

THE

FLORICULTURAL CABINET,



FLORISTS' MAGAZINE.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER, 1847.

VOLUME XV.

CONDUCTED BY

JOSEPH HARRISON.

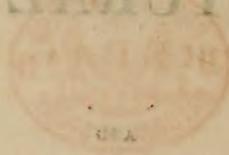
LONDON :

WHITTAKER AND CO., AVE MARIA LANE.

1847.

THE

FLORICULTURAL CABINET,



FLORISTS' MAGAZINE.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER, 1847.

LONDON :

Printed by WILLIAM CLOWES and Sons,
Stamford Street.

CONDUCTED BY

JOSEPH HARRISON.

LONDON :

WHITTAKER AND CO., AND MARY LANE.

1847.

P R E F A C E.

THE rapid flight of time now proclaims to us that another year is closing, and that it is by the good providence of our Creator that we are permitted to arrive at the period when our last number of the fifteenth volume of the FLORICULTURAL CABINET is completed, and the annual Preface to it is to be presented to our readers. In many respects this is a pleasing duty, as we have to offer, as we now do, our very sincere thanks both to the subscribers for their kind patronage, and who, by calling for our successive labours, encourage us in prosecuting them, and to our correspondents, whose very valuable assistance has so much contributed to the interest and value of the Magazine, and thereby enabled us to offer to the public another volume, being the first of the THIRD SERIES, which we think is not unworthy of the two previous ones, but, in the selection of the newest and most handsome flowers figured, the manner of their execution, subjects introduced and treated upon, as well as the arrangement of the whole, places it in a more elevated position than they.

The successive numbers that form the volume to which this Preface is to be affixed have undergone the examination of our readers, and either been approved or otherwise, according to the varied views and tastes of the individuals. For an Editor to praise what he has done is not consistent with modesty, and publicly to censure what he has done, even if he thinks his labours defective, is scarcely to be expected in the present state of human nature. All that we feel disposed to say respecting the contents of the present volume is, that in preparation it has been our earnest and ceaseless desire, as much as possible, and as far as real ability would admit, to meet the wish of every class of our readers. It is gratifying to us to have to state that not a single complaint has been made to us through the year, but numerous assurances to the improvements effected have been sent from persons whose opinions are

entitled to the highest deference. The volume is concluded as those which preceded it have done, as we intend any future ones to do, and must speak for itself; we shall, therefore, leave it to explain and establish its own merit.

Nature is the general name adopted for all earthly things which are not the result of human labour and contrivance; the works of Nature, therefore, abound in almost endless variety, and the science of botany may be considered to be the knowledge of Nature in her vegetable department. In this vast and most interesting field there is ample range for the employment and improvement of every intellect. We shall attempt, in future, to direct the attention of our readers to this instructive and truly delightful subject; and our most zealous efforts shall be employed to advance the art of Floriculture, as well as the science of whatever is connected therewith. To accomplish this, we again most respectfully solicit the assistance of our friends, and we feel assured, having that, the results will be approved. We very respectfully acknowledge our obligations to them, and, in confidence of having future aid, we shall begin anew to evince our gratitude.

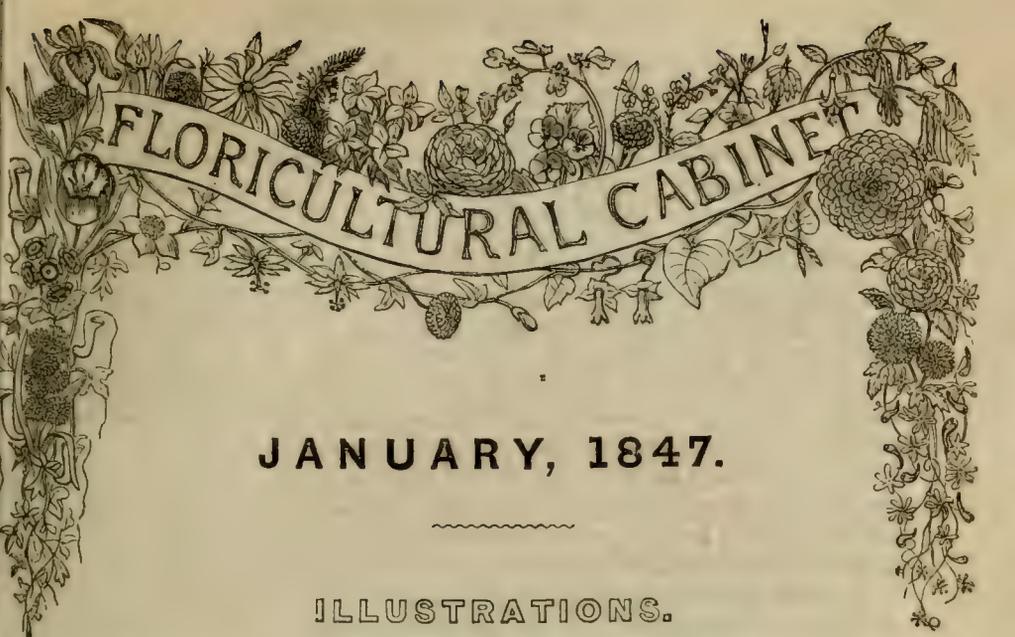
To ourselves, Floriculture has a peculiar charm; its practical results are not only delightful to the eye, but exhilarate the finer feelings, expand the mind, and as every flower has a voice with which mankind may hold delightful and beneficial converse, we are anxious that others, with us, should derive the felicity they are designed to afford, tending, too, to raise the mind from the immensity and beauty of what this earth affords, to those brighter regions where the flowers never wither, droop, or die.

Downham, November 21, 1846.





1. *Lachenaultia splendens* 2. *Lachenaultia cruenta*



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

JANUARY, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.



THE charming genus to which the plants belong that we have now the pleasure to figure is universally admired by all lovers of flowers. It is twenty-two years since the introduction of the first species, *Leschenaultia formosum*, which on its first display of rich flowers was most deservedly applauded; and although there have been during that period an innumerable quantity of new plants of a similar class introduced into this country, it has each year increased as an object of admiration, and the plant, laden with its profusion of rich deep scarlet flowers, is yet one of the neatest ornaments of the greenhouse. The *L. oblata* was introduced the following year, a similar shrub, the flowers of which are of an orange red colour. In 1839, some handsome species were sent from the Swan River colony, including *L. biloba*, the very lovely, large, blue flowered, of erect habit, and a free bloomer; *L. laricina*, the Larch-leaved, a neat dwarfish plant, the flowers of which are of a violet-purple colour; *L. glauca*, a similar variety, but the flowers are in colour a mixture of red and yellow. All the above species are handsome, but those which form the subjects of our illustrations in the present number very much excel them. Mr. James Drummond discovered

LESCHENAULTIA SPLENDENS—THE SPLENDID LESCHENAULTIA,

In the Swan River colony, and transmitted some of its seeds to Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co., nurserymen of Exeter, who have succeeded in raising plants, which have bloomed beautifully the past season. In its native situation it forms a bushy shrub, growing about two feet high. It is supposed that this is the species which Mr. Drummond, in describing, states its flowers vary much in colour, "having blood-red, rose, white, pink, scarlet, lilac, and purple, of

the same species on *different* plants." There is much gracefulness in the growth of the plant, and being naturally liberally furnished with branches it soon becomes a handsome bush; and when its copious profusion of brilliant flowers are in full display at once, and continue for a long period, few plants of its size can vie with it in brilliancy:—such it appeared to us.

LESCHENAUTIA ARCUATA—THE DROOPING LESCHENAUTIA,

Was also raised by Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co. from seed sent by Mr. Drummond from the Swan River colony, and bloomed profusely in the greenhouse during last summer. It is a dwarfish, prostrate, half-shrubby, branching plant, the shoots bending downwards. It is a free bloomer, and when a number of its large flowers are in display forms a deserving companion to *L. splendens*.

The skill of the culturist has of late effected much improvement in the growth of Leschenautias. But a few years since plants a foot high, and the same in breadth, were considered wonderful specimens; now, however, our floral exhibitions are graced with them thrice that size.

In order to insure successful growth it is necessary to remark that all newly obtained soils from the pasture or heath must not be used, because, in such a state, they are too acrid, or, as it is termed, *raw*, for the delicacy of the plant. The materials for compost ought to be well incorporated together for at least six months previous to using, by its being turned over and chopped two or three times during the period. In the following kind of compost the plant grows in a vigorous and healthy state, and is that usually employed by the best exhibitors at the metropolitan shows. Equal portions of rough turfy sandy peat, and rich light turfy loam; to which is added a quarter of leaf mould, and a quarter of silver sand, pieces of charcoal, broken pot, stones, &c. These are by turning over, as before stated, well mixed together. In a compost of this kind, and by the following treatment, four species were grown to a state of perfection we have not seen surpassed.

In March, 1843, four healthy plants, each of a different species, which were growing in 32-sized pots, were obtained, and repotted into 24's, having an inch and a half, or two inches deep of broken pots for drainage, over which some pieces of chopped sod were laid, and then filled up with the compost above described, care being taken to keep the crown of the roots as high as the rim of the pot, so that the water might drain slightly away from the stem, which is very susceptible of injury where an excess of wet is allowed to remain, and this it is that has often occasioned the sudden death of a plant. After potting, the plants were placed in a light and airy part of the greenhouse, judicious attention to watering being always given—a point in their culture requiring care, to vary the supply according to the necessities of the plant; in its growing condition it must not be allowed to droop for want, but when the season of rest comes only as much water as will keep the soil *moist*, not *wet*, should be applied. Another very necessary requisite is to have the plants in a light situation, near to the glass, and where a liberal portion of air

is admitted. About the middle of July the pots being filled with roots, the plants were again re-potted, keeping the balls entire; they were retained in the greenhouse until the end of August, when they were removed to a sheltered situation for a month, in order to harden the shoots and prepare them for winter's cooler temperature. This is the only period of the year they should be allowed to be out of the greenhouse, or suitable brick pit, as the convenience for their habitation may be. During winter they were kept in a *cool*, not *frosty*, light situation of the house. In March following they were again re-potted into 16-sized pots, and in August into 8's, in which they have subsequently bloomed, and were specimens of first-rate excellence. The last March a portion of the ball of each was taken away, and some fresh compost added, and during the past season received the admiration of all who saw them, not only being plants of large size, but literally covered with bloom, and amply repaying for the attention paid to their management.

In order to keep up a youthful succession, to replace the results of deformity and death by old age and casualties, each spring a plant or two should be put in course of preparation. Those kinds, as *L. biloba*, which are not naturally so bushy as *L. formosa*, &c., may be rendered more so by often stopping the side shoots, allowing the central one to proceed to the height it is desired to have the bush ultimately.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

ACACIA MÆSTA—MOURNING WATTLE.

Fabaceæ. Polygamia Monœcia.

This is a greenhouse evergreen shrub, having its short pinnatifid foliage of a very dark, dull green colour, but like most of its tribe it is a very ornamental plant, and bears a profusion of fragrant lovely yellow blossoms, hanging pendant in masses, producing a beautiful effect. Each raceme is near an inch long. We do not know where it is to be procured, but it certainly deserves to be grown. Scarcely any plants are more to be admired for the sitting-room than Acacias, their growth and foliage being neat and elegant. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 67.

ANSELLIA AFRICANA—AFRICAN ANSELLIA.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Mr. Ansell, a gardener, who went from England with the Niger expedition, discovered this plant in the Island of Fernando Po, growing upon a palm tree. It has bloomed beautifully in the collection of Messrs. Loddiges, of Hackney, where it grows admirably in pots filled with decayed sphagnum moss. The flowers are produced in large terminal panicles, each blossom being about two and a half inches across, green marked and blotched very beautifully with dark brown velvet; labellum, pink and yellow. It is a noble plant, well deserving to be in every collection of Epiphytical Orchids. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 30, and *Pax. Mag. Bot.*, Dec.

CAMPANULA NOBILIS—NOBLE BELL-FLOWER.

Campanulaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

A hardy herbaceous plant, sent from Chusan and Shanghae in China by Mr. Fortune, the Horticultural Society's collector. Its root leaves are deeply heart-shaped, of a bright pale green, and placed on footstalks from six to nine inches long, forming a large tuft. From among them, and to more than twice their height, rises the flowering stem, branching a little at the bottom, and upon its divisions producing several fine nodding flowers, perhaps the largest yet seen among the genus *Campanula*. They are something like those of *Canarina*, nearly three inches long, and one and a half in diameter. The corolla is light purple on the outside, but paler within, being almost flesh colour, abundantly spotted on both sides with bright rosy purple. It bears considerable affinity to the Canterbury Bell (*C. medium*), although it is perfectly distinct, and a very handsome addition to the flower-garden. Like most of the tribe, it is said to require a copious supply of water during its period of growth in the spring months. It is increased easily by dividing the roots, and probably by seeds also. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*

CLEMATIS TUBULOSA—TUBULAR-FLOWERED VIRGIN'S BOWER.

Ranunculaceæ. Polyandria Polygynia.

An upright branching plant, growing two feet high. It is a native of Northern China, and is grown in the greenhouse in this country. The flowers are produced in axillary and terminal corymbs of a bluish-purple. It is a pretty species, each blossom being about an inch across. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, p. 4269.

CÆLOGYNE OCHRACEÆ—OCHRE-SPOTTED CÆLOGYNE.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

From the Indian Mishmee Hills, where it is common. It has bloomed in the collection of Thomas Brocklehurst, Esq., of the Fence, near Macclesfield. The flowers are produced in erect racemes of about six in each. They are a pure white, with bright orange blotches on the lip; they are very fragrant too. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 69.

ESCALLONIA ORGANENSIS—ORGAN MOUNTAIN ESCALLONIA.

Escalloniaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

Messrs. Veitch received this plant from Mr. Lobb, their collector, who discovered it on the Organ Mountains. It is a shrub, growing about a yard high, the stems and branches being of a rich red-brown colour. The flowers are produced in terminal cymes, of a deep rose with a white eye. The tubular part of the flower is about a quarter of an inch long, and across the top (limb) nearly half an inch. It is very distinct from the sorts previously in our collections.

FRANCISCEA AUGUSTA—AUGUST FRANCISCEA.

Scrophulariaceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

A fine evergreen stove shrub, with narrow elliptical leaves, and par-

taking much in the character of growth of *F. acuminata*. The flowers are of a rich blue-purple colour, more than an inch across, and produced in corymbs said to be even larger than those of *F. hydrangiformis*. It is in some of the London nurseries.

HELIOPHILA TRIFIDA—TRIFID-LEAVED HELIOPHILA.

Brassicaceæ. Tetrastylis Siliquosa.

A native of the Cape of Good Hope, from which it was introduced in 1819, and is known also by the name of *H. pinnata*. It is a half hardy herbaceous annual, and does well in the greenhouse, or if raised in pots, and turned out in the open borders in May. It grows about a foot high, branching, and produces a profusion of spikes of lovely blue flowers, having a white centre. Each blossom is three quarters of an inch across. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 64.

HOYA IMPERIALIS—IMPERIAL HOYA.

Asclepiadaceæ. Pentandria Digynia.

This, it is said, is the most noble climbing plant ever introduced into this country. It bears large clusters of flowers, of a most beautiful white waxy texture, similar to the well-known lovely *H. carnosa*, except that the tiara-like rays in the centre are more of a bright purple than crimson colour. Each separate flower, we are informed, measures three inches across, and being grouped together in large umbels their appearance must be surpassingly magnificent. It was discovered in Borneo by Mr. Low, jun., who some time ago went out purposely to collect plants for the Clapton Nursery establishment. In remarking upon it, in a letter from Sarawak, dated 12th January, 1846, Mr. Low observes, "On the next day, when in the territory of the Gumbang Dyaks, I found another curious plant, belonging to Asclepiads; it is an epiphytal climber; there was but one individual, growing from the decayed part of a tree, also overhanging the river. The flowers are large and in umbels; the leaves are leathery, and the stem abounds in a white, perhaps acrid juice. The contrast between the purple of the petals and the ivory white of the parts of fructification renders it highly beautiful." The leaves are lanceolate, six inches long, and the stems woolly. It is an invaluable plant, and we hope soon to see every stove ornamented with it.

HYDROLEA SPINOSA—SPINY HYDROLEA.

Hydroleaceæ. Pentandria Digynia.

A most beautiful and neat growing evergreen greenhouse shrub, introduced many years ago, but from an entirely inexplicable cause, for it is of easy multiplication by cuttings and grows freely, it is still a somewhat rare plant. It forms a compact bush, about a foot high and as much across. The flowers, produced with remarkable freedom, are of a lovely bright blue colour, rather larger, but of a similar shape to, *Anagallis Monelli*. It deserves to be grown in every greenhouse, and will also, especially on account of its colour, of which there is a deficiency, be found a valuable acquisition in the

summer flower garden, where it will succeed well if planted in a mixture of sandy peat and vegetable mould. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*, Dec.

IMPATIENS PLATYPETALA—BROAD-PETALLED BALSAM.

Balsaminaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

Messrs. Veitch imported this very pretty flowering species from Java. It is a perennial plant, and requires to be treated similar to Gloxinias, Achimenes, &c. It was exhibited during the last summer at one of the Horticultural shows at Chiswick, and much admired. It blooms profusely, and so open are the beautiful rose coloured flowers, as somewhat to resemble *Achimenes grandiflora*. Each blossom is about an inch and a half across. It flowers the greater part of summer if kept from drying winds. It increases freely by cuttings. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 68.

LYONIA JAMAICENSIS—JAMAICA LYONIA.

Ericaceæ. Decandria Monogynia.

A pretty wild plant, known in some gardens under the names of *Andromeda fasciculata* and *A. Jamaicensis*. It inhabits the high mountains in Jamaica, and forms a moderate sized shrub, branching freely and blooming profusely. The flowers are produced at the axils of the leaves, in close racemes of an inch long, and in colour are waxy white, slightly tinged with green and blush. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, p. 4273.

ODONTOGLOSSUM HASTILABIUM—HALBERT-LIPPED ODONTOGLOSSUM.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

A lovely Orchideous plant wholly new to our collections. It is from South America, where Mr. Purdie gathered it in the woods. The flowers are produced on racemes numerously, each blossom being about three inches across; sepals and petals rather narrow, green beautifully marked with transverse purple lines and dots. The stem (column) of the labellum is purple, and the lip which spreads out broad is a pure white. They are highly fragrant. Figured in *Bot. Mag.* p. 4272.

SALVIA CAMERTONII—CAMERTON'S SAGE.

Labiata. Diandria Monogynia.

This is a very distinct and handsome kind, with bright crimson flowers nearly as large as those of *S. fulgens*. The leaves are about an inch and a half long, of a light green colour, and possess an agreeable scent. The plant is of compact habit, and forms a bush from one and a half to two feet high. It has bloomed with us, and is well worthy of recommendation, especially for budding in the summer flower garden.

SCUTELLARIA VENTENATI—VENTENAT'S SKULL-CAP.

Labiata. Didynamia Gymnospermia.

Mr. Purdie sent this new species to the Royal Gardens at Kew,

from Santa Martha. It is a perennial herbaceous plant, and has bloomed beautifully in the greenhouse. The stems are erect, simple or branched, two feet high. The flowers are produced in long terminal racemes. Each blossom is an inch long, tube formed with a large capped end. They are of a rich deep scarlet, very bright and showy. No doubt it will make a beautiful plant for the flower garden during summer, forming highly ornamental masses in beds. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, p. 4271.

SWAINSONIA GREYANA—CAPTAIN GREY'S SWAINSONIA.

Fabacæ. Diadelphica Decandria.

From New Holland, and is a very showy half herbaceous plant, sent to the Horticultural Society, in whose garden at Chiswick it has bloomed. The flowers are produced in long racemes very profusely, they are of a rosy-purple colour, with a white eye. It blooms during the summer and autumn in the greenhouse. Fig. in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 66.

ACHIMENES AND OTHER GESNERACEOUS PLANTS.

GENERAL TREATMENT.

BY WILLIAM CHITTY, STAMFORD-HILL.

DURING the past summer I was visited by a Yorkshire reader of your Magazine, who was so much pleased with the appearance of some of my Achimenes and other Gesneraceous plants as to suggest it might be useful if I would transmit to you, for insertion in the *Cabinet*, an account of the mode of culture adopted, and although much excellent information has already been communicated in your own and other publications on this subject, especially, I may mention, some very valuable remarks by a neighbour of mine in the early part of the present year (vol. xiv., p. 118), yet as my mode of treatment of these plants is somewhat different, and as I flatter myself I am tolerably successful in their management, I readily assent to the suggestion, and beg you to permit me to contribute my mite of information to the general fund.

There is no tribe of plants with which I am acquainted so well calculated for permanent decoration in the greenhouse throughout the summer months, as the different species and varieties of Sinningia, Gloxinia, Achimenes, and the summer-flowering kinds of Gesneria. I say, permanent decoration, because if previously to their introduction into the greenhouse (say about the last week in May or early in June) they have received proper treatment, each individual plant will invariably continue to flower from the time of such introduction until the end of September or beginning of October. To Gloxinias particularly this remark applies; and no plants can make a more charming display than they do when well furnished with their rich pubescent foliage, and a good proportion of beautiful flowers; these intermixed with the shining-leaved Sinningia, ornamented with its curiously spotted or self-coloured flowers, and the very distinct and

charming colours of the various Achimenes. And the culture of the plants is withal so simple, that no one need be deterred therefrom by fear of not succeeding who possesses the ordinary convenience of a stove, or, for lack of a stove, a common frame heated by fermenting manure or other material.

When I remove my Gloxinias from the greenhouse to make room for its proper inmates, usually the first week in October, I cut off the tops close to the bulb, considering it preferable to do so than allow them to die down, because they are apt to rot and carry decay into the heart of the bulb; after this I place the pot on a shelf in the stove, where they receive no water throughout the entire winter until they are repotted in February, March, or April, according as the circumstances of their growth may indicate it to be necessary to perform that operation; for notwithstanding they are kept perfectly free from moisture, and the heat in which they are placed does not average more than 58 or 60 degrees, they will soon after they are cut down begin again to grow, and continue slowly so to do throughout the winter, and by the time potting season arrives some of them frequently have formed fine heads three or four inches in height, and five or six inches in diameter, ready to start with the utmost vigour when they shall be stimulated by the application of fresh soil, water, and an increase of heat. By the beginning of February I pot a few of the strongest, that seem by their forward growth absolutely to require it; but the general potting I defer until the end of the month or beginning of March. The soil I employ consists of equal parts of rough turfy bog earth and well rotted leaf mould, fully incorporated with about one-twelfth of white sand; this year I also added a good proportion of potsherds broken small, and my plants have, in consequence, been unusually fine, the particles of pot not only rendering the soil open and accessible to the roots of the plants, but forming so many reservoirs of moisture and nutriment. In potting I rub most of the old soil off the roots, and place them at once in the pots in which I intend them to flower, taking care to ensure thorough drainage. I am not partial to shifting unless I find any pushing with unusual vigour, and promising to make extra fine specimens, in which case I remove them into pots two sizes larger. When the whole are potted they receive a copious watering, and in two or three days, if a moist genial heat is kept up, their fine roots may be perceived spreading on the surface of the mould, a certain indication they are thriving, subsequent attention to watering when necessary, frequent syringing, and maintaining a genial heat, is efficient to cause the plants to progress with great vigour, and by the end of May or beginning of June the plants will begin to expand their blossoms, when they are at once removed to the greenhouse there to display and continue their beauties throughout the summer.

The mode of treatment I pursue with Gesnerias and Sinningias is similar to the above, but with Achimenes some difference in shifting is necessary to be observed. I will therefore remark that I cut them down as soon as the tops decay, and place them on a shelf in the stove, where they remain perfectly free from moisture in the same

pots until returning growth in the spring has been resumed, and the young shoots have attained an inch in height. I then divide them, inserting four plants into a 54-sized pot, placing them close to the edge, and using precisely the same compost as for Gloxinias; when potted I set them in the warmest part of the stove as near the glass as possible, where, with attention to watering, frequent syringing, &c., they grow very fast, and in three weeks or a month the pots become filled with their roots; they are consequently at once removed into the pots in which they are to bloom, some into 32's, others into 24's and 12's, as occasion may require. In shifting at this time I separate the plants, retaining equal portions of the ball to each, and place them about an inch from the sides of the larger pot; this not only enables the roots to shoot with greater vigour into the fresh soil, but affords ample room for the growth of the lateral shoots, and their arrangement by tying, &c. When the flower-buds become prominent, the plants are removed into the greenhouse to bloom, where, having more air, they develop their flowers with greater perfection than in the stove, and continue for a longer time to enliven the house by their beauty.

VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY.

THE STEMS AND LEAVES OF PLANTS.

BY J. TODD, DENTON GARDENS, LINCOLNSHIRE.

THE roots of plants, with their functions, having been described in a previous article (pages 275-277, vol. xiv.), the stems and leaves come next under consideration. The stem, in its most usual form, is that of a cylindrical column, differing from the root in its tendency to seek light and air, and in its being the immediate seat of those beautiful appendages, the leaves and flowers. The leaves are flat expansions of the cortical integument or bark, from which, however, in European plants, they are mostly articulated, and after the lapse of a few months fall away, others in due time being produced from those buds which are always developed in their axils. In bulbs, grasses, and all flowerless plants, the leaves have no distinct point of separation, being only disengaged from the parent structure by putrefaction. The stem serves as a sort of conduit, through which the moisture absorbed by the roots is transmitted to the leaves; it also serves to elevate the latter into the most favourable position for receiving the full influence of light, heat, and air, (a circumstance in plant culture of much importance,) the presence of which is indispensable to the perfect consummation of their function, viz., the conversion of the crude and watery fluid imparted to them into an inspissated and nourishing sap.

In making a transverse section of a branch or stem of any of our ordinary trees or shrubs, such as the common Hazel (*Corylus Avelana*) for example, we perceive it to consist of three distinct parts, usually known as pith, wood, and bark. The pith arises from the collar, or that point which separates the root from the stem, and

occupies the centre of the latter from one extreme to the other. It is a spongy substance called cellular tissue, because it consists of little bags or cells. It constitutes the chief of all young shoots, and in them has always a greenish tinge, from these little cells being filled with a fluid of that colour; but as the shoots advance in age this fluid gradually disappears, and ultimately the pith becomes white. It is one of the simplest forms of vegetable tissue, and the most rapid in its development; it is, therefore, well adapted to the end for which it appears to be chiefly designed, viz., to act as a reservoir of nourishment upon which the tender leaves and vessels of immature shoots may feed, till they can obtain a more perfect means of supply.

Beneath the bark, and only separated from the pith by the medullary sheath, (an exceedingly delicate membrane, consisting of spiral vessels containing air, and forming a very thin layer round the pith,) we find the layers of wood, each of which is the growth of one year, consequently their number indicates the age of the tree. This only holds good, however, in trees of temperate and extreme northern and southern latitudes, where the powers of vegetation are for a time suspended; because in the more congenial climate of the tropics the trees experience no such check upon their vital energies, and, consequently, their annual growth is less distinctly marked, the wood of one year seeming to pass imperceptibly into that of another. In glancing at the cross section of the stem of the Hazel above cited, it will be seen that its annual zones are radiated by fine lines passing from the centre to the circumference. These lines are called medullary rays. They consist of thin vertical plates, of the same kind of tissue as the pith, of which, in fact, they are a lateral extension, establishing a connexion between the interior of the stem and the bark. The inner and outer sides of each annual layer of wood differ somewhat in their character. That side lying nearest the pith is composed chiefly of sap-vessels or ducts, organized in the early part of the summer, from a viscid fluid called cambium, which is secreted, in the spring, between the bark and the wood. Through these vessels the sap, taken up by the roots, ascends to the leaves. That side of the woody layer lying nearest the bark is of a more compact texture, being composed of woody fibre, elaborated and sent down by the leaves much later in the summer. It is a very firm tissue, and gives to the stem great mechanical strength.

The bark is the external covering of the stem, and has justly been termed the universal leaf of a vegetable, because in it the proper juice of a plant receives its final elaboration. It is provided with a system of branching vessels analogous to those which are seen on the under surface of a leaf. Through these vessels the elaborated sap is conveyed, and thence, by means of the medullary rays, to every part of the system. The distribution of the proper juices of a plant furnish a fine display of Divine intelligence. Some of it is expended in the production of new layers of wood, some in the production of new branches; the leaves require a definite quantity, so also do the flowers and fruits; a portion is also sent downward to the root, and

appropriated to its elongation and to the development of additional fibres, and better to enable the stem to support the ever-increasing weight above, a quantity is deposited in the cells and vessels about its centre; and, lastly, it is secreted in great profusion by the new wood and bark to form cambium, and to nourish, in the spring, the newly-opening buds, until the roots are called into activity.

The leaves, as has been before observed, are flat expansions of the bark. They are usually supported upon foot-stalks, and consist of a principal vein or mid-rib, whose ramifications form a sort of net-work, the interspaces of which are filled with cellular tissue. And then, better to protect their juices from excessive evaporation, the whole is covered with a thin skin or cuticle, studded with innumerable minute orifices (stomata), which open and close in conformity to the vicissitudes of the climate, and serve to regulate the amount of exhalation, &c. They are to a plant what the stomach is to an animal; for as the food taken into the stomach of the latter undergoes a series of chemical actions, its nutritive chyle being separated and taken up by the lacteal vessels, and thence, by means of the thoracic duct, to the blood-vessels, wherein it circulates and ministers to the growth and sustenance of the whole body; so the food conveyed into the leaves of a plant is also subjected to chemical action. By the agency of light its water is decomposed, and the superfluous portion (in some plants about four-fifths of the whole quantity introduced) passed off by exhalation; and the remainder, after receiving the necessary constituents from the atmosphere, is returned in the shape of proper juice, through the veins of the leaves to those of the bark, and thence by the medullary rays to every part of the structure.

BRITISH PLANTS :

WITH OBSERVATIONS ON THEIR CULTURE.

BY W. JOHNSTONE, ESQ., BALLYKILBEG HOUSE.

PERHAPS in these few remarks there may be nothing very new; and we are convinced that the flowers selected are not the only ones deserving of attention, if, indeed, many others are not much more so; but they are simply selected because with them we have some small acquaintance, and with a hope that, by making a commencement, deficient of merit though it be, to induce others, more capable and better qualified, to come forward with their pens in behalf of the very lovely floral beauties of this our own dear sea-girt isle.

I am convinced that many rich gems might be added to the garden parterres from our meads, marshes, and mountains, which are heedlessly pulled and cast away by some rustic wanderer, or bloom unnoticed in the habitations of those birds of the waste, the bittern and ptarmigan.

If many a native flower that now springs up, blooms, and withers away, unheeded and uncared for, were transferred to the soil of the garden, where art, with her fostering hand, would be ready to assist

nature, we should have plants which might fairly challenge comparison with the showy beauties of warmer climes. Any one knows what has been done with the Primrose, the Daisy, the Pansy, and the Violet; and if some patriotic lover of nature would transfer some of the botanical ornaments of our hills and dales to his garden beds, and devote to them a moderate share of time and attention, I am confident that very much might be done, and that the devotion of such time would be repaid in the production of such lovely novelties as the imagination has not yet pictured, and would confer a very great benefit on the horticultural world in general. The object would not be at all difficult of attainment, and I hope many fair ladies, with their tender hands, may be induced thus to effect the removal of some of our own sweet flowers from their wild homes beside the mountain stream and woodland glade.

Cypripedium calceolus.—This lovely plant is certainly the queen of British Orchids, and it is to be lamented it is so rare. It is generally said to be an "inhabitant of woods in the north of England," but we question if plants of it could be procured at all in the wild state, or in their native habitat. So very rare is it, that we are informed by a gentleman who has a large clump in his possession, that *C. parviflorum* has been frequently shown for it at the Edinburgh exhibitions. Now, independently of the superior size of *C. calceolus*, which is nearly double that of *C. parviflorum*, the calyx of the former is yellowish-green, while that of the latter is greenish-brown—in mature specimens brown with green tips. *Cypripedium calceolus* flowers about the middle of May. The clump already mentioned is growing in sandy peat, and has not been moved for twenty years.

Melittis melisophyllum.—In general appearance this plant is not unlike the Sages. Though it has nothing very remarkable about it, yet it is well worthy of a place in the flower-garden. During June and July its pretty pink and white blossoms form no mean object of attraction, though, on its leaves being handled, the same unpleasant perfume common to the dead or dead-nettle (*Lamium purpureum*), may be perceived. It should be grown in good loam, and propagated by dividing the roots, by cuttings struck in heat, and, perhaps, by seeds, but this I have not yet ascertained.

Pinguicula grandiflora.—Few of our flowering plants, or, indeed, those of most other countries, surpass in simple loveliness the present subject of our remarks. Hooker says, "This plant, apparently as rare on the Continent as in Britain, and perfectly distinct from *P. vulgaris*, may be easily cultivated for a number of years. The old leaves die away in winter, and buds, or hybernacula, are formed, which expand into perfect individuals in spring. Few plants exhibit a more beautiful appearance early in the year than a cluster of *Pinguicula grandiflora*, blossoming under the shelter of a common frame." It may be raised from seed. I have found *P. vulgaris* growing in rotten blocks of wood, kept always moist by a mountain rivulet. *P. lusitanica*, with its pretty pale lilac blossoms, is found on the Mourne Mountains. If a cross could be effected between this and *grandiflora*, as it is highly probable it might, so as to have the size of *grandiflora*

with the colour of *lusitanica*, it would be a lovely addition to this tribe.

Tulipa Sylvestris.—This, our native type of an extensive genus, is, as its name implies, a native of the woodlands. I believe that, in common with *Tulipa Clusiana*, it changes its position by forming bulbs at the extremity of long fibrous roots, descending from the old root. It flowers a month earlier than the garden sort, and is considerably smaller, of a pale yellow or canary colour, having the exterior of the three outside petals, or calyx, greenish. It is a delicate looking plant, and is particularly interesting as belonging to the British flora.

I have transferred *Orchis latifolia* from a ditch to a bed in my garden, which is considerably lower than the surrounding ones, and it has succeeded admirably. All the Orchids are worth trying. *Saxifraga oppositifolia*, with its lovely little pinkish-lilac flowers, produced in March, is also a very desirable plant for a rockery or flower-bed. Many others might be enumerated; however, I will not at present trespass further on the pages of the CABINET, but hope some one will favour me, and its numerous other readers, with articles on this subject, and that my humble efforts may be the means of inducing some competent person to take it in hand, when I trust in a brief space of time to see our too long neglected native plants occupying their proper position in every garden throughout the land.

ATMOSPHERICAL CHANGES INDICATED BY PLANTS.

BY ANAEL.

“Closed is the pink-ey’d Pimpernel,
 ‘Twill surely rain; I see with sorrow,
 Our jaunt must be put off to-morrow.”—*Jenner*.

AN attentive observer of nature gathers many a useful lesson and many a practical observation from objects, that, to the vain or ordinary observer, are allowed to occur unheeded; and whilst our scientific men are exploring the solar system, to unravel the mystery of the many aerial phenomena, and predict the changes that are daily and hourly occurring, it is pleasing to remind the more modest lover of nature, that beneath his feet, and surrounding him on every side, are objects replete with information and interest, affording many singularly beautiful and curious facts connected with the changes of the weather. The vegetable kingdom was the calendar in which the great Linnæus examined as a directory of the seasons, and which he exhorted his countrymen to observe, with all care and diligence, as the surest guide by which to direct their operations in the field and garden. “Why,” says Pliny, (*Nat. Hist.*, b. xxiii., ch. 25.) “does the husbandman look up to the stars, of which he is ignorant, whilst every hedge and tree point out the season by the fall of their leaves?” A circumstance indicating the temperature of the air in every climate, showing whether the season be early or late, and constituting an uni-

versal rule for the whole world. The minor changes in the atmosphere, with which our variable climate makes us so familiar, are so accurately foretold by many plants, that the attention devoted to its consideration will be amply repaid by the discovery of such interesting properties.

“Flowers shrinking from the chilly night
Droop and shut up, but with fair morning’s touch
Rise on their stems all open and upright.”—*Montague*.

The sensitive indications developed by the common Pimpernel (*Anagallis arvensis*) are so well known, that it has been entitled “The Poor Man’s Weather-glass.” It is

“Of humble growth, though brighter dyes,
But not by rural swains less prized,
The trailing stems allure
Of Pimpernel; whose brilliant flower
Closes against the approaching shower,
Warning the swain to sheltering bower,
From humid air secure.”—*Moral of Flowers*.

Its bright tiny flowers close some hours before the occurrence of rain, and “go to sleep,” or close up soon after noon, expanding again at seven in the morning.

The Germander Speedwell (*Veronica Chamædrys*), so universal a favourite in every hedge-row, closes its lovely blue flowers on the approach of rain, and as surely opens them again when the storm is overpast.

“Not for thy azure tint, though bright,
Nor form so elegantly light,
I single thee, thou lovely flower,
From others of the sylvan bower,—
Thy name alone is like a spell,
And whispers love, in “Speed-thee-Well.”

It is observed that if the Siberian Sowthistle shuts at night, there will generally ensue fine weather on the next day; and if it opens, cloudy and rainy. If the single African Marygold remain shut after seven A.M., rain may be expected. If the Trefoil contract its leaves during the day, heavy rain generally ensues; and Lord Bacon has observed, that its stalk is more erect against rain.

The common Chickweed (*Stellaria media*), in fine weather, supports its flowers upright, and open from nine in the morning until noon; but if it rains they remain closed, after rain they become pendant. This plant, it is said, affords “a remarkable instance of the sleep of plants, for every night the leaves approach in pairs, including within their upper surfaces the tender rudiments of the new shoots; and the uppermost pair but one at the end of the stalk is furnished with longer leaf-stalks than the others, so that they can close upon the terminating pair and protect the end of the branch.”

The Purple Sandwort (*Arenaria rubra*) is another example of a true prophet prior to a coming shower. The flowers, a beautiful rosy-purple, expand themselves only when the sun shines, and close again when the shades of evening draw in, or before a coming shower.

“ Among the loose and arid sands
The humble *Arenaria* creeps;
Slowly the purple star expands,
But soon within its calyx sleeps.”—*Agnes Strickland*.

The great white ox-eye (*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*), foretelling the coming storm, closes its flowers.

“ There gay *Chrysanthemums* repose,
And when stern tempests lower,
Their silken fringes softly close,
Against the shower.”—*Agnes Strickland*.

The Goat's-beard (*Tragopogon pratensis*) will not, in cloudy weather, uncloset its petals.

“ Broad o'er the imbricated cup
The Goat's-beard spreads its golden rays;
But shuts its cautious petals up,
Retreating from the noontide blaze.”—*C. Smith*.

This plant has obtained the name of “ John go to bed at noon ;” and the farmers' boys, in some parts of the country, it is said, knowing this, regulate their dinner time by the closing of the *Tragopogon*.

The *Gentianella* (*Gentiana acaulis*) is sensibly affected by approaching moisture in the atmosphere :—

“ Oh, would my heart were like to thine,
Thou dark and lovely flower,
Open whene'er the sun doth shine,
But closed against the shower;
Gladly receiving all that's bright,
Refusing all that's ill,
Conscious of tempest and of blight,
But pure and shielded still.

“ The tempest broods—how keen thy sense—
Each leaf is folded fast,
And thou hast made thy self-defence
Against the sweeping blast.
Harmless the winds have passed thee by,
The rain drops find no rest;
Lightly they fall, as tear or sigh,
Upon thy guarded breast.”—*Anon.*

The Water Lily (*Nymphaea alba*), “ the Naiad of the river,” and several others of that tribe of plants, in serene calm weather, expand their leaves in the day time and contract them during night :—

“ Come, seek the Lily's still, calm haunts, and see
The waters sporting round their pearly cups;
If ye e'er gazed on aught more beautiful,
Oh tell me what it was, for ne'er have I.”—*Miss Twamley*.

The common and despised Dandelion (*Leontodon taraxacum*) is one of the most correct “ dial flowers,” opening at seven in the morning and closing at five in the afternoon :—

“ *Leontodons* unfold
On the swart turf their ray-encircled gold;
With Sol's expanding beam the flowers unclose,
And rising Hesper lights them to repose.”—*Darwin*.

Most of the Hawkweed (*Hieracium*) tribe also open their flowers to the morning light, going to sleep again in the afternoon.

“ See *Hieracium*'s various tribes
Of plummy seed and radiant flowers,
The course of time their bloom describe,
And wake or sleep appointed hours.”—*C. Smith*.

I might enumerate many other kinds of flowers, equally accurate with the above in their various times of expanding ; but think I have said sufficient to excite the attention of an observator to so interesting a matter. I ought not, however, to forget to mention the lovely harbingers of spring, which will soon gladden us by their appearance—Snowdrops, Crocuses, and

“ Pale Primroses,
That die unmarried ere they can behold
Bright Phœbus in his strength.”—*Shakespear*.

The harbinger of summer, too, is it not the Hawthorn ? of which, I may add, I have heard it observed, a sure sign of a hard winter is when this plant is unusually fruitful. How rich a gem would our hedge-rows lose were this shrub absent from them. ¶

“ Gives not the Hawthorn-bush a sweeter shade
To shepherds looking on their silly sheep,
Than doth a rich embroider'd canopy
To kings that fear their subjects' treachery ?
Oh, yes, it doth ; a thousandfold it doth.”—*Shakespear*.

THE PROVENCE, OR CABBAGE ROSE :

ITS CULTURE IN FORCING.

BY A LONDON (WEST END) FLORIST.

FOR the last fourteen years my practice in forcing this Rose, which is unequalled for the purpose, has been very extensive ; and from February the 1st to the middle of April I cut thousands of its magnificent highly-fragrant flowers. For years previous to particularly turning my attention to forcing Roses, I had noticed its partial adoption by many nurserymen ; but not one seemed to give it that attention it merited. I resolved, therefore, to enter into it at once with energy, and extensively too.

In my visits to other establishments I discovered that it was essential to success that the plants should have a due preparation for the process of forcing them. In November, 1831, I procured two hundred plants, in pots, of the Provence or Cabbage Rose. These I obtained of a person who had duly attended to their preparation, but who was obliged to give up his entire establishment for building purposes, and who was retiring from business. On obtaining the plants, being November 28th, I found that many of the plants showed buds about bursting. I, therefore, placed them in coal-ashes, nearly up to the rim in a cold pit frame, where I could protect them from frost. About half of the plants had been pruned in short, each shoot to

three buds ; one-half of such plants I took into the forcing-house about the middle of December, and the other in the first week of January. The lot I procured unpruned I cut them into three buds at that time, and took them in for forcing at the end of January and the middle of February. I had them plunged in a pit of tanners' bark and dry leaves up to the rims ; the house is heated around, being double-roofed, by hot-water pipes, having pot tanks placed along the upper side of the pipes, which are filled with water, to evaporate and induce a moist atmosphere at pleasure. I used manure water once a-week at the roots, in a milk-warm state, and soft water of a similar degree of temperature on all other occasions. I gave them a syringing of water over the tops once a-day, in the morning, and as the season advanced in the evening also. When any appearance of green-fly was seen, immediate application of tobacco-water was applied, and destruction followed. By due attention, having the plants forced in as gradual a manner as circumstances would admit, I cut from nearly every plant from one and a-half to two dozen roses. The first were gathered early in February, and I had an ample supply till the end of April.

As the plants ceased blooming I had them removed into a warm greenhouse, so that they gradually hardened ; and about the middle of May I turned them into the open air, up to the rim in a bed of rich soil, in a good situation, where they were watered, &c., as necessity directed, avoiding starting the plants into a second growth, as if allowed would most materially injure such plants for forcing. When I apprehend a premature disposition to blooming, I remove the plants, and plunge them behind a wall or thick beech hedge (this tendency sometimes appears in September), which check answers the purpose designed. When the plants had hardened their shoots, having completed their growth, I repotted them into pots a size larger, using a rich leaf soil and loam, of equal parts, and placed them in the border as before. I pruned them, and forced them the second season very successfully. I should have given them a year's rest, by pinching off all flowers, and improving the wood for forcing the year after ; but I had not a stock of younger plants duly prepared to supply me with Roses, and thus necessity induced me ; otherwise I should have done as I since have—allowed one year's rest and the alternate year forced them.

To cultivate Roses for forcing successfully, it is necessary to prepare them from the earliest stage ; it will not do to take up a plant out of the ground, compress the roots into a pot, and then to bring it forward by immediate steps into a course of growth adapted to the object in view. The plant must be grown from its infancy in a pot. Sensible that such a course was the only real one, at the time I purchased the two hundred plants, which I forced as above stated, I procured three hundred layers, which had been laid in the previous spring ; these I pruned to three eyes, and potted them in a rich compost in 32-sized pots, plunged them over the rims in a good warm border, watered them, and in a few days laid over the surface six inches thick of dry leaves, upon which I sprinkled a little spent bark

to retain them in the position. These materials keep the frost from the roots better than any other material I have tried.

If there be a cold frame or pit in which the plants could be plunged, so much the better for them to be so placed. I had not that convenience then. The plants were allowed to grow where plunged in the border, duly watered, &c., till the following October. The plants were then pruned to three buds on each side shoot, put into the cold pit till February; I had them then removed into the forcing-house, giving them every desired attention, and the first week in April I repotted them into 16-sized pots, and retained them there till the first week in May, when they had finished their growth. I then placed them in a flued pit, which I kept about as warm as a greenhouse, gave them sufficiency of air, &c.; the shoots became firm, and hardened gradually; and about the 21st of May, I had the plants taken out, and the pots were plunged up to the rims in a good aspected border. As I before observed, I am always watchful about August and September that a second growth does not take place, but remove them to a cooler situation to check it when such is likely to occur.

About the middle of October I remove those plants I wish to force into the cold pit frame, and prune them to three buds on each shoot; and early in December take them into the house for forcing as my bearing crop. A usual succession are taken in, as I before remarked, so as to supply me through the season. So universally are Roses in esteem at the spring season, that although I grow so many I have always a demand for my stock. Each successive year I raise a supply of layers, pot and repot, so that I now have annually a supply of young vigorous plants, which produce me a splendid bloom, amply repaying for the attention given to so lovely a flower. Whoever pursues the same course of management will be certain of success.

HINTS ON THE MANAGEMENT OF CAPE HEATHS.

BY A LONDON EXHIBITOR.

It used to be a generally received opinion that Cape Heaths were very difficult to manage. From the simplicity of the modes of culture recommended in communications inserted in former Numbers of the *Cabinet*, I was encouraged to attempt their cultivation, and have now succeeded most admirably. The following particulars contain my general routine of management.

I possessed frames of the usual kind, and observing that the young plants of two or three years old in the superb collection of Mrs. Lawrence, at Ealing Park, were kept in spring and summer in frames, the plants standing upon bricks or tiles, and the frames raised up four or five inches, being supported on a brick on edge at each corner, in order to admit a current of air to pass through the plants, I had two of my frames so fixed, and early in April, 1844, I purchased a selection of the kinds I had marked down at exhibitions, and observed in the nursery collections around London; the plants were of a youthful age. I re-potted them as follows:—From a nur-

seryman (a celebrated grower), I procured a load of peat, which had been obtained from three sundry places in the neighbourhood of London, and which, in equal parts, had been incorporated together in its rough turfy state.

The soil I wanted for use then I chopped up, leaving it quite as rough as I could use for potting; by this process the turfy portion is mixed up with the other more naturally, and it keeps the soil open for the passing of water, air, &c. To the soil I added about one-sixth part of what is usually termed silver, or Calais sand, and a sprinkling of bits of charcoal, each about the size of a horse-bean. These, being well mixed up by the hand, composed my compost, and which proved to be all I could desire. I put in the pot a good drainage of broken crocks, and over them some pieces of turfy peat. In potting, I placed the plant as high in the centre as the rim of the pot, and when the compost was properly pressed around the ball the sides were about half an inch below the top of the rim. This, whilst it allows a sufficiency of water for the plant, does not retain it unduly around the main stem, which has often proved fatal when not guarded against. After potting, I gave them a good watering, and placed them in the frame prepared as before stated, and shaded them from midday sun for about a week. I regularly shaded the plants during the entire of summer for two or three hours during midday, when the sun was hot. The glass was wholly removed after the end of May, and only replaced the beginning of August.

During summer I had a heath-house erected, double roofed; the door at the centre in the south end, as it was placed due north and south. I had a pathway up the middle of the house, and a raised bed on each side, three feet high and four feet broad. The surface of the bed was formed with nice pebble gravel. The sides and ends of the house were brick, as high as the raised bed, and the sashes upon this wall were two and a half feet high, and made to slide down; so that, when required, they can be pushed behind the wall out of sight. This mode of admitting air provides to have a current through the house, more or less, at pleasure; and I deem it essential, in order to a successful mode of management with this lovely tribe of plants. I have the house heated by the hot-water system; a pipe being carried round the house close to the walls, and the warmth coming to the upper part of the house by an opening, which is formed between the side beds and the outer walls. The warmth rising at the sides benefits every part of the house.

At the end of September I had the plants removed from the frames into my heathery, placing the taller plants at the farthest distance from the centre walk, giving me a pretty view of the whole surface. As directed, I gave all air I could, so as just to exclude frost, and at no time, by aid of the hot water, to have the temperature of the house above 52°. During winter no watering over head is given, and although it is necessary just to keep the soil in the pots moist, not wet, yet in severe frosty weather it is better to have them rather dry than too moist.

At the following March, near the end, I re-potted all the late

summer and autumn blooming plants; that being the proper season for it with this class; but those kinds which bloom in spring and early summer are re-potted as soon as they have done flowering, and are beginning to push for growth.

During summer I retained my plants in the heathery, and at all opportunities admitted whatever air I could; had the house kept clean washed, &c. The plants flourished and bloomed beautifully. I had a slight canvass cover to shade with over the roof in hot sun.

In the spring of 1845 I purchased another stock of small plants, which I kept in the raised frame through summer, and for winter I had a brick pit made, into which I put the plants, and as near to the glass as I could place them; the bottom was formed of brick-bats, over which there was placed a wooden trellis, upon which the plants were placed; this kept them dry, which is an essential in winter preservation. The ground substratum surface, upon which the brickbats were put, was formed with an inclination to one front corner, to which any casual excess of water might naturally run, and be conveyed into a drain which was provided. The covering for winter protection over the sashes was dry straw, next the glass, and mats over it. In this way the plants were not only preserved, but had a very healthy appearance. They were not in the least affected by mildew.

A few of those I purchased were affected by mildew, and over them I sprinkled a portion of sulphur, which effectually destroyed it.

By pursuing the above simple and easy mode of management, I have derived the greatest satisfaction in the healthiness of my plants, and in their profuse blooming. I am not now under the necessity of purchasing plants to keep up a young stock, having raised a quantity from cuttings of the kinds I possessed, and thus purpose to keep up a due supply every year; in addition to which, I purchase any other desirable one I see to be attractive. There is scarcely a more pleasing object than a well-selected collection of Heaths, when in bloom; and from the above detail of culture, &c., it will readily be perceived that they may be grown both easily and satisfactory, and at a trifling cost.

THUNBERGIA CHRYSOPS.

METHOD OF INDUCING ITS BLOOM.

BY RICHARD FOX, CALCLAY.

A CONSIDERABLE difficulty has been experienced in the culture of this plant, so as to bloom it satisfactorily. In page 55 (vol. xiv.) of your Magazine a cultivator stated that he had succeeded to bloom the plant by stopping the leads, and thus induced the production of laterals, which check caused it to bloom.

Immediately I read the remarks alluded to, having a strong plant, I pinched off all the leads, and I had a plentiful production of side shoots, which were robust, and from four to six inches long by the

end of the season, but I had not one flower. At the end of October I placed the plant in the coolest part of the house, so that its growth be gradually checked, and allow it a season of rest. Water was gradually withheld too, and only as much given as would prevent it withering; this treatment was pursued till the end of February, when I removed it to a warm situation, fully exposed to the light. Without disturbing the entire ball of earth, a portion of the surface of it was removed and fresh compost added. A liberal supply of water was given as it progressed in growth. Twice a week manure water was given. By the middle of April the laterals pushed an abundance of flower buds, and at the close I had the pleasure of counting 38 expanded flowers, and it has continued in fine bloom throughout the summer and autumn. The plant was bloomed in a pot 10 inches across. From the results with my plant I am persuaded that they should be prepared the first year and bloom the succeeding. This year I have several plants undergoing the preparatory process of stopping the leads, &c., and I doubt not but they will bloom satisfactory the next year. When in full flower it is a most beautiful object, well deserving to be grown wherever it is practicable.

FLORAL OPERATIONS FOR THE MONTH.

IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

IF the weather is severe be careful to afford sufficient protection to all tender things, and on all favourable occasions remove such coverings as can conveniently be done, in order to dispel the damp air. See that all newly planted shrubs remain secure, so that they are not loosened by the wind. During the hard frosts remember that all beds on lawns requiring raising with soil should be done at once, to avoid injuring the grass by wheeling. If any of the heads of tender Standard and Climbing Roses are still unprotected, they ought at once to be secured. As we have often recommended, this is best done by tying a covering of furze over them; it is better than straw, because it admits sufficient air to benefit the plant. Continue to collect during the frosty weather all kinds of soils and manures that are wasted, turfs to rot into turfy loam, sand, clean loam, peat, horse and sheep droppings, and leaves to rot, if not done already.

Amongst florists' flowers recollect that *Auriculas* and *Polyanthuses* must, in fine weather, have plenty of air, and require no water while there is the least moisture in the compost they are growing in; they must be cleansed from dead leaves, and must not be allowed to be quite dry, but moisture must be sparingly given; they are also much better when kept from freezing, not that they are tender, but they always bloom the worse for a decided check, and as the fibres of the root are next to the pot they are reached easily. *Carnations* and *Picotees* wintered in pots are impatient of wet and confinement, therefore they cannot have too much air or too little wet; the frames they are kept in should be impervious to rain, and the bottom of the frame should be paved or cemented, and sufficiently sloping to let the wet run out at once. The lights should be off every mild day, and closed in frost and rain.

Tulips should be very carefully kept from frost, the soil they are in should not be even allowed to crust on the top if it can be avoided; if the earth be frozen down to the bulb the bloom will assuredly be less perfect than if it were not frozen.

Pinks and *Heartsease* in beds may be preserved from hard frost by covering with litter of any kind rather loosely, but not enough to deprive them of light and air.

Hyacinths in beds or borders should be covered with litter, or occasionally with mats.

Ranunculuses and *Anemones* that were autumn planted should also be protected from frost by similar means.

IN THE FORCING FRAME.

At the end of the month sow seeds of the tender annuals, as Cockscomb, Amaranthus, &c., to have them fine specimens for the greenhouse, &c., in summer; and ten-week Stocks, Russian and Prussian Stocks, &c., to bloom early, should be sown in pots, or be sown upon a slight hot-bed; also some other of the half tender kinds, to prepare them strong for early summer blooming.

The Jacobææ and Guernsey Amarylises, with others of the genus, should be repotted; also to have a few early blooming plants of Achimenes, Gloxinias, Gesnerias, &c., they should be started, and when beginning to push separate and pot them singly.

Cuttings of Salvias, Fuchsias, Heliotropes, Geraniums, Anagallis, Hemimeris, Lotus, Bouvardia, &c., desired for planting out in borders or beds during spring and summer, should be struck in moist heat at the end of the month, in order to get the plants tolerably strong by May, the season of planting out. Lobelias in pots should now be pushed, in order to divide and pot singly next month. Dahlia seed is best retained in the head as grown, spread singly where they will not be liable to mould, and be kept in a dry situation; the seeds will thus be kept plump. Where great increase of plants is required for next season, the roots should now be potted or partly plunged into a little old tan in the stove, or a frame, to forward them for planting out in May. As shoots push take them off when four or five inches long, and strike them in moist heat. Seed sow at the end of month.

Mignonette, to bloom early in boxes or pots, or to turn out in the open borders, should now be sown.

Protect the stems of tender plants with furze branches, dry leaves, fern, &c.

Sow in pans seeds of Rhododendrons, Azaleas, Ericas, &c., that plants will be fit to plant off in May.

IN THE COLD FRAME AND GREENHOUSE.

In this department, mind that if Camellias are not regularly supplied with soft, not too cold, water, the buds will drop; if too much, frequently that will cause them to drop too. Never give heat to Heaths as long as the frost can be kept out by coverings or otherwise. A few degrees of frost will never injure Cape Heaths, whereas fires are their ruin. Let the air blow upon them on all favourable occasions. Nothing destroys the constitution of these plants so

much as close and damp houses. Should any choice varieties of *Azalea indica* be required for the purpose of propagation by cuttings, they may be transferred to a temperature sufficiently high to excite an early growth. Cuttings of these will be found to root with much greater facility early in the season than at a later period, besides it is of considerable advantage to have young plants strong and well established by the approach of the succeeding winter. *Gladioli*, *Alstræmeria*, *Lilium*, &c., grown in pots at the end of the month, should be repotted. When the weather is damp or foggy do not give air, only let a dry air be admitted. If any of the Oranges, Lemons, &c., have naked or irregular heads, towards the end of the month, if fine mild weather occur, begin to reclaim them to some uniformity by shortening the branches; by this attention they will break out new shoots upon the old wood, and form a regular head. Tender and small kinds of plants should frequently be examined to have the surface of soil loosened, decayed leaves taken away, or if a portion of a branch be decaying cut it off immediately, or the injury may extend to the entire plant and destroy it.

Chrysanthemums having now quite ceased blooming, the plants must be placed in a cool pit where they can be protected from severe frost, and have the tops cut off. If seed be desired such plants must not be headed down, and they must be kept in a dry and warm place in the greenhouse to ripen.

IN THE STOVE.

All those kinds of plants required here for ornament, and which have been duly prepared by previous culture, should be introduced in succession, giving ample supplies of water and frequent syringing over head. If any of the forced plants be attacked with the green fly, a syringe with diluted tobacco-water will destroy them. If the leaves appear bit, and turn brown (the effect of damage by red spider), a syringe of soap-suds at the under side of the leaves is effectual to destroy them. The glutinous substance remaining not only kills those it is applied to, but prevents others returning there. The plants best adapted for forcing are various kinds of *Roses*, *Persian Lilacs*, *Azaleas*, *Acacia armata*, *Neriums*. *Gardenias*, *Rhodora*, *Heliotropes*, *Correas*, *Deutzias*, *Mezereums*, *Coronillas*, *Cytissus*, *Ribes*, *Mignonette*, *Cinerarias*, *Sweet Violets*, *Lily of the Valley*, *Tulips*, *Cyclamens*; and the old *Eranthemum pulchellum* with its fine blue flowers, *Justicia speciosa*, *Gesneriæ Zebrina*, *Justicia pulcherrima*, and *Apphelandria cristata*, are fine winter ornamental blooming plants. All pots or boxes containing bulbous-rooted flowering plants, as *Hyacinths*, *Narcissus*, *Persian Irises*, *Crocusses*, &c., should occasionally be introduced, so as to have a succession of bloom. Many persons who take a delight in growing some showy *Hyacinths* or other bulbous plants for adorning a room or window, &c. in winter or early in spring, have been frequently disappointed by the abortiveness of some and weakness of others. This principally arises from the inability of the plant to develop itself with a rapidity equal to the quantity of moisture it imbibes, on account of its upper surface being acted upon too immediately by the atmosphere, &c.; hence arises the necessity of

covering the bulb. That such is a fact is evidenced by the admirable and certain success of nearly every bulb, especially Hyacinths, that is covered with about six inches of old spent bark. This or some similar light material should always be used. Even bulbs intended to bloom in glasses we prefer starting in the old bark, and then transferring them to the glasses when the shoots are about two inches long. Where such covering is not adopted, it is of advantage to have the pots or glasses kept in a dark place till the shoots are two or three inches long. Cactus plants that have been kept in the greenhouse should occasionally be brought into the stove for flowering, which gives a succession.

BRIEF NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE.

CALCEOLARIAS.—*Newport.*—Excellent articles on the treatment of the Calceolaria have appeared in former volumes. The only secret is to get the plants strong in autumn; grow them gently with plenty of air through the winter; put them into their blooming pots in the first week in February, and then push them along in a gentle heat, keeping them free from insects, until they show bloom in April; after which they must be grown in a cool, airy place, to prevent the flower-stems from becoming too much drawn.

POLMAISE HEATING.—*A Constant Reader* writes: "I take the liberty to ask you, or any of your correspondents, a few questions relative to the heating of a vinery upon the Polmaise or hot-air system. It is stated in the *Gardeners' Chronicle* as being preferable to hot-water pipes. In the first place, I should like to know which you consider preferable, the hot-water pipes or Polmaise; and if you prefer the Polmaise principle of heating, I should be glad to know what size the fire-place ought to be, to heat a house forty feet long by eighteen feet wide, and what size the hot-air flue would be required to heat the said house, by carrying it along the front wall, not having a hot chamber in the centre, as stated in the *Chronicle*; or whether the flue in front would be sufficient to keep up a regular heat or not without the chamber, as the house will be chiefly for vines. Secondly, what size the cold air drains would be required, and how they should be constructed to answer the purpose. Thirdly, would it be possible to heat a small conservatory by the same fire, by an additional flue, with a damper at the entrance, so as to turn the hot air from one to the other at pleasure. If you, or any of your correspondents, will be kind enough to answer these few questions in your next following Number it will very much oblige."

We have not yet had sufficient evidence to enable us to give our opinion on the real merits of Polmaise heating. We have, however, some experiments in operation upon a similar system, on which we shall speak more fully in an early Number. In the mean time we hope the inquiry of a *Constant Reader* will meet with attention from those of our readers who may be practically acquainted with the Polmaise plan.

CACTI.—*Lucy.*—If your plants are in good health, a little water given occasionally at this time of the year will benefit them; but if they are not, it is certainly best to avoid giving them any until spring.

PELARGONIUMS.—*C. C.*—The following are the varieties most in repute for forcing:—Admiral Napier, Alba multiflora, Washington. These are the earliest, and ought now to be trussing for bloom; followed by Madeline, Beck's Bella, Gauntlet, Selina, Laneii, Grand Duke, Lord Mayor, Commodore, and King Rufus.

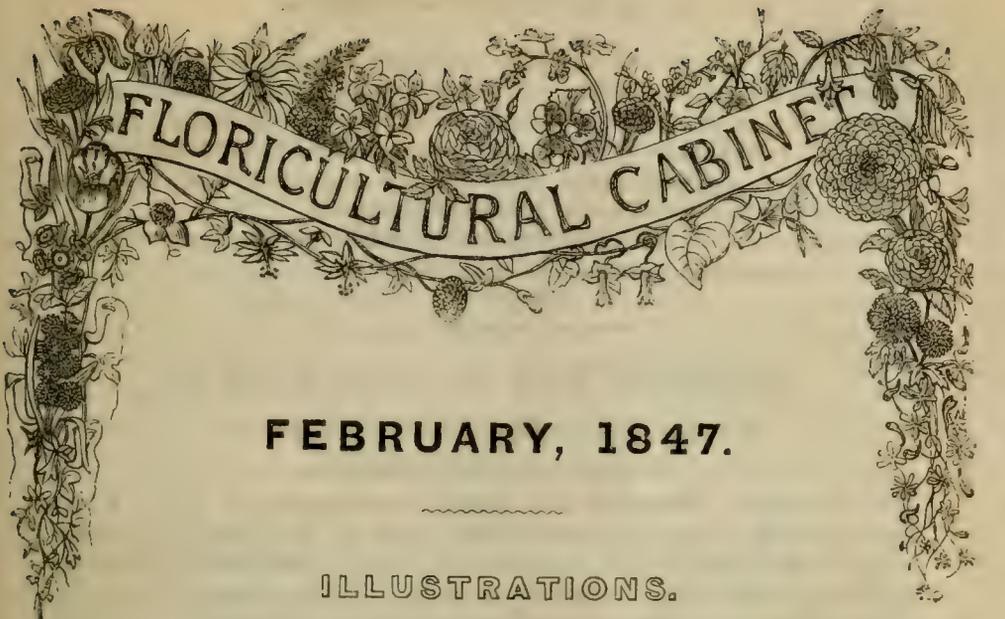
BULBS AND SEEDS.—*T. Short.*—Your bulbs from Japan may be potted immediately in a light rich soil, the pots being well drained. The Cape seed may also be sown at once in shallow pans; the soil should consist of two-thirds sandy peat, and the remainder light loam and leaf mould, in equal proportions. Place the whole in a little bottom heat, and keep them perfectly dry for a week or ten days.

THUJA PYRAMIDALIS.—*H. D.*—A variety of *T. orientalis*. It is not known why these plants are called *Arbor Vita*, but conjectured to be on account of some supposed great medicinal quality. In the east the Cypress is considered the tree of life, its fruit curing all diseases.





Abutilon venosum



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

FEBRUARY, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

ABUTILON VENOSUM—VEINED ABUTILON.

Malvaceæ. Monadelphia Polyandria.



THE genus *Sida* was founded by Linnæus, and until the last six or eight years, comprised a number of comparatively not very beautiful species; but during this period several greatly superior kinds have been made known. We may mention *Sida Picta*, a plant well known. *S. Bedfordianum*, with flowers somewhat resembling the last in shape and colour, but produced erect, and numerous at the ends of the branches. *S. graveolens*, a very distinct species, with soft pale green foliage, and yellow flowers having a deep blood coloured eye. *S. pæoniflora*, with rosy-red flowers, the petals of which imbricate so as to form a rather globular appearance. *S. vitifolia*, possessing large lavender coloured flowers, and has grown for several years in the open air in Ireland. And, finally, our present species, which exceeds them all in the beauty of its flowers, and is equally ornamental in growth. The whole of these plants are however now more generally recognised by cultivators under the generic title *Abutilon*, which was first applied by Mœnch; we have, therefore, for this reason, on the present occasion, retained the generally adopted name. The *Abutilon* was formerly a section of the genus *Sida*, the latter having carpels (parts which hold the seeds), containing many seeds in each, but the former have only one seed in each. Nearly all the flowers of *Abutilon* are bladder formed, but those of *Sida* more expanded. In consequence of such distinctions they have been formed into separate genera, but custom in the title hitherto prevails.

In the management of *A. venosum*, or the various other species we have enumerated, there is no grounds for apprehending improper treatment, any good soil being suitable to them, though perhaps in

that of a sandy nature they grow with less vigour, yet producing a greater abundance of bloom. A roomy place in the greenhouse or conservatory is the one usually assigned to these plants, but we are not aware of any obstacle which would prevent them from flourishing in summer in a sheltered open border. We have found *A. striatum* (*Sida picta*) to do well under such circumstances.

Multiplication of the various species is readily effected from cuttings planted in sand and placed in a little heat.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

AZALEA SQUAMATA—THE SCALY AZALEA.

Ericaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

MR. FORTUNE discovered this beautiful species on the Hong Kong Mountains in China. It has the usual habit of the Chinese Azaleas, with this peculiarity, that in its natural state it blooms without leaves, producing at the end of every little shoot a large solitary flower of a clear rosy-flesh colour, distinctly spotted with crimson on the inner side. Each flower is about two inches across. The plant blooms very profusely, and forms a very neat dwarf bush. It is a beautiful addition either for the greenhouse or the shrubbery. It is very likely to prove hardy. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 3.

CALOSCORDUM NERINEFOLIUM—NERINE-LEAVED CALOSCORDUM.

Liliaceæ. Hexandria Monogynia.

Sent from Chusan in China to the Dean of Manchester, and in whose collection at Spofforth it has bloomed. It is a slender garlic-like plant, the flowers are produced in an umbellate head, each half an inch across, and of a rosy-purple colour. Figured in *Bot. Reg.* p. 5.

CHIRITA ZEYLANICA—CEYLON CHIRITA.

Cyrtandraceæ. Didynamia Angiosperma.

This is a succulent evergreen shrub, and requires similar treatment to the Gloxinia, Gesneria, &c. The flowers are produced in profusion in branching panicles. Each flower is bell-shaped, an inch and a half long and an inch across the mouth. The tubular portion is a pale yellow, and the limb, (mouth,) blue-purple. It is an interesting and rather handsome flowering plant, well meriting cultivation. It will flourish in a warm situation in the greenhouse or stove, and small plants even bloom freely, but being a free grower, large specimens are readily produced. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

CUPHEA PLATYCENTRA—BROAD-CENTRED CUPHEA.

Lythraceæ. Dodecandria Monogynia.

This very beautiful flowering dwarf evergreen shrub, is a native of Mexico, and is very ornamental for the greenhouse, or beds in the open air during summer. It blooms profusely, especially when under glass, in the autumn and winter. It ought to be grown wherever practicable.

The flowers are tube-formed, an inch and a half long, of a rich scarlet colour, with a white rimmed mouth. It was obtained from Mexico by J. Anderson, Esq., the Holme, Regent's-park, London. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

CYANANTHUS LOBATUS—LOBED CYANANTH.

Polemoniaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

A hardy herbaceous plant, stated to have been collected in Chinese Tartary, on the snowy passes, in October, 1844, at an elevation of 12,000 feet. It has bloomed in the garden of the London Horticultural Society at Chiswick. It is a delicate little plant, producing bell-shaped flowers, with a large five-parted spreading limb, of a rich blue purple colour, lighter in the centre. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 6.

DENDROBIUM TRIADENIUM—THREE-KNOBBED DENDROBIUM.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Introduced from the East Indies, and has bloomed in Mr. Rucker's collection at Wandsworth. The flowers are produced in a close racemose-panicle, they are nearly white, with streaks of rosy-violet. The lip is white, with three deep yellow lobes at the tip. Each flower is about an inch across. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 1.

STATICE EXIMIA—LARGE PINK SEA LAVENDER.

Plumbaginaceæ. Pentandria Pentagynia.

Discovered in Tartary, south of Songaria. It is a hardy perennial, growing about two feet high, and blooms the greater part of summer. The flowers are produced in long terminating spikes, of many dense lateral ones, and are of a pretty rosy-lilac colour. It is a handsome border plant, well deserving cultivation. It has bloomed in the London Horticultural Society's Garden. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 2.

VICTORIA REGIA—THE VICTORIA WATER-LILY.

Nymphaeaceæ. Polyandria Polygynia.

It has afforded us much pleasure to observe the very great improvement effected in the *Botanical Magazine* during the last two years; the style and execution of the work, as well as the very judicious selection of flowers figured, the excellent descriptive remarks, &c., the entire being under the direction of Sir W. J. Hooker, places it now in high estimation. The January Number for the present year is wholly occupied with a most interesting account of the above-named magnificent plant, and contains also four fine coloured figures of the flowers, one of the natural size fully expanded, another representing one just opening, and a third separate portions, as a fruit of it, &c. The first plate is a reduced representation of the plant as it appears in its natural situation, showing twenty-six of the fully opened flowers, unexpanded flowers, and fully formed leaves and fruit, which sketch is chiefly done from Sir R. II. Schomburgh's scene in his views of British Guiana, where he had it figured.

In order to have somewhat of an accurate knowledge of its noble appearance, these figures should be seen.

“Seldom has any plant,” observes Sir W. Hooker, “excited such

attention in the botanical world, the interest being specially increased by the name (*Victoria*) it is privileged to bear. If it could be said, in reference to the consort of His Majesty George III., that the *Strelitzia* was peculiarly appropriated to her, because of the patronage which she gave to botany, by improving and embellishing the Royal Gardens of Kew, much more does the name of *Victoria* claim to be handed down to posterity on similar grounds; seeing that Her present Majesty has been graciously pleased to make these gardens available to the public enjoyment, and even to endow them with a liberal provision for that especial purpose." We may add, that these gardens, and the collection of plants they contain, have recently been so much improved and increased, as to be far superior to any other we have seen, and certainly afford a very rich treat to the immense number of visitors. "Growing plants," proceeds Sir William, "of the *VICTORIA REGIA* are in the Royal Gardens of Kew, but have not yet bloomed. Of it, however, we have flowering specimens, gathered by Sir R. Schomburgh; and blossoms both preserved in spirits and dried, collected by Mr. Bridges. Sir R. Schomburgh detected the plant in British Guiana, and observes, 'It was on the 1st of January, 1837, while contending with the difficulties to stem our progress up the river Berbice, that we arrived at a part where the river expanded and formed a currentless basin. Some object on the southern extremity of this basin attracted my attention, and I was unable to form an idea what it could be; but, animating the crew to increase the rate of their paddling, we soon came opposite the object which had raised my curiosity, and, behold, a vegetable wonder! All calamities were forgotten; I was a botanist, and felt myself rewarded! There were gigantic leaves, five to six feet across, with a flat broad rim, lighter green above and vivid crimson below, floating upon the water, while in character with the wonderful foliage, I saw luxuriant flowers, each consisting of numerous petals, passing, in alternate tints, from pure white to rose and pink. The smooth water was covered with the blossoms, and as I rowed from one to another, I always found something new to admire. This beautiful flower, when it first unfolds, is white with a pink centre; the colour spreads as the bloom increases in age; and, at a day old, the whole is rose-coloured. As if to add to the charm of this truly noble Water Lily, it diffuses a sweet scent.'

"Father La Cueva, a Spanish missionary in the country of the wild Guarayos, an old man who had passed thirty years among savages, and the celebrated botanist Haenke, who had been sent by the Spanish Government to investigate the vegetable productions of Peru, were together in a pirogue upon the river Mamore, one of the great tributaries of the Amazon river, when they discovered in the marshes by the side of the stream, a plant which was so surprisingly beautiful and extraordinary, that Haenke, in a transport of admiration, fell on his knees, and expressed aloud his sense of the power and magnificence of the Creator in his works.

"On the return of Mr. Bridges from his journey through Bolivia, he found the *Victoria regia* in considerable abundance, and brought home in 1846, seeds in wet clay, and well dried foliage; also flowers preserved in spirits. He observes, relative to it, as follows:—

“ During my stay at the Indian town of Santa Anna, in the province of Moxos, Republic of Bolivia, during the months of June and July, 1845, I made daily shooting excursions in the vicinity. In one of these I had the good fortune (whilst riding along the woody banks of the river Yacuma, one of the tributary rivers of the Mamore) to come suddenly on a beautiful pond, or rather small lake, embosomed in the forest, where, to my delight and astonishment, I discovered, for the first time, ‘the Queen of Aquatics,’ the *Victoria regia*! There were at least fifty flowers in view, and Belzoni could not have felt more rapture at his Egyptian discoveries than I did in beholding the beautiful and novel sight before me, such as it has fallen to the lot of few Englishmen to witness. Fain would I have plunged into the lake to procure specimens of the magnificent flowers and leaves; but knowing that these waters abounded in alligators, I was deterred from doing so by the advice of my guide, and my own experience of similar places.

“ The *Victoria* grows in four to six feet of water, producing leaves and flowers, which rapidly decay and give place to others. From each plant there are seldom more than four or five leaves on the surface, but even these in parts of the lake where the plants were numerous, almost covered the surface of the water, one leaf touching the other. I observed a beautiful aquatic bird, (*Parra* sp.?) walk with much ease from leaf to leaf, and many of the *Muscicapidæ* find food and a resting-place on them. The plant occupies almost exclusively the water, with the exception of a few floating aquatics of small dimensions, amongst which I saw a beautiful *Utricularia*.

“ The blossoms rise six and eight inches above the surface, expanding first in the evening, when they are pure white; changing finally (and by exposure to the sun) to a most beautiful pink or rose colour, flowers may be seen, at the same time, partaking of every tinge between the two hues, the recently expanded being pure white and the adult rosy, almost sinking under water to ripen its seed and produce a new race of plants when required. The largest flowers I saw measured from ten inches to one foot in diameter.

“ I had an opportunity of experiencing the fragrance of the flowers. Those I collected for preserving in spirits were unexpanded, but on the point of opening; on arriving at the Government House, in the town, I deposited them in my room, and returning after dark, I found to my surprise that all had blown and were exhaling a most delightful odour, which at first I compared to a rich Pine-apple, afterwards to a Melon, and then to the *Cherimoya*; but indeed it resembled none of these fruits, and I, at length, came to the decision that it was a most delicious scent, unlike every other, and peculiar to the noble flower that produced it.

“ The leaves are round, and the edges are turned upwards giving the leaf a singular appearance, somewhat like a floating dish.

“ The plant appears to delight in parts of the lake fully exposed to the sun, and I observed that it did not exist where the trees over-shaded the margins.”

ORANGE, CITRON, AND LEMON-TREES:

CULTURE ADOPTED.

BY A NOBLEMAN'S GARDENER.

I HAVE observed several queries inserted in the FLORICULTURAL CABINET relative to the culture of the above class of trees, and having erected a conservatory three years ago, a portion of it was wholly devoted to the Orange, &c. The excellent success which has resulted from my efforts induces me to send the particulars for the benefit of the inquirers.

The house is heated by hot water along the front and ends; the pipes are concealed by a neat metal covering, used as a stand for plants. I had a raised pit as broad as I could allow it, leaving the pathway around. The pit was three feet deep; a substratum of stones, near a foot deep, was first constructed, and the other part filled up with compost of the following materials:—A layer of rough turfy loam, about four inches deep, was laid over the stones, then the compost, which had been previously made in proportion, as follows. Six barrow-fulls of strong turfy loam, half the quantity of well-rotten dung, and about a quarter of old rotted vegetable manure, to which a moderate sprinkling of charcoal, in bits about the size of horse beans, and others in large pieces. The compost was allowed to settle well before planting. After the trees had rooted in the compost, I gave soft (rain) water twice at the roots to once of rich manure water, always giving as much at a time as would sink to the depth of the fibrous roots. With such proviso and attention the plants have succeeded beyond my utmost expectations. In planting and arranging my plants, I had a row along the front and ends of the border, trained to a wire trellis, after the manner of espalier trees, and pruned in a similar manner. These not only bloom profusely, but bear fruit abundantly; Orange, Citron, and Lemon alike. The other trees in the bed are standards; the highest at the back. They are set wide enough apart not to interfere with each other, when they reach a due size. In order to have the heads duly arranged, I have round rods, six feet high above the ground, placed around so as to tie the branches to, and regularly distribute them. I prune so as to have the plants open and vigorous, and the best results follow such attention in the vigour and fruitful character of the wood, and size, flavour, &c., of the fruit.

I cannot avoid here observing, that in the usual management of Oranges, and other trees of the same description in greenhouses, however fine the plants, they only serve the purpose of ornament, and are otherwise useless, never producing any fruit fit for the table. The failure arises from the common practice with most gardeners of taking these trees out of the greenhouse when they put out the common greenhouse plants for the summer months; whereas, the proper course which they ought to follow, is to keep them in the house through the whole season, and to avail themselves of the removal of the other plants to apply the peculiar treatment necessary to bring them into proper bearing. From the experience which my practice has given me, I do not think that Orange and other similar trees require much

warmth in the winter months; I therefore never suffer my house to be heated above 50° by fire heat until the end of February or the beginning of March, when the trees, if in good health, will begin to show blossom; the fire-heat should then be increased to 55° ; but the houses ought not to be warmed above 65° at this time by sun-heat, the excess of which must be checked by the admission of air; and indeed the more air the trees have during the time of blossoming, the more certain will be the crop of fruit. My trees are washed with a hand syringe about twice a-week in the winter months, advantage being taken of the middle of the day for that work in cold weather; in summer they are washed in the morning, and it is then done every day. During the time the trees are in blossom they require more care in respect to watering. I do it less frequent, and then use a syringe with a top, the holes of which are so small that they will not admit a fine needle to pass through them. Clean soft water from the cistern in the conservatory is used for all these purposes. As soon as the fruit is set I begin to water the trees at their roots with the composition-water above described, giving more or less, according to discretion; the trees having no other sort of water during the summer months, except what little falls from their leaves when they are syringed each morning.

In the early part of June the greenhouse plants are taken out for the summer, and I then begin to force the trees, by keeping the heat in the house up as near as possible to 75° , for I do not consider that either Citrons, Oranges, Lemons, or Limes, can be grown fine and good with less heat. Whilst the forcing is going on, particular attention is paid to the waterings above described. In June I also give the trees a top dressing of the rich compost before mentioned; this is of the greatest advantage in swelling the fruit, and it is done in the following manner. The earth above the roots is moved with a small hand fork, taking care not to disturb any part of the roots; all the loose earth is then removed clear to the roots, and replaced with the compost. This operation I have performed for four years on the trees, and to it I principally attribute my success in producing such fine and abundant crops. With respect to pruning the trees, I do not know that regular directions can be given for the work, but I will state in what manner my trees are treated. Early in February they are looked over; at that time it is apparent what wood is likely to be fruitful, and as a certain quantity of old branches are yearly cut away, I take out those which seem least promising, and so make room for the younger and more productive wood. If the trees afterwards grow very strong, the shoots are shortened according to their strength, in the same way as Peach-trees are shortened. Thus the branches pruned are not only fruitful, but they are restrained to any shape desired; for no sort of fruit-trees bear the knife more patiently than those I am treating of. There is some nicety required in thinning and arranging the crop. When the fruits are about the size of small wallnuts it is proper to thin them. Two fruits are never left together, or they would neither be fine nor well formed; the quantity left to ripen also depends on the age and strength of the tree. The thinnings have no pulp

when of the size above mentioned, and are much esteemed, making excellent preserves.

Having room for some plants in tubs, I had some planted in all respects as to a due proportion of drainage, compost, watering, &c., and treated in pruning too; they have thrived admirably. My composition water is prepared as follows: three wheelbarrows full of cow-dung fresh from a pasture-field, two wheelbarrows full of fresh sheep's dung, and two pecks of quick lime, are thrown into one hogshead of soft water; the mixture is frequently stirred for a week or ten days before it is used, and when applied to the plants, ought to be about the consistence of cream.

THE PLEASURES OF GARDENING:

NECESSITY OF GOOD ORDER AND ARRANGEMENT.

BY WILLIAM CHITTY, STAMFORD HILL.

AT the present advanced period in the history of gardening, when so much time and talent are devoted to elevate to the highest degree of perfection the various subjects that come within its province, it may appear almost presumption to offer any remarks on the necessity of a corresponding degree of attention being paid to arrangement, order, and neatness in the management of the flower or pleasure-garden; but if, as the late Mr. Loudon somewhere observed, "pleasure is the avowed object of the flower-garden, the shrubbery, and the pleasure-ground," and if it is also true that no well-regulated mind can derive any pleasure from a spot in which a great number of the beauties usually comprehended in the idea of a garden are brought together, without any reference to harmony and arrangement, and if, again, we too frequently find such a state of things really to exist, it may not, perhaps, be deemed altogether out of place (at least by some of your readers), if I offer a few remarks, having for their object to show, that if pleasurable feelings are expected to be excited and kept alive by a cultivated spot of either of the above descriptions, a continued attention to order and finish are absolutely necessary, in all their variety of detail. The foregoing and subsequent remarks were suggested by the perusal of the last paragraph in the Article "On the Arrangement of Plants in Masses," by Amicus, in the last December Number of your Magazine; the first sentence of which it were well if it was firmly rivetted upon the attention of the possessors of large or small gardens; "in small gardens, nothing is more displeasing than a want of neatness and high finish." The people of England have been described by an Italian writer as "a nation working to the stroke of the clock," and the same regularity and predilection for order which characterizes the business proceedings of our countrymen has been introduced into our gardens, and it would be difficult to find more than a very few persons who could derive pleasure from such gardens as we learn the Chinese sometimes form for themselves, by having their paths, for instance, along those parts of the surface which happen to lie most convenient for that purpose, by leaving their clumps of trees and

tangled thickets much as they find them, and adapting themselves to things as they are rather than arrange the plots according to any preconceived ideas of fitness, utility, or beauty. No, we must have our clearly defined walks, borders, lawns, &c.; every plant must occupy its proper position, and every circumstance arranged with reference to general effect, and a harmonious whole. But then, allowing this to be the prevailing characteristic in the formation of small gardens especially, is it not quite out of character that the future keeping of these gardens should not be such as might be expected from the original design? It must be admitted to be too frequently the case, that a garden, upon the formation and arrangement of which a considerable amount of money has been expended, is, from either the indifference of its proprietor, or unaptness of the person or persons on whom its management is devolved, scarcely ever found in such a condition as to convey anything like an idea of neatness or comfort. This remark will, perhaps, more especially apply to the winter management, or, perhaps, I should rather say, the winter neglect of many gardens, where it is customary, as soon as the leaves are fairly fallen, to make such arrangements and alterations as may be deemed necessary, dig the borders, beds, shrubbery, &c., and then abandon them for the winter; nothing more being considered necessary to be done until the return of spring; when, perhaps, the circumstance of some vernal beauty forcing itself upon their notice induces them once more to turn their attention to their garden, now in so miserable a plight from having been entirely neglected; walks neither swept nor rolled, the lawn having more the appearance of a ploughed field from accumulated worm casts, &c., that a considerable amount of labour is requisite before it can at all be entered upon with comfort, whereas, by a little weekly attention to these particulars, it might have been rendered an interesting promenade throughout the winter. Indeed, with a person really interested in a garden, it will be a rather difficult matter to decide, whether it possesses most interest in the summer or winter; for, although in summer it may be furnished with an almost infinite variety of floral beauties, symptoms of decay are everywhere apparent, withering and withered petals, flowers, and plants, continually remind the observer that a period will soon be put to the development of these beauties; while a well-regulated garden, in which there is a well-arranged display of various evergreen shrubs and trees, intermixed with the different habited deciduous kinds, suggests the idea (if I may be allowed such an expression), of substantial and unfading comfort. In this place, perhaps, I may be allowed to observe, that to add to the pleasure of walking in the garden during the winter months it is absolutely necessary that the walks be formed of such gravel, or other material, as will not adhere to the feet; for the twofold reason, that walking is rendered very unpleasant when a quantity of soil clings to the foot at every step, and also renders the surface of the path uneven and unsightly. In old books on gardening, we find prominent place given in the "Kalendariar lists of operations" to such things as "attend to polling, and rolling lawns," "keep gravel walks swept and rolled," "now is the time for trimming box-edgings, &c.," "keep the flower-beds and borders free from weeds, and evenly raked," and many

similar directions, common-place enough, as every one knows, and every one, tacitly at least, admits to be necessary to the completeness of any portion of ground set apart for the purposes of recreation. Would it not help to the attainment of the desired object, if such things were more frequently brought before our notice in our periodicals? and should we not be brought to consider it of as much importance that our gardens evince high keeping, as that the plants grown by us should be so many proofs of attentive culture, ample directions for which it is mainly the praiseworthy object of our floral and gardening publications to convey? I would not by any means be understood to intimate we should have less of these directions, but with the increase of beautiful plants, and ample directions for their culture, let us have increased attention paid to order, arrangement, and keeping, so that their beauties may be displayed in the most advantageous and interesting light.

ON DESTROYING THE THRIP.

BY AN AMATEUR.

I HAD some Fuchsia plants very much attacked by this troublesome pest, to which I applied the following as a remedy, and it fully answered.

I put 20 gallons of soft water into a tub, and about half a peck of soot to it, stirring it up well once a day for several days; I then strained off the water through a coarse cloth, into a deep tub, put into it about half a peck of charcoal-dust, and a quarter of a peck of unslacked lime, and one pound of soft-soap, these were stirred up together for several successive days, and when in a clear state, I used it as follows:—

The under side of the leaves of my Fuchsias were pestered with the Thrips, I therefore dipped them overhead, and it completely destroyed the insects, but did not in the least injure the tenderest portion of the plants, either foliage or flowers. An application with the syringe might have answered had they not been so enormously attacked, and especially at the under side of the foliage.

ON THE CULTURE, &c., OF ANNUAL FLOWERS IN THE OPEN BORDER.

BY A VERY EXTENSIVE GROWER.

THIS lovely, and generally most beautiful tribe of flower-garden ornaments are of such universal service for the flower-garden, and so deservedly esteemed for fragrance, diversity of form, beauty, and variety of rich colouring properties, that are enhanced by the facility with which they may be grown, and the speedy display they afford to the cultivator, may be procured at a trifling cost, and require but little attention, that I deem it quite unnecessary to preface my observations by any apology for bringing the following remarks on their cultivation to the notice of the readers of the FLORICULTURAL CABINET. The entire class are deserving of attention; but a selection of the best is

worthy of every recommendation and encouragement. I shall therefore make some general remarks upon them, and give a few rules for successful cultivation.

Annual Flowers are usually divided into three classes, viz., *Tender Annuals*, comprising such as require to be under glass during the whole period of their growth. Nevertheless, a few of them that are so termed will flourish in the open bed, turned out of pots in June, as *Browallia*, *Salpiglossis*, *Cleome*, *Martynia*, and a few others. *Half-hardy Annuals* comprise those which are usually raised under glass, and afterwards transplanted into the open border, as is done with the *Ten Week*, *Russian* and *German Stocks*, *Asters*, *Zinnias*, *Marigolds*, *Brachycoma*, *Clintonia*, *Calandrinia*, *Hibiscus*, *Phlox Drummondii*, and others. *Hardy Annuals* are those sown in the open garden, where they are finally to remain.

In large gardens, grounds, &c., any, or all of the Annual Flowers may be grown, so as to be in accordance with every other class of flowers, size, &c., which are attractive everywhere. There is a position suited for the noble and magnificent display of the *Sunflower*, as well as the beautiful humble *Nemophila*, &c., and when they die off there is in general a permanent provision for a winter garden of evergreen beauty in the admirable variety of shrubs, &c. In small gardens, a selection of the best, most suitable in size, and attractive in a variety of rich colours, is requisite. Annuals require to have room sufficient to stand clear of each other, in order to neatness, and for the development of their beauties. Therefore their size and habit should be considered in connection with the garden, so that the flowers be in harmony with near surrounding objects. In order to keep up the beauty and ornament of a small plot of flower-garden, when the Annuals die off, evergreens in pots should be plentifully sunk in the beds, such as *Hardy Heaths*, *Laurustinus*, *Holly*, *Rhododendrons*, *Double Blooming Berberis*, *Whin*, *Cedars*, *Arbor Vitæ*, *Box*, &c. These having served the winter garden purpose, are readily removed, and a summer's culture elsewhere prepares them for the next contingency.

Tender Annuals are sown in pots in February, and placed in a hot-bed frame, or in some similar moist heated situation, and are transplanted into small pots as soon as strong enough; afterwards re-potted, &c., as is done with *Cockscombs*, *Balsams*, *Amaranthus*, &c.

Half-hardy Annuals are sown in pots, or on a slight hot-bed in February, or early in March, and, when strong enough, are in most cases pricked out into pots, or upon another slight hot-bed, &c., where they remain till the end of April or early in May, as the season may dictate when they are planted out where it is intended they should bloom.

Hardy Annuals are usually sown in the open ground where they are finally to remain, where it can be done, and an abundance of seed is in possession; there are many kinds will endure the winter, and such bloom early in the following spring. The time to sow for this purpose is in August and September. The spring sowing generally takes place at the end of March, or early in April. The soil being lightened up and broken fine, some finely sifted being sprinkled over it and levelled, the seed is then scattered upon it, and gently pressed

into the soil, by using a piece of circular formed wood, or the bottom of a garden-pot; this being done, as much fine sifted soil is spread over the seed as will cover the smallest about an eighth of an inch, and the larger deeper in proportion, gently pressing the surface, which induces a more certain and quick germination. If the weather be showery, or the ground at the surface be moist, till the seeds vegetate and the plants appear, no other means need be employed; but if the season be dry, as soon as the seed is sown, a garden-pot, common tile, or draining tile, placed over it for a week or so, will prevent the sun and air from damaging the seed. If the seed be once rendered soft by moisture, and then allowed to become dry, its vitality is thus destroyed. This is the reason so many failures occur, and not, as is generally the complaint, through the seed being defective when sown. When a small garden has to be supplied, a few patches of seed may be sown in small pots, be raised in a gentle warmth in a room, frame, &c., and then be turned out with entire balls at the proper period, when the plants are strong enough. When a patch of plants is crowded they must be carefully thinned, so as to leave only as many as will form a vigorous supply.

The following list contains the best hardy Annuals of each class of colours:—

Systematic Name.	English Name.	Time of Flowering.	Colour.	Height in feet.
<i>Ageratum odoratum</i> . . .	Ageratum . . .	June to Sept.	Blue . . .	2
<i>Campanula Loreyi</i> . . .	Bell Flower . . .	„	„	2
<i>Centaurea cyanus</i> . . .	Blue-bottle . . .	„	„	3
<i>Collinsia grandiflora</i> . . .	Collinsia . . .	„	„	1
— <i>verna</i> . . .	„	May—Aug.	„	1
<i>Convolvulus minor</i> . . .	Bindweed . . .	May—Sept.	„	3
<i>Delphinium ajacis</i> . . .	Larkspur . . .	„	„	2
<i>Echium violaceum</i> . . .	Bugloss . . .	June—Oct.	„	2
<i>Ipomœa violacea</i> , C. . .	Bindweed . . .	May—Sept.	„	4
<i>Kaulfussia amelloidis</i> . . .	Kaulfussia . . .	June—Sept.	„	$\frac{1}{2}$
<i>Lupinus elegans</i> . . .	Lupine . . .	June—Oct.	„	1
— <i>nanus</i> . . .	„	„	„	1
<i>Nemophila insignis</i> . . .	Nemophila . . .	June—Sept.	„	$\frac{1}{2}$
— <i>grandiflora</i> . . .	„	„	„	$\frac{1}{2}$
<i>Nolana atriplicifolia</i> . . .	Nolana . . .	„	„	$\frac{1}{2}$
<i>Antirrhinum Spartium</i> . . .	Snapdragon . . .	July—Oct.	Yellow . . .	1
<i>Borkhausia lutea</i> . . .	Hawkweed . . .	June—Sept.	„	2
<i>Calliopsis bicolor</i> . . .	(Coreopsis) . . .	June—Oct.	„	2
— <i>tinctoria</i> . . .	„	„	„	2
<i>Centaurea suaveolens</i> . . .	Yellow Sultan . . .	June—Sept.	„	2
<i>Cerinth major</i> . . .	Honeywort . . .	June—Oct.	„	1
<i>Escholtzia compacta</i> . . .	Escholtzia . . .	„	„	1
— <i>Californica</i> . . .	„	„	„	2
<i>Helianthus annuus</i> . . .	Sunflower . . .	July—Oct.	„	4
<i>Hibiscus Africanus major</i> . . .	Hibiscus . . .	June—Sept.	„	1
<i>Lupinus luteus</i> . . .	Lupine . . .	July—Sept.	„	2
<i>Sphenogyna speciosa</i> . . .	Sphenogyna . . .	June—Sept.	„	1
<i>Tagetes (various)</i> . . .	Marigold . . .	July—Oct.	„	2
<i>Zinnia lutea</i> . . .	Zinnia . . .	„	„	2
<i>Amaranthus giganteus</i> . . .	Amaranth . . .	June—Sept.	Purple . . .	3
<i>Campanula pentagonia</i> . . .	Bell-flower . . .	June—Oct.	„	2
<i>Centaurea moschata</i> . . .	Sweet Sultan . . .	„	„	2
<i>Goodetia Lindleyana</i> . . .	Goodetia . . .	July—Sept.	„	1

Systematic Name.	English Name.	Time of Flowering.	Colour.	Height in feet.
<i>Iberis umbellata</i> . . .	Candy Tuft. .	June—Sept.	Purple .	1
— <i>sanguinea</i> . . .	„	„	„	1
<i>Prismatocarpus speculum</i> .	Venus's Looking Glass.	May—Sept.	„	1
<i>Schizanthus humilis</i> . . .	Schizanthus. .	June—Oct.	„	1
<i>Calendula pluvialis</i> . . .	Cape Marigold.	May—Sept.	White . .	1
— <i>hybrida</i> . . .	„	„	„	1
<i>Digitalis longiflora</i> . . .	Foxglove . .	July—Oct.	„	2
<i>Iberis alba</i> . . .	Candy Tuft. .	June—Sept.	„	1
<i>Nemophila atomaria</i> . . .	Nemophila . .	„	„	$\frac{1}{2}$
<i>Lavatera alba</i> . . .	Lavatera . .	„	„	2
<i>Schizopetatum Walkeri</i> . .	Schizopetatum .	July—Sept.	„	$\frac{1}{2}$
<i>Adonis æstivalis</i> . . .	Pheasant's Eye.	May—Aug.	Scarlet-red and crimson.	2
— <i>autumnalis</i> . . .	„	June—Nov.	„	„
<i>Amaranthus caudatus</i> . . .	Love-lies-Bleeding.	July—Oct.	„	3
— <i>hypochondria</i> . . .	Princess Feather	„	„	3
<i>Calliopsis atrosanguinea</i> . .	(Coreopsis) . .	June—Oct.	„	2
<i>Cheiranthus ditto</i> . . .	Wallflower . .	May—Oct.	„	2
<i>Dianthus chinensis</i> . . .	Indian Pink . .	June—Oct.	„	1
— <i>barbatus</i> . . .	Sweet William .	June—Sept.	„	2
<i>Iberis coccinea</i> . . .	Candy Tuft. .	May—Aug.	„	1
<i>Papaver Rhæas</i> . . .	Ranunculus Poppy.	June—Sept.	„	2
— <i>somnifera</i> . . .	Carnation Scarlet Poppy.	„	„	3
<i>Persicaria orientale</i> . . .	Persicaria . .	June—Oct.	„	3
<i>Lathyrus coccineus</i> . . .	Scarlet Sweet Pea	June—Sept.	„	4
<i>Tropæolum atrosanguineum</i> .	Nasturtium . .	May—Oct.	„	4
<i>Agrostemma cœlia rosea</i> . .	Campion . . .	July—Oct.	Rose . .	2
<i>Clarkia pulchella</i> . . .	Clarkia . . .	June—Sept.	„	2
— <i>rosea plena</i> . . .	Double Clarkia.	„	„	2
<i>Crepis rubra</i> . . .	Hawkweed . .	„	„	2
<i>Goodetia rubicunda</i> . . .	(Enothera) . .	„	„	2
<i>Leptosiphon adrosace</i> . . .	Leptosiphon . .	„	„	1
<i>Lychnis rosea</i> . . .	Lychnis . . .	June—Aug.	„	$\frac{1}{2}$
<i>Malope trifida</i> . . .	Malope . . .	June—Oct.	„	2
— <i>grandiflora</i> . . .	„	„	„	2
<i>Silene grandiflora</i> . . .	Catchfly . . .	May—Aug.	„	1
— <i>armeria</i> . . .	Lobel's ditto . .	„	„	2
<i>Senecia elegans</i> . . .	Ragwort . . .	June—Oct.	„	2
<i>Cacalia aurea</i> . . .	Cacalia . . .	June—Sept.	Orange . .	1
<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i> . . .	Dyer's Weed . .	July—Oct.	„	4
<i>Calendula stellata</i> . . .	Cape Marigold .	June—Sept.	„	1
<i>Chrysanthemum coronaria</i> .	The Double Orange.	July—Oct.	„	3
<i>Escholtzia crosea</i> . . .	The Orange . .	„	„	1
<i>Erysimum Perotiskianum</i> . .	Hedge Mustard.	May—Sept.	„	2
<i>Tropæolum minus</i> . . .	Nasturtium . .	June—Oct.	„	4

To the above might be added others of intermediate colours, as lilac, pink, &c., which the space I may be allowed at present will not admit; but any required colour being named to the seedsman would readily be supplied. To the sorts enumerated in the preceding list many of the

German, Turkey, and China Asters are suited in colours, and Russian, Ten Week, and other Stocks; also Larkspurs, Zinnias, &c., which are often raised by sowing in the open ground in the warm southern parts of this country, but in general require in other situations to be raised on a slight hot-bed, and afterwards transplanted, &c.

Half-hardy, usually requiring to be raised in a warm frame, or in pots, &c.

Systematic Name.	English Name.	Time of Flowering.	Colour.	Height in feet.
Asters (see list below)	July—Nov.	Various	2
Brachycoma iberidifolia	Brachycome	„ „	Blue	2
Calandrinia grandiflora	Calandrina	June—Oct.	Rose	2
— discolor	„ „	„ „	Purple	2
— speciosa	„ „	„ „	Maroon	1
Clintonia elegans	Clintonia	June—Sept.	Blue	1
— pulchella	„ „	„ „	Blue and White.	1
Dianthus speciosus	Pink	„ „	Crimson	1
— latifolius	„ „	„ „	„ „	1
Elichrysum bracteatum	Everlasting	June—Oct.	Yellow	2
Matthiola annua	Stocks (see list below).			
Phlox Drummondii	Phlox	June—Oct.	Crimson, &c.	2
Portulacca splendens	Purslane	„ „	„ „	1
— Thellusonia	„ „	„ „	„ „	1
Rhodanthe Manglesii	Rhodanthe	„ „	Rose	1
Senecio flora plena alba	Double Ragwort	„ „	White	2
— purpurea	„ „	„ „	Purple	2
Tagetes (various)	Marigold, French and African.	June—Sept.	2
Viscaria oculata	Viscaria.	„ „	Rose	2
Zinnia (various)	„ „	Various	1

Some of the above kinds of annuals having an extensive number of varieties, the following enumeration of them is given, to aid in a more general selection:—

GERMAN ASTERS.—1. Flesh coloured; 2. Pale Rose; 3. Pale Blue; 4. Dark Blue; 5. Rose coloured; 6. Pale Lilac; 7. Dark Red; 8. Ash Grey; 9. White; 10. Light Blue; 11. Dark Blue-edged; 12. Light Red and White; 13. Dark Lilac; 14. New Dwarf White; 15. White Anemone Flowered; 16. White Quilled; 17. Striped Red and White; 18. Red Anemone Flowered; 19. Mixed coloured Anemone Flowered; 20. New Dwarf Red; 21. Dark Red and White; 22. Light Blue-edged; 23. Yellowish White; 24. White; 25. Flesh-coloured; 26. Light Blue, dark ground; 27. Pale Blue-edged; 28. Light Red.

GERMAN TEN WEEK STOCKS.—Russian Stocks, *Close flowered*.—1. Deep Rose; 2. Pale Rose; 3. Peach-coloured; 4. Violet, with White spots; 5. Pale Rose, with White spots; 6. Dark Grey; 7. Flesh-coloured; 8. Dark Blue; 9. Peach-coloured; 10. Light Blue; 11. Maroon; 12. Light Brick Red; 13. Carmine; 14. Chestnut; 15. Light Brown; 16. Dark Brown; 17. Red Brown; 18. Dark Cinnamon; 19. Cinnamon, Yellow Crown; 20. Light Violet; 21. Striped

Rosa Centifolia; 22. Frankfort Red; 23. Copper-coloured; 24. Ash Rose; 25. Poppy Grey; 26. Pale Grey; 27. Variegated; 28. Dark Ash coloured; 29. Light Maroon; 30. Apple Blossom; 31. Pale Cinnamon; 32. Pale Blue; 33. Rose; 34. Poppy Blue; 35. Purple; 36. Dark Blue, Wallflower-leaved.

Distant flowered.—43. Carmine; 44. Giant Scarlet; 45. Flesh-coloured; 46. Dark Carmine; 47. Dark Blue; 48. White; 49. Light Blue; 50. Red Gray; 51. Chocolate; 52. Deep Violet.

LATE FLOWERING, OR AUTUMN, GERMAN STOCKS, blooming from August to November.—*Close flowered.*—53. Violet; 54. Copper, Wallflower-leaved; 55. Dark Copper; 56. Light Copper; 57. Carmine, with Wallflower-leaf; 58. Violet, with Wallflower-leaf; 59. Dark Maroon; 60. Flesh-coloured; 61. Dark Blue; 62. Peach Blossom; 63. Dark Brick-coloured; 64. Pale Brick-coloured; 65. Bright Carmine; 66. Carmine; 67. White.

Distant flowered.—68. Red Gray; 69. Dark Blue; 70. Dark Brown; 71. Dark Carmine; 72. Pale Blue; 73. Dark Violet; 74. Red Gray; 75. White; 76. Red Brown; 77. Copper-coloured; 78. Cinnamon.

GERMAN WINTER STOCK.—This class of Stocks is similar to the *English Brompton Stocks.*—79. Pale Rose; 80. Carmine; 81. Dark Blue; 82. Pale Blue; 83. White; 84. Brick-colour; 85. White Wallflower; 86. Violet Blue; 87. Giant Scarlet; 88. Peach-colour.

ZINNIAS.—89. White; 90. Dark Scarlet; 91. Yellow; 92. Dark Purple; 93. Bright Scarlet; 94. Golden; 95. Bright Purple; 96. Violet; 97. Red; 98. Rose; 99. Buff; 100. Crimson.

I purpose to forward, for insertion in the next Number, a descriptive list of the most showy greenhouse plants which will flourish in beds in the open air during summer, and afterwards, a similar list of perennial border plants.

CULTURE OF CHOROZEMAS.

BY THE MANAGER OF A FLORAL ESTABLISHMENT.

THIS is a lovely and beautiful genus, profuse in blooming, striking in its varied colours, and, like all the pea-shaped class of flowers, is highly interesting. Some years' practical attention in propagating and general management of an extensive stock, enables me to give in detail some useful information thereupon.

Cuttings should be taken of the young shoots when about an inch and a half long, cutting them off entire, with a small portion of the old stem producing them. This old portion usually sends forth roots freely, inserted in the usual sand used, and covered with a bell glass, plunged in a gentle bottom heat. When well rooted, they are potted off singly into 60-sized pots, a free drainage, and in a compost of one-half *turfy* peat, one-quarter of old decomposed cow-dung, and the remaining quarter of white sand, pieces of charcoal, charcoal dust, bits of pots or sand-stone, &c. The plants are placed for about ten days in a close frame, then removed to a situation in the greenhouse, &c., placed near the glass or in a draught of wind. The plants are repotted in

proportionate-sized pots, as required, always using the materials of compost in a chopped or rough state. Plants that are arrived at a moderate size, of the large-leaved kinds, require more water than the others, and to them I give occasionally manure water. I never expose the plants to the open air, as is done to greenhouse stock in general, but retain them in the house uniformly, also shading them from the sun, which, when powerful upon them, is very injurious. At the approach of autumn less water is supplied, as it is an essential to success.

It is an essential to success, as the *autumn* approaches, gradually to give less water, for if an abundance were continued when the general growth had ceased, it would tend to destroy the delicate fibrous roots, and speedily, often suddenly, the entire plant. Especial attention to this matter in their management should be given. Those kinds which grow thin of shoots and erect habit, and somewhat liable to become naked, may readily be kept bushy by pinching off the ends of the shoots which induces the production of laterals. By the above management, vigorous, never-failing, healthy plants are maintained.

ROSES OF SPECIES:

REQUIRED VARIATIONS IN THEIR CULTURE.

BY ROSA.

IN the many excellent observations on the cultivation of the rose, which have appeared in the CABINET and other works on horticulture, I have frequently observed that the rules, though most excellent in themselves, as applied to many species of roses, have usually been too general, and have proceeded on the principle of considering most species as requiring the same modes of treatment, while the great difference in the habits, nature, places, and manner of growth seem to me to point out important variations in the soil, situation, and mode of cultivation required by many of the different species. I therefore would state some of the differences and places of growth, in a wild state, of some of the species, and the variations that they seem to suggest in the culture. Though plants are greatly altered by culture, yet they generally retain a considerable bias to the soil and situation for which, by nature, they are formed: and it is usually within a certain range only, of what I would call their natural habits, that they are capable of improvement by cultivation.

In taking a cursory view of the difference which there appears to me to be among some of the species of roses, I shall, to make myself better understood, separate the genus into five divisions.

In the first division, place *Rosa spinosissima* and its varieties; the *R. lutea*, *sulphurea* and *cinnamonea*, which, from their slender shoots, small and numerous thorns, and fibrous roots growing very near the surface of the ground, are all, I believe, plants in their wild state growing on heaths and places where there is but little depth of soil, and are surrounded only by plants of a low stature; they would seem, therefore, to require to be planted in an airy situation, and not to need much depth or strength of soil; as in their natural places of growth,

they are exposed to the browsing of cattle, and we find them to bear much cutting and shortening of their shoots.

In the second division I include the numerous varieties of *Rosa provincialis*, *centifolia*, *gallica*, and *muscosa*. The varieties of these species are so numerous, that this division contains the greatest number as well as many of the most beautiful roses; they appear to me to be plants which, judging from their manner of growth, have in their natural situations to contend with high grasses and other strong growing perennial plants; when overpowered by these, they, as it were, remove by sending out roots near the surface of the ground, which, when they reach a more airy spot, throw up suckers, these exhaust the old plant, and form a new one in a better situation; the roots of this division, though less fibrous than those of the first, yet are so much so, and grow so near the surface of the ground, as not to require either a strong or deep soil. It is to the roses of this division that the rules usually given for the cultivation of roses chiefly apply, particularly those for cutting the last year shoots to a few inches in length, and removing the stems when three or four years old.

The third division consists of *Rosa villosa rubiginosa*, *moschæta alba*, *damascena*, and *canina*: the roses of this division have much stronger roots than the others, and strike much deeper into the earth. The place of their growth in their wild state is among large, strong growing shrubs and trees; they therefore require a much stronger and deeper soil, and a less airy situation than the two former divisions. They do not need, nor bear so much pruning of the shoots; indeed, some of these species are often rendered less productive of flowers for a year or two, by too much cutting; and the main stems of some of them, the *R. villosa* for example, will send out good blooming shoots for more than half a century, with only a moderate occasional pruning to keep the plant in proper form and bounds.

The fourth division consists of *Rosa arvensis*, *sempervirens*, *Banksiæ*, and *multiflora*. These roses, in their natural state, trail along the ground, or support themselves by bushes growing near them, they therefore do not require a very airy situation: their roots are strong, but not so strong as some of those of the last division, and therefore seem to require rather a lighter soil; they must be supported or nailed against a wall.

The fifth division consists of *Rosa semperflorens* and *indica*. The sudden and rapid way in which these roses send forth their shoots immediately on a change from cold to heat, points them out as growing in their wild state on mountains covered with snow a part of the year, and, like other natives of such places, with rapidity, taking advantage of an interval of warmth to grow, bloom, and ripen their seed.

I shall be highly gratified if any of the foregoing observations should tend to make any of your readers better acquainted with the nature of some of the species of this genus of plants, which certainly consists of the most beautiful, elegant, and lovely flowers in existence, and which in every country, where they will grow, are universally esteemed.

BORONIA SERRULATA.

At a meeting of the Streatham Gardener's Society, Mr. Hale read an excellent paper on the cultivation of this plant. "He observed, that the *Boronia serrulata*, with its fragrant pink blossoms, was a very valuable plant for drawing rooms, &c. He had had the plant under his care for the last fifteen years, and as the result of his long acquaintance, he was enabled to offer the following remarks:—Cuttings will root freely in a gentle bottom heat, with the assistance of a bell glass; the soil should be rich peat and sand sifted through a fine sieve; when they are rooted, they are to be potted off into three-inch pots, which are well drained with potsherds and turfs; they are then placed in a frame where the temperature averages from 50 to 60 degrees, and are kept shaded from the sun. As soon as their roots have reached the sides of the pots, they should be removed to a cold frame, admitting no air for the first fortnight, and shading from the mid-day sun; water must be used very sparingly for a week or two. To grow large plants, commence shifting as early as possible in the month of February or March, according to the strength of the plants. The peat should be used as coarse as the size of the pots will allow, with plenty of sand intermixed. The plants which have been kept for blooming may be shifted as soon as the flowers begin to fall; then place them in a vinery or pit for a fortnight, adopting the same precautions as already mentioned; by this time they may be removed to a cold frame, where they are to remain for the next three months. When placed in the greenhouse, care must be taken to stand them in a situation where there is no draught, as they require very little air and water during the winter months. To convince the members that the plants sustain much injury by standing in the draught, if they do not die, Mr. Hale exhibited two plants, one in a green, healthy condition, and the other in a brown state; this latter he attributed to the plant standing near a cracked pane of glass; if left in this state any considerable time, they very seldom recover so as to attain anything like perfection. By strict attention to the treatment recommended, plants may be brought to a great size in a short time. Like many other plants, it has now become greatly neglected, in consequence of continued failures. Mr. Claridge could bear testimony to the high state of cultivation of Mr. Hale's *Boronias*, and also to his continued success in striking cuttings for several years past. Mr. Brown had also seen them propagated with great success by the plan mentioned by Mr. Hale. Mr. Taylor had grown the *Boronia* for several years, and had flowered them pretty well, but not equal to Mr. Hale's plants, neither in the colour of the foliage nor in the size of the plant.

DOUBLE FLOWERS.

WHAT mistaken means are employed for obtaining these, and how many erroneous circumstances are, up to this very day, says the *Revue Horticole*, admitted to explain the cause of doubleness in certain flowers! Thus, for example, many gardeners pretend that to obtain double Brompton Stocks, you must gather the seeds exclusively from those flowers which are the most double. What influence can these flowers

have when entirely deprived of all the organs of generation? None whatever. To explain this phenomenon, we must make practice agree with theory. Every gardener who sows seed, wishes to obtain plants with double flowers, so as to obtain blossoms which produce the greatest effect. Every double plant is a monstrous vegetable. To produce this anomaly, we must attack the principle of its creation, that is to say the seed. This being granted, let us examine in what way these seeds ought to be treated. If, after having gathered the seeds of *Malcomia annua*, or Ten-weeks Stock, we sow them immediately afterwards, the greatest number of the seedlings will produce single flowers, whilst, on the contrary, if we preserve these same seeds for three or four years, and then sow them, we shall find double flowers upon nearly all the plants. To explain this phenomenon, we say, that in keeping a seed for several years, we fatigue it and weaken it. Then, when we place it in a suitable soil, we change its natural state, and from a wild plant make it a cultivated one. What proves our position is, that plants, in a wild state, shedding their seeds naturally, and sowing them as soon as they fall to the ground, yet in a long succession of time scarcely ever produce plants with double flowers. We think then, after what we have said, that whenever a gardener wishes to obtain double flowers, he ought not to sow the seeds till after having kept them for as long a time as possible. This practice ought to be observed with all plants that we wish should produce double flowers, for all varieties of the Brompton Stocks, Pinks, &c. As to Brompton Stocks, Ten-week Stocks, and others of the same kind, there is no doubt that to flower them well they should be sown in autumn in well-worked soil, taken up when the cold weather comes, and kept under a frame during the winter. In the spring they may be planted out again, when they will flower magnificently, and yield an abundant harvest of seeds. If you have not a frame at your disposal, you may obtain the same result, by sowing the seeds at the end of February, under a south wall, for example. The principles that we admitted above are just as applicable to Melons and all plants of that family. We admit, like many other observers, that Melon plants obtained from seeds the preceding year ought to produce, and do produce, really very vigorous shoots, with much foliage; but very few fruitful flowers appear on such plants, whilst, on the other hand, when we sow old seeds, we obtain an abundance of very large fruit. In fact, in all varieties of the Melon the seeds should always be kept from three to eight years before being sown, if we would obtain fine fruit, and plenty of it.

PROPAGATION OF THE CALAMPELUS SCABER (ECREMOCARPUS).

BY LUCY.

IN the month of January, place an old plant in a vinery or hot bed, so as to get it to break; when the shoots are about three inches long take them off with a sharp knife, being careful to take a small piece of the old bark with the cuttings, and plant them in light vegetable mould

and sand under glasses; they will quickly strike root, and in a month will be fit for potting; the composition should consist of equal parts of rotten dung, leaf-mould, and loam. Plants raised this way from cuttings will flower well the first year, when those raised from seed will not blossom till the second year. In raising from seed it should be sown as soon as ripe, and placed in the green-house; the plants will be fit for potting in the spring.

DISCOVERY OF PROCESS TO PRESERVE FLOWERS.

AMONG the recent scientific discoveries, we are informed that Dr. Fascale, a chemist at Westeras, in Sweden, has announced to the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm his discovery of a process for preserving flowers in their natural condition. He sent, it is stated, some Roses which he assures the Academy were prepared by him in 1844.

CLEMATIS SIEBOLDII (BICOLOR).

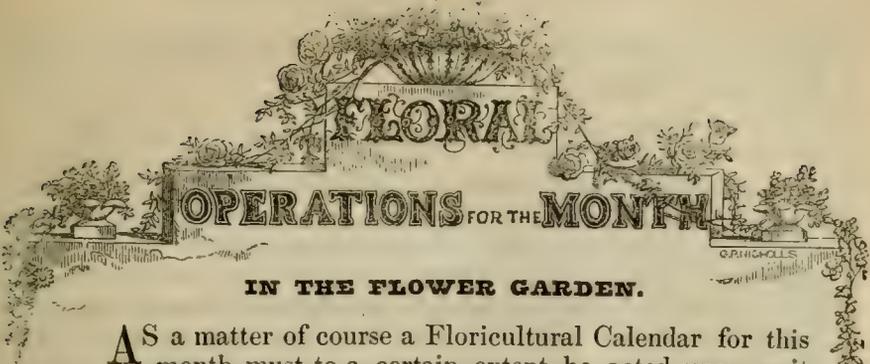
BY AN EXHIBITOR.

ALTHOUGH this beautiful flowering plant will grow tolerably freely in the open air in this country, yet when it blooms they are comparatively small, and nearly entirely white; but when grown in a warm pit frame, the green-house, or conservatory, the flowers are much larger, have a delicate tint of sulphur over the white and the almost black centre, producing a handsome contrast, and rendering it very ornamental. It does equally well trained against a pillar, trellis, or grown in a pot and coiled round a wire framework. I have had 360 flowers upon a plant at one time. My mode of treating is the following. The plant always flourishes best when raised from layers, or cuttings, not grafted upon the root of another kind.

In *December* I pot, or re-pot, the plant, giving it a liberal drainage, over which is laid some pieces of chopped turf. The plant is divested of its former soil, the roots are coiled around the sides of the pots, and as the compost is filled in they are spread in the compost around the sides; when completed I prune in the branches to about 8 or 10 eyes, and place it in warmth for a week or 10 days, then remove it to a cool pit, till the end of March, when I place it in the green-house, giving it a frequent syringing, &c., and the vigour and beauty it displays is much beyond what I have seen in any other plant.

SLUG GUARD.

To repel the attacks of slugs and snails on plants, it is stated in *Johnson's Gardeners' Almanac* that Mr. Sharp, of Winchester gas-works, employs a simple and effectual remedy by encircling the rim of each pot with a piece of horse-hair rope, partially cut across its strands. The bristles start forward and present a *chevaux-de-frieze* which neither slugs nor snails can surmount. It is very durable, may be used to protect any plant, and is rather ornamental.



IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

AS a matter of course a Floricultural Calendar for this month must to a certain extent be acted upon as it relates to open air operations, coal-pits, frames, &c., only as the weather is favourable for the operations detailed. If the weather continues severe sufficient protection must be given, as during last month, to all tender things. Any alterations of ground or planting trees should be completed early as possible; and the collection of soils, manures, &c., to form composts, be laid on heaps—turn former heaps, &c. If there be Rose-trees to plant this season, they ought to be done during the present month, or their growth will be hazardous if deferred to March, and even if they live they do not thrive well during the summer. Give a good top dressing now to established plants of well rotted manure. Prune the hardy kinds. Perennial and biennial border flowers should be divided, if required, planted, &c. Turf may be laid at the end of the month.

Take the first opportunity about the middle of the month, if the weather be dry, to plant *Ranunculuses* and *Anemonies* in the prepared beds, placing them at five inches apart, and an inch and a half deep from the crown to the surface, and if the soil be dry gently press the surface with a flat board. The sharp frosts of this season will have greatly benefited the beds by purifying the soil. *Auriculas* and *Polyanthuses* should have a portion of the old surface soil taken away, and be replaced by a good earthing up of rich compost, this will be required about the last week in the month. *Tulips* having made appearance above the ground will require especial attention, especially in giving secure protection from sudden frost. Bear in mind that on the attention paid to them from this period depends their after success.

The continued frost of last month would not permit much fresh air being admitted to late potted *Carnations* and *Picotees*; on every favourable occasion now, therefore, do not neglect to afford abundance, as it will retard premature growth and materially promote vigour hereafter. Beds of *Pinks*, *Heartsease*, and autumn planted *Ranunculuses* should have particular attention both as to protection from frost, and the stems of the plants being firmly secured, also the surface of the bed lightly stirred up. When strong frost subsides, and the gravel walks are thawed they are generally very light to the depth of a few inches; where the surface gravel requires to be loosened for the purpose of adding to it some new, it is in that thawed state performed very readily, and to do it then saves a great deal of trouble and expense which would be incurred at a more advanced season. Now is the period for making a plan of the flower garden, parterre, &c., and

to mark each bed with the kinds required, and then to prepare a stock to furnish accordingly.

IN THE FORCING FRAME.

Sow seeds of the tender annuals as Balsam, Amaranthus, Cockscomb, &c., in pots, and the half hardy kinds as Asters, Stocks, &c., either in pots or upon a bed of soil, &c. When sown in pots do not water the surface at the time, but after a few days if the soil be dry a gentle sprinkling may be given, and afterwards, till the plants are up, great care must be taken to keep it moist, for when once softened, if the seeds become dry destruction soon follows. Gardenias should be forced now, as also other similar plants. (See list in Stove department.)

Cuttings of *Heinimeris*, *Salvias*, *Heliotropes*, *Geraniums*, *Lotus*, *Anagallis*, and such like plants for the open beds in summer should immediately be struck, or the plants will be too weak to answer the purpose. If parts of cuttings were put off in autumn they should now be potted off singly into small pots, they will then be well established by turning out time; any long ones amongst them should be stopped to induce laterals and make bushy plants.

Dahlia roots should be immediately put to force; if increase is requisite, take off the shoots when about four inches long.

Dahlia seed should be sown in pots, and only just covered. *Lobelias*, too, should be potted singly at the close of the month to have them vigorous by turning out time. Boxes and pots of *Mignonette* for succession should be sown. *Achimenes*, *Gesnerias*, *Gloxinias*, &c., should be introduced to incite their immediate growth, and as soon as the plants have pushed, pot them, singly or otherwise, as desirable. *Amaryllis*, &c., may be excited in like manner. *Hyacinths*, &c., approaching bloom, must be placed in an airy, light situation, and to those in glasses give a change of water every three or four days. At the closing part of the month pot singly *Tigridia pavonia*, and *T. conchiflora* into small pots. Sow immediately in pots seed of the Chinese Primrose, and as soon as the plants are fit to pot off do so in a rich compost; keep them in heat for a short time, and never water them over-head, as they are liable to be rotted off by its remaining in the centre; care, too, is necessary not to give too much at the roots, for if kept *wet* they soon become sickly. The plants properly treated will bloom fine the same season. The fringed flowered kinds are the best.

IN THE COLD FRAME, GREENHOUSE, &c.

Continue to preserve all inmates of the *cold frame* in as quiescent state as possible. In all cases when very severe weather continues for some time, it is necessary to keep the sashes close, and perhaps to retain during day as well as night the matted covering, much caution is therefore required to avoid destruction by damp. Admit air in abundance whenever the weather permits, and occasionally, when a mild day presents, clean the pit throughout, stirring the surface a little, also scrupulously remove all dead leaves and branches from the plants. Carefully and sparingly give water now and then as abso-

lutely required only. By observing these simple rules much damp and frost too is easily withstood.

In the *Greenhouse*, &c.—All air, in dry, favourable weather, must be admitted so as just to keep frost out. If damp a gentle fire may be applied when air cannot be admitted. Pelargoniums to be superb specimens should be re-potted into their blooming pots. (Read the several articles on their culture in previous volumes). The surface soil in all pots should be stirred up, it tends to health. Epacris, Correas, Coronillas, Acacias, Cinerarias, and other plants will now be coming into bloom, water seldom as possible, but when given, let there be as much as will moisten *all* the soil. Ericas will still generally be inactive, therefore give but little water as required, and recollect their proper situation is in the most airy part of the house. Camellias, too, should occupy an airy part, and the greatest care taken to keep the soil in an equally moistened medium state, using water of a temperature equal to that of the house; if these points are neglected it is likely the flower buds will drop. Alstroemerias, Liliun speciosum, and others should be re-potted. Any young plants which have filled their pots with roots should be potted into larger as they require from time to time. If a syringing of the plants over head be really necessary, let it be done in the morning of a day which is likely to be fine, and air be admitted fully.

IN THE STOVE.

Old plants of *Fuchsia corymbiflora* now gently pushed on will come finely into bloom by the first week in May, or if season be fine, earlier. Exotic seeds should now be sown (see articles in former volumes). Successive introductions of plants forced must be brought in, as Roses, Lilacs, Azalea, Acacia, Heliotropes, Correa, Coronilla, Cineraria, Sweet Violets, Cactus, Cyclamen, Gardenia, Justicia, Eranthemum, Honeysuckle, Pinks, Gesneria zebrina, Nerium, Mignonette, &c., and pots or boxes of Hyacinth, Narcissus, Persian Iris, Crocus, so as to have a constant succession of bloom. (See remarks on Hyacinth in January Calendar). All the plants now enumerated are suited, too, for a warm conservatory, and as that useful appendage is often contiguous to a room they are doubly charming in such a situation at this early season. Orchidaceous plants should be re-potted now, as they may require. Take care that a due proportion of moisture is maintained in the atmosphere, although most of this tribe require to be quite dry at the root during the rest season; yet they still require a somewhat moist atmosphere.

DOUBLE FLOWERING STOCKS :

THEIR PERPETUATION.

BY CLERICUS.

MUCH has been said and written upon the subject of raising double flowering Stocks, and after pursuing every method that has been recommended, there is unavoidably disappointment in raising from seed. In order to perpetuate the kinds of double Stocks I already possessed, it

occurred to me that, as in the case of some other similar plants, I might increase them by striking cuttings; I therefore had a quantity inserted, and nearly every one struck root. As soon as sufficiently rooted I potted them off singly into small pots; and they were well established before winter. I kept them in a dry cold pit-frame, free from damp and frost, and in April planted them out in beds, where they bloomed more abundantly than those which were raised from seed. This process I repeated last year, and continued to the present with equal success.

The idea of propagating Stocks from cuttings may at first sight appear tedious or tiresome, but it will not be found so in practice; besides, there are other advantages to be derived from it, which are not so strictly within our reach when propagating from seed, viz., the certainty of commanding groups of this lovely flower, all double, and, the equal certainty of perpetuating any favourite or peculiar variety. I have practised two methods of taking cuttings, and with equal success in striking them; but I much prefer the one to the other, as I find the two methods produce very different plants; that which I consider the best, is to take the cuttings when the plants are in full bloom. On the side-shoots producing the flowers, beneath the existing corymb, another, and frequently two other, shoots are produced; take off those shoots at their lower joint, before they show flower, with a sharp knife cut off the two lower leaves, insert them in pots half filled with any light, rich compost, and treat them as other soft-wooded cuttings.

BRIEF NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE.

VICTORIA REGIA.—We have directed attention to this magnificent plant, by an extract from the *Botanical Magazine*, amongst our notes on new plants in the present number, referring our readers for further knowledge to the magazine itself. We have since observed, however, a re-issue of the account in a separate and smaller form, so that persons who are not regular subscribers to that publication may easily possess it, as no doubt all those interested will do.

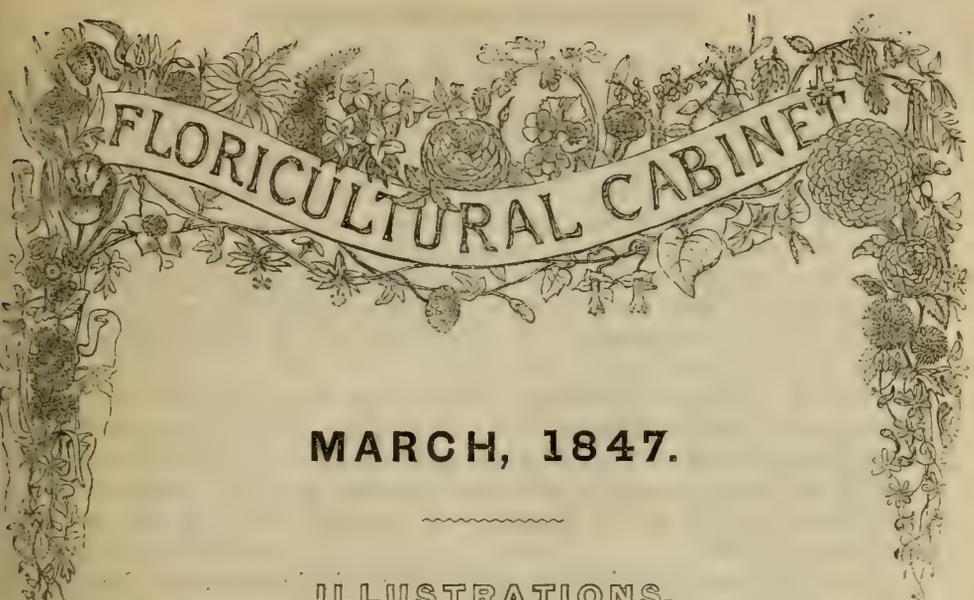
HYDRANGEAS.—*A. S.*—To change the colour of the flowers, your plants should have received preparatory treatment. Perhaps, however, you may yet turn them blue, if you now and then give them a weak solution of alum; we have known it to succeed.

BOTANICAL DRAWINGS.—*A Student.*—To render these really useful they should accurately represent all the characters. The best method of rendering the pencilling permanent with which we are acquainted is that adopted by Mr. Christie, and detailed in the *Pharmaceutical Journal*, with which perhaps you may not be familiar. It is to “dissolve pale resin in spirit of wine; lay the pencil drawing on its face upon a sheet of clean paper, and brush the back of the drawing with the solution. This penetrates through the paper in a few minutes, and as the spirit evaporates the resin is deposited as a varnish on the drawing. This has the advantage of not cockling the paper, which aqueous solutions will do; and as the brush only passes over the back of the drawing, none of the pencil marks are in any degree removed. This process will not answer with drawings on card, or any other substance too thick to be penetrated by the solution. In this case a weak solution of isinglass may be placed in a shallow dish, the drawing being passed through it so as to wet every part without touching it with a brush.”





Gloxinia *Sp. Pl.*



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

MARCH, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

CHAS. LOUIS L'HERITIER, a French author on gardening, conferred the generic title, *Gloxinia*, to commemorate B. P. GLOXIN, of Colmar, a German botanist. The tribe thus distinguished comprises plants of considerable beauty, highly interesting, and when in full bloom particularly showy and ornamental: they are also easy of management, and particularly deserving cultivation wherever practicable.

The very beautiful inhabitant of our hothouses for many years, *G. maculata*, was the first species introduced into this country, and as long ago as 1739. It, like the subsequent species, was discovered in South America. The native habitation being on the margin of dense woods, where the surface soil of such situations is a light leafy mould. An intervening period of seventy-six years occurred before another species was introduced, viz., *G. speciosa* in 1815, afterwards *G. caulescens* in 1820, and *G. hirsuta* in 1824. Subsequently appeared *G. digitaliflora*, foxglove-flowered; *G. tubiflora*, tube-flowered; *G. discolor*, two-coloured leaved; *G. picta*, painted-leaved; and recently some others. This accession of so many diversified and beautiful species soon presented scope for the attempt to raise hybrids, and the result has been successful in producing several highly beautiful and novel varieties. The most singular and distinct of all is the one we now figure, viz. :—

GLOXINIA FYFIANA—MR. FYFE'S GLOXINIA.

Gesneriaceæ. Didynamia Gymnospermia.

It was raised from seed saved in 1844, by Mr. John Fyfe, gardener, at Rothesay in Buteshire. It is supposed the seed was obtained from *G. maxima*, but what that had been impregnated by, it appears, is not known. The form of the flower and its erect position much resembles the lovely spring *Gentianella*. It bloomed for the first time in 1845,

and was exhibited in September at the Dunoon Floricultural Show, and subsequently at other places, where it attracted universal attention and admiration, by its differing so widely from every other kind of Gloxinia, and the flowers being so strikingly beautiful.

Messrs. Drysdale and Co. nurserymen, of Glasgow, purchased the stock of it, and plants may be had of them, or of ourselves as their agent for its sale in England, by the first week in April next. Like the other Gloxinias it blooms very freely, and its profusion of flowers, produced through the summer season, form a delightful ornament for the greenhouse, conservatory, or stove, and give it an especial claim to be grown in every one.

One of the most interesting attentions in floriculture is that of raising new varieties of flowers. The Gloxinia presents an ample range for experiment and additional improvement in this way. The ease with which the impregnation is effected, and seed obtained, also the circumstance of the plants blooming so speedily, alike invite to so pleasing a pursuit.

Very excellent directions, in which we perfectly acquiesce, for the culture of Gloxinias have recently been given (*January Number*, p. 8,) by our respected correspondent, Mr. Wm. Chitty; few remarks are therefore necessary on this occasion on that particular. In a communication, however, we have received from another correspondent, with whom the genus has long been a great favourite, are some interesting particulars, additional to those entertained by Mr. Chitty, which we gladly transcribe.

“I have,” says our correspondent, “devoted some attention to raising hybrids, by the impregnation of the most distinct sorts, and have been rewarded with some very handsome varieties. I principally impregnate the flowers which are produced at the early period of the year, by which selection, I obtained well ripened seed in the summer, and thus obtain the advantage of sowing the seeds immediately they are ripe, and the plants form tubers of a size that season, which, without injury, endure the rest period of winter. When the seed is sown as soon as ripe, it more certainly vegetates than if retained till the following spring. I sow the seed in flat pan-pots. I have a free drainage, use a turfy-chopped sandy-peat soil, the surface made even and about a quarter of an inch of silver sand spread over it, upon which I scatter the seed, pressing it gently into the sand and sprinkling over it just as much sand as will cover it out of sight. I place the seed in a hot-bed frame, covering a glass over the pot, and the plants soon appear. When they are strong enough to transplant I pot them off singly into small pots. The kind of compost I use is sandy peat, light loam, and old rotten cow-dung, equal parts, but Mr. Chitty’s may perhaps be better than mine; my plants, however, bloom profusely. I replace them in the hot-bed frame, and encourage their growth. About October, I gradually withhold water, and place the pots either in the shed, or cool part of my greenhouse, so as just to preserve them from frost. As soon as signs of returning growth are evinced the second season, I pot the tubers, and treat them similar to my older kinds, and they bloom vigorously that year.

“Any of the kinds that appear likely to be distinct and fine, and

which I desire to increase, I do it readily by the following simple processes. By scooping out the leaf with its bud at the base from the parent stem or trunk, and inserting such in white sand, or sandy peat, at the side of a pot, pegging the same securely with a hook-peg as is used in layering, they quickly root and soon make fine plants. None ever fail by this process, and I prefer it to any other; but when I cannot obtain a bud with the leaf, as in the case of a present or two I had of a particular kind where no bud could be had, I have pursued the following method:—A pot was filled up with sandy peat to about an inch from the rim, over it was laid half an inch of white sand, which being settled with watering, I took the leaf, severed through the strong ribs thereof in a few places, and then spread it flat over the face of the sand, the rib side to the sand, and secured it by a few pebbles of gravel and one hooked peg to fasten the stalk. This I placed in the hot-bed frame, covered it with a glass, and from the sides of the cuts made tubers were soon formed and plants obtained. This method succeeds too, but it is not so certain as the other method, and much longer in its results.

“ I treat my blooming stock as follows:—Early in February I take one-fourth of my roots, pot them in a compost of equal parts of light loam, sandy peat, leaf mould, and one year old rotten cow-dung. This compost I use in a rough state, adding a free drainage of broken pot and chopped turf. I then place them in a moist stove, near the glass, duly attending to future culture. At the end of each of the three following months I pot an equal portion, treat them as the others, and by this means extend the blooming to autumn.

“ When the plants have ceased to bloom I gradually withhold water, so that the tubers may have the proper period of rest. I have the four portions numbered, so that No. 1, planted early in February, is potted first the following season, and the plants become habituated to the time of potting and period of blooming.

“ By pursuing the plan above stated, in connection with Mr. Chitty's, one of the most lovely and profuse blooming tribe of plants will most amply repay for the attention given.”

We may add, the mode of culture detailed by our correspondents applies uniformly to *G. Fyffiana* and all other kinds, unless we except *G. maculata*, and its closely allied species, *G. pallidiflora*, which, usually flowering at a late period, it is desirable to vary the treatment in order to prolong their bloom. To accomplish this they must be somewhat earlier excited into growth, and as they root rapidly they require repotting twice or more. If placed and retained in a higher temperature, too, than other kinds, they flourish with such increased vigour as amply to reward for any particular attention bestowed.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

BEGONIA FUCHSIODES—FUCHSIA-LIKE BEGONIA.

Begoniaceæ.—*Monœcia Polyandria.*

MR. PURDIE discovered this singular and beautiful Begonia on the Ocasia Mountains of New Grenada, and forwarded it to the Royal

Gardens of Kew, where it has bloomed in the stove. It is profuse in elegant, rich deep scarlet drooping flowers.

The plant grows about three feet high, and as it continues in bloom it is very ornamental for several months, for autumn and winter too. It is a pretty and distinct addition to this very interesting family of plants and deserves to be in every collection. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4281.

CALANTHE CURCULIGOIDES—YELLOW-SPIKED CALANTHE.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Discovered in the Straits of Malacca, from whence Messrs. Loddiges, of the Hackney Nursery, obtained it. The flowers are produced in a spike about a foot long, they are of a firm waxy nature, and what renders it quite a novelty, is, they are of a bright yellow colour. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, p. 8.

CHIRITA SINENSIS—CHINESE CHIRITA.

Cyrtandraceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

Mr. Fortune sent this plant from China when employed as collector for the London Horticultural Society. Its habit is that of a stemless Gloxinia, the flowers rising about eight inches high, and the blossoms are produced in compound corymbs. Each flower is tube-formed, an inch long, with open mouth divided into five lobes, and the colours purple varied with red, rose, and white. It produces its pretty flowers freely, and well merits cultivation. When grown in the stove and placed near the glass it thrives best, but we find it also to do well in the warm part of a greenhouse.

EPIDENDRUM PLICATUM—THE PLAITED EPIDENDRUM.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

A native of Cuba, and has recently bloomed with Messrs. Loddiges. The plaited crenelled lip, is very singular; it is a rich crimson colour, as are the petals at the back, but green on the inside, beautifully spotted with crimson; the sepals are green, slightly tinged with crimson. The flowers are produced in a shortish raceme.

EPIDENDRUM PYRIFORME—PEAR-FORMED EPIDENDRUM.

This plant is also a native of Cuba, and has bloomed with Messrs. Loddiges. Each flower is about two inches and a half across. The sepals and petals being of a reddish-yellow colour, and the lip a pale straw, veined with crimson.

ERIOPSIS BILOBA—TWO-LOBED ERIOPSIS.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

It belongs to the section of Maxillarida. The flowers are produced in a long spike of a rich orange colour. It recently bloomed in the collection of J. J. Blandy, Esq., of Reading, who bought the fine collection of the late Mr. Barker, and this was one of the new things therein.

ERYTHRINA BIDWILLII—MR. BIDWILL'S CORAL TREE.

Leguminosæ. Diadelphia Decandria.

An hybrid sent from Sydney by Mr. Bidwill to the Hon. and Rev. the Dean of Manchester, and has bloomed at Spofforth. *E. herbacea* impregnated by *E. cristagalli*, produced this plant, it is of intermediate habit, both in the growth and flowers, and a valuable acquisition. Its fine spikes of rich light crimson flower are very ornamental.

EXAGONUM PURGA—PURGA, OR TRUE JALAP.

Convolvulacæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

This plant is indigenous to the Mexican mountains, and has bloomed luxuriantly in the Edinburgh Botanic Garden, cultivated in a cool frame. It is a twiner, extending many feet long, and flowers are of a purplish-red colour, each about two inches across the mouth. It is known in some collections as *Ipomea Jalapa*.

HIBISCUS MOSCHEUTOS—MUSK HIBISCUS.

Malvacæ. Monadelphia Polyandria.

A hardy herbaceous plant, and an old inhabitant of our gardens, but seldom seen. It is a very ornamental plant, growing about four feet high and blooming in September and October. The flowers are six inches in diameter, of a pretty bluish colour, with a rich crimson eye, and like a large single Hollyhock in shape. In North America, where the plant is a native, it grows on the borders of marshes; in this country it appears to bloom best when cultivated in a pot and placed in a cool frame.

IRIS SETOSA—BRISTLE-TIPPED IRIS.

Iridacæ. Triandria Monogynia.

It is a hardy herbaceous species, a native of Siberia, grows about two feet high, blooming in the early part of summer. The flowers are of a handsome lilac colour, ornamented with crimson veins. Each flower is about four inches across. It is in the Chiswick Garden.

NIPHÆA ALBO-LINEATA—WHITE-LINED NIPHÆA.

Gesneriacæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

The leaves of this plant are much like those of *Achimenes picta* in size and form, of a rich dark green hue, marked with white lines upon the nerves, and produce a very beautiful effect. The flowers are somewhat small, white in colour, and produced numerously in a terminal corymbose head. It merits a place wherever the *Gesneria* and *Achimenes* are grown.

SMITHIA PURPUREA—PURPLE-FLOWERED SMITHIA.

Leguminosæ. Diadelphia Decandria.

Discovered in Bombay by J. S. Law, Esq. It has bloomed in the Royal Gardens of Kew last October. It is an annual, erect, branching. The foliage is beautifully pinnate, like some of the *Mimosæ*. The flowers are small, about half an inch across, of a rich purple colour. They are produced in terminal racemes.

BRITISH PLANTS:

WITH OBSERVATIONS ON THEIR CULTURE.

IN the January Number of the FLORICULTURAL CABINET, a paper bearing the above title appears from the pen of our esteemed correspondent, W. Johnstone, Esq., Ballikilbeg House, and we are glad that attention has been directed to the subject, for it is an interesting one to the florist. The British Flora is one rich in beauties, yet we find few native gems in the garden parterres, and even little taste appears displayed in the selection of these few; in fact, in many instances, they seem to have been chosen at random without any regard to their suitability for garden ornament. There are many of our British plants peculiarly well suited for giving gaiety to the flower border, both on account of their intrinsic beauty and neat habit; but they appear to have been entirely overlooked throughout the whole history of floriculture, in the eager desire for foreign novelties. We are by no means ungrateful to those florists who have enriched our gardens with the showy flowers of other climes; only, we regret that the enthusiasm for these, should be the means of excluding our native favourites; we regret that many of the most beautiful floral gems of our own country are allowed to bloom and die uncared for on the mountain side, and on the banks of the murmuring rivulet far from the homes of men; we regret that, in the present far advanced state of floral art, the sentiment expressed by the poet in the following lines, is, in regard to British flowers, as true as that day they flowed from his pen:—

“ Full many a flower is born to blush unseen,
And waste its sweetness on the desert air.”

Yes, many a fair and fragrant flower blooms unseen, and diffuses its delicious fragrance unfelt, while it might be tending to the happiness of mankind; while it might be warming our hearts with its own beauty, as well as by its holy and sacred associations, for, as has been happily sung,—

“ A flower is not a flower alone,
A thousand sanctities invest it;
And as they form a radiant zone,
Around its simple beauty thrown,
Their magic tints become its own,
As if their spirits had possess'd it.”

And this sentiment of the poet is peculiarly applicable to the children of our own woods and wilds, for many of them are invested with the sweetest and most endearing associations, the purest thoughts and the holiest feelings.

It is presumed unnecessary here to urge the beauty of our native wildlings; that has never been disputed. On the contrary we find them extolled and eulogised alike by botanist, florist, and poet, more than ever were the productions of tropical climes. And we sincerely hope that amateurs, and not amateurs alone, but likewise gardeners, will take up in real earnest the cause of the neglected native gems, and transfer many of them from their woodland homes to the garden border and there cultivate them with care and assiduity.

Mr. Johnstone hopes the ladies, who take a delight in the floral art, may be induced to effect the removal of the sweet wildlings. It would seem somewhat ungallant in us not likewise to invite the ladies to take an active part, and we would solicit them to do so. But we bear in mind that fair fingers are ill fitted for tearing up roots, and that fashionable slippers are somewhat unsuitable for scrambling up rocky heights and rugged hills. And we hope that considerations of that kind may induce the hardier sex to join heart and hand in the movement. Being ready to do our part, we propose in this and succeeding papers to analyse the British Flora, and see what species really deserve the attention of the florist, and to give such hints as may occur to us on the system of cultivation likely to prove most successful for the respective species; and thus to present our readers with a manual for the guidance in the good cause. It is not our intention to comprehend in our list all the beautiful British plants; but only those which seem peculiarly eligible as objects for garden ornament. It is a fact very well known, that many plants which have a most beautiful appearance when growing in their natural situations, lose much of their beauty when cultivated in the garden; nay, often cease to be objects of admiration. It is likewise a known fact, that many plants, from the peculiarity of their habits, are very difficult of cultivation, and some cannot indeed be grown at all in ordinary gardens. With the plants of neither of these classes do we propose to deal. We intend to treat of those only which, from their great beauty and neat habit, appear fully deserving a place in the flower-garden, and, from the nature of the soil and situation in which they generally grow, and their geographical and local distribution, seem likely to be cultivated with success.

1. ANEMONE NEMOROSA, or *Wood Anemone*. This lovely vernal flower must be known to all those of our readers who indulge in occasional wanderings in the woods and shady dells, for in such situations it raises its beautifully delicate blossoms at a season when no other wood flower appears, and seems to tell us that it will soon be followed by the sweet Primrose and Cowslip. It is a plant quite easy of cultivation, for we have seen it cultivated, although we believe it to be a *rara avis* in gardens. The intrinsic beauty and graceful habit of this flower render it well deserving of a place in every flower-garden; but it is rendered even much more valuable to the florist from the circumstance of its flowering at a season when flowers are scarce, and when there is little life in the borders, it fills up the gap betwixt the season of the Snowdrop and Crocus, and the Primrose and Auricula. It has a tuberous root, somewhat similar to that of the common garden Anemone, and the root may be removed from the woodland to the garden border at almost any season. The best season for removal is the autumn, when in a state of comparative rest: but it is somewhat difficult to find at that season in consequence of the plant not being in flower and covered by the luxuriant herbage around. Although disadvantages attend the transplanting of the plant in the spring, when in flower, still we would recommend that season, for then it is easily found, and there is, at that time, no chance of any other plant being mistaken for it. It should be planted in light, not over-rich soil, and, if possible, in a shady border. From its dwarf habit it should occupy

a situation in the front or lowest row of plants in the border, and treated in a way much similar to the single *Anemone*, and disturbed at no time except during the season of rest (the autumn and early part of winter), when the roots may be taken up and transplanted where required.

2. *ANEMONE PULSATILLA*, or *Pasque-flower Anemone*. This is a very handsome species, although a rare plant, and consequently difficult to be procured. We do not fear but it would succeed equally well with *A. nemorosa* under similar treatment as we have recommended for that plant.

3. *MECONOPSIS CAMBRICA*. This is a very beautiful plant, having bright yellow blossoms. In some places it bears the vernacular name of "Yellow Tulip," and in others that of "Welsh Poppy," although it belongs to neither of the genera of *Tulipa* or *Papaver*; it is however nearly allied to the latter genus. Being a very rare plant it will be difficult to be procured; but those living in the vicinage of any one of its few localities in this country should attempt to introduce it into their gardens. It grows (in its wild state) in rocky, shady, and moist places, and the florist should be guided by this fact, in its cultivation. It is perhaps probable that it may not succeed well in the exposed flower border; but it really deserves a trial from those who may get handily in possession of plants of it. It should be planted in a shady situation, and, if possible, in a border lower than the surrounding ground, so that it may have abundance of moisture. If any reader succeeds in its cultivation we shall be very glad to hear of the fact.

4. *EROPHILA VULGARIS* (*Synonyme*: *Draba verna*), or *Common Whitlow grass*. This is a lovely little annual plant, which, in spring, ornaments old walls and dry banks and bare rocky places, with its beautiful white flowers. It is by no means a rare plant, and its seeds may be gathered abundantly in the situations it frequents if looked for in the months of May or June. It should be sown in the autumn in small masses throughout the flower borders, and it will reward the florist with a profusion of bloom throughout the ensuing spring. We have never seen it cultivated, nor does it appear in any seed list which we have perused; but we think there can be no fear of it succeeding well if a dry situation is secured for it. It is peculiarly well adapted (from its neat habit, and the situations in which it generally grows) for ornamenting an artificial rockwork.

5. *CHEIRANTHUS CHEIRI*, or *Wild Wallflower*. This is the type of our common garden Wallflower, which, however, cultivation has rendered a very distinct variety. The common wild plant is very beautiful, and should be cultivated for contrast. Its flowers are of a rich though light yellow, and it is well adapted for large rockeries. It would be superfluous to offer remarks on its culture, as it should be treated in every way similar to the common garden sort. Its seeds may be easily procured, as it grows abundantly on all ruins and dry rocky places.

6. *TROLLIUS EUROPEUS*, or *Mountain Globe Flower*. This is a noble flower, and well deserves the attention of the florist, although it seems to have hitherto met with his neglect; its large globular golden yellow blossoms would form a handsome ornament in the garden. The

plant grows wild in moist hilly pastures and morasses in the north of England, and of Ireland, and throughout Wales and Scotland; but can by no means be reckoned common. It is a perennial, and will succeed well in the garden with a little care. It should be removed in the spring and planted in a sunny but not very dry situation, and in soil with which peat has been liberally mixed, and kept well watered until fairly established. It grows pretty tall, and thus requires to be placed in a back row in the border; at least where the plants are arranged according to their respective heights. This plant will well repay a little care and attention.

7. *DROSERA ROTUNDIFOLIA*, or *Round-leaved Sundew*. This is a very lovely and a very interesting little plant. The flower is small, and by no means showy; but the orbicular leaves of the plant are covered with red glandular hairs, each of which bears on its summit a little drop of a viscid and pellucid fluid, making the leaves appear as if covered with dew-drops, and giving the plant a very beautiful appearance. The viscid fluid exuded from the glands retain insects which chance to light on the leaves. This plant is not suitable for cultivation in the flower border; but should be grown in a small pot plunged in light earth in a cool frame facing the east, so that the plant may not be exposed to the drying influence of the noonday sun. It should be planted in peaty soil and attended well as to watering. *Drosera longifolia* and *D. Anglica* will thrive well under the same treatment; and a small frame devoted exclusively to the cultivation of the three species would form an attractive object.

THE RANUNCULUS,

HOW TO GROW IT.*

IT is acknowledged by all that one of the most beautiful scenes which the garden presents is a well cultivated collection of Ranunculuses in full bloom. To grow them well, however, is often a matter of some difficulty, and although much excellent information has appeared in our own and other publications on the subject, we are always glad to receive the details of additional experience. A very neat and cheap treatise of 28 pages has just appeared, bearing the title at the head of this notice, to which we give our entire commendation. Its authors are Messrs. Tyso and Son, the celebrated Ranunculus growers of Wallingford, and we know of no one to whom we could refer, better qualified to afford practical information. Cultivators will do well to avail themselves of it, as it contains all the directions necessary, conveyed in a concise and explicit manner. One short extract will show its style.

“The foundation of all good culture is the adaptation of the compost to the natural habitat of the plant. Experience teaches that the Ranunculus delights in a rich hazelly loam, as the top spot of a pasture,

* “The Ranunculus, how to Grow it; or, Practical Instructions in the Cultivation of this favourite Florist’s flower, being the result of many years’ experience.” By Tyso and Son, Florists, Wallingford. Jackson and Walford, St. Paul’s Church Yard, London; or may be had of the Authors.

of rather heavy and tenacious, not clayey, qualities, with the turf, and lay it in a ridge some months and turn it two or three times before use. A soil from a pasture abounding with, and luxuriantly sustaining, the British species of *Ranunculus*, or Butter-cups, has also been found congenial to the Asiatic species. Decayed stable and cow dung, in equal quantities, constituting together about one-third, added to two-thirds of loam, will, when mixed and thoroughly incorporated, form a compost for the main depth of the bed; reserving a portion of loam sufficient to make a top layer of soil two inches deep, to which about half the above stated proportions of well decomposed manure may be added. It is of importance that the tubers should not be placed in contact with *fresh* manure, as it engenders disease in the roots, and consequent injury to the plants."

CULTURE OF THE TUBEROSE

(*POLIANTHES TUBEROSA*).

BY AMICUS.

OBSERVING a correspondent requests information on the culture of the Tuberose, and having grown them magnificent specimens, I forward the following, which I trust will be found useful to the inquirer.

Bulbs of the Tuberose are annually imported from Italy, where they are grown extensively for exportation, as Hyacinths are in Holland. As they are sold very cheap, I purchase every autumn, having never been able to bloom satisfactorily those bulbs that I had flowered the preceding year.

COMPOST.—Equal parts of well-rotted cow-dung and light sandy turfy loam, not sifted but well chopped or broken, also having a liberal drainage.

POTTING.—I plant them early in November, singly, in small pots, placing the bulb in the soil about two-thirds deep, pouring a little sand around it to save it from being bound.

TREATMENT.—After potting they are placed in the cool part of the greenhouse, and early in February taken into a hot-bed frame of tolerable temperature, at the upper side thereof; here I allow them to remain until they have pushed the main stem to six or eight inches in length. As they push onward from the first, I gradually allow an increase of air, to prevent them being drawn up too rapid and so become weakly. If the pot be filled with roots before the stem attains the height named I repot into a size larger. At the period of growth I mention, I have them placed in a cooler situation in a frame, or warm part of my greenhouse, repot all into pots six inches across, and duly attended to in watering, tying up, &c. I grow specimens four to five feet high, with long spikes of large flowers. Occasionally, I give them liquid manure, which materially contributes to vigour. I find it most essential to success to promote their early growth in a hot-bed frame as described, and being potted in November, they push roots before so removed, and the stems thus shoot up vigorous, much more so than if newly planted in February and at once taken into the hot-bed.

GROWING THEM IN THE OPEN AIR.—I pot, and otherwise promote the growth of the bulbs as before-mentioned, and when the height described, I turn them out of pots into the open ground, having a compost nearly a foot deep, as before described. I have a very sheltered warm situation near my sitting-room, a full south aspect, where they flourish well and afford a most delightful fragrance to the inmates by opening the window. A south aspected border under a wall, or front of a greenhouse, &c., is alike suitable. I find, when growing freely, a liberal supply of water is requisite.

I have usually a few plants plunged in the borders of my pleasure-ground, where the walks are most frequented; the perfume of the flowers extends to a considerable distance and is delightfully agreeable.

MIGNONETTE:

ITS WINTER CULTURE.

FEW flowers, it is observed by Mr. Whiting in the *Journal* of the Horticultural Society, are more esteemed for bouquets in winter and early spring than the sweet-scented Mignonette (*Reseda odorata*); it is also very useful for the decoration of the drawing-room and conservatory at those seasons of the year. Although the Mignonette is not a delicate plant, yet it is not generally seen in the perfection to which it might be brought by the simple method of culture I am about to describe. To flower at or soon after Christmas the seed should be sown in the beginning of August, in pots of any convenient size. The soil should be good loam, moderately enriched with rotten dung, and kept open by a pretty liberal intermixture with old mortar or lime rubbish. It is essential that the pots be thoroughly drained, and upon the drainage a handful (more or less, according to the size of the pots, of one year old pigeon's dung should be placed. After sowing the seed set the pots where they will not require frequent waterings, too much moisture being extremely injurious to Mignonette; for this reason, therefore, it will be safer to place the pots in a frame or pit, where they may be covered by the lights in rainy weather. As the plants increase in size they should be gradually thinned, ultimately leaving three or five in each pot. The principal point to be attended to now is judicious watering; by this I mean giving water only when the plants really require water, and then in sufficient quantity to moisten the whole of the soil—not dribbling a few drops over the plants to-day to prevent them from being dry to-morrow—a practice too much followed with plants in pots. Pinch off any premature flowers that may appear, keep the pots free from weeds, and far enough asunder to prevent the plants from being crowded, and when they are removed to winter quarters, set them near the glass in an airy situation. A few of the plants might be placed in an intermediate house, or other situation rather warmer than a green-house, to come into bloom a little earlier than the rest. I have recommended the seeds to be sown in the pots, which is the method I prefer; but if more convenient, a sufficient number of self sown plants might be taken up and potted, only a few

extras should be put in to allow for casualties, as the Mignonette transplants badly. The best Mignonette I ever saw grow was treated in this way; but as it is not every gardener who can procure pigeon's dung, I may add, that guano will be found an excellent substitute. This admirable fertilizer must, however, be applied in a liquid state, and not before the pots have become well filled with roots, when a small quantity of guano, given at intervals of a week or so, will increase the vigour of the plants in an extraordinary degree. A second crop might be sown in the beginning of September, and managed in the same manner. Single plants will attain a large size in 32 or 24-sized pots, if the main branches are pegged down as they grow, and the flowers are kept pinched off for a time.

CHANGE OF COLOUR IN THE HYDRANGEA.

THE transformation of colours in the Hydrangea has long been a subject of peculiar interest. Mr. Kyle, a gardener at Leyton, in the *United Gardeners' Journal*, states that his opinion is, any soil will change Hydrangeas to blue, more or less; that is to say, if it has never been under cultivation, and adds, "I have drawn my opinions from the following facts, than which I must say nothing can better illustrate this freak of nature. My stock of plants were all taken from *one parent*, and they were all rose-coloured when grown in pots. After growing for two successive years, they were turned out into different parts of the flower-garden, which consists of different sorts of soil, and all those that were turned out where the soil was of a fertile nature kept to the original colour, but those that were planted in peat produced blue flowers, and one, that produced them of the finest blue I have ever seen, was planted in a red tenacious clay, mixed with what is termed iron mould. The plant certainly was a little screened from the hot sun, which might add to its colour. The most satisfactory instance of the whole was in the case of a plant that flowered for three or four years after being planted out in the border, and always true to the original colour; but as we had occasion to make a small piece of rock-work close to it, a mound of Epping Forest loam, placed there for the purpose of supporting the rock-work and growing the plants, came in close contact with the stems of the plant. After a year or so, the roots of the Hydrangea worked its way into this loam, and the consequence was that the side of the plant nearest to the rock-work produced blue flowers, while the other side continued to bear them of the original rose colour, and this has occurred for four or five years. Last year I had no flowers, as they were all cut down by the severity of the season. I intend this year growing some of the *Hydrangea japonica* in peat, to see the effect on that species. I hope that these instances of what seems a mystery to our limited senses, will be of some use in throwing light on this subject. The *whys* and the *wherefores* cannot alter the facts before our eyes. That there is a cause no person can doubt; but I leave this subject for some one more able than myself to grapple with.

THE DOUBLE SWEET VIOLET

(VIOLA ODORATA PLENA).

BY A. N. F. G.

I HAVE noticed articles in a former volume on the culture of the much esteemed Neapolitan Violet, but I do not think the plan recommended, of growing the plants in an open border and transferring them upon a hot-bed just before forcing, a good one; it gives a check to the plants and they do not bloom so freely or near so fine as by the method I have for the last four years adopted. The following is the method I have pursued:—

About the middle of April I place half a yard thickness of faggots, large enough for the sized frame I purpose to place over it; upon these I lay a foot of mulchy dung, and over that a foot of good rotten manure, and lastly, six inches of good, rich, turfy loam and leaf-mould, equal parts, not sifted, but chopped. The materials, of course, at the surface have a due inclination to the sun, &c. I take good stock plants, and plant them at nine inches apart over the entire surface, duly watering them, &c. through the summer, not allowing suckers to be produced beyond three inches from the old plant. Early in October I take off a portion of surface-soil between the plants, replace with a little fresh, put the frame over them, and give every attention to watering and a free admission of air in dry weather. At the end of the month I have a lining of dung and leaves placed to give a slight warmth, and protect the sides of the frame with straw half a yard thick, closely pressed down; and cover at nights with a foot thick of soft hay, and a covering over it of asphalte. By this plan, and giving as much dry air as possible, I avoid the usual objection of injury, by damping off and weakening the plants by a high temperature. My plants bloom in vast profusion from the end of November to April.

SUMMER ROSES:

THEIR CULTIVATION IN POTS.

FOR this purpose, it is observed, in *Rivers's Rose Catalogue*, the best double varieties alone ought to be selected, and that the plants should be worked on stems not more than four inches high. Plants having roots that are fibrous and compact are to be preferred, because they admit of being placed in the centre of the pots. They should be potted late in October, or early in November, in 24-sized or 8-inch pots, in a compost of loam and rotten manure, or loam and leaf mould and manure, in equal quantities; if to a bushel of this compost half a peck of pounded charcoal is added, it will be improved. After potting, they should be placed on slates, and then plunged in sawdust or old tan, so that the surface of the mould in the pots is covered about two inches in depth with the materials used for plunging. A sunny exposed situation is better than under a wall, for when placed near a wall the branches always incline from it, so that the plant, in lieu of being round and compact, as it ought to be, becomes one-sided. In February

following they may be pruned in closely, *i. e.*, to within two or three buds of the base of each shoot, and remain plunged during the summer. Additional vigour may be given by removing the sawdust or tan from the surface of the pots in March, and substituting rotten manure. During the summer all suckers must be carefully removed, and in June, July, and August all luxuriant shoots shortened, by pinching off their ends, and superfluous shoots nipped in the bud; so that each plant is made to form a neat compact bush, not too much crowded with shoots. If this is properly attended to, they will scarcely require pruning the following spring, but only a few of the shoots thinned out, *i. e.*, entirely removed. These plants will require abundance of water in dry hot weather in summer, and once a-week in June and July they should be watered with guano water; one pound to twelve gallons of water will be of sufficient strength. If not placed on slates, the pots must be removed once a fortnight, to prevent the roots entering the soil underneath the pots, which will give them much additional vigour: but the check they receive when removed is very injurious; this must, therefore, be carefully guarded against. The above treatment is also applicable to Moss and Provence Roses on their own roots, which, when required for forcing, may at once be removed from the plunging-bed, after having remained there one summer, to the forcing-house; those required for exhibition only may also remain there till near the blooming season, when, if it is wished to retard them, they may be placed under a north wall, if to accelerate, they may be removed to the greenhouse, or to any pit or frame under glass.

LILY OF THE VALLEY.

THIS plant does not generally succeed well when grown in pots, and removals for forcing injures it. We have found it to do admirably as follows:—We had three small beds of the Lily of the Valley, of the size of a one light frame, and over one bed the frame was placed early in October. About a month afterwards a tolerable sized trench was made all round the frame, and it was filled up with warm fermenting stable manure and a wood covering, sloping from the frame over the trench similar to one side of a house roof, which kept the dung from being affected by heavy rains, &c., or cold atmosphere. This lining requires forking over, or renewing once or more. With the usual attention of air, water, and protection, the plants succeeded admirably. One bed only forced each year.

GRASS LAWNS.

THOSE who are desirous to obtain a nice clean lawn, without weeds, would find the most effectual remedy to destroy them, and Plantains in particular, is, when the sun shines bright and strong to put a pinch of salt on the heart of the plants; they shrivel in a few hours; but if applied in a moist day it fails.

TRANSPLANTING SHRUBS.

A CORRESPONDENT in the *Gardeners' Chronicle* observes: "After all that has been said about spring planting of evergreens, or even mid-winter, I am persuaded that no part of the year can equal the autumn; say from the middle of October until the end of November. I have moved hundreds of large evergreens, at all periods within the last twenty years, and I have invariably realised the greatest amount of success by autumn planting. Much, however, depends on the character of the soil, as well as on the mode in which the operation is conducted. Some persons advocate 'puddle planting;' but on what principles I never could discover. Why not 'puddle potting?' Certainly it is better to puddle a large specimen than to totally neglect it in regard to moisture. My practice is this:—to open a hole much larger than the ball of earth or volume of roots about to be introduced, taking care not to make the hole any deeper in general than the surface-soil extends; then to saturate the subsoil with water, and next to pulverize the soil thoroughly intended for filling in round the roots. After this is completed, I invariably rake together a body of tree-leaves (if at hand), weeds, sticks, &c., and throw three or four inches (sometimes a foot), in the bottom of the hole, to set the ball or roots on, putting little or no soil beneath the tree. The tree being carefully removed—not a fibre suffered to dry, if possible, during the operation—is placed on the leaves, and the process of filling up commences. I invariably mix decayed vegetable matter with the common soil; this is sometimes obtained on the spot by raking or paring the surface of the ground contiguous. The soil being in a mellow state, is slightly trod as the filling proceeds; and when filled level with the ball, or rather above it, the whole receives a thorough watering, using several cans of water at slight intervals. The next business, and a most important affair, is to thoroughly shake the tree, to prevent wind-waving. When this is completed, a thick mulching of half rotten manure or leaves will finish the process. Such trees should have one thorough soaking of water in the early part of April; afterwards they may be safely left to themselves."

COLOURS IN FLOWERS.

BY X. Y.

THE following observations on the cause of the variety and vividness of colours in flowers, may be read with interest.

The petals of flowers do not owe their beauty to the colour that paints them; for that, when drawn off, is dull and dead; neither do they owe their brilliant tints to the skin that covers them. Their lovely appearance is derived chiefly from the bubbles of water which compose their pabulum. Receiving the sun's rays, they are enlivened and brightened by reflection and refraction from those drops of water, and from that spot or point of light being seen in every bubble, and striking to the focus underneath. By these means the whole flower would at times be one blaze of light, had not nature, to soften the same, covered the petal with an upper and an under skin, which cur-

tails their diamond-like rays, and leaves them instead a lightness and beauty unequalled by the most exquisite art of the painter.

In order to prove that bubbles of water are the true cause of the beauty which flowers transmit, either in vivid flashes or tender tints, to the human retina, we have only to take the dullest colour that was ever mixed or painted, and filling a small glass bubble with water, let the rays of the sun fall through it on the said colour, it will become the brightest and most beautiful imaginable, and exactly resemble the tint of flowers. The moist petal is so filled with water, that it only excites our astonishment how such a thin gauze-like matter can contain such a quantity of liquor, and yet the flower reposes on the hand without wetting it.

To show, however, that some of our flowers may owe their beauty to other contrivances besides pabula filled with water, we may instance a common one which adorns our fields, viz., the ranunculus or buttercup. The petals of this very pretty wild flower appear to be varnished, but, on examination, we find that this is owing to a white powder resembling magnesia which lies between the pabulum and the upper skin. "To try the effect," says Mrs. Ibbetson, whose experiments on the physiology of plants have placed her in the first rank of natural philosophers, "I got a quantity of extremely small glass bubbles containing water blown for me, and I placed them in a petal, in rows; although infinitely larger, yet they appeared to be a petal greatly magnified. I covered them with a piece of gauze, painted so as to resemble a flower, and truly did it imitate the sort of brightness and brilliancy which it was intended to represent.

ON DRYING SPECIMENS OF FLOWERS.

BY G. GREGSON.

To admire and produce living specimens of flowers has been a favourite pursuit of mine from childhood, and I have less enjoyed the pleasures arising from collecting, preparing, and preserving dried specimens, which I have done to the extent of above four thousands. And on winters' cold days and evenings I have hundreds of times had a most delightful treat to look over, and admire, my lovely treasures.

With a view to encourage the pleasing pursuit in others, I herewith transmit the particulars of my method of procedure for insertion in the CABINET.

I always gather my specimens when dry, whether in doors or out. The latter, when the sun has exhaled the dew from them, and when the flowers are in as perfect a state of full bloom as possible. I provide a suitable portion of flannel, of the finest quality for small specimens, and a somewhat coarser for vigorous ones. I have them cut into a suitable size for the press. I find flannel to be very superior to paper, as has been customary to use; it absorbs the moisture better, and specimens retain their colours much more intense. In placing the specimens upon the flannel, I lay a few sheets of common blot paper upon the press board, then a piece of flannel, over which I place a few sheets of blot paper. Having adjusted the boards I fix them in the press

and screw it down to a rather gentle pressure for about three days. (I have the press in a dry room.) I then dry the paper, regulate any derangement in form of the specimens, and replace them in the press and give it a tighter pressure. In a few days I again dry the paper and flannel, and by that time most kinds are properly dried; except the succulent tribe, which require a longer time, and in preparation a less degree of pressure, or the colours will be changed. Before I place them in the Herbarium, I take a camel-hair brush and wash them wholly over both sides with a solution of one pint of spirits of wine, and two drachms of corrosive sublimate, to which I add a small piece of bruised camphor. This preserves them from injury by the moth, &c. After they are dried I secure them in their assigned places with gum-water and strips of the edges of postage stamp sheets.

CAMPANULA PYRAMIDALIS.

AT a meeting of the Croydon Gardeners' Society, Mr. Clarke contributed some remarks upon the cultivation of the Chimney Campanula (*Campanula Pyramidalis*), which he considered to have been much neglected, from the frequent introduction of new plants, in many instances much inferior to old ones of the same family; and as a means of aiding its re-admission to the green-house, said: "My method of growing this plant is, to sow the seed in March on a slight hot-bed; when they have made two or three leaves, pot them off into three-inch pots, and place them in a close frame till they have made growth, then harden them off by degrees, and they will have filled their pots by May. Prepare a good rich piece of ground in an airy situation, and plant them out 18 inches apart; let them remain till the following March, by which time they will have made good growth; take them up with good balls of earth adhering to them, and pot them in 15-inch pots, using the following compost:—equal parts of well decomposed horse-dung, turfy loam, and leaf-mould, with a portion of silver sand, and good drainage. Place them in a frame or pit, which keep closed until they have made growth, shortly after which they will open their flower stems; as they advance keep them as close to the glass as possible, admitting a large portion of air through the day. As the spring advances, frequently syringe them, closing the pit with a humid atmosphere in the afternoon. When their flower stems have attained too great a height for the pit or frame, remove them to the green-house or conservatory, placing them where they can receive a large portion of air. By giving this old plant the treatment here detailed, it will produce flower stems measuring from 10 to 12 feet high. I am not acquainted with any plant more easy of being cultivated to perfection, or more useful for halls, verandahs, &c., when thus cultivated, as from the substance of its flowers it is capable of keeping in flower much longer, and can endure many situations which the majority of flowers cannot. I have seen it trained to fan-shaped frames, and in the pleasant summer months, when fire is not required, placed in front of the grate, and hence, as I presume, its name, Chimney Campanula."—Mr. Agate said he could not flower the plant to his satisfaction until he turned it

out of the pot into some good soil for a few months early in the season. With one in particular he had been highly successful : when it showed blooming stems he took it up and put it in a large pot ; it produced eleven fine spikes of flowers, and a more splendid plant could not be desired.

WINTER PROTECTION OF PLANTS.

BY P.

THE enthusiastic amateur will probably find a difficulty in stowing away the numerous plants which have been raised from seeds or cuttings since the spring, and I will therefore describe to him some cheap and efficient pits, which I observed in a country nursery a few weeks ago. The walls are built of peat turf nicely cut from a common, much in the same manner as those which are used for burning, but of course considerably larger. In building, the walls should be made to slope outwards a little, and should be well filled in behind with solid earth ; the inside can then be cut neatly with a sharp instrument, and a most excellent wall will thus be formed. If any of the readers of the *CABINET* have ever visited the Military College at Sandhurst, they will have observed the same thing done on a large scale, in the formation of the various batteries for exercising the students. After the walls have been built, all that is necessary is, to drive down some strong wooden posts along the back and front, on which the sill and rafters rest, as well as upon the turf wall. If at any time the turf sinks, these support the sill and the rafters, and by pushing in a little turf below the former, the vacancy will be filled up. Such pits will last for many years, and, when covered with good sashes, are dry, and much warmer than even those which are built of brick and mortar ; and, the ground at the back and front being nearly level with the glass, the whole are very easily covered with dry straw or litter, when such protection is required in winter. The amateur who lives on the confines of a heath country will therefore see, that he has the means of erecting, at a trifling expense, a place in which he will be enabled to keep such things as *Pentstemons*, *Calceolarias*, *Verbenas*, and even, in mild winters, *Pelargoniums*, for turning out into the flower-beds in summer. Where litter would be objectionable, a small hot-water apparatus could be introduced, having a two-inch pipe carried along the front, and returned again into the boiler. Of course this would add considerably to the expense ; but then all kinds of greenhouse plants could be kept in the greatest safety.

TO DESTROY THE WIRE-WORM.

BY A. Z.

IN a recent Number a correspondent desired to know the most efficient means of getting rid of wire-worms, and stated that he read somewhere that the sowing of Mustard-seed effected the object completely. The Article to which he alludes is, probably, to be found in "Loudon's

Gardeners' Magazine." The quotation is as follows:—"I have demonstrated to my own satisfaction that the wire-worm may be prevented by sowing the ground previously with white Mustard-seed. On a field of 50 acres of fallow, half an acre was sown with white Mustard-seed. The field was much subject to wire-worm, and when it was laid down with Wheat after fallow, it suffered much, excepting the half acre that had been under white Mustard. In another field of 45 acres, 3 acres were laid down with white Mustard-seed, with the same beneficial result as regarded the wire-worm, while, at the same time, the crop of Wheat was better in that portion. Encouraged by this success, I next year sowed a whole field of 42 acres, which had never repaid me for 19 years, owing to the ravages of the wire-worm, and not one of which could be found the following year. My crop was superior to any I had grown for 21 years." The above Article was written by Mr. Talland, Little Houghton, Northamptonshire, and was inserted in the "Country Times," September, 1831, from which it was copied into "Loudon's Gardeners' Magazine." I add another quotation regarding wire-worm:—"At the last meeting of the Entomological Society, Mr. Spence described a plan successfully adopted in the west of England for the destruction of wire-worms, which had greatly infested the Turnip-fields. He employed boys for picking them up, at the rate of $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ per 100: in the course of a few days they obtained upwards of 11,000, the expense of clearing one acre being $1l. 2s. 6d.$ " See "Mark Lane Express" for January 8, 1838, page 7.

THE DEADORE CEDAR (CEDRUS DEODARA).

RAISING SEEDLINGS.

BY A NURSERYMAN.

IN the spring of 1844 I obtained a portion of seeds of this pretty tree. Learning it was customary to raise the seedlings in a hot-bed frame, &c., but not having one at liberty, I ventured to sow the seed in a south aspect border; about the middle of May, I covered them an inch deep with fine sifted soil. A fortnight after I gave them a little water, using a fine rose, and once a week repeated it. Many of the plants soon appeared, and in succession, for some weeks after. At the end of September I took up all the strongest plants and potted them, placing them in a cool frame for winter protection, and every one has succeeded admirably. I therefore advise out-door raising of the seedlings.

TO DESTROY RATS OR MICE.

"I WAS advised," says a correspondent, "to cut cork into *thin* slices and then fry them in fat, butter, or meat gravy; the animals are very fond of them and eat them greedily; placing the pieces for a repast, the pests in a garden soon disappear. Of course the prepared pieces must be secured from cats, dogs, &c., or they may fall a sacrifice too. I was told, that to use brown paper fried in fat, &c., would effect the same purpose as cork. I have not had occasion to try it since obtaining information."

FLORAL
OPERATIONS FOR THE MONTH
IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

PROCEED without loss of time to complete all necessary alterations in this department, such as removing shrubs, planting edgings, laying turf, &c. Shrubs requiring increase by layers may be done now, in a similar way to the Carnation; some of the tough wooded kinds do well by having the branch twisted at the part where the cut in laying would have been made. All perennial and biennial border plants which it may be desirable to increase should be parted at once. Where they have spread out large, the most ready way is to divide them with a spade into as many pieces as are wanted. Now is the time to decide upon some arrangement of plants for the beds of the flower garden, in order to give plenty of time to prepare a stock of those required. Hardy annuals, to bloom early in the summer, may be sown in sheltered situations. Cover them with finely sifted soil, and press it gently down on the seeds.

FLORISTS' FLOWERS.—At this time *Auriculas* and *Polyanthuses* that were top-dressed in proper time, and since received due attention, will have commenced growing. Admit air on all favourable occasions, to prevent them being drawn. Where increase is not particularly required, it will greatly strengthen the bloom by removing all side shoots as they appear. Give every attention, to maintain the plants in vigour. Manure water should be given once a-week, taking care it is not poured upon the foliage. Sheep's-dung, put into a tub, and soft water poured upon it, in quantity so as it forms a strong liquid, is very serviceable. The dung must be collected for a few weeks before using. Old cow-dung will also answer the same purpose. If any appear too forward in showing bloom, it is best to leave them to take their chance of being in condition when wanted. Checking is almost sure to induce small and uneven flowers.

Anemonies and *Ranunculuses* must be finished planting immediately. If no bed has been prepared for them, it may be made by taking out the soil to the depth of fifteen or eighteen inches, and replacing it at the bottom, with a layer three or four inches thick of cow-dung, and filling up with soil composed of decayed turfs taken from a loamy pasture. The mode of planting is in drills, and to press the tubers down, so that they rest firmly, drawing the soil over them to the depth of two inches. The arrangement of the varieties is purely a point of taste; some, when they are for exhibition, keep each sort to itself, in rows, across the bed. The only advantage of this is that the best blooms are more easily selected. Such as were planted in the autumn will now be making their appearance above ground. It is very necessary to keep the soil well round the crown of the plant; when this is neglected the bloom suffers. Should the weather be severe,

protection will still be requisite. *Tulips* require continued attention, as directed last month. Any that happen to be affected with canker will appear sickly; the roots should be examined, and the damaged part cut clean out. If left exposed to sun and air, the parts will soon dry and heal. Avoid frosty air getting to the wound by exposure. If by any casualty they get frozen, then, early in the morning, sprinkle the tops over with cold water, and keep them covered over for an hour or so before they be exposed, as the sun must not be allowed to shine upon them until the frost is all out. *Carnations* and *Picotees* may, at the end of the month, receive their final shifting. The pots known as No. 12's are the size usually employed. In potting, place at the bottom two inches deep of crocks, to give free drainage. Use a compost—which is best if it has been previously prepared and become well incorporated together—of these proportions: two barrows full of fresh yellow loam, three of well-rotted horse-dung, and half a barrowful of river sand, well mixed; plant in it *without sifting*, but breaking very well with the spade. Place the plants in a sheltered situation out of doors, and let them be carefully looked after. All those not required for potting plant out in rows in a bed, each plant being a foot apart in the rows, and two feet from row to row. Where frost has disturbed the roots of *Pansies* in beds, they should be pressed into their places, and a top-dressing of rich mould given to them, all over the bed. In forming new beds the plants should be placed six or eight inches apart, and the situation where they can have all the benefit of free air. Plants in pots, under glass, will require shifting into larger sizes, for as this is the period when they begin to grow, they will soon become weak, and bloom out of character, if confined in small pots. If beds of *Pinks* were not planted in autumn, at the end of the month they may be. In removing the plants, whether out of pots or open ground, be careful to retain all the ball of roots, and as uninjured as possible. For the open bed use a trowel for removing with. When planted, water, to settle the soil around the roots. *Hyacinths* in beds ought to have protection from sharp frosts, and on fine days the surface soil should be stirred over occasionally.

IN THE FORCING FRAME.

Sow seeds of any tender and half-hardy annuals that have been omitted, and introduce them here. Such as have been sown, and are up, should have all possible air given, to prevent their being drawn. In watering, it must not be over the tops, or many of the sorts will be rotted by it. The best method is to flood over the surface of each pot, always using tepid water. Annuals sown in frames—*Cockscombs*, *Balsams*, *Thunbergias*, &c.,—if large enough to pot, should be done in 60-sized pots.

Sow seeds of *Dahlias*, *Fuchsias*, *Petunias*, *Verbenas*, &c., as soon as possible; cover them lightly with fine sandy soil, and press the surface smooth with a piece of flat board. Seeds of most greenhouse plants will do well if sown now. *Dahlia* roots, brought in last month, will have begun to push shoots, which, when about three inches long, should be taken off, cut close under a joint, and struck in sand. Continue to put in cuttings of all kinds of plants intended to bed out. Re-pot and forward *Amaryllises*, *Gesnerias*, &c., as directed last month. *Ipomeas*

Echites, and similar plants, may be trimmed in, disrooted where necessary, and brought here to excite early growth.

IN THE COLD FRAME, GREENHOUSE, &c.

Continue to admit all air possible. Re-pot the various inmates as required from time to time, and examine to see that the drainage is free. If any of the soil looks black and wet, and the pot feels heavy, there is something wrong. If any of the pots are too full of roots, the plants should be removed into pots a size larger; and the soil should be rich, light, and moderately porous. There is a soil which is good for almost every kind of greenhouse plant—loam, with the turf rotted in it, decayed cow-dung, leaf-mould, peat-earth, chopped small or rubbed through a very coarse sieve, and road-sand, equal quantities of each; it will do for everything; but if we had heaths to grow, we should treble the quantity of peat-earth, and not alter the others, so that it would be one of each of the others and three of peat-earth, instead of one all round. In moving a plant from one pot to another take care that the plant be not sunk in the least more in the new pot than it was in the old one, and see that the compost, well mixed up, is made to go down very nicely all round the old ball of earth. Plants shifted in this way should have a little water to settle the earth to the roots. All the shelves of the greenhouse, and all the plants, should be cleared of dead leaves, and the places kept very clean.

Calceolarias, *Verbenas*, *Petunias*, and other young stock, intended either for decorating the flower garden or to bloom in pots, must, as growth advances, have the shoots stopped, which will cause them to be bushy. *Fuchsias* require similar attention, forming cuttings of the young shoots, if desired.

Camellias exhausted with flowering should now receive a little extra attention. Our practice is to remove them to a cooler situation for three weeks, on the principle of slow breaking, and to give the root a chance of overtaking, in some degree, the expenditure which has taken place in the system. Any pruning necessary is performed at this juncture; no plant can succeed better, after judicious pruning, than the *Camellia*.

IN THE STOVE.

Successive introductions of plants for early bloom should still be attended to, as directed last month. See to pruning in such creepers as are overgrown, before fresh growth commences. Complete all potting as early as possible. Orchidaceous plants, especially, should be done at once, in order to obtain as early a growth as convenient. Use plenty of charcoal, in lumps, and keep plenty of indestructible material round the outside of the pots, to facilitate the passage of both air and moisture with rapidity. Increase atmospheric moisture in proportion to heat and light. Look sharp after insects; the snails, &c., are very fond of the young buds at this period, and soon cause great injury. Orchids recently imported should have a warm and constantly moist atmosphere for a few weeks, until they begin to grow, but no water should be applied to them until that period, and then with moderation. They will fill their pseudo-bulbs by atmospheric moisture alone, and all excitement otherwise risks the well-being of the plant.

THE RED SPIDER.

THIS pest in gardening is assuredly not so commonly met with now as it was twenty years ago. And why? Not because any recipe has become of general and systematic application, but that a much greater humidity of atmosphere is maintained in our hothouses than in former days. Humidity alone is not however sufficient at all times to keep the spider under; and I beg to remind the readers of the CABINET that sulphur rightly applied in conjunction with atmospheric moisture, is perfectly efficient to that end. Apply it three times a year on an under pipe, or on the least heated portion of a flue, thick as paint, and worked up with soft soap water to make it adhere for some time. Do this in February, in May, and again in August, and maintain a wholesome amount of atmospheric moisture, not a sudden steam, but a slow, yet permanent supply, and I will engage that the spider will be rendered perfectly harmless. Do not, however, apply it on any surface that is so warm at times as to produce inconvenience to the hand when grasping it: this is a simple but safe rule.

THE FOXGLOVE TREE (*PAULONIA IMPERIALIS*).

THIS is a highly ornamental tree, which has not yet been fully estimated in this country. It appears that for the first year or two, when planted in congenial soil, it grows most vigorously, and continues its growth late in the autumn. The shoots, from their extraordinary grossness, are not properly ripened, and consequently get killed back to the harder parts in winter. I have plants at this moment with leaves 20 inches across, and shoots of the current year's growth six feet long. I was informed that when first planted in the Garden of Plants at Paris, it grew away in the same robust manner. This is not, however, now the case, the original tree which first flowered there is 30 feet high, the branches are about 20 feet in diameter, with a clean stem 3 feet in circumference. The leaves now upon this tree are about the size of the Catalpa, and the shoot, scarcely exceeding a foot in length, which of course ripen perfectly. This is (October) covered with a complete mass of incipient blossoms, which do not expand until next spring, when the tree exhibits an inconceivable picture of beauty. It is a remarkable fact that this tree only flowers in alternate years, when it ripens an abundance of seed. What an admirable subject this is for shrubberies and general ornamental planting, both as regards its foliage and flowers, and it may well be pointed out as an object deserving the attention of planters.

BRIEF NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE.

ARAUCARIA IMBRICATA.—*W. Baker*.—You may see fine specimens of this noble tree in the gardens at Dropmore and Kew. The former one is believed to be the largest in Europe. It is upwards of twenty-three feet high, and the girth of the stem, close to the ground, is near three feet. The largest branches are each more than twelve feet in diameter. The most suitable soil in which you can plant is a rich loam, raised so as to form a mound of about eighteen inches above the surround-

ing surface. Much moisture is injurious, and it will be only during a period of drought that water is required. It is perfectly hardy, no further protection being necessary than securing it firmly to a stout stake until it becomes established, to prevent it being blown over by strong wind.

PLANTING A PIECE OF GROUND.—*Riscemara* will be much obliged for some hints as to the best appropriation of a plot of ground situated as described. "Imagine a mansion situated on a hill, with lawn and shrubs sloping down to a navigable, but not very wide, river, on the other side of which lies a verdant meadow of five acres, bounded by a railway line, which line has, on its exterior portion, a new cut for navigation, rendering the five acres, recently purchased, an island. The soil resembles peat, and the surface may, at high tides and inundations, be sometimes, but rarely, flooded. The other side of the valley being terminated by a ridge of hills well clothed with trees, the object is so to embellish the five acres as to form a pleasant foreground to a beautiful view, and to plant out part of the line of railway. The difficulty is to find what trees would answer best. I should like to form an imitation of American scenery, and believing that many of the noble flowering trees of that country grow in swamps, I should be gratified by any hints upon the subject. Would the Tulip tree thrive in such a locality, or the Deciduous Cypress, the Hemlock Spruce, Catalpa, or any of the Pine tribe?"

No doubt many of our readers can furnish information as to what trees flourish in America in a soil similar to that our correspondent mentions. It is very likely too that in this country a practical proof as to what will succeed in like circumstances has been realized. In either or both cases, we shall feel much obliged by the request of the inquirer being complied with as early as convenient.

ROSES.—*Annette* asks, "Why the buds of the Hybrid Perpetual Roses, 'Newton' and 'Prince Albert,' will not open well in a border where other Roses of the same kind with Bourbon and Provence flourish extremely well? This summer both Rose trees were covered with buds, but of the first bloom not one of them opened. The second bloom, 'Prince Albert' had a few flowers in perfection, but there were still several buds which withered off.—May I venture to plant China Tea-scented and Noisette Roses against a paling? The paling faces south, and I have had painted canvas put behind it to shelter them from the north. If you think these kinds of Roses will flourish in this situation, will you, or any of your numerous correspondents, give me a list of ten of the best in each class? I have hitherto been afraid to try anything excepting Ayrshire Roses, but I wish to have some that will bloom till the frosts come."

It is probable that there may be some defect in the soil the Newton and Albert Roses are planted in, or in the subsoil. The season being so very dry, the plants might require watering at the roots, more especially so if the subsoil be gravel and the soil but shallow. The following Roses will succeed well in the situation above named, affording the protection described.

Noisette.—Boulogne, dark purple, very distinct, double. Cloth of Gold, pure yellow, bright, vigorous. Fellenberg, rich bright crimson. Jaune Desprez, bright fawn, very fragrant. Lamarque à Cœur Rose, white, with fawn centre. Miss Glegg, pale flesh, nearly white, superb. Solfaterre, bright sulphur, superb. Victorieuse, pretty blush, large. Luxembourg, bright rosy-purple. Jeanne de Arc, very pure white, vigorous.

Tea-scented.—Bougere, shining bronze, rose, superb. Devoniensis, creamy sulphur, rose-tinged. Comte de Paris, large, perfect, pale rose. Eliza Sauvage, pale yellow, orange centre, superb. Josephine Malton, large, shaded white, beautiful. Perfection, apricot colour, very bright. Goubault, bright shaded rose, very fragrant. Maria de Medicis, bright rose, shaded with fawn. Bride of Abydos, sulphur and white, tinged with rose. Fragnans, bright rosy-crimson, pretty.

SCARLET VERBENA.—Can you inform me why the Scarlet Verbena does not flower well with me? It seems to go all to rot; it covers the ground, and throws out roots at every joint, but is very shy of flowering, except in a basket or at the edge of the bed where it cannot make root. Do you think if the plant was surrounded with some material into which it could not make root that it would flower better?

G. L.

In a very rich soil the Verbena grows luxuriantly, but, in proportion, the production of flowers is less. There is a variety of the scarlet which covers the ground with a close carpet of green, but scarce blooms at all. By your plant blooming more freely at the side of a basket we conclude it was planted in a soil too rich.





Liphocampylos.
1. *cordatus.* — 2. *microstomus.*



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

APRIL, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

THE well-known and much-admired genus *LOBELIA* has long formed one of the chief ornaments in the greenhouses and flower gardens of this country. The first species, *L. Cliffortiana*, was introduced upwards of a hundred years ago, since which time there has been an addition of about one new kind each successive year. Some of our modern botanists discovered, a few years back, that several of the species possessed such distinct characteristics as to justify a new arrangement being formed, and which should constitute three genera in future. This being accomplished, the *SIPHOCAMPYLOS* became one of the sections. The name is adopted from *SIPHON*, a tube, and *KAMPULUS*, bent or curved, as is, more or less, the tube of the corolla. The genus contains some very beautiful and showy flowering species, several of which not only flourish admirably in the greenhouse, but being planted out of doors in spring, bloom beautifully during summer.

The two new species we now figure are valuable additions, being distinct and handsome, and well merit cultivation.

SIPHOCAMPYLOS CORDATUS—HEART SHAPED.

We are not aware of the native country of this comely and beautiful species, but it is probably from Mexico. It proves to be easy of cultivation, and forms a distinct and beautiful contrast with the flowers of the other species. It forms a compact bush, blooming for several months. We believe it is cultivated in some collections as *S. glabrusculus*.

SIPHOCAMPYLOS MICROSTOMA—SMALL-MOUTHED.

This rich and showy flowering species we saw in bloom in the admirable collection in the Royal Gardens of Kew, where it has flowered very freely, beginning early in the season, and continues till autumn; in fact, like some others of the tribe, it may be induced to bloom nearly

the entire year. Mr. Purdie, the collector, sent it to the Royal Gardens from New Grenada. It well deserves to be grown in every collection of ornamental plants.

All the kinds are easily cultivated. The most vigorous growers should have a rough compost of rich loam and peat, equal parts; the others, a more rich loam, and only one-third of peat. Cuttings strike freely in sand.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

ANEMONE JAPONICA—JAPANESE ANEMONE.

Ranunculaceæ. Polyandria Polygynia.

THIS showy species was forwarded by Mr. Fortune, from Shanghai, the Japanese part of China, to the Horticultural Society, and it has bloomed in the Garden at Chiswick, in the greenhouse. Dr. Siebold states it inhabits damp woods on the edges of rivulets, on a mountain called Kifune, near the city of Mako, in Japan. It is a perennial plant. The flowers are much like a single-blossomed Dahlia, each flower being about three inches across, of a rich lively-rose colour, having a white centre, surrounded by a yellow circle. It blooms freely, and is very showy. The flower stems rise to about half a yard high. It is now found to flourish in the open ground, and in masses produces a pretty effect. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

BRUNFELSIA NITIDA : VAR JAMAICENSIS.

Scrophularinæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

An erect shrub, four feet high, which was sent by Mr. Purdie to the Royal Gardens of Kew, where, in the stove, it bloomed. Each flower is about four inches across, yellow, and has much the appearance of a yellow *Ænothera*. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4287.

CLEMATIS TUBULOSA—TUBULAR-FLOWERED.

Ranunculaceæ. Polyandria Polygynia.

It is a native of China, a hardy perennial, of an erect habit; the flower stems rise about two feet high. The flowers are produced numerous in terminal heads, of a rich purple-blue outside the tube, and the four parted revolute divisions of the top are edged with white. It well merits a place in every flower garden. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

CONVOLVULUS ITALICUS—ITALIAN BINDWEED.

Convolvulaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

It is a hardy climber, a perennial species, and a native of the South of Europe and North of Africa; also it grows in vineyards, and decorates the hedge-rows in Egypt and Algiers. The flowers are a beautiful rose colour. Each blossom is about two inches across. It is a very suitable plant for the rock work, and may be had in the London nurseries.

DIPTERACANTHUS SCANDENS.

A new stove climber, exhibited by Mr. Glendenning, of Chiswick, at the Horticultural Society's Rooms, in Regent-street, March 16. It is a native of Sierra Leone, and possesses shining dark-green coriaceous leaves. The flowers are produced freely, in short racemes at the joints, and bear some resemblance to those of a small white Petunia. It is a pretty addition to our stoves.

DEUTZIA STAMINEA—BROAD-STAMENED.

• *Philadelphaceæ. Decandria Tetragynia.*

It is a native of the high mountains of North India, and forms a hardy deciduous shrub in England, which flowers abundantly in the early part of summer. The blossoms are produced numerously in cymes on short lateral shoots along the branches, white, sweet-scented. Each blossom is about half an inch across. It has bloomed in the garden of the Horticultural Society at Chiswick. Figured in *Bot. Recy.*

NEPENTHES RAFFLESIANA—SIR S. RAFFLE'S PITCHER PLANT.

Nepenthaceæ. Diœcia Monadelphia.

This most singular and highly beautiful plant is figured in the *Botanical Magazine* for March, and the following interesting account accompanies it:—"To Dr. Jack is due the discovery of this remarkable species of *Nepenthes*, in the island of Singapore. It was our privilege, in the first volume of the '*Companion to the Botanical Magazine*,' to publish the letters of that distinguished botanist, so early lost to science. He relates the circumstance of finding this pitcher plant in one of his many valued communications, addressed to his family at Aberdeen. Writing from Singapore, June 20, 1819, Dr. Jack says, 'My last letter from hence was sent by way of Penang; this goes home *viâ* Bengal. It is impossible to conceive anything more beautiful than the approach to Singapore, through the Archipelago of Islands that lie at the extremities of the Straits of Malacca. Seas of glass wind among innumerable islets, clothed in all the luxuriance of tropical vegetation, and basking in the full brilliancy of a tropical sky. The island of St. John's, which forms the western point of the Bay of Singapore, would, if fortified, command with cannon the Straits, through which every vessel passes to China and all the eastern settlements. A more convenient site and more formidable position could not possibly be selected; and it is really astonishing that it should have remained so long unnoticed. It was the capital of the Malays in the twelfth century, but they were obliged to abandon it during the unfortunate wars with the Javan empire of Majapulail, and retire to Malacca; and when the latter was taken by the Portuguese, they settled at Johore; and Singapore has, till now, been almost forgotten. I have no doubt it will soon rise to more than its ancient consequence. I have just arrived in time to explore the woods, before they yield to the axe, and have made many interesting discoveries, particularly of two new and splendid species of pitcher plant (*Nepenthes Rafflesiana*, and *N. ampullaria*), far surpassing any yet known in Europe. I have completed two perfect drawings of them, with ample descriptions. Sir S. Raffles

is anxious that we should give publicity to our researches, in one way or other, and has planned bringing out something at Bencoolen. He proposes sending home these kitchen plants, that such splendid things may appear under all the advantages of elegant execution, by way of attracting attention to the subject of Sumatran botany.' Many of Dr. Jack's plants did appear in the 'Malayan Miscellany,' published at Bencoolen; but no plants of the *Nepenthea Rafflesiana* ever reached Europe alive, till the Royal Gardens were supplied with a case of them through the kindness of Captain Bethune, R.N., who, on his return from his scientific mission to Borneo, had a Wardian case filled with them; and so well were the plants established in the case, and so great was the care taken of them overland from India, that they were as healthy on their arrival at Kew in 1845, as the day they were transplanted from their native glen in Singapore. It was the very year in which Dr. Jack writes, that, as is well known, at the suggestion of his friend and patron, Sir Stamford Raffles, the island of Singapore was purchased by the India Company of the Sultan of Johore. Mr. Crawford was its first governor and historian. Since that period it has become a settlement of vast importance to our country; and being much frequented by our ships, both mercantile and of the navy, it is to be hoped its vegetable productions will soon be familiar to us. Dr. Jack, with the modesty which was a striking feature in his character, gives the credit of the discovery of this plant in the forests of Singapore to Sir Stamford Raffles; probably in order that the name might be considered more appropriate. Singapore, however, does not appear to be the only station for this plant. Korthals, if we read his High Dutch correctly, gives Binteme, off the coast of Sumatra, as another habitat.

"Our plants, on their arrival, were soon removed into pots, according to their sizes, and placed in a pan frequently filled with water, having moist moss covering the earth. With this treatment a fine spike of male flowers was thrown up in the autumn of the same year. The spike is large and handsome, from the rich colour of the copious perianths, and the numerous yellow heads. The pitchers, or ascidia, are not only remarkable in their shape, and from their different form in different parts of the plants, but for the richness of the colour and spots, and the elongated mouth with the curiously striated margin: the striæ terminate internally in teeth, and give a beautifully pectinated appearance to the inner edge.

"The *tendrils* of the upper leaves are twisted into one or two spires at the middle, and terminate in long ascending funnel-shaped *urns*, flattened anteriorly, but not winged, and gracefully turned at the mouth like an antique vase or urn. Both have the inverted margin beautifully and delicately striated and variegated with parallel stripes of purple, crimson, and yellow. The *opercula*, or *lids*, are incumbent, membranaceous, ovate, marked with two principal longitudinal nerves, and cuspidate behind the hinge. The *racemes* of *flowers* are at first terminal; but the stem begins, after a time, to shoot beyond them, and they become lateral, and are always opposite to a leaf, which differs from the others in being sessile, and its cirrhus never bearing an urn at its extremity."

PENTSTEMON MINIATUS—VERMILION-COLOURED.

Schrophulariaceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

Obtained from the north of Mexico. It is a hardy, half-shrubby perennial, requiring similar treatment to *P. gentianoides*. The flowers are of a rich brilliant vermilion colour, each blossom about an inch and a half long. It is in the Horticultural Society's Garden at Chiswick. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*

PRIMULA MUNROI—CAPTAIN MUNRO'S PRIMROSE.

Primulaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

Seeds of this pretty Primrose were collected on the mountains of the north of India, and sent to the Horticultural Society by Captain Munro, where it has bloomed. The flower stem rises about ten inches high, bearing a head of five to seven flowers, white, with a faint yellow eye, Each blossom is about an inch across. The plant is hardy and a perennial. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*

PHARBITIS CATHARTICA—PURGING PHARBITIS.

Convolvulaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

It is a native of St. Domingo and Mexico. It is, apparently, a twining annual branching plant, flowering freely. The flowers vary in colour from a rich violet-blue to a deep reddish-purple. Each blossom about two inches across the mouth. It is in the collections of Sion Gardens and the Royal Gardens of Kew.

RAPHISTEMMA PULCHELLUM—THE PRETTY.

Asclepidaceæ. Pentandria Digynia.

It is a native of Hindoostan, and is a fine climbing shrub for the stove or conservatory; very similar in its character to *Stephanotus floribundus*, but not so stiff in its habit. It blooms very freely in large corymbose pendant heads. The flowers are white at first, afterwards changing to a delicate cream colour, each of the five parted portions having a red streak up the centre. A separate blossom is campanulate, about two inches across, and fragrant. It well merits cultivation. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

RUELLIA MACROPHYLLA—LARGE-LEAVED.

Acanthaceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

It is a stove plant of considerable beauty, the flowers are produced in branching panicles, numerous, of a fine rich scarlet colour. A separate blossom is near three inches long. It blooms all the summer season, and small as well as large plants flower very freely. It is well worth culture in the stove, conservatory, or warm green-house. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

SCUTELLARIA CORDIFOLIA—HEART-LEAVED SKULL-CAP.

Labiata. Didynamia Gymnospermia.

A native of Mexico, and blooms profusely in a warm green-house, or stove, at the latter part of summer, from August to November. The

stem is erect, branched, producing long, terminal, many-flowered racemes of fine orange-scarlet blossoms. Each flower is about an inch long. It is a desirable plant, and very ornamental. It bloomed beautifully at the Royal Gardens of Kew.

IXIAS, SPARAXIS, GLADIOLUS, &c.

REMARKS ON THEIR CULTIVATION.

BY AN ARDENT CULTIVATOR.

FOR many years the entire class of flowers, of which the above named form a part, have possessed very considerable charms for me. I have, therefore, grown them in Devonshire with very great success, by the following process of culture. It being the result of my own experience, I forward it for insertion in the FLORICULTURAL CABINET.

In my own neighbourhood beds of *Sparaxis grandiflora*, and others, also of *Ixias*, are often seen; but the flowers, being so delicate, are liable to so many casualties, that they are generally injured, and their beauty defaced by exposure. In order to avoid such disappointments, I cultivate my stock in pots, equally as luxuriant and profuse in flowers; at the same time I have protection for the blossoms, and when they are arranged upon the stage in the greenhouse, pit, or frame, more fully display the delicate brilliancy, beauty, and loveliness of their flowers of orange, white, velvet, pink, and other variations in colour, and very much superior to the open air culture. The warmth and protection afforded tend to a full expansion of the flowers, and that, too, during a longer daily period. About the middle of October I examine my bulbs, and take off any offsets, and pot them in a compost formed of turfy loam, equal to two-thirds; the other part consisted of peat and silver sand, the whole well mixed together. I had a free drainage of broken pot, over which I laid some smallish bits of old dried cow manure, upon which the compost was placed, &c. This very much tends to the vigour of the plant. Having a moderate hot-bed at work, I placed a foot deep of dry old tan, and plunged the pots in it, taking care that the heat was just warm to the pots. I admitted abundance of air by day, but closed the glass during night. I gave no water to the bulbs till they had pushed roots and the foliage began to appear, and even then in frosty weather gave it but slightly, only to preserve them from draught. When severe weather began, I had the frame banked well round with warm dung, half a yard thick, and the glass covered six inches deep with dry hay, over which was laid a piece of asphalt.

With this management I usually had a fine display by the end of April, and just before expanding their blossoms I had them placed in the greenhouse. In order to prolong the blooming season, I usually potted a second lot of bulbs at the end of November, and such being treated in all respects as the first potting, bloomed for several weeks after the first had ceased. When the blooming was over I continued to water the bulbs, in order that they might be duly perfected for the following season. I had the pots placed in the frame, giving air freely, and as the leaves began to change, gradually allowed them to become

dry, and the bulbs became fully ripened. In October I commenced potting, &c., as before. It is very essential to get the bulbs well ripened.

A collection of *Ixias*, *Sparaxis*, *Tritonias*, *Babianias*, and all others of what are termed Cape *Tridæa*, ought to be grown wherever there be facilities for it. They form a most beautiful display, are easily grown with little trouble, and may be procured at a trifling expense.

THE SAP OF PLANTS.

BY SENEX.

HAVING noticed inquiries in the CABINET relative to the nature and movements of the sap of plants, and no specific replies having been given, I have extracted the following from Dr. Lindley's "Introduction to Botany,"* which will fully elucidate the subject, and I shall be glad to observe its appearance in an early number, as it will contribute useful hints to cultivators of plants, that may be applied at the early stage of spring growth.

"OF THE SAP.—For the sustenance of plants a fluid is necessary, which is absorbed by the roots from the earth, then sent upwards into the stem, afterwards impelled into the leaves, whence it descends through the liber, transferring itself to the inmost parts of the wood. This fluid, which constitutes the blood of plants, is called the sap. When first introduced into the system, and even when altered in some degree by having dissolved the various substances it encounters in its passage, it is true sap; afterwards, when its nature has been more changed by elaboration in the leaves, it becomes what is called the proper juice.

"If the sap be examined in its most simple state, it will be found to consist of water, mucilage, and sugar. As the two last can scarcely have been absorbed directly from the earth, it is inferred that, as soon as the fluids taken up by the roots enter the system, they suffer some chemical decomposition, the result of which is the production of mucilage and sugar. In addition to the supply of sap which is obtained by the roots, a certain quantity is, no doubt, also absorbed from the atmosphere by the leaves, as is evident from succulent plants, which will continue to grow and acquire weight long after their roots are severed from the earth. This absorption on the part of the leaves chiefly takes place during the night, or in cloudy weather; while perspiration, on the other hand, goes on in the day-time in bright weather.

"With regard to the chemical nature and changes of the sap, I cannot do better than give the statement of Link, with some necessary alterations. 'The food of plants must be composed of oxygen, hydrogen, carbon, and azote. Water consisting of oxygen and hydrogen alone is not sufficient. Many experiments, indeed, have been instituted to prove that pure water is a sufficient food, especially by Van Helmont, Eller, Bonnet, Du Hamel, and others; but it is probable, as Walerius

* This work we recommend to the attention of all gardeners and botanists.—
CONDUCTOR.

has inferred, that the water out of which plants are formed already contains the necessary chemical principles. To this it is objected that plants grown in water alone never arrive at perfection, or mature their seeds. But this is not strictly true; they do perfect their seeds: but it is not surprising that crude water should be insufficient for purposes which are fully answered by water properly mixed and tempered.

“That the extractive matter contained in earth was the real food of plants was long ago stated by Woodward and Klybel; and most physiologists have adopted this opinion. But it has been estimated that a plant, when dried, does not derive more than a twentieth part of its weight from extractive matter and carbonic acid dissolved in water. Now, supposing this calculation to be not far from the truth, it serves to show that extractive matter and carbonic acid are not alone sufficient for the nutriment of plants.

“Nevertheless, if neither extractive matter nor carbonic acid can be considered to constitute exclusively the food of plants, it is at least quite certain that they not only cannot exist without the latter, but that it forms by far the greater part of their food. It is well known that roots cannot perform their functions unless within the reach of the atmosphere. This arises from the necessity for their feeding upon carbonic acid, which, after having been formed by the oxygen of the atmosphere combining with the carbon in the soil, is then received into the system of the plant, to be impelled upwards, dissolved in the sap till it reaches the leaves, where it is decomposed by light, the oxygen liberated, and the carbon fixed. It has also been ascertained that, feed plants as you will, they will neither grow nor live, whether you offer them oxygen, hydrogen, azote, or any other gaseous or fluid principle, unless carbonic acid be present.

“The course which is taken by the sap, after entering a plant, is the next subject of consideration. The opinion of the old botanists was, that it ascended from the roots between the bark and the wood; but this has been long disproved by modern investigators, and especially by the experiments of Mr. Knight. If a trunk be cut through in the spring, at the time the sap is rising, this fluid will be found to exude, more or less, from all parts of the surface of the section, except the hardest heart-wood, but most copiously from the alburnum. If a branch be cut through at the same season, it will be found that, while the lower face of the wound bleeds copiously, scarcely any fluid exudes from the upper face; from which and other facts it has been fully ascertained that the sap rises through the wood, and chiefly through the alburnum. Observations of the same nature have also proved that the sap descends through the liber. But the sap is also diffused laterally through the cellular tissue, and this with great rapidity, as will be apparent upon placing a branch in a coloured infusion, which will ascend and descend in the manner just stated, and will also disperse itself laterally in all directions round the principal channels of its upward and downward route.

“With regard to the vessels through which this universal diffusion of the sap takes place, it has already been stated that its upward course is always through the woody fibre, and probably also through the ducts, and that it passes downwards through the woody fibre. But there can

be no reasonable doubt that it is also dispersed through the whole system, by means of some permeable quality of the membranes of the cellular tissue, which is invisible to our eyes, even aided by the most powerful glasses. It has also been suggested that the sap finds its way upwards, downwards, and latterly through the intercellular passages, which exist at the points of union of every individual elementary organ. That such a channel of communicating the sap is employed by nature to a certain extent I do not doubt, especially in those plants in which the intercellular passages are large; but whether this be an universal law, or has only a partial operation, is quite unknown, and is not, perhaps, susceptible of absolute proof.

“The accumulation of sap in plants appears to be attended with very beneficial consequences, and to be deserving of the especial attention of gardeners. It is well known how weak and imperfect is the inflorescence of the turnip tribe, forced to flower before their fleshy root is formed, and how vigorous it is after that reservoir of accumulated sap is completed. Mr. Knight, in a valuable paper on this subject, remarks that the fruit of melons, which sets upon the plant when very young, uniformly falls off; while, if not allowed to set until the stem is well formed, and much sap accumulated for its support, it swells rapidly and ripens well. In like manner, if a tree is by any circumstance prevented bearing its crop one year, the sap that would have been expended accumulates, and powerfully contributes to the abundance and perfection of the fruit of the succeeding year.

“The course of the motion of the sap is a subject which has long excited great curiosity, and has given rise to numberless conjectures. It was for a long time believed that there was a sort of circulation of the sap of plants to and from a certain point, analogous to that of the blood of animals; but this was disproved by Hales, and is not now believed. This excellent observer thought that the motion of the sap (the rapidity of which he had found to be greatly influenced by the weather) depended upon the contraction and expansion of the air, which exists in great quantities in the interior of plants. Others have ascribed the motion to capillary attraction, and Du Petit Thouars suggests that it arises thus:—‘In the spring, as soon as vegetation commences, the extremities of the branches and buds begin to open. The instant this happens, a certain quantity of sap is attracted out of the circumjacent tissue for the supply of these buds; the tissue which is thus emptied of its sap is filled constantly by that beneath or about it; this is in its turn replenished by the next; and thus the mass of fluid is set in motion, from the extremities of the branches down to the roots.’ Du Petit Thouars is, therefore, of opinion that the expansion of the leaves, &c., is not the effect of the motion of the sap, but, on the contrary, the cause of it, and that the sap begins to move at the extremities of the branches before it stirs at the roots. That this is really the fact is well known to foresters and all persons accustomed to the felling or examination of timber-trees in the spring.”

CHINESE GARDENS.

DR. MAYEN, in his *Reise um die Erde*, observes these are of a peculiar character, and differ altogether from ours in their arrangements; while the care bestowed on them by their possessors exceeds anything of which we could have formed an idea. To each branch, often even to each leaf of a tree or a shrub, the utmost pains are taken to give the appropriate turn, and the gardeners may be seen sitting constantly beside the plants, and employed in binding and pruning them, in order to accomplish the desired form. The production of the greatest variety and contrast of colours is the chief object of the Chinese flower-gardeners. Strangers to refinement and the tender emotions, the Chinese have no taste for the pure and tranquil enjoyment which the perfumes of sweet-scented flowers yield. It is only in gaudy colours, and by a marvellous skill in developing singular growths, that the Chinese gardener excels. Long and straight alleys run directly through their gardens, and are bordered by low trees of one and the same species. We visited these gardens (in the vicinity of Canton) in the month of November, and remarked the following objects: close to the entrance were large masses of Chrysanthemums, the blossoms of which had attained an extraordinary size. Then followed whole plots of Citrons and Shaddocks, which were raised in pots and loaded with fruit; and it was remarkable that all these fruits were divided into segments, and thus formed permanent monstrosities, which were further propagated by grafts. It is by such mis-growth that they acquire a finger-shaped appearance, which occurs also occasionally in our conservatories. In China these fruits are cultivated assiduously, not only for the adornment of the gardens, but also for the sake of the well-known Chinese preserved Citron, of which large quantities come to us by commerce. For this purpose they use chiefly the smaller fruits, three or four inches long, which are boiled in refined sugar. The larger fruits of monstrous shape are of the Shaddock kind, and often from ten to eleven inches long, while the several segments extend singly in all directions. In the gardens these odd-shaped fruits, as well as the sweet Oranges, with which whole plots are planted, have a neat appearance, as they do not allow any trunk to form, but force them at once to spread into branches. Large borders are to be seen planted with *Camellia Japonica*, and others with Cockscombs, some with white, others with yellow or red flowers; the yellow-flowered plants had shot particularly high, and they were so arranged that all the plants in a bed were of one and the same colour. We also saw in the gardens a species of *Scilla*, very like *Sc. maritima*, which showed the same sort of monstrosity as the Cockscomb. We observed Bamboos in pots, the stems of which were two or three feet high, and were wound into a spiral form from below upwards. Among the trees were the Lee-chee, Banana, *Averrhoa carambola* and various Palms, on the stems of which Epidendrum were trained. The ponds of these gardens, some of which were very large, contain beautiful fish, which are fed by a disgusting but common method among the Chinese, which is said to render them very plump. The stools in the pleasure-houses are, for the most part, of a coarse sort of porcelain, or they are formed of large

flat stones supported by wooden frames; which by their coolness in summer, must be very agreeable to sit upon, when one is accustomed to them. Single borders are frequently edged with a small-leaved Box-tree; and the long walks are bounded by hedges of *Averrhoa*, *Olea fragrans*, and other plants, which were new to us. On the whole, we must allow that the planting in regular masses of the large-flowered *Chrysanthemums*, with *Oranges*, *Camellias*, *Kalmias*, and tall *Cockscombs*, is not altogether devoid of beauty; but a stranger can hardly reconcile himself to an arrangement which must appear to him so contrary to the rules of good taste. *Hydrangeas* and *Asters* seemed at this time to be out of fashion, for we saw very few of them.

EFFECT OF LIME ON SOIL.

LIME, it may be briefly observed, acts in two ways on soil. It produces a mechanical alteration which is simple and easily understood, and it is the cause of a series of chemical changes which are really obscure, and are as yet susceptible of only partial explanation. 1. It supplies a kind of inorganic food, which appears to be necessary to the healthy growth of all cultivated plants. 2. It neutralises acid substances which are naturally formed in the soil, and decomposes, or renders harmless, other noxious compounds which are not unfrequently within the reach of the roots of plants. 3. It changes the inert vegetable matter in the soil, so as gradually to render it useful to vegetation. 4. It facilitates, or enables other useful compounds, both organic and inorganic, to be produced in the soil, or so promotes the decomposition of existing compounds, as to prepare them more speedily for entering into the circulation of plants.

BULBOUS-ROOTED FLOWERS.

BY AN OLD CULTIVATOR.

BULBOUS plants, from their nature and appearance, associate ill with others; and this, together with many peculiarities in their cultivation, render it necessary to devote a separate structure entirely to them, in order to carry on the necessary operations on which depend their successful cultivation. The kind of house best adapted for these plants appear to be that of a span roof, provided with benches sufficiently near the glass in the middle and on each side the pathway; that in the middle being appropriated to the largest specimens, the others to contain the smaller plants of the collection. The use of artificial heat in the culture of bulbs is one of the most important points: from their nature they require a season of rest, which ought to commence after they have done flowering and fully matured their foliage; it is then that water should gradually be withheld till the leaves are decayed; it may then be discontinued altogether. The period of rest is uncertain, some plants requiring more than others, but from one to three months according to the habit of the kind, is the most usual time; they are

then to be slowly stipulated till they commence growing freely, after which they cannot be too liberally encouraged.

The use of artificial heat I have observed is a very important point ; it should be as gradual as the application of water, and when commenced, and the plants thriving in it, it must not be withheld till after the flowers are decayed and the foliage mature, excepting, perhaps, the time they are actually in bloom ; any decrease of temperature during the growth of the plant would, perhaps, be the cause of the bulb not flowering, and thus create a disappointment which frequently happens from this very cause. The genera which require this artificial heat are principally the following : *Amaryllis*, *Coburghia*, *Gloriosa*, *Chlidanthus*, *Cyrtanthus*, *Polianthus*, *Nerine Brunsvigia*, *Hæmanthus* and *Ammochaus*, as a primary class, requiring the greater degree. As a secondary class, requiring a much less share, I may mention,—*Ixia*, *Gladiolus*, *Babiana*, *Antholyza*, *Sparaxia*, *Oxalis*, *Cyclamen*, and others. I beg to repeat, that both heat and water must be applied by gradually increasing them, and decreasing them in the same manner after flowering. The bulbs of all, of course, while in a state of rest, must be kept in a low temperature.

CULTURE OF SCARLET PELARGONIUMS

BY A PRACTITIONER.

IT is very pleasing to observe, that in every showy class of flowers, where hybrids can readily be obtained, assiduous attention has been given to attempt improvements on the previous kinds, and in the universally admired race of scarlet flowering Pelargoniums some noble varieties have been raised, which produce heads of blossoms more than fourfold the size of the old species. There is, however, a grossness of habit in the plant of some of the new varieties that renders them unsuited for small collections, without some method being employed to check such exuberance and induce a more compact and bushy habit. I have all the new varieties of the scarlet tribe, and with the too robust sorts I adopt the following method, which fully answers my purposes.

I raise a number each summer, usually striking them in August ; they are potted off, and in every respect treated as is done to my general stock of other classes of Pelargoniums. When the plants are about eight inches high, I pinch off the leading shoot, which causes the production of laterals : this is generally done about the end of September, and the laterals push an inch or two long before winter sets in. In February I re-pot into larger pots, keeping the balls entire ; and the laterals soon extend, so that on their being four or five inches long, I take off the leaves ; a second race of laterals is procured, and as soon as practicable, I thin them where required, retaining such as will form it to a well-regulated bush. Such plants bloom admirably that season, but if kept a second year, having the shoots cut in so short as only to have two or three buds retained on each, and they again stopped on becoming a few inches long, every desired object with them, as very limited growing plants, will be obtained.

Cuttings raised in the early part of the year, and planted out in open beds, of these robust kinds, bloom very sparingly, I find, however, that the two or three years' old plants do admirably: their stems and branches having assumed a woody habit produce abundance of the largest flowers. I would always recommend plants of the above age, for planting out especially, and the situation to be full sun.

CULTURE OF HYDRANGEA HORTENSIS,

BY AN AMATEUR.

THIS plant is almost an universal favourite, and I think deserves a place in every flower-garden for summer and autumn decoration, as well as in the greenhouse and conservatory for ornament, when the general stock of greenhouse plants are out of doors. I am aware it is not so generally grown as it can be; I therefore give a few particulars how I have grown it with heads of bloom a foot in diameter. Early in August I take off cuttings, strike them in a hot-bed frame; when rooted, pot them off singly into small pots; they get well-established plants before winter. I do not pinch off the lead in order to induce laterals and have a bushy plant, but when any side shoots appear I rub them off. About the first week in March I re-pot the plants, into 32 or 24-sized pots, in a rich loamy soil, if I want rose-coloured flowers, and into a pure yellow loam and sandy peat, when I want blue flowers; I put no manure into this class. By this attention to potting, having a liberal drainage, giving a free supply of soft water when growing, and a warm greenhouse to forward them in; taking away laterals, I have one head to each of the extraordinary size named. By raising a fresh supply every year, I obtain young and vigorous plants. The process is short and amply repays for the attention.

CULTURE OF MARTYNIA FRAGRANS,

BY AN AMATEUR LONDON FLORIST.

THIS fine flowering, noble annual plant was introduced into this country from Mexico, in 1839, as one of the handsomest annuals that had been sent. Although it has been so long in the country it is rarely cultivated. Very few seeds are perfected, it is said, and in consequence are dear; also plants are raised with difficulty. By the following method I have succeeded quite satisfactorily.

I sow the seeds at the end of January in sandy peat soil, sprinkling at the top a quarter of an inch of white sand. Having soaked the seeds for about half an hour, I carefully peel off the outer skins, place them firmly in the sand, and then cover them about a quarter of an inch with the sandy peat soil, pressing it somewhat firmly upon them. I cover them over with a small glass, and place the pot in my forcing pit, or in a hot-bed frame when I have one at work at that time. The pot is put in a saucer having constantly a supply of water therein, and invariably the plants are readily raised. I retain the pot in the same

place, and when the plants are nearly large enough to pot off, I have the bell-glass raised up a little in order to inure them to full exposure. I never pour water over the surface of the soil whilst they are in the seed-pot, as certain destruction would be the result.

In potting, care is taken to have all the small roots, and if a portion of the soil with each plant, the better. I use sand, peat, and loam, equal parts, and have a liberal drainage. I keep the plants in the hot-bed frame, or in my forcing peat, heated on the tank system, and consequently have a moist atmosphere. The plants are re-potted as the roots fill the pots, and when (in the hot-bed) they have attained a size requiring removal elsewhere, I place them in my pit, or plant stove; and when they become vigorous I have them placed in my greenhouse, which has a span roof, and there they bloom beautifully, and become charming ornament, forming compact bushes, not loose and robust, but neat. The Gloxinia-like flowers, produced in erect paniced racemes, of a deep purplish-red, with a yellow throat, are highly fragrant, perfuming the air to some distance with the sweetness of violets. It is every way worthy of cultivation.

BOUVARDIAS.

THESE handsome flower-garden plants may be rapidly increased by taking the principal, in February, and cutting them into lengths of about two inches; they should then be planted around the sides of a sufficient number of pots and be plunged in a hot-bed. When they have sprouted, they may be potted singly into small pots: and being encouraged to grow in a warm house or frame, will make strong plants by May, when they should be hardened, and planted out into beds of peat soil. They make very handsome beds in sheltered situations.

MIGNONETTE.

ITS CULTURE FOR WINTER BLOOM.

BY A LONDON AMATEUR GARDENER.

I DEEM it a luxury to have this universally admired fragrant flower, in profusion during the winter months, and this I have enjoyed for the last four winters. The following mode of treatment was given me by a London nurseryman; and by pursuing it, I have grown and flowered the plants vigorously.

My friend stated, "After four years' sowing, without the least failure, I consider my system established, and by it, without the least variation, Mignonette in flower by Christmas, and as strong as border Mignonette. On the 20th of August I sowed one hundred pots of thirty-twos, filled with the following compost: half sandy loam, the other half made up with leaf-mould and road sand, not sifted, but very dry when used, and pressed into the pots to the brim. When the seeds are sown, a little of the compost is sifted over them; the pots are then put into a pit or frame, and set very near the glass. The lights are

kept off at all times, except during rainy weather, when they are always put on, as above all things a drop of rain must never fall upon the pots, for several reasons. The first of these is, because rain is often very heavy, and washes the seeds out of the pots. Secondly, the rain is often too little and only moistens the surface. And, thirdly, after the 1st of October, rain is too cold. I water the plants with a very fine rose, and always twice over, but never until they are on the point of flagging. After the 1st of October I either warm the water or use it out of the stove. I remove the Mignonette to the front of the greenhouse about the 1st of November, for fear of damps. If a succession is wanted, I cut down as many as may be necessary about the middle of December, and these make a better blooming and thicker pot of Mignonette than a second sowing. I leave only six or seven plants in each pot. I do not vary in any way from the above now, excepting it is kept in pits all the winter, instead of the front of an airy greenhouse, and I have at this time (December 10th) about one thousand pots, and I do not hesitate to state that better Mignonette is not in the neighbourhood of London, which will be in full flower by February and March."

EPIPHYLLUM TRUNCATUM.

To propagate the *Epiphyllum truncatum* (says a correspondent of the *Journal of the Horticultural Society*) prepare young healthy stocks of *Cereus speciosissimus*, and engraft them with the above in March, from one to two feet above the surface of the pots. Grow them in the stove till they are sufficiently large for flowering, which should be in about eighteen months from the time they are grafted. In the autumn of their second summer's growth remove them from the stove to a cool airy part of the greenhouse, or, if the weather is fine, place them out on a south border out of doors; and, as winter advances, diminish the quantity of water till they become quite dry. They remain in the greenhouse at rest till they are required for forcing.

Those required to flower first are removed back to the stove early in spring. As soon as they have matured the first growth, place them in any exposed part of the garden. This change causes them to set flower-buds at the point of every shoot. As soon as the flower-buds are well established, place the plants in a warm shady part of the greenhouse, where they will flower profusely by the early part of October.

By removing the plants successively from their winter quarters to the forcing-house, and treating them as above mentioned, a succession of fine plants can be kept in bloom from October to March.

To those who esteem a collection of winter flowers, nothing can be more desirable than this *Epiphyllum truncatum*, *E. violaceum*, and *E. Russellianum*, grown in the same manner.

CHOICE VARIETIES OF FLORISTS' FLOWERS.

RANUNCULUSES.

BY OBSERVER.

It is an oft-repeated inquiry of amateurs, in our floral periodicals, which are the best twenty-four or thirty-six varieties of a certain favourite flower? and though the replies of experienced cultivators are at all times valuable, yet a better, because a more public and impartial test of merit, is to be found in the reports of the winning flowers at any of our great horticultural and floral exhibitions. As this is the season for planting Ranunculuses, it may be useful to your readers to inform them that the following twenty-four sorts obtained the large silver medal at the Chiswick show, held June 13, 1846. The stand was from Messrs. Tyso, of Wallingford.

- Alexis (Tyso's), yellow ground, brown spot, distinct and fine.
- Attractor (Tyso's), white ground, large, heavy purple edging.
- Burns (Waterston's), white ground, light purple edging.
- Charlotte (Bartlett's), white, with delicate rosy mottling, fine form.
- Champion (Tyso's), white ground, purple edging, large flower.
- Creon (Tyso's), pure lemon ground, with dark coffee edging.
- Delectus (Tyso's), rich yellow, with delicate red margin.
- Flaminius (Tyso's), fine yellow, with distinct bright spot.
- Gozan (Tyso's), buff ground, scarlet edging.
- Glenelg (Tyso's), clear yellow ground, coffee spot.
- Lydia (Tyso's), yellow ground, heavily mottled with scarlet, extra fine.
- Lelex (Tyso's), yellow ground, good spot.
- Marquis of Hereford (raiser unknown), rich crimson.
- Pasca (Tyso's), white ground, rosy mottling.
- Pavia (Tyso's), cream ground, purple spot.
- Poliander (Tyso's), yellow ground, distinct spot.
- Queen Victoria (Kilgour's), white, finely edged with purple, large.
- Sobraon (Tyso's), new dark crimson.
- Serena (unknown), cream, carmine spot.
- Sophia (unknown), cream ground, rosy edging.
- Sabina (Costar's), yellow, fine full flowers.
- Speculator (Costar's), cream ground, with scarlet mottling.
- Tippoo Saib (Costar's), rich dark self.
- Victor (Tyso's), fine dark plum colour.

COBEA SCANDENS.

BY G. L., PORTSMOUTH.

To any of your readers who may wish for a quick growing creeper I can strongly recommend the Cobea Scandens; it has covered a veranda 40 feet long the second year of its growth, in fact it grew so luxuriantly that I was obliged to cut away much of it; it bloomed beautifully the whole autumn, and has also fruited and ripened seeds. It stands the winter, too, very well here.

CROWNS OF FLOWERS.

IN distributing rewards, and in conferring honours, nature is most commonly appealed to. The poets were crowned with bays, the victor with laurel. In Salency, a small village in Picardy, there still remains an interesting and a highly useful and moral custom; it is called "The Festival of the Rose." On a certain day of every year the young women of the village assemble, and after a solemn trial before competent judges, the one who has conducted herself most discreetly, and gives the most affecting proofs of the general innocence and simplicity of her character, is decorated with a crown, which thenceforward becomes an object of pride to all her family. This crown is a hat garlanded or wreathed with roses. It frequently constitutes the whole wealth of the wearer, but the instances are far from unfrequent in which it has been esteemed the most honourable recommendation to a wealthy suitor. This custom was instituted by St. Medard, in the fifteenth century.

ROOT GRAFTING.

THIS operation (says a correspondent of the *Gardeners' Chronicle*) is performed in two ways, either by grafting on the already established roots of young plants or on pieces taken from the roots of older ones; but much depends upon circumstances and the kinds of plants to be operated upon as to which is the most suitable plan. The former is the easiest method for obtaining strong plants, and is best suited for Conifers and such-like plants, in which the stem or trunk is an object.

In grafting upon already established roots of a young plant, first clear the soil away from the collar or neck of the plant intended for the stock, and cut the head off as much below the surface of the soil as possible, but at the same time observing that a sufficient length of the neck or collar must be left to receive the graft. The graft should be cut wedge-shaped, and inserted in the slit or crown-graft method, tied tightly with a soft worsted thread, and afterwards covered with the soil, leaving only a portion of the graft exposed to light and air. It will greatly increase the chances of success if the worked plants can be kept close, and in a rather moist atmosphere for a few days, until they commence growing, but much depends upon the operation being performed at a proper time and season, which, in most cases, is just before a new growth commences.

In grafting on pieces of roots taken from an older plant, such pieces should be selected as are of sufficient size to receive the scion, and also such as have some small fibres attached to them. In grafting, the roots may either be at once worked and afterwards potted or planted, or the roots may be potted a short time previous to being worked, and afterwards worked like those of the preceding ones, and then treated according to the nature of the plants to which they belong, whether stove, greenhouse, or hardy; but even plants belonging to the latter class are the better for a gentle moist heat for a few days to start them.

In this way many kinds of plants may be increased, such as Clematis, Berberis, Roses, Combretums, Moutan Pæonies, &c., where the roots

of the more common kinds are more easily procured, and where suitable accommodation can be afforded; but under ordinary circumstances the chances are very great against the success of the system, and it should only be resorted to by the amateur in the case of very rare and curious plants.

THE AMARYLLIS:

ITS CULTURE FOR WINTER DECORATION.

BY MR. FREDERICK THORNE, FAIRFORD PARK.

AMONGST all plants chosen for decoration during winter, none, in my opinion, are superior to this beautiful tribe, when highly cultivated. Their flowers are mostly richly coloured, large, and particularly ornamental. The possession, too, of half a hundred bulbs will afford certain succession of bloom from the first week in December until April.

The mode of procedure I adopt, and which has afforded gratifying and uniform success for many years, is to raise the plants from seed saved from *Amaryllis alba striata*, *A. glaucescens*, and *A. Johnsoni*. I am careful not to gather the seed until it is perfectly matured, and then it is sown immediately in shallow pans, in a mixture of fine leaf-mould and sharp sand. Upon the top of each pan I place a piece of glass, on which a thin layer of moss is added. This serves to keep the soil continually moist, a point necessary of attention. The pans are then removed into a temperature of about 70°. As soon as the plants have formed little bulbs they are transplanted into two-inch pots, returning them again into the stove to a situation where they can receive a little bottom heat. Subsequently they are re-potted into the next larger sizes, as their increased growth indicates that operation to be necessary. In this manner the plants are grown until they have attained the required size for their final shifting into seven-inch pots, to accomplish which object I allow them two years.

At the end of the first season's growth I give the bulbs a rest for three months, retaining them the while in the stove. Returning growth is induced early in the month of February in the following year, and by the end of autumn the bulbs will have become sufficiently matured to produce bloom in the succeeding winter. I force them as required, and for five successive years they grow luxuriantly without being re-potted. I find it merely necessary to give a top-dressing of fresh soil and elevate the bulb a little if requisite. My motive for confining the roots within seven-inch pots is to permit the plants, when in bloom, being conveniently placed in a basket in the drawing-room, and the roots becoming fully established in these pots, or pot-bound as it is termed, I find the production of flowers greatly augmented. Of course, when fine specimens of growth is the object in view, larger pots must be had recourse to.

By long experience I find the following compost most suitable to Amaryllids, viz., two parts of strong loam, one part of rotten leaf-mould, and another part of sharp sand; to these I add a small portion of charcoal and a few pieces of broken pot, about the size of marbles.

When the plants are in bloom they may, if desired, be removed from

the stove into the conservatory, which their gay appearance will greatly enliven. They ought, however, immediately their blooms are faded, to be returned to their old situation in the stove, there to remain until the middle of September, water in the mean time being gradually withheld from them. The pots can then be stowed away in any dry spare corner of the stove, until again required for forcing.

DESTRUCTION OF APHIDES.

DANGER IN USING TOBACCO-WATER.

BY MR. THOMAS CONNELLY, GARDENER TO T. R. BRIDSON, ESQ., OF BRIDGE HOUSE, NEAR BOLTON, IN LANCASHIRE.

THE green fly, as it is termed, is throughout the year a troublesome pest, particularly to Pelargoniums. Having recently obtained some choice sorts, they were placed in the hothouse, and soon pushed forth shoots. Very quickly, however, they were covered with the fly. Syringing the plants over with tobacco-water having been recommended in several places in the CABINET, I was induced, unfortunately, to apply it to my plants.

The directions given in the notices referred to were strictly adhered to, viz., "half a pound of tobacco being placed in a vessel, and boiling water poured over it," which was finally so reduced in its strength, by addition of water, as to prevent any apparent possibility of harm accruing from the liquid being too powerful. With this infusion the plants were syringed, and the insects were immediately destroyed. The plants, however, soon looked sickly, and began to shrivel. On taking them out of the pots, I discovered that the fine roots, which, previous to syringing, were proceeding rapidly, were killed, and the plants died. What could cause this disaster but the liquid sinking into the soil in which the plants were growing. How the sort of tobacco I used is prepared I am ignorant of, but it is said that copperas and other poisonous ingredients are employed in its manufacture. Now, whether this be correct or not, to me it appears that the old method of fumigation is far preferable. It is admitted that, by this latter process, a few leaves occasionally are injured, such as those of the Gloxinia, Heliotrope, &c., but such are readily removed, and to no disadvantage to the plant, at all events not to be compared with the new and destructive mode of applying tobacco-water; besides, by the method of fumigation, every crevice, under and above, of the leaves, &c., is acted upon, which cannot be the case by syringing. The difficulty, with some persons, may arise from not knowing how much must be used in fumigating; the following I have always found successful, viz., one pound and a half of tobacco-paper consumed will entirely free a house thirty feet long from these voracious, pestiferous insects. I hope that this communication may be a caution to all in a similar situation to what I, in the first instance, was, and induce them not to syringe with tobacco-water, but fumigate—fumigate.

VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY.

ORGANS OF FRUCTIFICATION.

BY MR. JOHN TODD, DENTON GARDENS, NEAR GRANTHAM.

THE chief object of the growth of plants appears to be the maturation of seed in the end, in order that new individuals can be raised to supply the places of those which are necessarily appropriated to the sustenance and necessities of innumerable races of animated beings, or swept away by the inevitable consequences of old age, death, and decomposition. Suckers, runners, and offsets are incidental modes of natural propagation; chiefly, however, the unbroken succession of plants is due to their capacity of giving birth to seeds. These are engendered in the ovarium by the natural action of those delicate and beautiful organs the stamens and pistils, whose ingenious construction and admirable adaptation to the grand end in view are legitimate subjects for the investigation of the gardener, and well deserving his attentive study.

It is only in the higher grades of vegetable life that we find a sexual apparatus designed exclusively for the generation of seed; the reproduction of Cryptogamous plants is effected by a much less complicated though no less efficient means. Ferns, and others of the more highly developed Cryptogama, are multiplied by spores, produced in little cases on the under surface of their leaves (fronds), which, when ripe, split open, and allow the fructifying matter to escape. The reproduction of Fungi is still more simple, whilst the whole substance of the lower forms of Algæ seems to dissolve into myriads of minute gems, each capable of giving birth to a being like its parent.

In treating of the fructifying process in Phænogamia, or Flowering Plants, the structure of the flower will have to be considered. A flower, when perfectly developed, is composed of the following parts—calyx, corolla, stamens, and pistil; and one or more of these parts are present in every flower. The calyx is the exterior portion of the flower, and usually consists of one or more leaflets or sepals, serving as an envelope and protection to the tender flower-bud, and very probably yields to the flower a portion of elaborated food, both before and after its expansion. In immediate contact with the calyx, and between it and the stamens, we find the corolla the most conspicuous, and, it may be added, interesting portion of the flower, for its varied tints and agreeable fragrance have ever been a source of pleasing admiration. Its brilliant colours and honied secretions serve as a decoy to innumerable tribes of insects, which alight upon its anthers and scatter the fertilizing powder with their legs and wings, and thus assist in the work of impregnation. Apart from this, the utility of the corolla seems to be identical with that of the calyx, for, although it is absent from many of the flowers, “yet, if removed from those possessing it before impregnation is completed, fertilisation never takes place.”

Within the beautiful corolla are observed a number of delicate filaments, mounted with orange, purple, or whitish-coloured bodies, often so nicely poised as to be susceptible of the slightest breeze. These constitute the male system of a flower, and are called stamens. The little objects crowning their filamentous (thread-like) portion are

known as the anthers, and generally consist of two parallel lobes or cells, which, when the anther is ripe, open, and permit the dispersion of the fertilising powder, or pollen, from within. The pollen is sometimes white, red, blue, brown, but most frequently of a yellow colour. It consists of exceedingly minute particles, of regular form and texture, the number of which in one anther is almost incredible; in *Cereus grandiflora*, Morren counted five hundred, but in others they not unfrequently amount to many thousands. There is a circumstance connected with the opening of the anther which must not be silently passed over, because it not only serves as a beautiful specimen of mechanism, but also points out the necessity of regulating the hygrometric condition of the atmosphere during the fecundating process. The anther cells are lined with an exceedingly delicate and highly elastic tissue, which forms an infinite multitude of little springs, that, when dried by the absorbent properties of the pollen grains, contract and pull back the valves of the anthers, by a powerful accumulation of forces which, individually, are scarcely appreciable; so that the opening of the anthers is the result of the maturity of the pollen. Now it is a well-known fact that all fruits ripen much earlier, and in greater perfection, in an atmosphere containing little or no appreciable amount of moisture than in one highly charged with humidity; therefore, in drawing an analogy, it may reasonably be presumed that the fecundating powder of the anther will do so too. And this we find to be the case, for though vines delight in a humid medium before and after impregnation, yet their blossoms never set so kindly as in an atmosphere of comparative dryness.

(To be continued.)

LANTANA MUTABILIS.

THIS is an old inhabitant of our stoves and warm greenhouses, and has long been admired therein. It has recently been cultivated in the open flower-beds in summer, and proves to be a most beautiful and attractive object.

The plant will bloom very profusely at any size desired, and forms a neat bush. It usually grows from one foot to one and a half high. The flowers are produced in corymbose heads, in immense profusion; and are of very distinct delicate white, yellow, and rose in each head of blossoms.

It deserves to be in every flower-garden, either as a single ornament or grown in masses. The flowers are produced much larger out of doors than in the house. *L. Sellowiana* is also well adapted for the open bed in summer, and as a dwarf plant is a handsome companion to the Verbena, &c. It does remarkably well, too, as a rock-work trailer, its rosy-purple flowers producing a pleasing effect.

FLORAL
OPERATIONS FOR THE MONTH
IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

LAST month was the proper time for grafting shrubs, ornamental kinds of trees as Thorns, Limes, &c., but the severe weather being more protracted, such sorts as have been omitted may still be done, but the earlier the better. The increase of Shrubs, &c., by layering, should be done as early as possible, such as Rhododendrons, &c.

Annuals, hardy, such as Clarkia, Nemophila, Larkspur, &c., may be sown in the open bed. The best method of sowing the small seeds in patches is to have a quantity of finely sifted soil, spread a portion where desired; after scattering the seeds sprinkle a proportionate portion over, and then press it closely upon them, which will assist a more early and certain vegetation. If strong frost occur, it is advisable to cover a garden pot over during the night and remove it in the morning. Seeds of *Biennials* too should now be sown in beds, such as Hollyoaks, Sweet Williams, Scabious, Canterbury Bells, &c. Also seeds of *Perennials* as Phloxes, Campanulas, &c. Newly budded trees, that is those budded last season, should be looked over, and if any portion of the stock be pushing shoots they must be rubbed off so that the entire strength should go to the new shoot engrafted.

AURICULAS.—Give air freely on all suitable occasions, to prevent the flower stems being drawn up weakly. They must, however, be protected against strong wind and dust. By the end of the month the blossoms will be opening, no water must be allowed to fall upon them, and they must be shaded from hot sun by canvas. A stage of shelves inclosed in a wooden frame or similar provision, having the bottom shelf two feet or so high, and gradually rising, &c., also to be properly shaded, is an erection indispensable to showing them to advantage.

POLYANTHUSES too require similar attention to the Auriculas. Neither kinds should be allowed to droop for want of water, and the stems, if by casualty are too weak to sustain the truss, must be supported by a neat stick, &c.

PINKS.—If beds of them were not made in autumn and omitted too last month, they ought to be done immediately, if required to bloom the coming season. A loamy soil, made of turfs a few inches thick and well rotted, with an equal portion of old decayed cow-dung, is admirably adapted for their growth. It should be nine inches deep, and have a good drainage below. The plants must be removed with as much of the ball of soil as possible, and be planted six inches apart. High raised beds are not beneficial except in low wet situations. Where a compost, as above, is not at hand, six inches thick of old cow-dung should be dug in with common garden soil.

RANUNCULUSES and ANEMONIES.—When the plants make their appearance and are risen an inch or two high, care must be paid to have the soil pressed closely around them with the hands, stopping up any holes made by worms, &c. A top dressing too of rich compost, free from wireworm, is very beneficial. If common large worms exist in the bed, they may be collected by the hand at night. If allowed to remain they are very injurious. Showers of rain are very beneficial for their growth; if none fall, occasional watering, with soft water, should be given. Well-water is injurious. Weak manure water occasionally poured between the plants contributes to vigour. If severe frost should occur, cover at night.

TULIPS.—Stir the surface of the bed an inch deep. Protect from frost, and strong wind, also from the mid-day sun, say from ten till four o'clock.

CARNATIONS and PICOTEES.—If not potted off the end of last month, they should be done immediately. See last month's Calendar for compost, &c.

HYACINTHS should be protected from frost, sun, and wind; secure by tying to proper supports. Stir up the surface soil.

PANSIES in beds must have the soil pressed around the plants, and a top dressing of rich soil an inch or two thick will be beneficial. New beds of them should also be planted.

CHRYSANTHEMUMS.—Procure pieces of the shortest of the young shoots from the base of the old stems, with as much root as practicable; pot them in very small pots, and place them on a gentle bottom heat till they are well rooted; then gradually harden them, and pot them on during the summer according to the size the plants are required. You may do this as soon as you please. If there are not short pieces, take off the tops of the shoots and plant them as cuttings.

IN THE FORCING FRAME.

Balsams, Cockscombs, Globe Amaranthuses, &c., that require potting off, or re-potting should be duly attended to; also Thunbergias, Brow-allias, Lobelias, Brachycoma, &c. Seedling Fuchsias, Verbenas, Petunias, &c., should be potted off singly. Dahlias too should be placed so as not to be drawn up weakly. Achimeneses must be potted off singly. See Articles on Culture in previous Numbers.) Tender Annuals as Stocks, Zinnias, &c., should be placed in a cool frame or pit to prevent them being drawn up weakly. Where it is practicable to prick out such as Stocks, Asters, &c., upon beds, and protect with frames, it should be done, it gives a robust growth to them. Cuttings of Fuchsias, Petunias, Verbenas, and many other greenhouse plants should now be put off.

IN THE COLD FRAME, GREENHOUSE, &c.

Admit all the air possible. Re-pot Lobelias, Figridias, Geraniums, Verbenas, and other similar plants for beds. All other kinds of plants requiring re-potting should now be done, (see compost, &c., in last month's Calendar). Such as are straggling, &c., should be cut in to render them bushy. Camellias, when done blooming, examine the roots and, if necessary, re-pot, (see Articles upon, for soil, &c.,) then

place them in a warm part of the greenhouse, or forcing house, giving due attention to watering, &c., till the wood is firm and flower-buds are set, they may then be removed to a cool pit, so as to be gradually hardened by more air, &c. Japan Lilies, &c., should be duly encouraged by re-potting, &c. Peat soil and sand is what they flourish in best.

IN THE STOVE.

Clerodendrons, Erythrinas, Eranthemums, Justicias, Gloriosas, Brugmansias, and similar plants should be hastened on duly, to have a fine display, and fit them for exhibiting.

THE CROCUS.

No flower is so sensible to the effects of light and heat as the Crocus. Its petals expand during the day, and close at night; but they will expand at night under the influence of a lamp or candle; or if placed within the influence of the heat of a fire, though shaded from the light of it, the petals open as readily as they do in bright light.

BRIEF NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE.

CAMELLIAS FOR STOCKS.—*J. B.*—The *Camellia reticulata* you will find very eligible for this purpose, on account of its strong growth. It is a kind, too, that succeeds better itself if grown upon its own roots, the stocks upon which it is worked being considered incapable of supporting it in vigour.

SUPERPHOSPHATE OF LIME AS MANURE.—*J. Wild.*—A remark, worthy of your particular attention, and those who receive foreign seeds, is made in the Horticultural Society's *Journal*, that, if a small portion of superphosphate of lime is mixed with seeds when sown, in sufficient quantity to give them the appearance of being limed over, the seeds germinate quicker and stronger, more especially in the case of old seeds; and also that the plants are less liable to damp off, or be injured by insects. Try it. From some experiments we have made, we have no doubt that this substance will be found to have peculiar influence in causing an early and abundant formation of roots, and if a small portion be sprinkled in the soil into which shrubs or trees are transplanted, it will be found of much utility in preserving life.

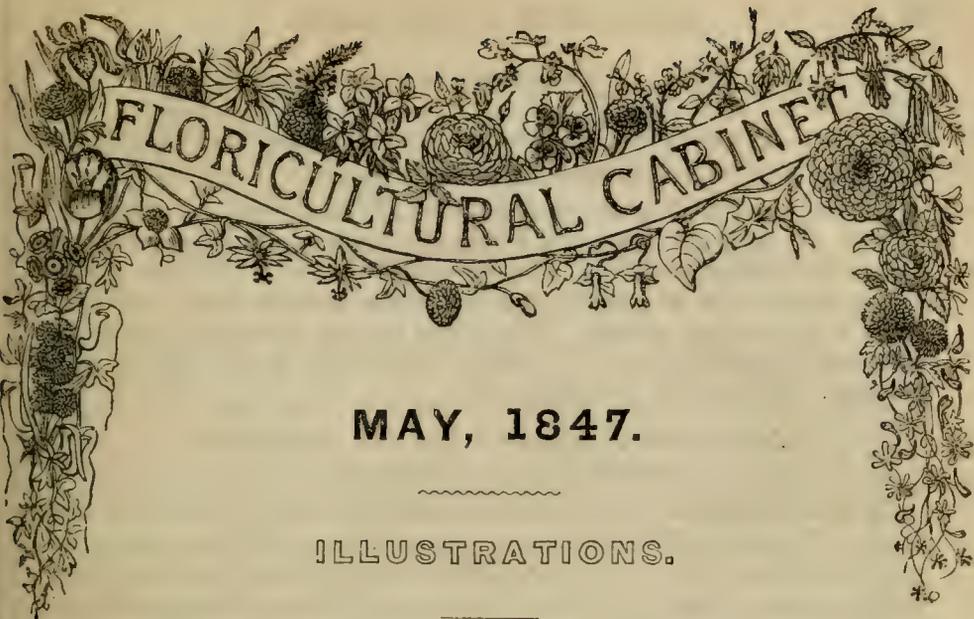
THE WEEPING WILLOW.—It is said that the Weeping Willow was introduced by Pope, and that the celebrated tree which stood in the poet's garden, at Twickenham, was raised from a cutting, forming part of a basket or package sent from Spain. On the arrival of the basket, Pope observed apparent life in some of the twigs, which he accordingly planted, adding, "perhaps they may produce something we have not in England." From this sprig sprung up one of the finest specimens in this country, celebrated as the "Poet's Willow," which soon became the grandsire of thousands.

APHELEXIS.—*W. Dawson.*—To grow this tribe of plants vigorous they require a rich turfy sandy peat. If the peat be poor, one-third of rich sandy loam should be mixed with it. They should be re-potted, having a free drainage, when the blooms are fading, about July. Then be placed in the open air, sheltered from wind and mid-day sun. At the end of September, they should be housed again, placing them in an airy, dry, situation in the greenhouse. When they begin to grow in spring, give them, occasionally, manure water. If straggling shoots be cut in, they push lateral ones, so as to enable you to have the shrub compact.





Salvia gomeriflora.



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

MAY, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

THE *Salvia*, or Sage, comprises plants of our own country, but there have been more than 130 other kinds introduced from other parts of the world. The first of these of which we have any positive account is the *S. Æthiopia*, a native of Austria, which was introduced in 1570. Out of the 130 kinds we now possess, 70 of them have been sent us since 1800. All of the *Salvias* are both interesting in the form of the flowers and handsome, more especially the later introductions, some of which are splendid ornaments both to the conservatory and greenhouse; also highly gorgeous for the flower-garden, and as they bloom from early spring to the end of autumn, and one or two sorts will bloom the entire year, they are exceedingly valuable, and well merit cultivation. From South America, Mexico, and other parts, many kinds have been obtained; and the species we now figure,

SALVIA GESNERIFLORA—GESNERA-LIKE FLOWERED,

is perhaps the most beautiful of any of its predecessors. The plant is shrubby, forming a very handsome bush, which is readily induced to bloom at any desired size, from half a yard to three feet. It blooms very freely, and its rich coloured flowers produce a splendid display. It is easy of cultivation, increases readily, and grows quickly. We have not seen it in bloom anywhere, before our own plants, which have been in fine blossom since March. The plant deserves to be in every conservatory, greenhouse, and flower-garden.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

ANDROSACE LANUGINOSA—SHAGGY-LEAVED.

Primulaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

A hardy perennial plant, most suitable for rock work. It spreads around, covering the same with a delightful mantle of foliage, and its numerous terminal heads of many-flowered umbels. The flowers are rose-coloured with a golden eye, a separate blossom being about a quarter of an inch across. It is in the London nurseries, and to be procured at a trifling cost. It blooms from July to the end of the summer. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

ANGRÆCUM FUNALE—CORD-LIKE ANGRÆCUM.

Orchideæ. Gynandria Monandria.

It was discovered in the mountains of Jamaica, growing on the trunks of trees, by Mr. Purdie, the collector employed in connexion with the Royal Gardens of Kew. The flowers are produced upon long bending roots, about as thick as a goose-quill, from which rise short peduncles, each bearing one flower, or, occasionally divided, two flowered. A separate blossom is about two inches and a half across. Sepals and petals a pale green. Lip large, white with a yellow margin. They are highly fragrant. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4295.

ANIGOZANTHOS FULIGINOSA—SOOTY ANIGOZANTHOS.

Hemodoraceæ. Hexandria Monogynia.

Mr. J. Drummond, in the "London Journal of Botany," states,— "By a ship now about to sail I send two fine species of Anigozanthos, collected by my son (since killed by the natives), in the vicinity of the Moore River, in the Swan River settlement. The dark flowering one, *A. fuliginosa*, of which but two specimens have ever been found in bloom, is a real mourning flower, the upper portions of the stem and lower part of the corolla being covered, as it were, with black velvet; the corolla is deeply cleft, and expands about two inches, lemon-coloured. The flower stem rises from two to four feet high, and bears a large spike of blossoms. It is a fine plant for the greenhouse. It has not yet arrived in this country. Figured in *Bot. Mag.* 4291.

AQUILEGIA JUCUNDA—JOYOUS COLOMBINE.

Ranunculaceæ. Polyandria Pentagynia.

It is a native of the mountains of Siberia, a hardy perennial, differing from the common *A. glandulosa* of the gardens in its much dwarfer habit, the flowers being a much brighter blue, and in its very glaucous round foliage. It is a very desirable plant for the flower-garden, and easily increased, grows about a foot high. May be obtained at the nursery gardens cheap.

CÆLOGYNE SPECIOSA—THE SHOWY.

Orchideæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Mr. Lobb, the collector to Messrs. Veitch's, sent this species from Java in October, 1846. Each flower stem rises about four inches

high, terminating with a single flower about four inches across. Sepals and petals a pale tawny colour. The lip is a pitch brown colour, with a pure white termination to the lip, which is broad. The large size and very striking contrast of the colours render the flowers very interesting. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*

ÆCHMEA DISCOLOR—TWO-COLOURED, OR CRAB'S EYE.

Bromeliaceæ. Hexandria Monogynia.

A native of Brazil, and is in the stove collection at the Royal Gardens of Kew. The leaves are like the Pine Apple plant. The flowers are produced in a large paniced spike, the stems being of a rich coral red, and the flowers of a bright vermilion colour, having the calyx tipped with a very striking deep black, giving the whole a very singular and pretty appearance. Figured in *Bot. Mag.* 4293.

EDGWORTHIA CHRYSANTHA.

A deciduous shrub, producing bunches of yellow sweet-scented flowers, from Chusan, &c. This is a dwarf soft-wooded shrub, throwing up rod-like dull green stems from its base, and bearing the leaves exclusively near their ends. The leaves are about eight or nine inches long, oblong-lanceolate, stalked, very dull green, and covered with fine hairs, so small and closely pressed to the surface that the naked eye fails to discern them. The flowers have not yet been produced in England; but Mr. Fortune's Chinese drawings and specimens show them to be bright golden yellow, something less than an inch long, covered with exceedingly thick air on the outside, and collected into balls about two inches in diameter at the ends of the shoots, that they are sweet-scented, and appear in Chusan in July.

The species is allied to *Edgworthia* (or *Daphne*) *Gardneri*, a Nepal plant with a similar habit, from which it differs in having longer and more slender flowers, larger flower-heads, and a much more silky hairiness on the outside of the flower. It is a green-house or half-hardy shrub; it grows freely in a compost of three parts sandy loam, and one of turfy peat. A free drainage is necessary, for although it requires an ample supply of water during the summer months it is liable to damp off if this point is not properly attended to. For a few weeks in winter very little water is required. Being sweet-scented and a plant of free growth, it may be expected to prove a useful addition to our green-house or half-hardy plants belonging to the natural order of *Daphnads*.

ERIOPSIS BILOBA—TWO-LOBED.

Orchideæ. Gynandria Monandria.

It was discovered in the collection of the late Mr. Barker, which was purchased by J. J. Blandy, Esq., of Reading. It is of the *Maxillariads*. The flowers are produced in long spikes of a rich orange colour margined with red. Each separate blossom is about three quarters of an inch across. It is a very pretty and interesting species. Figured in *Bot. Reg.* 18.

GALEANDRA BAUERI—BAUER'S CASQUE-WORT.

Orchideæ. Gynandria Monandria.

A native of Mexico, bloomed in the collection of Messrs. Loddiges. The flower stem is about six inches long, and produces a large drooping panicle of flowers. The sepals and petals are a light brown colour. The lip is funnel-shaped, having much the appearance of a moderate sized Gloxinia flower. The tube, outside white; inside yellow. The mouth broad, of a beautiful plum colour, with a dark rim next the yellow. It is a very pretty species. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

MARTYNIA FRAGRANS—THE FRAGRANT-FLOWERED.

Sesameæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

In the spring of 1846 capsules of seeds were sent to the Royal Gardens of Kew, and the plants raised were treated as half-hardy, and in the cool greenhouse bloomed freely, and were universally admired both for the large highly coloured flowers and their delicious fragrance. Each blossom is as large as a medium sized Gloxinia, of a rich purplish-red, the throat yellow with dark spots. From four to six blossoms are produced in each panicle. It highly merits to be grown in every greenhouse, and as it is very likely to bloom well in the open border in a sheltered warm situation, a bed of it would form a very beautiful object. Figured in *Bot. Mag.* 4292.

PORPHYROCOME LANCEOLATA—LANCE-LEAVED.

Acanthaceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

It is a stove perennial plant, of some beauty, and deserves to be grown in every hothouse or warm greenhouse. The plant has somewhat the appearance of *Justicia speciosa*. The flowers are produced in large terminal heads, the bracts inclosing each separate blossom are of a reddish-purple, and the corolla of a rich blue-purple colour. Plants raised by cuttings almost immediately after potting show bloom, and are thus prevented growing, but when raised from the seed we find the plants soon make fine specimens. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

SPIRÆA PRUNIFOLIA, PLENO—DOUBLE-FLOWERED.

Rosaceæ. Icosandria Di-pentagynia.

This is a very distinct and remarkably pretty variety with *double flowers*. It was first introduced by Mr. Fortune to the garden of the Horticultural Society, and plants have recently been distributed by M. Louis Van Houtte, of Ghent. We have plants at this time profusely in bloom, and which have a very neat appearance. The flowers are produced in rather close racemose corymbs, pure white in colour, each being rather more than a quarter of an inch in diameter, and quite double. It will no doubt, as it deserves, soon be generally grown.

TIGRIDIA CONCHIFLORA VAR. WATKINSONI — MR. WATKINSON'S TIGER FLOWER.

Iridaceæ. Monadelphía Triandria.

This beautiful hybrid was raised by Mr. Horsefield, of Whitfield near

Manchester. It was produced by seed from the *T. conchiflora*, impregnated by *T. pavonia*. The flower is most like *T. conchiflora*, but a deeper orange-yellow, and the darker spots too of the centre. It is a very free bloomer, and, like the two parents, deserves to be grown in every flower-garden.

VANDA LOWEI—MR. LOW'S VANDA. Stove Epiphyte.

This very extraordinary plant has been found in Borneo by Mr. Hugh Low, jun., by whom it has been sent to England. The following account of it is given in a letter from this gentleman, dated Sarawak, January 12, 1846:—"At the time I formerly sent it to you I remember having said that I expected something very magnificent in its flower, and sure I am that when it produces its spikes of flowers in England it will be the admiration of all cultivators, probably beyond any Orchid that has ever yet appeared. As I saw it nothing could have exceeded it in beauty; about 200 of its branches were hanging horizontally from the main stem of a large tree, from each of which depended two, three, or four chains of flowers, each ten feet in length, and sometimes twelve feet. The individual flowers are upwards of three inches in diameter. When they first open the ground colour is pale lemon-yellow, barred and blotched with bands and spots of the richest cinnamon; as they become older the cinnamon colour gradually diminishes in size; the yellow becomes richer and more brilliant, and takes the place formerly occupied by the more dull but not less rich tint; the stem and foot-stalks of the flower are covered with a rich downy coating of moss, similar to that of the Rose; the labellum is shaded cinnamon and purple; the leaves are of a light green colour and leathery texture, similar in shape to those of *Aerides odoratum*, as far as I recollect, but more stiff and erect; the whole habit of the plant is as neat as the rest of those of the same tribe. The roots are large, but by no means so thick as in some of the continental Indian Vandas. It delights in high trees on the banks of rivers, thick forests, and other humid places." Mr. Low begged that it might be called *Vanda Lindleyana*, under which name it has already become known to a few persons; but as it had never been before described, Dr. Lindley took the opportunity of transferring the name to its discoverer, who certainly ought, before all others, to be associated with one of the finest plants which he has discovered in that interesting but dangerous island in which his researches have been so diligently prosecuted. We have a specimen of this plant now before us, preserved in spirits, and we are thus able to verify Mr. Low's dimensions. The flowers are more than three inches in diameter and spread quite flat, and the space from flower to flower is about five inches. The "rich downy coating of moss," of which Mr. Low speaks, is formed by curious short hairs, whose sides are studded with irregular microscopical spines, and must add much to the beauty of this most singular plant.

THE HAWTHORN AND ITS VARIETIES.

BY AN ARDENT ADMIRER.

THE garland of Flora does not possess a more charming blossom than this British hedge beauty; nor do the most luxurious spices of Asia give a more grateful perfume than this sweet flowering shrub presents.

It is said that the hawthorn flowers not only regale the spirits by their odour, but that they have the power also of counteracting poison. It has been made the happy emblem of hope, because the young and beautiful Athenian girls brought branches of hawthorn flowers, to decorate their companions and friends on their wedding day, whilst they carried large boughs of it to the altar. The altar of Hymen was lighted with torches made of the wood of this tree, and it formed also the flambeau which lighted the nuptial chamber.

Diodorus, a Sicilian historian, who flourished about forty years before the Christian era, tells us the Troglodites, when they interred the corpses of their friends and parents, tied branches of hawthorn to their bodies; and then, laughing, strewed the body first with the branches of this shrub, and afterwards with stones, until it was covered. These simple people considered death as the morning of life, where they should never separate. Happy hope! which gave the Troglodites immortality, and the Grecian youths fond of marriages; may you, likewise, ever be the prop of the afflicted, and those whose friends

“ ———— “ When they once perceive
The least rub in your fortune, fall away
Like water from you, never found again
But when they mean to sink ye.”

Religion, which was given to bless mankind with cheerfulness and hope, has always been converted by the crafty, in ignorant ages, into rods of terror and torches of superstition; and they did not fail to seize upon the hawthorn bush as an instrument with which they might impose on the credulous; thus, in some parts of France, the country people affirm to you in good faith that the hawthorn groans and sighs on the evening of Good Friday, and on this superstition they have made it the emblem of lamentation. There are others who gravely adorn their hats with a bunch of hawthorn, in the belief that during a storm the thunder will not dare to reach them, from respect to their head-dress. It is also related, that on the morning following the horrible massacre of St. Bartholomew a hawthorn was seen to blossom in the church-yard of St. Innocent, in Paris, which is now converted into the hall or great market. It is hardly necessary to state how differently the two parties interpreted this phenomenon.

We have also our Glastonbury thorn stories, to match those of our neighbours. Sanctified deceit affirmed, that this thorn was the identical staff of Joseph of Arimathea, the counsellor who buried Christ; who, according to the tradition of the abbey of Glastonbury, attended with twelve companions, came over into Britain, and founded in honour of the blessed Virgin the first Christian church in this island. As a proof of his mission he is said to have stuck his staff in the ground, which immediately shot forth and blossomed; and the vulgar for a long time believed that this tree blossomed annually on Christmas-day.

The Glastonbury thorn is a variety of the common white thorn (*Oxyantha*), which blossoms in the winter about January or February, and sometimes even as early as Christmas.

It is often called white thorn from the colour of the flower-petals, May-bush from blossoms appearing in that month, and which were more noticed in old times before the country was embellished with so many early blowing shrubs; for on the festival of Flora, on the first of May, our ancestors never failed decorating with it the May-pole, which was permanently fixed in or near every town and village in the kingdom, and the boldest youth climbed to fix the garland of flowers on the top, whilst others less courageous hung festoons and wreaths of flowers through the garland, or twined them around the pole,

“To fetch the flowers fresh, and branch and blome,
And namely, hawthorn brought both page and grome,
With fresh garlandes, partly bleu and white;
And then rejoysen in hir grete delite.”

Chaucer.

A king and queen were then elected, who regulated the entertainment, and settled disputes; the former was distinguished by an oaken wreath, and the latter by one of hawthorn; when dancing and other rural sports took place in honour of the goddess. This rustic amusement was evidently introduced by the Romans; in their ancient games that of Floralia were instituted in Rome as early as the time of Romulus, and which the Phoceans and Sabines observed even in earlier days. As Rome became degenerated this feast was turned into scenes of the most unbounded debauchery and licentiousness, and it is related that Cato wished once to be present at the celebration, but when he saw that a deference for his presence interrupted the feast he retired, not choosing to behold the indelicate spectacles that were about to take place in public. This behaviour so captivated the degenerate Romans, that the venerable senator was treated with the most unbounded applause as he retired, which shows that virtue and modesty are always respected even by vice itself.

At the present time there is not a door in Athens that is not crowned with a garland of flowers on the 1st of May, and the youth of both sexes, with the elasticity of spirits so characteristic of a Greek, that when under the power of the Turks they forgot or braved their masters, while with guitars in their hands and crowns upon their heads,—

“They lead the dance in honour of the May.”

Religious devotees call it the noble thorn, from a belief that it was this thorn which formed the crown of Christ.

The hawthorn branches are scarce less gaily besprinkled by Flora in the spring, than adorned by Pomona in the autumn, who nourishes the feathered choristers with these scarlet haws, and on this account we should have in our shrubbery

————— “berry-bearing thorns,
That feed the thrush.”

And none should omit

“The hawthorn bush, with seats beneath the shade.”

The double blossomed hawthorn is certainly one of the greatest ornaments of our pleasure grounds, whether it be kept as a shrub or trained as a tree. There was, or perhaps still remains, two large trees of this description on the lawn before Warwick-house, at Worthing, whose impenetrable shade defies the beams of Sol, when he darts his fiercest rays. No pleasure ground should be without the fine splendid new kinds, and every grass-plot ought to be ornamented and be perfumed by their lovely blossoms.

Some of the double varieties are of a fine crimson, rose, and lake colour; others are white at their first appearance, and change to a faint red as they decay. The double blossoms are less fragrant than the common variety, which reminds us, says a French writer, of those young females who fear not to change their simple apparel for a more gaudy dress, which adds nothing to their attractions.

The foliage of the hawthorn is of the most agreeable medium green, and so highly polished that the white flowers are reflected on their shining surfaces.

It has often caused our surprise that men who expend large sums of money in forming gardens of pleasure, and much time in selecting plants, should bestow no time or attention on botany, which would add so materially to the gratification which flowers give them; for without some slight knowledge of this science they cannot enjoy the works of nature, because they do not know where to look, or the utility at what they look at. The botanist looks into the flowers of the hawthorn, not only to observe the stigma and to count the chives that surround it, but observes the shape of the five petals, whose concave forms protect the pollen and mature it by acting as reflectors. He then sees them bend over their chives, and rest their heads of pollen on the stigma, which has some attractive power not yet defined. He is delighted with the regularity and order with which they discharge their prolific powder, and retire back to give place to other chives until the whole have performed their office without confusion. He knows then that the petals have discharged their part towards the formation of the future plants, and he sees them given to the wind without regret, because it is necessary for the young fruit to enjoy the juices of the plant, without being spent any longer upon the petals.

CULTURE OF THE ORANGE.

BY MR. THOMPSON, ELESTON GARDENS, SOMERSETSHIRE.

I BEG to send you the result of the culture of our orange trees at this place. My employer bought several that were newly imported from Portugal and Spain; he has taken great interest in their cultivation, and has been at more trouble with them than has been conducive to their health. They were in tubs eighteen inches diameter; he frequently stirred the soil on the surface of the tubs, (which broke the young fibres,) and gave them a great quantity of water at all seasons, until the soil became sodden and the trees sickly. They were then removed from the greenhouse to a vinery, where they lost all their leaves; this was in

the winter of 1830-31. They were then turned over to my management, when I considered myself placed in a similar situation to a physician who is called in when the disease appears incurable. I let them stand in that deplorable condition all winter, and in the month of March I turned them out of the tubs, and put them in pots from eight to ten inches in diameter, (the trees were four feet high.) I used turf-soil where sheep were folded at night, which had been previously prepared some months before for pines, to this I put a third part of decayed leaves. I placed a handful of broken potsherds at the bottom of each pot to give a good drainage; water being allowed to stagnate, it soon destroys the health of the plant. Orange trees like a humid atmosphere. The trunk of those under my care were dry, and had what gardeners term a hide-bound appearance, which is the case with all imported from abroad that I ever saw; to remedy this, I tied damp moss round all the trunks from the surface of the pots up to the branches, and cut in the young wood to two or three eyes; I then set them in a vinery, in which the temperature was about sixty degrees. The moss round their stems I kept constantly damp by syringing it every morning; by these means, together with occasionally steaming the house, I had the great satisfaction of observing the trees prosper, and by the end of July they had made a quantity of fine young shoots; I then removed them to the greenhouse, where they matured their wood, where they still remain, in as good health as I could wish, and several of them finely in bloom at this time.

I do not admire the practice of purchasing imported orange trees, for after all trouble and expense, they often become sickly, disappoint the proprietor, and cast reflection on the judgment of the practical gardener. If strong, healthy orange trees are wished, the best plan I know of is to raise the stock from seeds, and graft or bud them when two or three years old; these will be found more hardy, and suitable to the climate of Great Britain.

WARDIAN CASES.

THE chief element of success in growing plants in these, it is observed in the *Horticultural Magazine*, consists in making a suitable selection, and introducing them at the proper season; next to this, stand arrangement, and thorough cleanliness. The plants most suitable are such as various annuals, cacti, ferns, lycopodiums, and orchids, in general avoiding very free and rapid growing kinds. The best mode of arrangement is, to have in the centre a rustic branch reaching to the top of the case, and fixed at the bottom; to this branch (or tree in miniature) the orchids may be attached. The surface may, throughout, have an irregular rocky character, and here ferns and lycopodiums may be planted. The arrangement of the plants may often be changed, so as to give variety. Thunbergias are found to do admirably in these cases; sow a few now in a hot-bed for that purpose. Cacalias, mesembryanthemums, cacti, and similar plants do pretty well in small pots, amongst soil containing lime rubbish well drained. Lycopodiums and ferns, which are perhaps the best suited of any, may be

increased by taking off young plants, and checking them by growing them in small pots with little soil; they then do not get large; the dwarf sorts are best; the rare and beautiful kinds should have the most conspicuous places. *Lygodium scandens* does well, and should be allowed to ramble amongst the orchids. Orchids should consist of the small growers; they must be attached to very small blocks, by small wire, with a little moss about their roots. The sensitive plant which does well, and has much interest, should now be sown in a hot-bed, preparatory to being placed in the case.

SOILS FOR FLOWER BEDS.

BY FLORISTA.

AN addition of fresh loam to flowers in beds should be made every spring. This is much more necessary than manure. If the loam is not a rich one, in that case a portion of well rotted manure should be added thereto. I have found that fresh loam induces much greater profusion of flowers, of richer colours, and a less proportion of foliage. The reverse of these is, in nine out of every ten cases, the result, where much manure is added to the existing soil, if old. I usually add about four inches of fresh loam every year, adding it in March, and if it be necessary in order to prevent the bed being too high, I remove a due proportion to admit the requisite quantity of new.

RHODANTHE MANGLESII.

HAVING grown this lovely flowering, everlasting like, annual to a perfection beyond what I have seen elsewhere, I venture to send particulars of my mode of treatment for insertion in the CABINET.

The compost I use is, equal portions of peat which is full of fibre from decayed vegetable matter, as moss, &c., and good rich loam, with as much silver sand as will keep the others tolerably open. I do not like the miserable peat from a barren common, the sort I procure is a rich one. I sow in pots, in September, raising the plants in a hot-bed frame, so as to have moist peat, a bell-glass is placed over the pot, and the pot placed in a saucer in which half an inch of water is constantly kept, this keeps the soil moist; these are transplanted singly into small pots, being careful to keep all the roots and soil adhering in potting. I keep the plants in the hot-bed frame, shading for a few days, and when vigorous enough I place them in a cool plant stove, on a shelf, near the glass. Early in February I repot into 24-sized pots, and they bloom beautifully by the first week in April. I sow for a succession to these about the end of February, and these plants bloom from the end of May to August or September. I raise, and afterwards treat the plants in all respects as before mentioned. I always have a liberal drainage, and my compost is only chopped, not sifted. I prefer to retain the plants in the greenhouse, where they do well at all times, not liable to the casualties of the open air. Pots of plants turned out entire at the end of May will succeed well, and are peculiarly interesting, but in doors is beautifully ornamental.

THE MOSS ROSE.

“The rose that hails the morning,
 Arrayed in all its sweets,
 Its mossy couch adorning,
 The sun enamoured meets.”

THIS elegant rose is generally supposed to be the offspring of the Provence rose, whilst others think it belongs to the family of centifolia or hundred-leaved rose. It appears to be quite unknown to the ancients, as they have left no description of a flower that resembles it, and it is too singularly beautiful to have escaped Pliny's notice had it been in existence. By Furber's catalogue it appears that it was cultivated here in 1724; but Miller first saw it in Dr. Boerhaave's garden in Leyden, in 1727. The learned doctor not only corresponded with many botanical persons in this country, but visited England, and became a member of the Royal Society of London. It is therefore most likely that on its first appearance in this country, a plant would be forwarded to Leyden, for the inspection of a person that all Europe was then regarding as the star of the age.

Although the moss rose appears to be a plant of so short an existence, its birth place is not satisfactorily known; but from all the accounts we can collect of its register, it appears to be a fortuitous child of England, as we have numerous accounts of its having been exported, but none of its importation into this island, nor has it been discovered elsewhere, except in a state of cultivation. Messrs. Lee and Kennedy, of Hammersmith, raised a perfectly single moss rose, which they pronounced to be only a variety of the common Provence rose. I therefore conclude that the moss-like pubescence of the calyx and young branches, is owing to some accidental circumstance which this climate produces, as we are told that this variety loses its mossiness almost immediately when planted in Italy, and I have not yet heard of this rose having been in any instance raised from seed, for the single moss rose was reduced to that state from the double variety (either accidentally or intentionally) by a peculiar mode of cultivation. Since that period numerous fine kinds have been raised, and render this very lovely and universally admired class of roses, almost indispensable to every collection. The following are now grown in this country, viz.—

A feuilles luisante, delicate pink, edges blush, full.

A feuilles pourpre, bright purplish-red, double.

Alice Leroi, lilac rose shaded, fine form, large and double.

Anemone or Sanguinea, even light crimson, double.

Angélique Quetier, P., rosy lilac, exquisite in bud, large and double.

Blush, P. F., blush, centre pinkish, beautiful, large and full.

Blush (Hooker), lilac blush, erect growth and full.

Brilliant (Lee), bright pink, semi-double.

Catherine de Wurtemberg, blush rose, full.

Celina, P., rich crimson, shaded with purple, superb, large and double.

Charlotte de Sor, bright rose, double.

Common, F., pale rose, beautiful, large and full.

Comtesse Murinais, fine white, large and double.

- Condorcet, pale rose, double.
 Crimson, or Damask, light rose, large and double.
 Crimson French, rosy crimson, distinct and full.
 Crimson Pompon, purplish red, abundant bloomer, small and double.
 Crested, P., bright rose, beautiful, very large and full.
 De Colmar.
 Delphinie, bright rose, small.
 D'Orleans, bright purplish-red, full.
 De Metz, P., even glossy rose, exquisite, large and double.
 Du Luxembourg (Ferrugineuse), crimson, shaded with purple, beautiful, double.
 Eclatante, deep even pink, fine petal, large and double.
 Emperor (Hooker), reddish-crimson, very pretty, full.
 Foncée, dark rose, large and double.
 Globuleuse, carmine, fine globular form.
 Gracilis, F., deep pink, free bloomer, large and full.
 Grandiflora, veined rose, very large and double.
 Hélène Mauget, rich even rose, full.
 Hortensia, red, fine, large and double.
 Lancel, P., bright rosy purple, superb, full.
 Lansezeur, deep rosy purple, veined, double.
 Louise Colet, P., delicate glossy blush, shaded, large and double.
 Malvina, rosy pink, blooming in clusters, large and full.
 Marbrée, rose, marbled, semi-double.
 Mauget, reddish-purple, double.
 Miniature, light crimson, pretty, small and semi-double.
 Mrs. Wood, red, shaded with purple, large and double.
 Panachée pleine, white, striped with rose, pretty, double.
 Partout, rose, leaves mossed, large and full.
 Picciola (Scarlet Pompon), lively crimson, mottled, pretty, double.
 Pompon (Moss de Meaux), blush, peach centre, very pretty.
 Pompon Feu, light vivid crimson, distinct, full.
 Pourpre de Laffay, rich crimson, shaded, beautiful colour in bud, double.
 Presque Partout, rose, large and full.
 Princesse Adélaïde, P., pale glossy rose, blooming in corymbs, large and full.
 Princess Royal, crimson-purple, marbled with red, large.
 Prolifère, deep rose, beautiful, large and full.
 Renoncule Pourpre.
 Rose, pale, F., pale rose, fine form, large and full.
 Rosinella, rosy purple, double.
 Sage-leaved, rose, veins and edges of leaves red, double.
 Splendens, light glossy rose, large and semi-double.
 Striped, blush striped with rose, semi-double.
 Varacel, dark purple spotted with rose, small and full.
 Vieillard, P., pale rose, large drooping foliage, full.
 Unique, F., pure white, large and full.
 White Bath, P., paper white, beautiful, large and full.

The moss rose is made the emblem of voluptuous love, and the creative imagination of the poet thus pleasingly accounts for this rose having clad itself in a mossy garment :—

“The angel of the flowers, one day,
 Beneath a rose-tree, sleeping lay,
 That spirit—to whose charge is given,
 To bathe young buds in dews from heaven.
 Awaking from his light repose,
 The angel whisper'd to the rose,—
 ‘O fondest object of my care,
 Still fairest found where all are fair,
 For the sweet shade thou’st given to me,
 Ask what thou wilt, ’tis granted thee.’
 ‘Then,’ said the rose, with deepened glow,
 ‘On me another grace bestow.’
 The spirit paused in silent thought,
 What grace was there that flower had not ?
 ’Twas but a moment—o’er the rose
 A veil of moss the angel throws,
 And, robed in nature’s simplest weed,
 Can there a flower that rose exceed ?

M. Redoté, the author of a French pictured work on roses, seems displeas'd at our claiming the moss rose as originating in England ; he says, “ nous ferons observer qu’il n’est pas rare de voir les iconographes Anglais considérer beaucoup de plantes comme indigènes au sol de leur pays, toutes les fois que le lieu dans lequel elles végètent naturellement leur est inconnu, circonstance qui doit faire rejeter toutes les assertions de ce genre.”

Madame de Genlis tells us, that during her first visit to England, she saw moss roses for the first time, and that she took to Paris a moss rose-tree, which was the first that had been in that city ; and she says, in 1810, “ the cultivation of this superb flower is not yet known in France.”

Madame de Latour endeavours to do away with this statement. In a high strain of compliment, she says, “ when Madame de Genlis returned from London to Paris, she was become very celebrated, and the crowds of people who went to her house under the pretence of seeing the moss rose, were attracted thither by that lady’s celebrity ; and the modesty of Madame de Genlis alone could have led her into this error ; for this rose-tree,” she adds, “ which is originally from Provence, has been known to us for several ages.”

Mr. Rossig, who has lately published a work on roses, and with good coloured figures, says, that the moss rose is found on the Alps. But this information comes rather late, as it is improbable that a plant of such a size and singular beauty should have escaped the penetrating eyes of the various botanists who have herbalized so frequently on these mountains, as not to have left a species of grass or even moss unrecorded.

The moss rose is propagated by layers or suckers, which it sends up plentifully when growing in rich light loam, that is rather moist than over dry. It likes to have a free supply of well rotted cow-dung, which is cooler than stable-dung. When the branches are laid down they should be slightly slit, as carnations are, which will cause them to take

root, or be increased by budding or grafting very readily. This beautiful rose is also increased by budding upon stocks of the other sorts, which is generally performed in the month of May; but these plants are not so durable as those raised by layers.

THE ANNUAL SUN-FLOWER.

THE sun-flower is not equalled in its noble and magnificent display of flowers, and may justly be styled the king of the flower-garden. I have often grown it with flowers above a foot across, and the dark centre, margined round with the rich yellow petals, render it most strikingly beautiful. It has been a great favourite with me for many years, and I am induced to recommend its more general culture.

The poet Churchill speaks of it as

— “the proud giant of the garden race,
Who, madly rushing to the sun’s embrace,
O’ertops her fellows with aspiring aim,
Demands his wedded love, and bears his name.”

It is not called sun-flower, as some have supposed, from turning to the sun, but from the resemblance of the full-blown flower to the sun itself; Gerarde remarks, that he has seen four of these flowers on the same stem, pointing to the four cardinal points. This flower is a native of Mexico and Peru, and looks as if it grew from their own gold. It flowers from June to October.

The dwarf annual kind, which grows from eighteen inches to three feet in height, is a little more within compass.

The perennial sun-flower is much esteemed for bouquets; the flowers are about eight or ten inches in diameter; there is a constant succession from July to November. It is a native of Virginia.

The dark-red sun-flower, and the narrow leaved, are of a more moderate height; the first, two or three feet, the latter, a foot and a half. Both are natives of Virginia, flowering in September and October.

The sun-flowers are hardy plants; the perennial kinds are increased by parting the roots into small heads; this should be done in the middle of October, soon after the flowers are past, or very early in the spring, that they may be well rooted before the droughts come on. They will require watering in dry weather, particularly when in pots.

Several of the sun-flowers are natives of Canada, where they are much admired for their beauty, and cultivated, in gardens, by the inhabitants; in the United States they sow whole acres of land with them, for the purpose of preparing oil from their seeds, of which they produce an immense number. This oil is very pure, fit for salads, and for all the purposes of Florence oil.*

Thomson supports the popular notion that this flower turns ever towards the sun:—

* See Lambert’s Travels in Canada, &c.

“Who can unpitying see the flowery race,
 Shed by the morn, their new-flushed bloom resign
 Before the parching beam? So fade the fair,
 When fevers revel through their azure veins.
 But one, the lofty follower of the sun,
 Sad when he sets, shuts up her yellow leaves,
 Drooping all night, and, when he warm returns,
 Points her enamoured bosom to his ray.”

Mr. T. Moore has taken advantage of the same idea, in the words of one of his Irish melodies:—

“As the sun-flower turns to her god when he sets
 The same look which she turned when he rose.”

“The flower enamoured of the sun,
 At his departure hangs her head and weeps,
 And shrouds her sweetness up, and keeps
 Sad vigils, like a melancholy nun;
 Till his reviving ray appears,
 Waking her beauty as it dries her tears.”

Clare gives a natural picture of the sun-flower in the following description of the floral ornaments of a rustic cottage:—

“Where rustic taste at leisure trimly weaves
 The rose and straggling woodbine to the eaves,—
 And on the crowded spot that pales enclose,
 The white and scarlet daisy rears in rows,—
 Training the trailing peas in bunches neat,
 Perfuming evening with a luscious sweet,—
 And sun-flowers planting for their gilded show,
 That scale the window’s lattice ere they blow,
 Then, sweet to habitants within the sheds,
 Peep through the diamond panes their golden heads.”

Village Minstrel, &c., vol. ii. page 80.

The size and splendour of this flower make it very conspicuous, and some have accused it of being gaudy, although constant in the one golden colour of its attire; gaudiness, however, is a quality which may be pardoned in a flower,

“Where tulip, lily, or the purple bell
 Of Persian wind-flower; or farther seen
 The gaudy orient sun-flower from the crowd
 Uplifts its golden circle.”

Maturin’s Universe, page 55.

The sun-flower was formerly called marygold also, as the marygold was termed sun-flower. Gerarde styles it the sun marygold.

There is another genus producing the same kind of flowers, only smaller, usually called the willow-leaved sun-flower. Their botanical name is *Helium*, supposing them to have sprung from the tears of Helen, the wife of Menelaus; it has not been clearly ascertained upon what occasion. Drummond speaks of this flower in his lines on the death of Prince Henry:—

“Queen of the fields, whose blush makes blush the morn,
 Sweet rose, a prince’s death in purple mourn;
 O hyacinth, for ay your Ai keep still,
 Nay with more marks of woe your leaves now fill:
 And you, O flower! of Helen’s tears that’s born,
 Into those liquid pearls again now turn.”

Pliny says, that the Helenium was found in the isle of Helena, and was formed by her tears; Dioscorides tells the same story. There was an island of that name on the coast of Attica, to which Helen retired after the siege of Troy; it was a native not only of that island, however, but also grew in the neighbourhood of Alexandria, upon which Tournefort observes that Helen's tears seemed to cost her very little.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE STUDY OF BOTANY.

BY CLERICUS.

THE study of botany has at all seasons charms that yield a vast amount of delight, but more especially so during the periods of spring and summer, when such an immensity of floral objects display their peculiarities of parts, and exhibit their beauties; and the study is as rational as it is innocent and useful. To encourage the youthful readers of this magazine especially to this most interesting pursuit, and at once to avail themselves of the advantages the spring and summer seasons afford, induces me to compile an abridged history of the science, which will show that it has long been an ardent pursuit, both in this and other countries.

Botany previous to the reign of Elizabeth was almost unknown as a science, and horticulture was looked upon in no other light than as a mechanical art; but upon her accession brighter days began to dawn upon it, and it was soon seen that botany formed the principal part of the only foundation upon which an enlightened practice of horticulture could rest. The first establishment formed upon any regular plan for the scientific cultivation of plants, was made in this reign by Gerarde, who formed his physic garden (1567), although the first royal professor of botany may be said to have been appointed by Richard II. (1377-1399), who allowed John Bray an annual pension for his knowledge and skill in botany and physic. John Gerarde lived in Holborn, and here it appears was his physic garden situated. He attained considerable eminence as a surgeon, and had travelled when young up the Baltic; he had a large collection of plants, exotic and indigenous, amounting to above 1100 sorts—his catalogue describes 1033 species; he was patronized by the great lord Burleigh, who was also a great admirer of plants, and who had a better collection than any other nobleman in the kingdom. A desire for the study and knowledge of plants, and their cultivation, seemed to pervade Europe simultaneously at this period; on the continent it had become popular, which our ancestors speedily followed, so that “many tributary streams began to flow into this branch of the river of science.” Padua took the lead, where, whilst it was under the Venetians, a public botanic garden was established in 1533. Lucas Ghinus, the first public professor of botany in Europe, strongly advocated such institutions, and through him a similar garden was established at Bologna, where Dr. Turner first imbibed the knowledge of plants which afterwards rendered him so celebrated. On the continent several private gardens of the same kind were formed. We find Enricus Cordus, at Bremen, had one about 1530, and Mordecius at Cassel. Gesner constructed the first botanic

garden in Switzerland at Zurich, 1560; that of Paris was established 1570; Leyden, 1577; Leipsic, 1580; Montpellier, 1598; Jena, 1628; Oxford, 1632. Henry Danvers, Earl of Danby, gave five acres of ground on the banks of the Charvel for the establishment of this last, where he built green-houses and stoves, enclosed it with walls fourteen feet high, and munificently endowed the establishment; one was endowed at Edinburgh in 1680 by Sir Jacob and Sir Andrew Balfour; that at Chelsea was founded in 1673 by the Apothecaries' Company; this establishment was exceedingly expensive, and the company have deservedly stood high in public estimation for their zeal to promote the objects of science in this, as in many other instances; being undertaken when the society was without funds, they were obliged to have recourse to the private resources of its members for the purpose, and no pecuniary advantage appeared likely to be derived from the outlay. At this period botany, as a systematic science, could be scarcely said to exist; systematic arrangement, beyond that of alphabetical order, was barely thought of. Generic and specific characters were scarcely regarded. All herbalists were florists, and in both capacities the chief object was to discover and introduce new plants, for they could not then distinguish between species and variety. All the celebrated men in these days were raisers of "florists' flowers," they sought to increase their knowledge of individuals, and left a detached mass, which Ray, Tournefort, Linnæus, &c., afterwards simplified and arranged.

The advantages derived, therefore, by the establishment of botanic gardens was of the first importance. No plant, unless its native climate, soil, and habits, are attended to, can be cultivated with success. Here, therefore, where plants could be associated in cultivation, the scientific man could pursue his favourite study under circumstances not to be otherwise attained; ascertaining their relative characteristics, comparing doubtful species, witnessing their state at different periods, the soils and atmosphere that best suited them, &c.

This improvement in knowledge was not confined to botany alone, the whole circle of the arts and sciences partook of it; by emancipating the human mind from servile thralldom, the reformation taught man, instead of blindly bowing to that which custom and antiquity had consecrated, to have a self-dependence, to search all things, and retain only that which was good; it gave an impetus to improvement, and stirred up a spirit of inquiry which no tyranny could check, and like a stream which had been pent up within narrow bounds, when once the floodgates were open it rolled rapidly onwards to the ocean of knowledge. Then arose such men as Bacon, Peiresc, and Evelyn; and while the path which men of science should tread was traced by the first, the last lent their talents and wealth to assist them whilst engaged in the pursuit. Bacon taught that experiment and observation alone was the foundation of true knowledge; that facts and not fanciful or metaphysical theories were the materials with which he could hope to raise any solid superstructure, that man, as the servant and interpreter of nature, could discover truth only as he observed or imitated her operations. Peiresc was a man of letters, whose purse and advice were open to all the scientific men of the day; possessing a good library, and a garden of choice plants, he delighted to spread them over all Europe,

a liberality of feeling which did honour to the individual, and which we could wish to see carried out into operation more extensively even at the present day. Evelyn trod closely in the same steps. He purchased a beautiful spot at Saye's Court, in Kent, and was one of the first fellows, and of the council, of the Royal Society, on its first formation in 1662. This age has been truly called the "golden," if we consider the list of bright names which in all departments of science and literature adorned it, and especially in botany and chemistry; horticulture and floriculture began rapidly to rise from the empiricism in which it had been involved. A spirit of research became prevalent, foreign voyages, for profit as well as fame, were undertaken by Raleigh and Cavendish; and Raymond and Lancaster, and Spanish America and the East Indies began to contribute the gems of their vegetable productions to the collections of Europe; rare plants of every description were sought after, and some, such as the potato, tobacco, and tea, became, from mere novelties, to be regarded either as the necessaries or the luxuries of life.

Much additional information had been obtained, and new varieties of flowers introduced during the reign of Elizabeth, who was herself passionately fond of flowers; from the settlement of the Flemish worsted manufacturers at Norwich in 1567, during the persecutions in their country under Philip II. and the Duke of Alva—they brought with them gilliflowers, Provence roses, and carnations; tulips, and the damask and musk roses, would appear from Gerarde to have been known for some years, as he says, in 1596, a collector of tulips had been so for twenty years, and had an immense variety. The Flemings, it would also appear, established "shows," as there is mention of a "florists' feast" at Norwich so early as 1637, when a play termed "Rhodon and Iris" was performed.

The fondness for flowers began now to spread itself far and wide—it pervaded every rank, and the nobility of every county, and the artisans of every manufacturing town in the kingdom are mentioned as delighting in their cultivation.

In Holland, where this passion began, it was carried to the greatest excess, and degenerated at last into a series of gambling transactions, which continued until the middle of the last century, when 200*l.* were given for a hyacinth root, and the *Semper Augustus* tulip fetched 400*l.* The most distinguished patron of gardening in this reign was the Lord Keeper, Sir Nicholas Bacon, whose chief care and attention was bestowed on the gardens attached to his beautiful mansion at Gormanbury.

The company of gardeners was formed in the third year of James I. who made them a corporate body, with a master, warden, and assistants, and it was composed of the gardeners of London, and six miles around it. The preamble to their charter states, it was granted on account of the disappointment caused by defective samples of seeds, &c., being supplied to the public. They possessed very extensive powers and privileges; no one being permitted to practice as a gardener unless first approved by the company. Such days as these, when corporations monopolized to themselves the advantages which all parties in a community whose industry entitles them to it ought to share, are fast

passing away; legal enactments or restrictions in conducting private business are mostly injurious—never beneficial; they are hostile too, and generally retard improvement, and are in most cases worse than useless. We cannot, however, but perceive how extensively gardening was at this time pursued, when disappointments in its products was considered worthy of such protection. This charter was confirmed in the fourteenth year of the same reign. The second royal botanist of whom we find any mention, was appointed by this monarch, in the person of Matthias de Lobel, who was under the patronage of Lord Zouch; his garden, the expense of which was borne by his lordship, was at Hackney.

King Charles I. was very fond of it, he conferred the title of royal herbalist on Parkinson. Orangeries were much attended to by the nobility; the Queen, it is said, had one at Wimbledon, where there were forty-two trees, each valued at 10*l*. The gardens and greenhouses at Fulham Palace were greatly extended by Bishop Compton; this prelate appears to have been an indefatigable collector, possessing withal a correct and scientific taste, and he was said to possess a greater variety of plants than could be found in any other part of England. In the time of William III. and Mary his queen (1689-1702), the Dutch style was introduced into England. Dr. Tillotson, in her funeral sermon, mentions her fondness for the pursuit. She delighted in exotics, and allowed Dr. Plunket 200*l*. per annum for his assistance in collecting, &c.

PLANTS IN DWELLING ROOMS.

BY SOPHIA CLARKE.

To treat on the proper management of plants in houses is a subject attended with considerable difficulty, every genus requiring some variation both in soil, water, and general treatment. If the room where the plants are intended to be placed is dark and close, but few will thrive in it; if, on the contrary, it is light and airy, with the windows in a suitable aspect to receive the sun, plants will do nearly as well as in a greenhouse; but if they are observed to suffer, the effects may generally be traced to one of the four following causes: want of proper light and air, injudicious watering, filthiness collected on the leaves, or being potted in unsuitable soil.

Plants should always be placed as near the light as they can conveniently stand, and receive as much air as can be admitted when the weather will allow; indeed those persons who have no other conveniency than the house to keep them in will find that they derive immense advantage from being, during fine weather in spring and autumn, turned out of doors in the evening and taken in again in the morning, the night dews contributing greatly to their health and vigour.

Injudicious watering does more injury to plants in rooms than many persons imagine. To prevent the soil ever having a dry appearance is an object of importance in the estimation of many, they therefore water to such an excess that the mould becomes sodden, and the roots consequently perish. Others, to avoid this evil, run into the opposite extreme, and scarcely give sufficient to sustain the life of the plant.

This is, however, by no means so common a practice as that of giving too much, for in general, if anything appears to be the matter with the plants, large doses of water are immediately resorted to, and if recovery is not speedy it is again administered, with but little doubt of its infallible restorative powers; but such persons, like an unskilful physician who gluts the weakly stomach of his patient, only hasten what they are trying to prevent. This overplus of water will show its bad effects by a very dark colour, and if the plant receives too little the leaves will turn yellow, and eventually die. Never allow water to stand in the saucer, but pour out any that drains from the pot, no plant but the Aquatics will be healthy having stagnant water in the saucer, it sours the soil at the bottom, and rots the roots.

The best plan is, to always allow the soil in the pot to have the appearance of dryness (but never sufficient to make the plant flag) before a supply of water is given, which should then be pretty copious, but, I repeat, always empty it out of the pan or feeder in which the pot stands as soon as the soil is properly drained. The water used for the purpose ought always to be made about the same temperature as the room in which the plants grow; never use it fresh from the pump, but either let it stand to warm all night, or take off the chill by adding a little warm water to it, or the growth of the plants will be much checked.

Filthiness collected on the leaves may either arise from insects or dust, the former may be speedily remedied by placing the plants under a hand-glass, or anything that is convenient, and burning some tobacco till they are well enveloped in the smoke; and the latter may be removed by occasionally washing them on the head with pure water, either by means of a syringe, the rose of a watering pan, or with a sponge if the dirt still adheres.

By being potted in unsuitable soil is by far the most difficult part of the business to rectify, for no certain line can be drawn unless each genus was treated on separately; however, as this cannot be done in a paper like the present, a few general remarks which perhaps, with some little exceptions, may be found to be pretty correct, will suffice; one thing, however, is essential, never have the soil sifted, but in a rough chopped state, and two inches deep of drainage.

All plants whose branches are fragile or slender, and roots of fine thready, fibrous texture, with general habits like the *Ericæ*, as *Diosma*, *Andersonia*, and *Epacris*, will require the same soil (peat earth) and very similar treatment to Cape Heaths.

Those whose wood and general habits partially differ, and whose roots are of a stronger texture, as *Acacia*, *Ardisia*, *Stenocarpus*, *Tetrathica*, *Tristanea*, &c., will require a portion of sandy loam, in many cases about equal parts; and where the habits differ materially from the Heath only a small portion of peat earth will be required, and a compost may be made a little rich by the addition of well-rotted dung, or a similar soil to that prescribed for *Pelargoniums*.

Almost all Cape and other bulbs, as *Sparaxis*, *Ixia*, *Gladiolus*, *Tritonia*, &c., thrive best in a rich sandy loam, without a mixture of peat.

Shrubby and herbaceous plants, with luxuriant roots and branches,

as several species of *Myrtus*, *Jasminum*, *Hibiscus*, *Hermannia*, *Heliotropium*, &c., require rich loam, lightened with leaf soil, without any portion of peat.

Plants with powerful roots, and but slender heads, as *Veronica*, *Senecio*, *Scutellaria*, *Ruellia*, *Mauradia*, &c., require a light sandy soil, mixed with a small portion of leaf mould and very rotten dung. At the time of potting always lay plenty of potsherds at the bottom of each pot to give a good drainage.

It will be seen that those directions do not allude to either Orchideous, Succulent, or Aquatic plants.

Many of the Orchidaceæ are parasitical, and require a portion of decayed wood mixing with the soil; others grow in damp moss, these being chiefly stove plants they will not flourish in a room. There are several genera that do very well both in the greenhouse and in rooms, as *Arethusia*, *Calopogon*, *Dendrobium*, *Ophrys*, &c., the soil suitable for these is a mixture of about equal parts of light sandy loam and peat; very little or no water must be given when they are not in a growing state.

Succulent plants of all descriptions require very little water, and are in general very easily managed in rooms; many of them thrive in a mixture of sandy soil and lime rubbish, as *Aloe*, *Cacalia*, *Cactus*, *Aizoon*, &c., others grow well in a mixture of peat and loam, as *Coris*, *Cotyledon*, *Mesembryanthemum*, &c.

Aquatic plants, as *Villarsia*, *Actinocarpus*, &c., generally do well in a mixture of peat and loam, and require to be kept constantly in a wet state; indeed the best way is to place the pot in a deep pan or feeder, which should always be kept full of water.

Bulbs of most sorts flourish in rooms with less care than most other kinds of plants.

If the above precautions be attended to, plants may be brought nearly, if not altogether, to as much perfection as in a greenhouse. I am an ardent admirer of flowers, and by an extensive pursuit of the culture of plants in rooms for ten years, I have had as healthy and fine-bloomed specimens as I ever saw in plant structures. I ought to observe, the windows are large, and what are termed bow windows, and full south.

CULTIVATING PANSIES IN POTS.

BY VIOLA.

IN March, 1846, I potted a quantity of Pansies, in pots 12 to the cast, in a good sandy loam, with one-third of old rotten cow-dung. I had a free drainage, and the soil unsifted. The plants bloomed admirably, and as I kept them in a three-light frame I could admit what air I required, readily shade from sun, excess of wet, &c. I did not lose one plant, nor were they in the least affected by mildew. Having them in pots allows me to examine the plants, to earth up and strike shoots by layering, &c. I find it is an entire preservative through winter to have young plants potted singly, in small pots, at the end of September, and be kept from frost in a dry pit or frame. I did not lose a plant, out of about 300, during the past winter.



FLORAL
OPERATIONS FOR THE MONTH

IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

AGAIN the cheerful month of May is ushered in, and the gardens, hedges, and fields, begin to teem with all the verdancy and glowing tints of their floral treasures. The occasional return of frost, which have recently intercepted and obstructed the stream of vegetable activity, have their severity more tempered, yet all danger is not positively passed over, and the floral cultivator must for a fortnight longer exercise caution. This month is the usual period for planting out in masses, as well as promiscuously, those greenhouse and frame plants, as Geraniums, Heliotropes, Petunias, Verbenas, &c., which in consequence of their previous habitations will be somewhat tender, and the new shoots being delicate will be the more liable to receive injury by a slight frost, and such occurrences we have often known to take place even beyond the middle of May.

It is, however, very desirable to plant out, as early as possible, in order to ensure an early show of bloom, and have the beds, &c., covered entire. Where this system of adorning the flower garden is carried out to a great extent, and we observe it to be increasing every successive year, it is rendered proportionably difficult to give entire protection, so as to guard against casual frost and cold at night, but as far as is practicable, a covering of canvass, cotton, mats, or similar article, should be used; such may be elevated above the tops of the plants, by sticks stuck into the beds somewhat close, or by having rods bent over the beds, &c., upon which the covering may be thrown and secured down at the sides. Thus provided, the plants may safely be turned out into the open ground early in May, they will then be obtaining root-hold in the soil, and speedily cover the beds. An early removal of such plants into the open beds is sometimes very desirable, where the pits, frames, &c., are required for other purposes. Where there is ample pit, or frame room, then a delay is not a matter of importance on that account, and a continued growth of the plants in their warmer habitations will produce larger specimens when turned out later, but to turn out earlier and have the protection above stated secures a finer display, and the addition of extra potting, watering, &c., requisite while under pit or frame cover, will be obviated.

If any of the preparatory arrangements for planting out are yet incomplete, no further putting off should be indulged in.

Fresh loam, peat, and well rotted manure are essentials in due proportion, and if not already provided should be done without delay, we have always found fresh soil induced a finer bloom. With plants that are of a gross habit, less manure of course is requisite; exotic plants turned out, should never be gorged with fresh dung, it generally

injures them. The less vigorous, and profuse blooming kinds, may have more manure in proportion. If pots of cuttings, &c., late put in, are yet remaining unpotted, they should immediately be potted, if it be only for the space of a fortnight; they would then be pushing forth new roots, and by retaining the balls of earth entire, they much earlier form fine specimens in the beds than planting out at once out of the cutting-pot, as it is usually termed.

We are pleased to observe a more systematic and judicious arrangement of the plants as to heights, colours of flowers placed in contrast, &c., is attended to, so as to obtain, as much as possible, one harmonious whole, and that to be as striking in show as the flowers will accomplish.

Where hardy Annuals have come up too numerous, they should be thinned out, so as to retain but enough to be vigorous. Those kinds of tender Annuals, as Asters, Marigolds, Stocks, &c., raised in pots or frames, should be taken with as much soil to the roots as possible, and, by the middle of the month, be carefully planted out, secured, &c., as requisite. Dahlias must be planted out as early as convenient, covering them overhead by a garden-pot, till fear of danger from frost is over. A portion of fresh loam and well-rotted dung is highly beneficial to their success. *Hyacinths*, *Ranunculuses*, *Anemones*, and *Pinks* in beds, will require due attention to watering, protection, shading, &c. The season hitherto being dry, should it continue, *Ranunculus*-beds must have a good supply of soft water given in order to ensure success. Water given twice a week to sink to the bottom of the roots is better than a little given every day, which only moistens the surface. Read articles on the general culture of these plants in previous numbers of our Magazine.

IN THE FORCING FRAME.

Attention to striking cuttings of stove and greenhouse plants, and in potting off such as are struck, is necessary now. Exotic seeds may be sown, Seedlings potted off, &c.

IN THE COLD FRAME, GREENHOUSE, &c.

Plants in these structures which are designed for turning out in beds, must have abundance of air to get them inured to the open border circumstances. Although abundance of air has been admitted, yet the plants will certainly have pushed shoots, and of course be, especially with delicate kinds, tender, and, in proportion, susceptible of injury by removal into the open air. It is best to keep the plants in, and give all possible air requisite, till after the expiration of the third week in May, rather than hazard them by a week or two earlier removal, in combating the vicissitudes of our varying climate, even at this period. A deep floor of coal ashes should be formed on which to place the pots, so as to preserve the roots from worms. After the pots are placed even at the surface, so as to hold water regularly, moss placed lightly between the pots, as high as to the rims, keeps the soil in a more even condition, and the roots at the sides of the pots are not scorched by powerful drying temperature. What are termed Greenhouse Annuals, as Balsams, Globe Amaranthus, Salpiglossis, Brachycomas, Rhodanthes,

Browallias, &c., will replace the stock removed; attention to their preparatory growth is requisite, so as to have fine substitutes.

If Camellias have set their flower-buds fine, they should be removed out into the open air where the other plants are, or be placed where they can have a free admission of air by day, in a cool part of the greenhouse, or what is better, a pit frame. Re-pot any plant which requires it, and never defer to, what is often done, a general shifting, to the great injury of the specimens. Syringing over head will now be beneficial. As soon as green fly makes its appearance, destroy them by smoking the house or individual plant.

IN THE STOVE.

Achimenes should now have special attention, to produce fine specimens. Gesneras, Amaryllis, and specimens of Clerodendron, Ixoras, &c., for showing, must also have constant attention, as we have before directed.

BRIEF NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE.

METROPOLITAN FLORAL MEETINGS.—The first of these for the present season, was that of the Royal South London Society, held in the Horns Tavern, Kennington, on April 21st.

The exhibition of *Auriculas* was limited, as might have been expected from the late backward season. Some fair specimens were, however, produced, and amongst private growers the 1st prize was awarded to W. J. Ginger, Esq., for Hogg's Waterloo, and Hedge's Britannia; 2nd, to W. Sandilands, Esq., for Stretch's Alexander, and Dickson's Duke of Wellington; 3rd, to J. Chapman, Esq., for Stretch's Alexander and Page's Champion. In collections of six varieties the 1st prize was awarded to Mr. Sandilands, who showed Dickson's Duke of Wellington, Stretch's Alexander, Taylor's Glory, Duchess of Oldenburgh, Dickson's Apollo, and Hogg's Waterloo; 2nd, to J. C. Chapman, Esq., for Dickson's Apollo, Chapman's Hope, Netherward's Apollo, Gabel's Duke of Wellington, and Taylor's Glory.

The display of *Heartsease* was excellent; the 1st prize in the Amateur's Class was awarded to J. Edwards Esq., for Caractacus, Curion, Rainbow, Mary Jane, Optimus, Lady Sale, Conquering Hero, Hunt's Duke of Wellington, Isabella, Pizarro, Duke of York, Purple Perfection, Tom Pinch, Field Marshal, Arethusa, Madonna, Rebecca, and Providence; 2nd, Mr. Parsons, for Excellent, Perseus, Hunt's Duke of Wellington, Dido, King of Prussia, Conquering Hero, Optimus, Vulcan, Duke of Wellington, Juno, Standard, Fair Maid, Purple Perfection, Duchess of Rutland, Shakespeare, Tom Pinch; 3rd, Mr. Over. The 1st prize in the Nurserymen's Class was awarded to Mr. Turner, of Chalvey, whose stand contained the following sorts: Optimus, Titian, Reliance, Hooper's Rebecca, Lady Sale, Duke of Wellington, Mary Jane, Jehu, King of Prussia, Virgil, Pizarro, Providence, Duchess of Rutland, Purple Perfection, Chater's Model of Perfection, Hall's Rainbow, Bellissima, and Mahomet; 2nd, to Mr. Thompson, of Iver, whose stand contained Warwick, Optimus, Rainbow, Model of Perfection, Constellation, Pompey, Mrs. Montgomery, Duchess of Rutland, Virgil, Grand Duke, Hunt's Wellington, Bishop of Oxford, Shakespeare, Patriot, Daughter of St. Mark, Belvidere, and Hooper's Duke of Wellington.

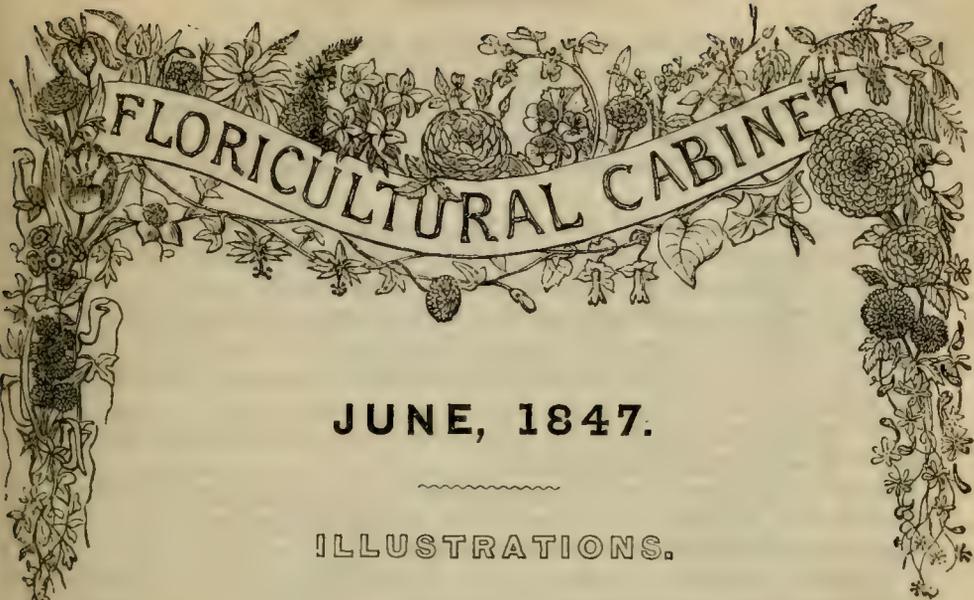
For *Seedling Heartsease* a certificate was awarded Mr. Thompson, for a large and fine shaped flower named Perfection.

Some well grown collections of *Cinerarias* were produced, and the miscellaneous collections of *stove and greenhouse plants* were numerous, and fine. We regret, however, that we cannot find room for a list of the awards.





Blue Fringed



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

JUNE, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

THE VIOLA TRICOLOR, HEARTSEASE, or Pansy, from the French *pensée*, "THOUGHT," is a native of Britain, and in some localities grows in profusion in the cultivated fields; we have seen in some cases eight or ten acres together, one apparent mass of lovely, fragrant flowers.

It is only within a few years that special attention has been given to an improvement in the flower, by introducing it into the gardens, and attempting to raise hybrid kinds with the object of having not only more distinctive colours in the same flower, but particularly a perfection in form. To realize this, a very general effort has been made, and very rapid advances to an universal approved form has been effected, so that if we compare the Pansy in its wild state with one of our recent productions, the contrast is truly astonishing both in the varied colours and altered form.

An immense number of persons have been raising hybrid kinds, some of which have succeeded in effecting much improvement in the flower, and the stands of blossoms which now grace our floral exhibitions give testimony thereof, and the Pansy is now termed "a florist's flower," and ranks with the meritorious tribes deemed deserving competition at almost every general show.

One of these successful individuals is Mr. Major, landscape gardener, &c., at Knostrop, near Leeds; he has obtained several superior ones, which have been sold out into the country during the last few years. The beautiful one which we now figure, named BLUE FRINGE, was raised by him, and we are informed that it is not like one or two other kinds which have been grown for the past four years, which, although they are margined flowers, yet the edging is far from being constant, only occasional; but the BLUE FRINGE is CONSTANT in its very striking border that forms its belting. The variety well merits a place in every collection, and to be seen in every stand of Pansies exhibited.

In previous volumes of our Magazine we have inserted valuable articles on the particular treatment in cultivating this highly interesting plant, and to which we respectfully refer our readers. So much having been wrote upon it, and which contains every improvement up to last year, we abstain from a general detail, and only need add, in this place, a few particulars.

The general method of growing the Heartsease has been in the open bed, but on a recent occasion we visited a celebrated grower and successful exhibitor, and saw the culture of them carried out to a considerable extent; in fact with all the kinds grown to obtain blooms for exhibiting at the shows, in pots, and from our own more recent practice, we are assured that to grow them in pots is very much better than the open bed.

We need scarcely add, when there are a surplus of plants of course they will adorn wherever planted.

In growing them in pots they require a liberal drainage, a soil similar to what they delight in in the open bed, and to be propagated in the same manner, by cuttings, and new kinds obtained by seed.

By having them in pots they can be secured from loss during winter, by having them placed in a cold pit, frame, or similar place of protection. The plants in the open border, too, from the situation, or peculiarity of the season, is often affected by mildew, but when grown in pots they can be placed in a situation favourable to their health in all seasons.

Plants raised the previous year from cuttings always bloom the most vigorous. The pots will vary as to size as the plants increase in extent, and a re-potting is found necessary; the 24's are best for spring potting.

MODES OF PROPAGATION.

BY SEED.—In order to have fine proportioned flowers save no seed but from such kinds, and draft out of the collection every one that is not of fine form, so that no impregnation may be effected by inferior sorts. The best time to sow the seed is early in April, or late in August. The soil must constantly be kept moist till the seedlings appear, which in the open bed will be about two months, and a week earlier when sown in pots. When in the open border a situation shaded from hot sun must be chosen, or a temporary shade be employed. Sow thinly, and transplant when they have made four rough leaves. A light loam is suitable to sow in, and cover the seed about one-eighth of an inch.

BY CUTTINGS.—These may be struck at any time from spring to autumn, but they strike the best at the latter season. Side shoots not flowered are the best, short jointed too, and not more than about three inches long. Put them out in a shady border, being careful the bottom of the cutting rests upon the soil, and not left hollow; also let the soil be closed round the stem, not pressed so as to bruise it, but enough to prevent injury from an opening being left down to the bottom part of the cutting. Water liberally at the time of putting off, and continue, if the season be dry, as circumstances dictate; for a few days after being put off a slight sprinkling over head will prevent the foliage from

shrivelling. Let it be recollected that one neglect of watering generally destroys the cuttings. In forming the cuttings, trim off the leaves to within about an inch of the top, then cut across close under a joint, with a clean cut. Insert them so deep as only an inch remains above the soil. As soon as they begin to push pinch off the leads; it induces them to root better, and the plants are more bushy. OFFSETS are not so good for successful culture as plants raised from cuttings.

SOIL.—A maiden loam, which has been turned up with the turf in it, so as to be broken down by the weather; if not sandy, a portion should be added. Take one half of such loam, one quarter well-rotted cow-dung, and the remaining quarter rotten leaf mould. If for a border an annual addition must be given, or which is best, a new bed be made. The same compost for pot culture under all circumstances. Never have the compost sifted, but only broken by the spade.

SITUATION AND PLANTING.—The bed should be where it can be allowed the morning sun till ten o'clock, and the afternoon from three or four, so that shade from hot midday sun is essential. Never have the plants under the drip from trees. For early spring blooming plant in more open, warm situation, in September. In spring planting a more shaded place must be selected. A third plantation should be made early in July. When plants are attacked by mildew, a good dusting over as well as under side of the leaves with common sulphur is a remedy.

The varieties now offered to the public as show flowers are numerous, which comprise what will usually meet the taste of some persons in colours, and of others where perfection in form, &c., is essential. It is not always that the best kinds are the successful ones at exhibitions, the more vigorous growth, or mode of exhibiting, having influence with some judges to a decision in favour of the latter. The following kinds comprised the stands of flowers exhibited at the show held on the 13th of May, viz. :—

FIRST PRIZE, 24 kinds.—Bohemian Girl, Nonsuch, Brown's Arethusa, Pizarro, Hall's Rainbow, Duchess of Rutland, Turner's Othello, White Serjeant, Dr. Wolf, Turner's Optimus, Lord Hardinge, Gossett, Potentate, One in the Ring, Hooper's Mary Jane, Climax, Hooper's Wonderful, Model of Perfection, Turner's Achilles, Great Britain, Hooper's Lady Sale, Attraction, Duke of Wellington, King's Exquisite, and Shakespeare.

SECOND, 24.—Optimus, Baroness Wenman, Pizarro, Cook's Star, Persies, Duchess of Rutland, Purple Perfection, Discount, Desirable, Regulator, Curion, White Serjeant, Dr. Wolf, Exquisite, Magrath, Orion, Model of Perfection, Jehu, Premier, Arethusa, Wellington, Madonna, Excellent, and Success.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

AKEBIA QUINATA—FIVE-LEAVED.

Lurdizabalacca. Monacia Hexandria.

MR. FORTUNE states this is one of the wild plants he discovered in Chusan. "I found it growing on the lower sides of the hills, in

hedges, where it was climbing on other trees, and hanging down in graceful festoons from the ends of their branches. The flowers are brown, produced in short racemes, and sweet scented. A flower, when fully expanded, is much like a *Boronia anemonifolia*, but has only three petals. The plant appears to be hardy, and likely to be a desirable one for training over a trellis in the open air, and thus diffuse its fragrance around. It stands in the open ground at the London Horticultural Garden." Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 28.

BRASSIA BRACHIATA—LONG-ARMED.

Orchideæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Mr. Hartweg discovered this plant in Guatemala. It has bloomed in the collections of Mr. Bateman and Messrs. Rollissons. The sepals and petals are narrow and very long; a pale greenish colour, tinged slightly with yellow; the lower portion spotted with dark. The labellum is a sulphur colour, spotted with dark. It is very singular and pretty. The flowers are produced in long racemes. Each blossom is eight or nine inches across. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 29.

CALCEOLARIA AMPLEXICAULIS—CLASPING-LEAVED.

A native of Peru and Colombia. Humboldt first discovered it; and recently Mr. Lobb, who sent seeds to Messrs. Veitch, of Exeter, with whom it has bloomed. It is a half shrubby plant, blooming in the way of *integrifolia*, *corymbosa*, and others, which are appropriated to beds during summer. The flowers are of a medium size, a bright yellow colour. It grows two feet high. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4300.

CEREUS GRANDIFLORUS MAYNARDI—LADY MAYNARD'S.

Cactaceæ. Monandria Monogynia.

This very superb variety was raised by Mr. Kenney, gardener to Viscount Maynard, Eaton Lodge, Dunmow, in Essex. A flower of the *C. speciosissimus* was fertilized with the pollen of *C. grandiflorus*, the Night-blooming Cereus. The habit is trailing like it, and it always flowers, too, in the evening. The blossoms continue expanding for three days, and are eleven inches across and seven long, of a deep rich orange-red colour. It is a very distinct and handsome variety. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

CESTRUM AURANTIACUM—ORANGE-COLOURED.

Solanaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

A native of Guatemala, and was collected by Mr. Skinner, who sent seeds to the London Horticultural Society. It is a deciduous, greenhouse, shrubby plant. The flowers are produced very numerous in terminal and lateral heads, very similar to the well-known *Bouvardia triphylla* in form, but of a very beautiful orange-yellow colour. It is a very beautiful object when in profuse bloom. The blossoms are highly fragrant too. It well merits a place in the greenhouse. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

ECHITES FRANCISCEA—THE RIVER FRANCISCEA.

Apocynaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

A native of Brazil, and proves to be a fine fragrant hothouse climber. The flowers are produced in lateral racemes, of a rich rosy-lilac, with a yellow eye. Each flower is about two inches across. The plant has bloomed in the collection at Sion-house Gardens. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 24.

IPOMEA MURICATA—FINE-LEAVED.

Convolvulaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

Collected by Mr. Purdie in New Grenada. It has bloomed in the Royal Gardens of Kew. The foliage is in whorls, fine, like the *Tetradtheas*. The flowers are of a lilac-purple, small, about half an inch across. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4301.

JACQUEMONTIA CANESCENS—THE HOARY.

Convolvulaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

It was collected by Mr. Hartweg in the province of Bogota. The type of the genus is the old *Convolvulus pentanthus*. It is a perennial trailing plant, which blooms very freely; the flowers are produced in lateral cymes, of from nine to a dozen in each. They are of a lively bright blue, and a separate blossom is an inch and a-half across. It makes a very pretty addition to our greenhouse climbers, blooming all the spring, summer, and autumn. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 28.

LEMONIA SPECTABILIS—THE SHOWY.

Rutaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

A native of Cuba, and has bloomed profusely in Messrs. Loddiges' collection. It is an evergreen shrubby stove plant. The flowers are somewhat like those of a *Ruellia* in form, of a very deep rich rosy-crimson. It blooms freely, and makes a pretty appearance for several months. Figured in *Pax. Bot. Mag.*

RUELLIA PURDIEANA—MR. PURDIE'S.

Acanthaceæ. Didynamia Angiospermiæ.

It is a half shrubby plant, growing to about half a yard high. The flowers are produced at the extremities of the shoots, two on each, of a rich rosy-crimson colour. A separate blossom is about an inch and a-half long. It has bloomed in the stove at the Royal Gardens of Kew. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4298.

THE TREE VIOLET :

ITS CULTURE.

BY MR. THORNE, GARDENER TO J. RAYMOND BARKER, ESQ., OF FAIRFORD PARK, IN BERKS.

This interesting little plant forms a valuable addition to the conservatory, and, if properly cultivated, it flowers during the whole year. From long experience I have proved the following treatment answers

well:—The cuttings from old plants strike freely in leaf mould and silver sand, adding a small portion of loam. When the plants have fairly rooted, I pot them off singly into three-inch pots; and after the first season's growth I remove the plants into six-inch pots, using two parts loam, one part leaf-mould, one part rotten cow-dung, the other part silver sand. In these pots they flower most abundantly for several years successively, without being repotted, only occasionally removing the top soil, and supplying in its place a little well-decomposed cow-dung. The plants are then placed in a cool frame, giving at all times plenty of air, only just exclude the frost. They are extremely impatient to heat, and during the summer the plants like to dwell in a humid atmosphere, with a slight shading, when the sun has great power; this prevents the appearance of the red spider, to which the plants are very much subjected. Some of the plants I have under my care are about thirteen inches in height; when they have attained eighteen inches high it is my intention not to remove the runners from the plants, but to encourage them to grow, and train to wires from the extremity down to the rims of the pots. I imagine then the plants will form very interesting objects.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE MECONOPSIS CAMBRICUM,
AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL BRITISH PLANTS,

SUITED FOR GROWING IN A ROCK GARDEN.

BY AMICUS.

I HAVE taken in your nice little work, the FLORICULTURAL CABINET, from its commencement, and I find it furnishes me with much useful assistance in managing my flower garden, being without a regularly educated gardener.

I am induced to write to you in consequence of your requesting to hear from any one who has succeeded in cultivating the Meconopsis Cambricum, as I have done so for the last ten or twelve years, and with such success, that it has become rather a troublesome weed in a rock garden, made in an old stone quarry. I originally gathered the seed in North Wales; but it now sows itself, in shady moist places, in peat soil. I shall be glad to send you some seed in the autumn.—
[We shall esteem the favour.—COND.]

I have for some years collected as many of the ornamental British plants as I have been able to grow in my rock garden; and as I see you are recommending the practice, I send a list of such as I have succeeded in retaining; and I have no doubt that, with more skill and attention than I am able to give, the number might be considerably increased.

Alchemilla alpina, Lady's Mantle.

————— *arvensis*, vulgaris.

Alisma plantago, Water Plantain.

Althæa officinalis, Marsh Mallow.

Anemone appennine, Wind flower.

————— *nemorosa*, Wind flower.

- Anthericum serotinum*, Late-flowering.
Antirrhinum cymbalaria, Snap-dragon.
 ———— *majus*, Snap-dragon.
Aquilegia vulgaris, Columbine.
Arbutus unedo, Strawberry-tree.
 ———— *uva ursi*, Strawberry-tree.
Arundo phragmitis, Reed Grass.
Butomus umbellatus, Flowering Rush.
Caltha palustris; var. *plena*, Marsh Marygold.
Chrysosplenium alternifolium, Golden Flower.
Cistus guttatus, Rock Rose.
Clematis vitelba, Virgin's Bower.
Colchicum autumnale; var. *fl. pleno*, Saffron.
Convallaria migalis, Lily of the Valley.
 ———— *verticellata*, Lily of the Valley.
Cotyledon umbilicatus, Naval Wort.
Dianthus cæsius, Pink.
 ———— *barbatus*, Pink.
Digitalis purpuria, Foxglove.
 ———— *alba*, Foxglove.
 ———— *rosea*, Foxglove.
Dryas octopetala, Dryas.
Epilobium hirsutum, Willow Herb.
Erodium cicutarium, Heron's Bill.
 ———— *moschatum*, Heron's Bill.
Euphorbia cyperissia, Spurge.
Euphresia officinalis, Eye-bright.
Fumaria capreolata, Fumitory.
 ———— *lutea*, Fumitory.
Geranium lucidum, Crane's Bill.
 ———— *pratense*, Crane's Bill.
 ———— *Robertianum*, Crane's Bill.
 ———— *sanguineum*, Crane's Bill.
Geum rivale, Herb Bennet.
 ———— *urbanum*, Common Avens.
Gnaphalium dioicum, Everlasting.
Hippophaë rhamnoides, Sea Buckthorn.
Humulus lupulus, Common Hop.
Hypericum pulchrum, St. John's Wort.
 ———— *quadrangulum*, St. John's Wort.
 ———— *humifusum*, St. John's Wort.
Impatiens noli me tangere, Touch-me-not.
Iris pseudacorus, Iris.
Juniperus communis, Juniper.
Lotus corniculatus, Bird's-foot Trefoil.
Lycopodium selaginoides, Club-moss.
Lysimachia nemorum, Moneywort.
 ———— *nummularia*, Moneywort.
 ———— *vulgaris*, Moneywort.
Menyanthes nymphæoides, Buck Bean.
Meconopsis Cambricum, Welsh Poppy.

- Myosotis palustris*, Forget-me-not.
Myrica gale, Sweet Gale.
Narcissus, yellow and white, Daffodill.
Nymphæa alba, Water Lily.
 ———— *lutea*, Water Lily.
Orchis maculata, Orchis.
Parietalia officinalis, Pellitory of the Wall.
Polemonium cæruleum, Greek Valerian.
 ———— *album*, Greek Valerian.
Potentilla argentea reptans, Cinquefoil.
Primula veris, of sorts, Primrose.
Rhodiola rosea, Rose Root.
Rhubus saxatilis, Bramble.
Saxifraga aizoides, Saxifrage.
 ———— *geum*, Saxifrage.
 ———— *granulata*, Saxifrage.
 ———— *hypnoides*, Saxifrage.
 ———— *tridactylites*, Saxifrage.
 ———— *umbrosa*, Saxifrage.
Sedum acre, Stone Crop.
 ———— *album*, Stone Crop.
 ———— *Anglicum*, Stone Crop.
 ———— *dasophyllum*, Stone Crop.
 ———— *reflexum*, Stone Crop.
 ———— *Telephium*, Stone Crop.
Solanum dulcamara, Nightshade.
Statice armeria, Thrift.
Valeriana rubra, Valeriana.
Vaccinium Vilis Idæa, Crowberry.
Veronica Beccabunga, Speedwell.
 ———— *serpyllifolia*, Speedwell.
Vinca major, Perriwinkle.
 ———— *minor*, Perriwinkle.
Utricularia vulgaris, Hooded Milfoil.
Soldanella Alpinum, Soldanella.
Silene maritima, Catchfly.
Ruscus aculeatus, Butcher's Broom.
Conferva ægagropila, Conferva.

Many others I have tried, and lost them ; but all these have lived several years.

FERNS.

- Asplenium adiantum nigrum*.
 ———— *ceterach*.
 ———— *ruta marina* (pot).
 ———— *scolopendrium*.
 ———— *trichomenes*.
Blechnum Boreale.
Hymenophyllum Wilsonii (pot).
Polypodium aculeatum.
 ———— *aronicum*.

Polypodium Cambriæum.
 ————— dryopteris.
 ————— filix fœminea.
 ————— mas.
 ————— fragile.
 ————— oreopteris.
 ————— vulgare.
 ————— dilptatum.
 Pteris crispa.
 Osmunda regalis.
 Asplenium marinum (pot),

Of the plants you recommend I have not succeeded in getting the *Anemone pulsatilla* to grow out of doors, though I kept it for many years in a cold frame. The *Drosera anagallis tenella*, *Pinquicula vulgaris*, I have tried in many ways, but have always failed to keep them through the winter.

THE CAMELLIA :

ITS PROPAGATION AND CULTURE.

MR. RICHARD SANDFORD, a writer in the *Gardeners' Chronicle*, recommends the months of April and May as being the best time for working Camellias, the young shoots being then generally stronger than in the autumn, which is the only other season in which the process can be adopted with chance of success. As soon as the season of bloom is over, which in ordinary sized plants will happen about April or May, Mr. S. recommends the plants to be then taken into a vinery, and "engrafting commenced, when the young shoots of both double and single kinds begin to swell, which they seldom fail to do, after being subjected a week or a fortnight to the heat of the vinery. Suppose the stock to consist of six branches, and that as many double varieties are to be worked on it, the first thing to be attended to is, to take a clean healthy shoot of the last year's growth from each double sort about six inches in length, and cut it off by a joint; the incision in the stock should be as near the separation of the branches from the stem as possible, and should be about an inch and half in length. The bark on one side should be entirely removed, with a small portion of the wood, and the same must be done with the scion, so that the incision in both may exactly coincide. It is also advisable to tongue them, as it is generally observed that the adhesion first takes place where the tongues unite. The incision in the scion should be made about an inch and half above its base, as nearly the whole of that portion of the wood is to be immersed in a phial, always full of water, to keep the shoot in a growing state. This phial must be tied firmly to a branch of the single stock, to prevent it from falling off. When the branch of the double variety is applied to that of the single kind, great care must be taken that the bark of both coincide, and that the cuts of both are of equal length. They must then be bound as firmly and closely as possible with matting, and some moss wrapped round

them, which should be kept moist. The portion of the scion below the junction must then be immersed in the phial; and if this is kept full of water, so as to promote growth, the adhesion will take place in a month or six weeks. It is, however, advisable to allow the phial to remain some time longer, and not to remove the bandage till the scion has made some progress in growth.

“In grafting young stocks, the most convenient method, and to be sure of success, is to prepare a slight hotbed, about 70°; or if there is no great quantity of stocks to be worked at one time, a cucumber or melon frame will answer. Having procured grafts from the best double varieties, cut down the stocks to within two inches of the pot, and either whip-graft them with a tongue, or saddle-graft them; then clay them round in the usual manner, and plunge the plants into the hotbed, covering them over closely with hand-glasses, and they will readily unite in a month or six weeks. I have practised this method of working small *Camellia* stocks with great success. The soil I have found the *Camellia* to thrive best in is two parts chopped turf, of a loamy nature, one part turfy peat, one part rotten dung from an old cucumber or melon bed, with a small portion of sand, all well mixed together twelve months previous to the potting season.”

The mode of culture found most successful is thus detailed:—

“As the *Camellia* is a native of a warmer climate than ours, it therefore requires a greater degree of heat than even a greenhouse can afford during the early summer months to cause it to shoot out vigorously, and to thoroughly ripen its flower-buds for the ensuing season. In no situation does the *Camellia* thrive better than in a vinery under the shade of vines; it participates in all the heat which is usually given to a house of that description. The usual time of removing the plants from the greenhouse to the vinery is about the middle of May, or as soon as the blooming season is over; previous to this, examine every pot, and see that they are well drained, as nothing is more injurious to the *Camellia* than stagnant water about its roots; repot any that may require it before removing them into the house. They should be watered over head with a syringe twice or thrice a week, to remove any dust that may have settled on their leaves, and to refresh them. During this period, also, plenty of water should be given them at the root, as the heat soon dries the soil in the pots, and they should be kept at all times rather damp than otherwise, provided the pots are well drained. As soon as the buds are well formed, which will be about the end of August, they should be then taken to the back of the greenhouse, or to any shady place, until the end of September or the beginning of October, according to the state of the weather, then to be removed to the greenhouse, and to have as much air admitted to them as possible. In this state their buds will gradually expand; and when full blown, will remain much longer, and appear much finer, than if the plants had been kept in a close warm house. Great care must be taken not to wet the flowers, as it will completely spoil their beauty, and cause the petals to fall off.”

METROPOLITAN FLORAL EXHIBITIONS.

THE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

OUR former volumes contain very interesting and useful records of the annual floral meetings, held in and around the metropolis of our country, on a scale of unparalleled excellence and magnificence. To these exhibitions are brought from all parts of the kingdom the finest specimens of plants and flowers in their various classes, which the unequalled skill of the gardeners of Great Britain have produced, as well as nearly every recently introduced new and handsome plant or flower; so that at once may be seen an assemblage of beauty and novelty in that high state of perfection which a nation of practical and amateur florists have been successful in producing.

We have had the pleasure to observe an improvement in the floral productions exhibited each successive season; and from what we witnessed at the exhibitions held of the Horticultural Society at Chiswick on the 8th of May, and at the Royal Botanic Society at the Regent Park Garden on the 12th, the present year's succession meetings are likely to exhibit a considerable improvement upon any previous one, and render them more attractive in proportion.

The first exhibition for the season was held by the Horticultural Society, and for the period of the year the productions shown were never equalled.

We cannot give entire in our present Number the description of each of the beautiful productions, but shall commence with the new and rare single specimens.

A box of plants from Kew (not for competition) contained two varieties of *Siphocampylus microstoma*, named *rubra* and *viride*, one having green leaves and the other red beneath. *Scutellaria ventenatii*, with its rich brilliant red flowers, was much admired; it deserves to be grown wherever it can be admitted; it is particularly beautiful and ornamental. *Achimenes cuprea*, with its deep copper-brown hairy leaves and flowers. New plants for competition were as follows:—

By Messrs. Veitch.—*Hoya campanulata*. The flowers are not interesting in appearance, but very fragrant; it is a stove climber. *Vanda* (a new species), with tawny-coloured flowers. *Dendrobium* (new species), with rich orange-coloured flowers, in fine racemes. Mr. Ayres had a new species of *Gompholobium*, in the way of *G. holymorphum*, but richer-coloured flowers.

May 4.—The objects produced were few in number, a circumstance no doubt owing to the large exhibition at the garden at Chiswick being so near at hand. From Mr. J. Rigby, nurseryman, Brompton, was a very handsome specimen of *Eriostemon neriifolium*. A Banksian Medal was awarded it. A similar award was made to Messrs. Weeks for a fine *Torenia asiatica*.—Mr. Glendinning, of Chiswick Nursery, sent a novelty in the shape of a *Daviesia*, an odd-looking plant from the coast of New Holland, with flowers handsome enough, but with a singular foliage, if it may be so called, for it was rather an extension of the stem. This last operates in some measure as a drawback on the beauty of the plant, giving it a bare appearance. A Certificate was awarded it.—From Mr. Donald, gardener to Mrs. Lawrence, of Ealing Park, were *Vanda cristata*; a neat *Dendrobium secundum*;

Oncidium longifolium; a variety of *O. luridum*; and a *Hippeastrum*, nearly allied to *H. vittatum*. A Certificate was awarded for the *Vanda* and *Dendrobium*.—From Mr. Pawley, of Bromley, was a seedling *Azalea*, with white flowers, occasionally striped with pink in the way of *Gledstanesii*, but less handsome than that variety. It was named *Striata purpurea*.—Mr. Catleugh, of Chelsea, also sent two seedling *Azaleas*, one a deep orange scarlet, named *Ignescens splendida*; the other a rosy pink, named *Rosea delicata*.—Mr. Bruce, of Kingston, sent a blue *Cineraria*, named *Mazarine*.—From Mr. Carter, gardener to the Duke of Northumberland, at Syon, was a trailing *Achimenes*, with silvery-streaked leaves, and a small bright scarlet flower, with a yellow throat. It was found by Mr. Purdie, near Bogota, in New Grenada, in January, 1846. The specimen exhibited had only one flower on it; no correct idea, therefore, of the beauty of the plant could be formed.—Mr. Bunney, nurseryman, Stratford, sent a variety of *Cattleya intermedia*, remarkable for its rich deep purple lip.—From Mr. Low, of Clapton, was a plant of *Camellia miniata*; the blooms were much smaller than those on the plant submitted for inspection last week, and the rich crimson centre was completely driven out of them by the plants having been forced in a strong heat, in order to get the flowers forward for the meeting.—From Mr. Cuthill, of Camberwell, was a group of Seedling *Cinerarias*, and a plant of *Sparaxis grandiflora*, one of the handsomest of its tribe, and perhaps one of the most cultivable. Also a piece of a draining-pipe, made of compressed peat-moss or bog, the invention of Mr. Smith, of Deanston. It was extremely hard, and was stated to be very durable. The cost of making one thousand a foot long, by Ainslie's draining machine, was mentioned to be about 5s.—From the garden of the Society were various plants, more especially a large mass of *Acanthophippium bicolor*, *Chysis bractescens*, the spotted variety of *Oncidium luridum*, a double yellow Cape *Oxalis*, named *Caprina*; *Begonia suaveolens*, and *Tropæolum edule*, an orange-yellow flowered species, whose roots form an indifferent kind of food to the natives of the west coast of America. It was scrambling over a branch of a Larch, whose lateral twigs were left unpruned, a mode of training attended with little or no trouble, and rendering the plant much more natural in appearance than the artificial contrivances usually adopted for exhibiting the beauty of such things.

From the plants entered at the Regent's Park show as SINGLE SPECIMENS, the judges made the following selections for reward:—First. Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co., Exeter, for *Erica elegans*, a magnificent specimen, in excellent condition. Second. Mr. Clark, for *Pimelia spectabilis*, three feet by four, fine. Third. Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co., for a conical *Eriostemon buxifolium*, five feet high, and four across the base; Mr. Barnes, for *Erica intermedia*; Mr. Hunt, for a handsome dwarf *Erica aristata major*, two feet and a-half across; Mr. Fraser, for a large *Erica campanulata*. Fourth. Mr. Barnes, for a large double red Indian *Azalea*; Mr. Wood, gardener to J. G. Seager, Esq., Poole, for a tall, narrow, conical *Eriostemon buxifolium*; Mr. Fraser, for *Daviesia latifolia*; Mr. Green, for *Azalea indica variegata*. Fifth. Mr. Malyon, for a good *Erica Pattersoni*; Mr. Bray, for *Epacris grandiflora*; Mr. Stanley, for *Kennedyia inophylla multi-*

flora; Messrs. Veitch, for fine plants of *Eriostemon cuspidatum*, and *E. buxifolium*; Mr. W. Pamplin, for *Epacris grandiflora*. Among other specimen plants exhibited was a handsome *Tropæolum azureum* from Mr. Green; *Hibbertia perfoliata* from Mr. Reynell; a fine *Nepenthes distillatoria* (not rewarded because entered as a plant "in bloom") from Messrs. Lucombe and Co.; *Torenia asiatica* from Mr. Hamp; and a hybrid *Tropæolum* from Mr. Bunney, of Stratford; this latter is not remarkable for beauty, for it has a dull brownish red spur and calyx, tipped with green, resembling *T. pentaphyllum*, and small straw-coloured petals like a pale *T. brachyceras*.

Of NEW OR RARE PLANTS in bloom the first prize was given to *Eriostemon scabrum*, a handsome species, with linear warty leaves and pinkish blossoms. The second was awarded to a New Holland shrubby species of *Gompholobium* from the same establishment: this plant has pinnate leaves of seven subulate leaflets, and the tips of the young shoots have a peculiar woolly appearance; the flowers are clear yellow, and pretty. The third prize was given to Messrs. Henderson, Pine Apple-place, for a small *Bossiaea*, with minute opposite cordate leaves, and largish orange yellow flowers, brown on the outside. Extra prizes were given for *Hoya campanulata* from Messrs. Veitch; and to *Gardenia Stanleyana* from Messrs. Rollisson; and also to *Rhododendron macranthum*, a handsome white spotted variety, from the same. Messrs. Henderson also sent *Puya Altensteinii*. Messrs. Rollisson had *Impatiens platy-petala*, *Gesnera Suttoni alba*, a curious flesh-coloured variety; *Tetralochea verticillata*, and *Rhododendron Albertus*. Mr. Barnes sent a terrestrial Orchid from Algiers; and Mr. Smith, of Norbiton, sent three hybrid *Rhododendrons*,—*cumulatum*, salmon-buff, with buff spots; *imperiatum*, pale rosy lilac, with buff spots; and *floribundum*, deeper rosy lilac, spotted in the same way. Of plants of this class not in bloom, the first prize was given to a magnificent specimen of *Nepenthes Rafflesiana*, with six perfect pitchers; this came from Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co. The second was given to Messrs. Veitch, for *Platy-cerium grande*; and an extra award was made to *Bichoffia javanica* from Mr. Glendinning, Chiswick.

As new hardy hybrid shrubs, Mr. Smith, of Norbiton, showed a collection of *Rhododendrons*, blush and buff coloured; the latter being a break in the right direction, but partaking too much of a pale straw colour to be of much value. A true yellow-flowered *Rhododendron* is still a desideratum. The sorts were *croceum*, buff; *aureum*, gemmiferum, nearly white; *patulum*, buff; *Paxtonianum* and *pulchrum*, the latter two blush coloured. Mr. Jackson, of Kingston, also sent a *Rhododendron*, named *campanulatum*.

Notwithstanding the succession of unfavourable weather, the *Pelargoniums* appeared in great perfection, and contributed their due share to the floral beauty of the exhibition. In the Amateurs' Class, for collections of twelve new and first-rate varieties, cultivated with superior skill, Mr. Cock, of Chiswick, took the lead; to him was awarded the Gold Banksian Medal. His collection contained *Hector*, *Milo*, *Sultana*, *Sylvia*, *Emperor*, *Pearl*, *Zanzummim*, *Negress*, *Isabella*, *Rosy Circle*, *Arabella*, and *Orion*. The Silver Gilt Medal was not awarded; and Mr. G. Wiltshire, gardener to J. G. Reynell, Esq., received the Silver Knightian for *Rosy Circle*, *Hebe*, *Coronation*, *Nymph*, *Sultana*,

Arabella, Madeline, Lady Villiers, Zanzummim, Duke of Cornwall, Duchess of Sutherland, and Hector. In the Nurserymen's Class, the Gold Banksian Medal was awarded to Mr. J. Dobson for Mustee, Hebe's Lip, Gulielma, Seedling Bacchus, Isabella, Rosamond, Honora, Cinderella, Arabella, Cracker, and Blanche. Mr. Gaines, of Battersea, received the Silver Gilt Medal for Prince Alfred, Angelina, Sir H. Smith, Effendee, Gazelle, Lord Hardinge, Sunset, Aurimana, Miss M. Buller, Xarifa, Brenhilda, and Sorcerer. For collections of twelve varieties in 11-inch pots, the Gold Banksian Medal was awarded to Mr. Parker, gardener to J. H. Oughton, Esq., for Unit, Lord Chancellor, Superb, Duke of Cornwall, Zanzummim, Luna, Sultana, Erectum, Lady Sale, Madeline, Enchantress, and Queen of Beauties. In the Nurserymen's Class, Mr. J. Dobson, gardener to Mr. Beck, of Isleworth, received the Gold Banksian Medal for Mustec, Resplendent, Rosy Circle, Desdemona, Arabella, Orion, Zenobia, Hebe's Lip, Favorita, Susanna, Isabella, and Marc Antony. And to Mr. Gaines was awarded the Silver Gilt for Matilda, Lady Sale, Cossack, Coronation, Rising Sun, Erectum, Emma, Zerlina, Duke of Cornwall, Floridum, Lady Isabella Douglas. These three collections were composed of very large plants, in fine health, with a profusion of bloom. A Large Silver Medal was awarded to Mr. Gaines for a collection of six Fancy Pelargoniums, comprising Jehu, Maid of Anjou, Queen Victoria, Anais, Lady Rivers, and Ibrahim Pacha, the three last mentioned being the most distinct.

The June shows, which comprise the best and most select plants, will have taken place before our next. We, therefore, purposely omit extending more particulars till our July Number, when a useful descriptive account shall then be given.—CONDUCTOR.

REGENT'S PARK GARDENERS' SOCIETY.

April 8.—The Prize Essay (for which there were two competitors) on the Principles of Grouping Colours in Flower Gardens, illustrated by a plan, was read and discussed. The prize of 1*l.* was awarded to Mr. W. Elliott, of Pine-apple Nursery. An outline of the arrangement of colours runs thus:—"It is found that in nature there are only three primary colours, red, blue, and yellow; and from the mixture or union of these all other tints are produced. It being the case when certain colours are placed in juxtaposition the brilliancy of each is impaired, and a disagreeable effect is produced, whilst when some others are brought in contact the brilliancy of each is heightened, and a pleasurable effect is produced. It has been demonstrated that the opposite colours, when brought together, produce harmony; it follows that we should bring only those colours together which offer the greatest contrast. The following is a simple method of finding the opposite colour:—From any number of concentric circles, divide the first into three parts, the second into six, the third into twelve, and so on; then, in the first circle, place the three primary colours, and the same in the adjoining spaces in the second circle; and in the alternate spaces of the second place the mixture, as before mentioned, which will contain red, purple, blue, green, yellow, and orange; and it will be

found that red is opposite to green, purple to yellow, and blue to orange. By continuing the same process through another circle, we shall have twelve different shades of colour, and so on indefinitely. It may be mentioned that white is substituted for green, than which it answers the purpose better; for white being merely the absence of colour, it may be used to separate any two discordant colours. In applying these principles, a different application must be made when the flower-garden is on turf; in which case the warm colours or tints, as reds and yellows, ought to prevail: but when on gravel, blues and greens should predominate. Mr. Elliott followed this by examples of how linear, or circular, or massing, or zone arrangements of colours might be disposed of; and observed that notes should be taken in autumn of those things which suit best, and concluded by giving a well-selected list, with the colour and height of the flowers (adapted for the plan represented), for an autumn display."—*George M' Ewen, Sec.*

ON THE TREE MIGNONETTE.

BY A FLOWER GARDENER.

THIS plant, in bloom during winter and early spring season, is a most valuable one, and is well deserving the attention of every amateur florist who has the means at command, and of every gardener to secure. One certain mean by which that may be realized is to grow it, as it is termed, to a Mignonette Tree; that may be accomplished by the following simple process of culture:—

In the spring season a sufficient number of plants should be raised from seeds. The plants do not bear removal well. I have found it best to sow a few seeds into each thumb-pot; and when the plants are up, thin all away but one. As they progress, remove them entire into 48-sized ones, then 32's, and finally 24's. Keep them in a frame, so that easy control may be appropriated to them, and their growth be promoted. The principal stem must be secured to a neat stick; and as side shoots push forth, pinch them off close to the main stem, to the height it is desired the plant shall finally be. A very especial point, too, is to remove, at the earliest period, all infant blossoms, till the head of shoots is properly formed. By attention to sowing at a different period, or by stopping the side shoots later, plants in vigour may be secured at successive times.

At the autumn, the plants so prepared should be taken into the greenhouse, &c., placing them in light situations, and as near to the glass as circumstances will allow, and where it will bloom profusely. There is a variety of this plant, which is more vigorous than the original; when it can be obtained it is desirable: when once secured, it may readily be perpetuated. By so small a degree of attention, this universally esteemed plant may be formed into beautiful ornamental plants, and obtain a half shrubby character, and be a delightful winter inhabitant for sitting-room, conservatory, or the greenhouse. A liberal drainage should be given, and a rich turfy loam, prepared a year by chopping, &c., with an equal portion of well-rotted vegetable mould for it to grow in; not a *sifted* but *chopped* compost.

THE HAWTHORN AND ITS VARIETIES.

IN the last Number of the CABINET appeared the remarks I had penned relative to the Hawthorn. I now send a continuation of the same, which I hope will appear in the June number, the season of those lovely trees still blooming.

The thorns begin to flower early in May, and continue till the latter end of June, the different species producing their flowers in succession; the earliest is *Cratægus purpurea*. This is not a handsome tree; on the contrary, it has a miserable, and rather a stunted appearance, but its flowers are remarkable for their black anthers, and the fruit for the variety of its colours, white, pale yellow, red, and purple haws being found on the same tree. *C. nigra* is another early blossoming kind, with very small black fruit; this tree is said to attract nightingales, because, according to Mr. Loudon, "it is particularly liable to be attacked by insects, and because numerous caterpillars are to be found upon it about the time that nightingales are in full song."

In May and June appear the blossoms of the common hawthorn, and those of all its numerous varieties. Perhaps no tree has produced more varieties than this. Loudon enumerates fifty kinds, and I believe there are many more. The most remarkable of these is the Glastonbury thorn, which is generally in flower at Christmas. The Glastonbury thorn is, indeed, in leaf, flower, or fruit almost all the year; and it has, generally, all three at once on it at Christmas. The original tree grows at Glastonbury; and, according to the legend, was the staff of Joseph of Arimathea, which being stuck into the ground on Christmas-day miraculously took root, and instantly produced leaves, flowers, and ripe fruit. Queen Mary's thorn has drooping branches, and long fleshy fruit, which are good to eat. The original tree is said to be still standing, and, if this be true, it must now be nearly 300 years old.

The other varieties of the hawthorn have probably originated from seedlings observed in some hedge, and transplanted into a nursery. In this manner the new beautiful bright scarlet hawthorn was discovered, and also the double-flowered pink kind, which is so ornamental in our shrubberies, both when its blossoms first expand, and are of a pure white, and when in about a fortnight they begin to take a pinkish tinge, which deepens gradually as they decay. Some of the varieties have bright yellow fruit, and in some it is quite black; in some the leaves are shaped like those of the oak, and in others they are slender and deeply cut, like those of the fern. One kind grows stiff and upright, like the Lombardy poplar, and the branches of another kind are curled and twisted together like gigantic ringlets. In some the leaves are variegated, and in others smooth and shining: in short, it is scarcely possible to set any limits to the varieties. The red-blossomed hawthorn was one of the earliest discovered, it having been found in the time of Ray; and we may easily imagine what a valuable acquisition it must have been to the slender stock of flowering shrubs possessed by our ancestors. It is somewhat remarkable that all the red-blossomed hawthorns have not been propagated from the same tree, but that several red-blossomed seedlings have been found at different times, and at different places. Nearly all the other varieties appear to have been

discovered accidentally; and their number is accounted for by the fact of more plants of the hawthorn being raised from seed than of any other tree, from the great length of time that the hawthorn has been used for a hedge plant. There is a double white blossomed kind very handsome. The new crimson and scarlet, too, are very splendid and showy.

The cockspur thorn is a noble species, and it has some singular varieties. One of these, *C. crus-galli salicifolia*, has a flat head, spreading like a miniature cedar of Lebanon. A dwarf sub-variety of this, which does not grow more than five feet high, is well adapted for planting in children's gardens. *C. coccinea*, or the scarlet-fruited thorn, *C. glandulosa*, and *C. punctata*, are all well worth growing in a shrubbery, or on a lawn; and when seen together, they will be found very distinct.

The principal large-fruited thorns are *Cratægus azarolus*, *C. aronia*, *C. orientalis*, or *odoratissima*, and *C. tanacetifolia*. These plants are all late in flowering, seldom expanding even their leaves till the latter end of May or beginning of June, and being sometimes much later. The fruit of all of them is not only eatable, but very good. *C. orientalis* and *C. tanacetifolia* have both whitish leaves; the fruit of the first is of a brilliant coral colour, and of the latter yellow. There is a variety of the first species, with fruit of a port-wine colour; and Lee's seedling variety of the latter is one of the handsomest plants of the genus. Notwithstanding the resemblance of the leaves, these two species are easily distinguished, not only by the colour of the fruit, but by their habits of growth; *C. orientalis* being a handsome spreading tree, and *C. tanacetifolia* upright-growing.

One of the late flowering varieties is *C. parviflora*, which does not flower till late in June, and which bears pear-shaped green fruit. The leaves of this species and its varieties, and of *C. virginica*, are very small, *C. cordata* is the latest flowering of all the kinds, as it rarely produces its flowers before the middle of July. There are many other species, and among others *C. microcarpa*, with its brilliant bright scarlet fruit, and *C. mexicana*, with its large yellow fruit, looking like golden pippin apples; but we have said enough to show what ornamental plants the thorns are, not only in their flowers, but in their fruit. *Cratægus*, or *mespilus pyracantha*, may be added to the above, as it is a very ornamental shrub, not only from its evergreen leaves, but from its brilliant scarlet berries, which are so abundant as to occasion the French to call it *buisson ardent*. In short, every tree belonging to the genus is worth growing; and I am glad to see that in the "Arboretum Britannicum," and Dr. Lindley, too, in the "Botanical Register," have contrived within the last two or three years to bring ornamental thorns into fashion. I am confident that they cannot recommend them beyond merit, whether as grouped along with other showy blooming trees, or when standing upon the grass lawn.

The Amelanchiers, the commonest species of which is well known under the name of the snowy Mespilus; the Cotoneasters, with their coral berries; the ornamental kinds of *Pyrus*, including the mountain ash, the Siberian crab, the garland flowering apple-tree, and showy Chinese crab-tree; the *Photinia serrulata*, with its large showy bunches of flowers, and beautifully-tinted leaves in spring and autumn; the

loquat-tree, with its large woolly leaves; the Nepal white-beam tree, and many others, deserve especial notice.

Among the flowering trees of May and June may be reckoned that splendid climber *Wistaria sonsequana*, or, as some call it, *Glycine sinensis*. The flowers of this tree resemble those of the laburnum in form, but are of a delicate lilac. Nothing can exceed the vigorous growth of this tree, or the profusion of its blossoms; the specimen in the Horticultural Society's garden at Turnham Green extends nearly eighty yards along the wall. This splendid plant is a native of China, from which country it was brought in 1816. At its first introduction, and for a year or two afterwards, plants were six guineas each; but they are now to be had in any nursery for a shilling or eighteen-pence.

Next to the *Wistaria* may very appropriately be placed the laburnums, which, notwithstanding their beauty, are now become so common as to be little valued. Some of these are sweet-scented and remarkably long in their drooping racemes of flowers. The purple-flowered laburnum, as it is called, though in fact its blossoms are of a dirty pink, is a hybrid between the common laburnum and the purple *cytisus*, and it possesses the extraordinary power of reproducing its parents. Trees of this kind in different parts of the country have been known to produce a sprig of the purple *cytissus* from one branch, and of the common laburnum from another, without any grafting, and yet each quite distinct.

The Judas-tree (*Cercis siliquastrum*) is another ornamental tree belonging to the Leguminosæ. This tree produces its pretty pink flowers on its trunk and thick branches, and the flowers have a slight acidity that makes them form an agreeable dish, when dipped in batter and fried as fritters. The tree takes its name from its being supposed to be that on which Judas hanged himself; but Gerard gravely assured us that this was not the case, as he hanged himself on an alder.

The peat-earth plants belonging to the order Ericaceæ are a host in themselves. The rhododendrons, the kalmias, the arbutus, the heaths, and their allied species, are all so beautiful that no garden should be without them. The rhododendrons, it is well known, vary very much in the colour, though not much in the form, of their flowers, and some of the hybrids between the Nepal-tree species and the common kinds are extremely splendid. The rhododendrons are generally considered American plants; but one of the commonest kinds, *R. ponticum*, is a native of Asia Minor. The number of varieties and hybrids almost exceed belief, amounting to more than one hundred. It has been said that the honey which Xenophon tells us produced so injurious an effect on the Greeks in their celebrated retreat, was produced by the flowers of this shrub; but others attribute this poisonous honey to the *Azalea pontica*.

VEGETABLE MORPHOLOGY.

LOOKING at vegetables in their generality, we may say that a plant consists of three parts, the leaf, the stem, and the root; although, in the lower classes, it is often the case that one or two of these are wanting. Advancing again, as in the case of the cell, we find that a plant may be composed of one of these individuals, or phytons as they have

been called, producing its like, the progeny immediately obtaining an independent existence; or the new individuals may remain attached almost to an unlimited extent, constituting highly compound plants, the different organs or phytons of which undergo very various modifications of form, and acquire very distinct functions. Thus in a flowering plant, or, as a stronger example, in a forest tree, every leaf is to be considered as essentially a distinct individual; but as a member of a compound body, working for the general benefit of the whole. In obedience to the requirements of this, they undergo modifications to fit them to execute distinct offices in the economy of the plant; some are destined to the nutritive functions, others to the reproductive; and among these latter we find them still further losing their individuality, and becoming blended in all their parts with their fellows, until almost all trace of their origin is lost. This is the substance of the doctrine of morphology, the most important generalisation in the whole science of botany, as affording a clear and systematic view of the vegetable kingdom as a whole, in addition to the important relations it establishes with zoology.—*Henfrey's Outlines of Structural and Physiological Botany.*

THE PINK.

IN several of our volumes the subject of a standard whereby the flowers of the Pink should be judged was discussed, so as to reconcile the growers of the south and north to an uniform one. It, however, remains unsettled; and a suggestion has been made by a writer in the *Midland Florist* to the following effect:—

“ I want to see Pinks (flowers) with a leaf, something like a Camellia, smooth on the edge, and with some substance in it, and which I have no doubt may and will be obtained in a very few years, by strict attention being paid to collecting seed from sorts that have good properties, particularly a good leaf.

“ I beg to suggest the following code of rules for the Pink:—The petals of the flower should be round and smooth on the edge, and go well to the shoulders, to prevent them being spade-shaped. The flower to be perfectly flat, except a crown formed with a few of the inner petals. No flower to contain less than twelve petals, the colour to be well defined, the white to be clear and distinct. The lacing and eye, or centre, to correspond in colour. The lacing to be well laid on to the edge of the petal, and not to show a white fringe outside the lacing; the petals imbricating each other neatly, and showing the lacing distinct. The pod of the flower to be nearly straight, and not liable to burst, so that it will hold the petals close together; otherwise the flower will show what florists term an open throat, and not form a perfect round eye, which is a most essential requisite in a good flower.

“ The plain or black and white pink, which we hold in great esteem here, should be judged by the above rules, except the lacing.

REMARKS ON WARDIAN CASES FOR PLANTS.

BY K. C.

HAVING read with much interest an article which appeared in the April Number of the FLORICULTURAL CABINET on the growth of plants in Wardian cases, I am induced to send you the results of my own attempts, and to solicit some further information from yourself or your numerous correspondents.

The case in which my plants are grown is made according to the directions given in the second volume of "Chambers's Information for the People." There ought to be a very liberal supply of broken earthenware for drainage, as the success of the experiment depends very greatly on this particular. The best situation is, of course, the south, taking care to shade the plants in the summer. Unfortunately I am obliged to be satisfied with an eastern or western aspect, and, consequently, lose the benefit of the sun in the winter months. However, I have got on pretty well notwithstanding.

I find all the hard-wooded and thick-leaved kinds of bothouse plants to flourish by far the best. The *Hoya Carnosa* grows most vigorously; so do the *Franciscæas*, *Gardenias*, *Cypripediums*, *Cactus*, *Myrtle Orange*, *Pergalaria ordontissima*, &c. I am making another attempt with some Tropical Ferns, but I have found them invariably to damp off; and yet this class of plants is particularly recommended for the above mode of culture. Perhaps you would have the kindness to suggest some manner of treatment which will obviate this casualty.

I should also feel obliged, through the medium of yourself or friends, for a list of plants which have been most advantageously grown in this manner, as well as of a few of the smaller-sized *Orchidæ* which would be likely to answer. I know of no method of cultivating plants in a room so interesting and so free from trouble as this; and I am certain that many lovers of floriculture will be greatly obliged by any communications you may be pleased to make respecting the best arrangement and treatment of this cheap and portable conservatory.

THE RUNNING OF CARNATIONS.

BY FLORISTA.

THIS subject has caused more discussion than almost any other connected with gardening, except the breaking of Tulips. Before this subject is fully discussed, the facts should be fairly considered; and those which are well established are curious. First, not only do the several layers of the same plant come one run and another good, but on the same plant one will come fine and the other coarse, although within half an inch of each other on the same stem. Nay, more, the same flower will come half run and half fine. One would think this settled the question about the soil having nothing to do with it. Secondly, run flowers planted out (which, if they are scarce, they should always be) will occasionally return back to the fine condition, as completely as the Tulip will break from the breeder, although grown in the same description of soil. This seems another proof that

the soil has nothing to do with it. We cannot have any reason to suppose that the compost they are growing in can affect one flower, or half a flower, and not affect the rest of the bloom or blooms. Let any one who discusses this subject take these facts, which are indisputable, into consideration. There is a singular propensity to run to a self in all highly-coloured Carnations, and to remain selfs several years; but there is much certainty of their coming back to the fine variegated character, in the same way that a breeder Tulip will break into fine colours. But the Carnation is unlike the Tulip, in first blooming well and variegated; whereas the Tulip rarely or ever blooms in any but the breeder, or self form. It has been said by old Carnation growers that they would sooner have some kinds after they have been recovered from selfs than before they have gone back to such selfs. Cartwright's Rainbow is especially fine when it comes back from the run colour. It has, however, been very commonly the case that run flowers, as they are called, are thrown away altogether. This is wrong, if the sort is at all weakly; for nothing is sooner lost than the stock of a variety that yields but little grass. It is a most extraordinary fact, that among many Tulips that have gone back to the breeder, and have broken again, they have proved finer than ever; and yet there is nothing upon which so much nonsense has been written, and so little sound information given, as the breaking of Tulips and the running of Carnations.

LIGHTBODY'S SEEDLING RANUNCULUSES.

BY H. DICKSON.

IN some of the recent numbers of the CABINET I notice that particular attention is directed to the culture of that modest, beautiful flower the Ranunculus. The following descriptive list of eighteen of Lightbody's superb seedlings I received from him, and having seen the flowers last season, I can attest they are correctly described, and merit all that is said of them. Collections should be visited, or stands at shows be examined this season by persons desirous of having a distinctive variety of these admirable beauties.

Annot Lyle.—A very distinct rose edge, of beautiful form, and clear white ground.

Chimpanzee.—A very large and full flower, deep rose edge, on a clear white ground.

Commodore Napier.—A very large and full flower, free bloomer, deep red edge, upon a clear straw ground.

Constantia.—A flower of very fine form, a red edge, on a rich yellow.

Colonel Dennie.—Rich yellow ground, edged with deep red, perfect shape.

Dr. Horner.—A splendid flower, of fine form; the petals are of great substance, and edged with purple.

General Robertson.—Remarkably double flower, distinctly marked with fine dark crimson, upon a creamy ground.

James Montgomery.—A very dark purple edge, form first-rate, creamy ground.

Lady Sale.—A rose spot, of splendid form, very distinctly marked.

Larne.—Of very fine form, a purple mottle upon a white ground.

Nereus.—A flower of extraordinary size, very full, and delicately marked, a light rose spot, upon a snowy white ground; this is one of the finest ever raised.

Princess Royal.—A beautiful variety, dark edge, upon a brilliant yellow ground.

Prince Albert.—A very large and double flower, a dark brown edge, upon a clear straw ground.

Queen Berengaria.—A beautifully formed flower, rose mottled, upon a white ground; an exquisite variety.

Richard Dixon.—A heavy purple edge, excellent form, ground of a clear white; a very large and massive flower, newly raised, and a very free bloomer.

Sir John de Græme.—A flower of large size and splendid form, a fine purple edge and cream ground; one of the finest varieties in being.

Talisman.—An exquisitely beautiful flower, fine purple edge, upon a pure white ground.

Zebina.—An exquisite flower, beautifully marked, a rose spot, upon a white ground.

TO DESTROY THE SCALE.

MR. BARNES, of Bicton, recommends a plan, which he says is quite effectual, and costs scarcely anything but the labour. He says, "Take of good wood ashes (dry) one peck; place this in a tub, pouring in twelve gallons of soft water, and allowing it to soak for twelve hours, stirring it up occasionally; then take of fine soft clay, and of fresh cow-dung, one peck each, and mix them well together into a 'puddle;' add two pecks of fresh chimney soot, and a peck of fine charcoal dust that has not been wetted; place these ingredients together, and add enough of the lye of the wood ashes to bring it to the consistence of workable paint, stirring it well up with an old broom. This must be allowed to stand for two or three days, and will then be in good condition for painting over the stems, branches, and every part of the plant affected with the scale, which it will readily extirpate.

HOW TO DESTROY MICE IN A GARDEN.

BURY pickling-jars in the ground, leaving the neck-hole even with the surface. Put a little water in the jars. The writer has taken upwards of 220 mice in this way in his garden, in the course of the last three months. This is an improvement on the plan adopted some years ago in the New Forest, where many thousands of mice were destroyed. (See "Jesse's Natural History.") The writer had a very fine crop of strawberries last year, but the mice devoured and destroyed ninety-nine out of a hundred. Almost everything in the garden was more or less injured. By the next fruit season I do not expect to have a mouse left, as I have ten jars in constant use.



FLORAL
OPERATIONS FOR THE MONTH

IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

THE fine weather of May would allow for the planting out in beds, &c., half-hardy as well as the tender annuals, Heliotropes, Pelargoniums, Verbenas, Petunias, Celsias, Zinnias, Stocks, &c., but any omissions should be attended to at once.

We have frequently called the attention of our young readers to the desirability of paying strict attention to the judicious arrangements of flowering plants, as regards height and harmony of colouring. It is true that of late years this subject has become a matter of study amongst gardeners, and great changes for the better have taken place in this respect; still we are far from supposing that we have arrived at perfection. Always bear in mind—if beauty, order, and effect are desired—that attention to this, next to a well laid-out flower garden, is essential to their full development. In producing well-arranged contrasts, the different shades of colour must be as distinct from each other as possible; for instance, white should never be placed in contact with yellow, or deep blue with crimson; but white forms a good contrast with blue or red, blue to orange, yellow to purple or violet, dark crimson to light blue, and scarlet should be placed near those which have a profuse green foliage, as red and green form the best contrast.

The only attention now required with such is to water freely, being careful it does not pass off, tie up, &c. Pinks and Carnations will require due care in securing, and by the middle of the month pipings of Pinks may be taken off, and towards the end layers of some early Carnations be made. Thin away extra flower buds. Dahlias will require securing, and thin out the shoots, so as only to retain about four or five. Stop the leading stem, to give support to the side ones. Cuttings will soon strike root. If the weather be dry, water duly, a good supply at once; a portion of mulchy manure, spread over the roots, is very beneficial. Seeds of Sweet Williams, Canterbury Bells, Scabious, &c., should now be sown for next year's blooming. Auricula and Polyanthus must be kept in a shady, but airy place. Chrysanthemums: young plants should be prepared for the autumn.

IN THE GREENHOUSE, STOVE, &c.

The greenhouse plants which are placed out of doors will require to be duly watered, for if allowed to flag the result is the leaves are damaged. Moss sprinkled between the pots keep the soil cool.

The house will now have to be kept gay and sweet by Balsams, Globe Amaranthus, Coxcomb, Brachycoma, Mignonette Trees, &c. Re-pot as required, in order to keep the plants in a growing state.

Achimenes brought forward in the stove will now be coming into bloom; they repay for every attention. Cuttings of nearly all greenhouse plants should now be put off; May and June are the best months for that purpose. Cinerarias are highly ornamental, and well worth encouraging. Cuttings of Roses may be put in, and will soon strike. Camellias that have been forwarded by forcing the shoots and buds should now be placed in a cooler situation, to give vigour to them. When the grass of Ranunculus or Tulips is quite dead, the roots may be taken up.

ON THE CULTURE OF CHINA ROSES.

BY ROSA.

IN cultivating the *Rosa odorata*, or Tea-scented Roses, I have practised the following method with great success. Early in January or February, I take some pots of plants into a stove which is heated to 60 or 70 degrees of heat. In the course of a short time, there are some young shoots ready, which, as soon as they have five or six leaves, I take off, and strip some of the under leaves from them, finishing them with a clean cut at a joint. Having prepared the cuttings, I next prepare some 48-sized pots, with two parts fine sand, one part sandy peat, and one part leaf-mould. I then insert several in each pot, and with a fine rose watering pot give them water just sufficient to settle the earth. I then plunge them into a hot-bed frame—or they will strike equally well in the stove, provided they are covered with a small bell glass. After they have taken root, I pot them off into 60's, using at this time sandy loam and leaf-mould. About the middle of May, I turn a quantity out into the beds and borders in the flower garden, where they bloom exceedingly well, and fill the air with that delicious fragrance that is exhaled from them. The remainder I keep in pots, to supply any place that may require them.

PINKS FOR FORCING.

BY A COVENT GARDEN FLORIST.

THE Paddington forcing Pink and the Anne Boleyn are the best for forcing that have hitherto been discovered. I raise the pipings early in the season, pot them in four-inch pots, as soon as rooted sufficiently, in rich turfy loam, keeping the pots plunged in coal ashes, in a sheltered, warm situation. By duly attending to them in water, &c., they generally become vigorous, and require re-potting into five or six-inch pots by November, at which time I take a lot in for forcing, and continue through the winter. Plants so treated, plunged into a bark pit, produce twenty-five flowers each. It is usual to prepare the young plants for forcing in the open border, and take them into pots at the end of summer, but they receive a check by removal. I find it to be much better to prepare them in pots, as above described.





1840. N. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.

Myrica aspera



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

JULY, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

WEIGELA ROSEA.

IN recent numbers of this Magazine we have figured several beautiful flowering plants which have been introduced into this country by the Horticultural Society from China, being discovered in that country by Mr. Fortune, the Society's collector. The one we figure in our present Number is another of the valuable plants he transmitted to the collection at the Society's garden at Chiswick. It proves to be a neat Syringa-like shrub, and a very valuable acquisition, not only when flourishing in the open air of this country, but highly ornamental for the greenhouse and conservatory, by forcing well at an early period of the year, when every flower is hailed with gratification. The particulars of its discovery, character, &c., Mr. Fortune details in the Journal of the Horticultural Society as follows:—

“When I first discovered this beautiful plant it was growing in a mandarin's garden, in the island of Chusan, and literally loaded with its fine rose-coloured flowers, which hung in graceful bunches from the axils of the leaves and the ends of the branches. The garden, which was an excellent specimen of the peculiar style so much admired by the Chinese in the north, was often visited by the officers of the regiments who were quartered at Tinghae, and was generally called the Grotto, on account of the pretty rock-work with which it was ornamented. Every one saw and admired the beautiful Weigela, which was also a great favourite with the old gentleman to whom the place belonged. I immediately marked it as one of the finest plants of Northern China, and determined to send plants of it home in every ship until I should hear of its safe arrival.

“All the gardens of the mandarins in the north of China are small, and as there is only room for a few plants, these are always of the most select and handsome description. Amongst my collections are several other plants which are common in these gardens, all of which are of

great beauty and interest. Azaleas, Roses, Moutans, *Glycine sinensis* alba, *Viburnums* (more handsome than our common Gueldres rose), and various other free-flowering shrubs, make these gardens extremely gay, particularly during the spring and early summer months.

“*Weigela rosea* is unknown in the southern provinces of China, and therefore I have every reason to suppose that it will prove hardy, or nearly so, in England; but, if not, it will make a first-rate greenhouse plant, and will take its place by the side of the beautiful Azaleas and Camellias of its own country. I never met with it in a wild state on the Chinese hills, and it is therefore just possible that it may have been originally introduced to China from Japan; this, however, is only conjecture. In the north of China, where the plant is found, the thermometer sometimes sinks within a few degrees of zero, and the country is frequently covered with snow, and yet in these circumstances it sustains no injury.

“As this shrub has been liberally distributed amongst the Fellows of the Horticultural Society, some remarks upon its habits and cultivation will probably be acceptable. It forms a neat middle-sized bush, not unlike a *Philadelphus* in habit, deciduous in winter, and flowers in the months of April and May. One great recommendation to it is, that it is a plant of the easiest cultivation. Cuttings strike readily any time during the spring or summer months, with ordinary attention; and the plant itself grows well in any common garden soil. It should be grown in this country as it is in China, not tied up in that formal unnatural way in which we frequently see plants which are brought to our exhibitions, but a main stem or two chosen for leaders, which in their turn throw out branches from their sides, and then, when the plant comes into bloom, the branches, which are loaded with beautiful flowers, hang down in graceful and natural festoons. It was a plant of this kind which I have already noticed as growing in the grotto-garden on the island of Chusan; and I doubt not that plants of equal beauty will soon be produced in our gardens in England.

“The possessors of *Weigela rosea* had better give it some slight protection during the next winter, by keeping it either in a greenhouse or frame until duplicates are made, when these can be planted out in the open air. The main object should be to enable the plant to ripen its wood well, for when this is done it will not only be more hardy, but it will also flower better in the following season. It is, without doubt, one of the finest shrubs which have been introduced to this country of late years.”

[It grows freely with us at our nurseries. The flowers are produced in loose clusters of from three to five, at the end of every little side branch. It merits a place wherever it can be grown.—CONDUCTOR.]

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

ACACIA CELASTRIFOLIA—CELASTRUS-LEAVED.

Leguminosæ. Polygamia Polyandria.

Seeds of this very beautiful species were sent from the Swan River Colony by Mr. Drummond. We saw a plant of it, six feet high,

bushy, in most profuse bloom, at the Royal Gardens of Kew, last April. The flowers are produced in large branching panicles, of a pale yellow colour, which are delightfully fragrant, and perfumed the entire house with its Hawthorn scent. It deserves to be grown in every greenhouse or conservatory. It is readily kept dwarf, by pinching off the leads to induce lateral shoots. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4306.

BERBERIS ILICIFOLIA—HOLLY-LEAVED BERBERRY.

Berberideæ. Hexandria Monogynia.

This beautiful and rare species was introduced into this country from Fuegia, from the extreme part of South America, by the officers of the antarctic voyage under Captain Sir James Ross, and it has bloomed, in March last, in the Royal Gardens of Kew. The flowers are borne in subcorymbosa racemes, several inches long. Each blossom is globose, about half an inch across, of a very rich orange golden-yellow. In its native country it grows to a shrub, about eight feet high; the wood being a pretty pale yellow. The berries are of a deep steel-blue colour, of a singular gourd form. It is very likely to prove quite hardy, and, should it turn out so, will be one of the most striking ornaments for the shrubbery.

COLLANIA DULCIS—SWEET COLLANIA.

Amaryllidaceæ. Hexandria Monogynia. (Syn. Alstræmeria dulcis).

This very rare plant is said to be a native of Huallay, near Pasco, in Peru, seeds of which were sent to the late Dean of Manchester, with whom it bloomed in 1846. The stems grow about a foot high, erect, each terminating with one or two drooping cylinder-shaped flowers. The tubular portion is about an inch long, and a quarter in diameter, rosy-purple, with a vivid green end. It is very neat and pretty, and well worthy a situation in the greenhouse.

GARDENIA MALLEIFERA—CLAPPER-BEARING.

Rubiaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

Mr. Whitfield brought plants of this new Gardenia from Sierra Leone to the gardens at the Earl of Derby's, at Knowsley Park. It is a hothouse shrubby plant, grows rapidly, and loves a high moist temperature. It begins to flower when two or three feet high. The flowers are produced solitary, terminal. Each flower is about six to eight inches long, a creamy white, which changes to tawny. The tube is slender, but the mouth is broad, bell-shaped.

GLOXINIA FYFIANA—MR. FYFE'S GLOXINIA.

A small specimen of this strikingly beautiful plant, which we introduced to notice in our Magazine for March last, was exhibited at the Horticultural Society's show in Chiswick Gardens on the 19th ultimo, and excited general attention by its peculiar novelty and beauty. It fully verified all that has been said in its praise, and will soon occupy a favoured place in all collections.

GLOXINIA HANDLEYANA—MR. HANDLEY'S GLOXINIA.

Amongst the numerous hybrids in this most interesting tribe of plants, which the introduction of *G. rosea* gave rise to, this variety is one of the most beautiful. We received blooms of it from the correspondent after whom it is named, and distinguished it by a figure in the FLORICULTURAL CABINET for November, 1843. It is greatly admired in the London collections, where it has only recently become known.

HENFREYA SCANDENS. CLIMBING HENFREYA.

Acanthaceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

Mr. George Donn discovered this plant in Sierra Leone, where it is stated to be common. A new genus has been formed with it, and it is named in compliment to A. Henfrey, Esq., F.L.S. It is a robust growing plant, but does not appear to possess much of a climbing habit, at least the plant we saw of it in the collection of Mr. Glendinning, did not, at that time, May 20th, 1847. It is a vigorous shrubby plant, having a large dark green foliage. The flowers are produced in closeish racemes at the angles of the leaves. The flower is funnel-shaped, with a spreading five-parted limb (mouth), white, with a tinge of yellow. Each blossom is about two inches long and an inch and a-half across the mouth. It is a hothouse plant, requiring a moist temperature of 75° to 80°. It blooms in spring and the early part of summer. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 31.

IPOMÆA PULCHELLA—THE HANDSOME.

Convolvulaceæ. Pentandria Monojynia.

Seeds of this handsome Bindweed were sent from Ceylon to Mrs. Sherborne, near Prescott, in Lancashire. It is a climbing plant, with herbaceous angular stems. It blooms very freely, and the flowers a good deal resemble those of *Ipomæa Horsfallii*, but are larger. Each blossom is about two inches and a-half across, of a dark purple-crimson, with five pink-coloured plaits. It is a very pretty flowering species, well deserving to be grown in every warm greenhouse, conservatory, or stove. Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4305.

ONCIDIUM BARKERII—MR. BARKER'S.

Orchideæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Imported from Mexico; and has now bloomed in the Chatsworth collection of stove Orchideæ, besides two or three others. The flowers are produced in curved racemes, each flower being about three inches across. Sepals and petals, yellow and green, with very dark cross-bars, producing a beautiful effect; the lip, a handsome pale yellow. It well deserves to be grown in every collection. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

RHODODENDRON ARBOREUM var. PAXTONI.

His Grace the Duke of Devonshire's botanical collector, Mr. Gibson, discovered this very magnificent Rhododendron growing in elevated situations on the Khoseea Hills, in the East Indies, where it formed a

spreading tree of great beauty. It has bloomed profusely in the greenhouse at Chatsworth. The flowers are produced in large terminal heads, each blossom being near three inches across, of a dark scarlet colour, spotted with black dots round the centre. It is a superb variety, and deserves to be in every collection of this very fine genus. Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*

SALVIA DULCIS—SWEET SAGE.

We have had this very pretty species in bloom. The flowers are dark rose-coloured, and produced with much freedom. It will succeed well in the summer border, with ordinary care.

SOLANUM JASMINOIDES—JASMINE-LEAVED.

Solanaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

It is considered to be a native of South America. It is perfectly hardy, flourishing against a wall in the garden of the Horticultural Society at Chiswick. It is a climber, and produces a profusion of neat white flowers in panicles. Each blossom is about three quarters of an inch across. Figured in *Bot. Reg.*

THIBAUDIA PULCHERRIMA—THE BEAUTIFUL.

Vacciniaceæ. Decandria Monogynia.

It is a native of the north of India, in the district of Khasiya. It is a lofty shrub, with long vigorous branches. The leaves are about eight inches long, broadly-lance-shaped. The flowers are produced on the older (not less than two years old) wood, from the axils of the fallen leaves, in shortish umbels of numerous blossoms in each, and the flowers of the same umbel being in all states of progress, from the early buds to the fully expanded; they are of a scarlet colour, variegated with pale green at first, afterwards red veined and chequered (something like the common *Fritillaria*), with richer coloured lines. It has bloomed finely in the collection of Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co. It is a profuse bloomer, and a most interesting plant. It grows against the wall in a *Camellia* house.

TROPEOLUM SPECIOSUM—SHOWY INDIAN CRESS.

Tropæolaceæ. Octandria Monogynia.

From Patagonia, and is, perhaps, the most splendid species of this showy tribe yet received. With the habit of *T. pentaphyllum*, it produces flowers equal in size to *T. Lobbianum*, and of the finest crimson-scarlet colour. It was shown by Messrs. Veitch and Son, of Exeter, at the Chiswick exhibition last month.

VANDA VIOLACEA—VIOLET COLOURED.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Mr. Cumming discovered it in Manilla, in the East Indies. The flowers are produced in short drooping racemes, the ground colour being an ivory-white, spotted with light violet, the lip being entirely a violet colour. A single blossom is nearly one inch across. It has bloomed at Messrs. Loddiges'.

NEW PLANTS NOTICED IN NURSERIES, &c.

DENDROBIUM (new species).—Exhibited at the Chiswick show by Messrs. Veitch. The flowers are produced in erect racemes, (of ten or more), yellow, with a spot of deep crimson in the throat of the lip, which is fringed at the edges. No. 2 is yellow, with the labellum fringed. No. 3 has flowers of a delicate rose colour, having a large blotch of bright yellow in the lip.

AZALEA, variety, Fielder's White.—This variety is very beautiful, the flowers are a pure white, with green spots on the upper petals, very large, and fine shaped.

VIBURNUM (new hardy shrubby species).—No. 1 has been blooming in the Horticultural Society's garden at Chiswick. The flowers are produced in large heads similar to the Hydrangea, and of a pure white. Each blossom is an inch across. No. 2 produces its flowers in heads about four inches across, pure white. Each blossom is about half an inch across and semi-double.

RHODODENDRON METROPOLITANA.—This is a noble flowering hardy variety; the flowers are a deep rose colour, handsomely spotted; they are produced in large heads of twenty or more. A separate blossom is four inches across.

RHODODENDRON FASTUOSUM, FLORA PLENA—The flowers are very large, each being near four inches across, and a very pretty lilac colour, and is what are denominated double, the pistil and stamens becoming petal-like. A very handsome variety.

RHODODENDRON MUTABILIS.—When the flowers of this variety are in bud, they are of a bright crimson, then changes to a rosy carmine, and finally becomes nearly white; so that the different shades, appearing at the same time over the entire plant, produce a very interesting appearance. It is quite hardy. The above sorts may be had at the nurseries around London.

ACHIMENES CUPREATA.—The flowers are not large, but of a beautiful scarlet, with a yellow throat. The plant appears to be a creeper, hanging over the sides of the pot two feet. It is a singular, pretty species.

FORSYTHEA VIRIDISSIMA.—This is one of the valuable plants which Mr. Fortune discovered in China, and sent to the Horticultural Society's Garden. It is a deciduous shrub, growing nine feet high, in the north of China. It has flowered in the Society's garden at Chiswick, and proves to be of superior beauty. The flowers appear before the foliage is fully unfolded; they are of a rich golden-yellow colour, and the plant is loaded with them, being highly ornamental. It was found growing in a garden at Chusan, along with the beautiful *Weigelia rosea*. It also grows wild on the mountains. It is a free grower, and readily increases by cuttings or layers.

SPIREA PUBESCENS.—A small neat shrub, growing two feet high, which appears to be hardy: it flourished, and bloomed beautifully with us, in a greenhouse. The flowers are produced in smallish umbels, a

pure white, and give a very pretty effect ; they are fragrant, too. It is very handsome, and well deserves to be cultivated. Plants may now be obtained cheap in the principal nurseries.

CERASUS JAPONICA, FLORA PLENA.—The flowers are like those of the double dwarf Chinese Cherry, excepting that they are of a pure white, and perfectly double. It was introduced to the Horticultural Society's garden. It is quite hardy, and deserves to be in every shrubbery.

WEIGELIA ROSEA.—This most charming plant has proved to be perfectly hardy, enduring the past severe winter in the open air without injury, and is now growing luxuriantly. It will be one of the greatest favourites.

ON EXPOSING GREENHOUSE PLANTS IN SUMMER.

IT is a common practice all over the country to set greenhouse plants, heaths, &c., out of doors during the summer months, without any protection whatever, either to the tops or bottoms of the plants, under the vain impression that the plants will be benefited by such treatment. Plants, when fully exposed to the sun and air, after a time become so dry as to nearly make it impossible to render them moist again ; hence the scorched and stunted-looking plants which may be seen in summer. The pots of plants should always be moist. Persons with common observation will have noticed that all the youngest and most tender roots of plants always extend next to the pot ; consequently they are the most liable to injury from any sudden check, occasioned by the sun drawing all the moisture out of the pot, and, therefore, out of the soil also. It is no uncommon thing to see the soil quite dried away from the pot, and when the water is supplied, it sinks down the outside of the soil as fast as it can be poured in, and the soil inside is not wetted in the least. How can any person expect plants to grow by such unnatural treatment ? Besides, it is a great waste of time to be so frequently watering, as is very often the case ; the whole morning and evening are often spent in this way. If plants must be turned out of doors, they ought always to be plunged in some porous substance ; although, at the same time, it ought to be something that will hold moisture ; for instance, very rough peat, moss, or sawdust. I have seen sand used by some, but I consider it holds the wet too much, which is an evil almost as bad as the former. The pots should always be placed on slates, or some other material that will prevent the worms from entering, as they are great pests if once allowed to enter. They should also be shaded from the sun with some light material, and protected from heavy rains. By following the above plan, a great deal of time will be saved in watering ; and the plants, having a more natural treatment, will present a more natural appearance.

BRITISH PLANTS.

WITH OBSERVATIONS ON THEIR CULTURE.

(Continued from page 57.)

IN a late number we wrote on this subject, and now venture to bring before the notice of our readers a few more of the humble and unassuming beauties which, unheeded by the florist, deck the shady dells, the dreary moors, and the rich meads of our native land. In our last article on the subject, we stated our intentions in regard to the *kinds* of plants we intended treating of; and, although in the following notes we may pass over many British species of great beauty and interest, we beg that the reader will not interpret our doing so as consequent upon a want of our due appreciation of the beauty and the interest of such: to us every floral gem teems with interest; alike the little Gowan and the gaudy Sunflower,—and when Wordsworth says,—

“To me the meanest flower that blows can give
Thoughts that do often lie too deep for tears.”

he expresses what we have likewise often felt; and what is felt by every true lover of nature.—

“Where pleasures are in wild fields gathered.”

Many of our most interesting wild flowers are altogether unsuitable for garden culture. As an example we may cite the beautiful *MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA* (*Buck Bean*), which from its natural habitat being marshes and the margin of peat bogs, or in very wet boggy ground, is quite incapable of cultivation. Yet it is a very lovely flower, and calls the following remark from a botanical writer of the last century: “The flowers of this plant are so extremely beautiful, that nothing but its native soil could exclude it from a place in every garden.” (The Rev. John Lightfoot in his “*Flora Scotica*,” Second Edition, vol. i., page 138. Published in 1792.) We beg the reader then to bear in mind, while perusing our series on the subject, that such plants as the *Menyanthes* do not lie within our province. Horticultural science has of late years done much in the way of showing us how to grow plants, and how to grow plants *well*, that our forefathers could not grow at all; but yet there are many beauties that our gardens have wooed, and will woo, in vain; beauties that love better the marsh and the mountain than the princely parterre. We proceed with our subject.

DIANTHUS DELTOIDES, or *Maiden Pink*. The florist is already much indebted to the genus *Dianthus*; but he has not yet drawn upon it to the full extent. The *Carnation*, the *Piccotee*, the *Pink* and the *Sweet William*, are all snatches from this beautiful family, and have been known in our gardens for a long period of years. Two of the species are alluded to in the following lines of Spenser:—

“Bring hether the *Pinche* and purple *Cüllambine*, with gelliflowres;
Bring *Coronations*, and Sops in wine, worn of paramours.”

And it is no wonder indeed that they have been long cultivated for their beauty, for they are beautiful indeed:—

“*Carnationed* like a sleeping infant’s cheek.”

What simile more beautiful than this. However although her sisters

have long reaped garden honours ; although they have charmed royal eyes, and been year after year crowned with green laurels, yet the lowly and lovely virgin we introduce to the reader's notice, still dwells unheeded in her own wild rocky home, known only to the wild bee, that woos her for the nectar of her rosy lips, and to the little spider, that on dewy mornings decks her with its delicately beautiful gossamer. The flowers of the Maiden Pink are exceedingly beautiful ; but smaller (as is the whole of the plant) than those of the florist's Pink. However its size might be increased by cultivation, and would undoubtedly be so, were attention paid to it. *D. cæsius* is likewise worthy of the florist's attention ; but it is much rarer than *D. deltoïdes*, and some difficulty will be experienced in getting plants. We do not recommend *D. armeria* nor *D. prolifer* for garden culture, although both are beautiful.

HYPERICUM HUMIFUSUM, or *Trailing St. John's Wort*.

“ Hypericum all bloom, so thick a swarm
Of flowers, like flies, clothing its slender rods
That scarce a leaf appears !”

H. calycinum is often cultivated in shrubberies for the sake of its profusion of flowers ; but we have not seen any other species under cultivation. The species to which we here draw attention (*H. humifusum*), is a low trailing plant, and very beautiful ; exceedingly well fitted for a herbaceous border. We have most frequently found it in its wild state, in pastures, &c., and it is probable that it will grow without difficulty in the garden. It should have a rather damp soil, and not much sun ; at least until it be thoroughly established in the garden, and its *likings* better known than we can as yet know them. It may be here useful to remark that wild plants of all kinds, natives of this country, ought to be planted in a rather moist and shady situation at first, whatever be their natures ; as such a situation is favourable to plants gaining strength, and it is likewise generally *safer to err* by giving native plants too much shade and moisture, than to err in giving them too much sunshine and drought ; the latter is likely to cut off most plants altogether, while the former can injure them only very immaterially.

HYPERICUM PULCHRUM, or *Small upright St. John's Wort*, is a beautiful neat little plant, and in regard to *habit* is all that could be desired of any plant, as indeed are some other species of the genus. The plant generally grows about a foot, or a little more, high ; the stem and branches are slender, very rigid, and quite erect ; the flowers form a loose pinnacle on the top ; they are of a bright yellow colour, and the anthers, or male organs, inside the flower, are red ; and this mixture of yellow and red makes the plant look very showy and beautiful. Before the flowers expand they are tipped with red on the outside of the petals. It is a perennial, and is frequent in dry woods and heaths, &c. It flowers in July, and may then be removed to the garden, retaining all the soil possible. A somewhat dry soil and shady situation are probably best for this species.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM, or *Common perforated St. John's Wort*. This plant, which has been designated “ Balm of the Warrior's wound,” in allusion to its healing properties, is generally taller than the preceding species, and it is not less showy on that account. It grows in

thickets, and woods, &c., and is abundant in most places where these occur. It is a perennial, and flowers in July, and may, no doubt, be successfully dealt with as we recommend for *H. humifusum*, to which we beg to refer the reader.

PARNASSIA PALUSTRIS, or *Grass of Parnassus*. This is a pretty little perennial plant, with large white flowers that continue to be produced throughout the months of July, August, September, and October. It loves to grow in moist situations, by the margins of lakes and the sea-shore; but notwithstanding this it is probable that it may thrive in the drier soil of a garden. It should, however, have as wet a spot as can be selected, and at the same time be so situated that it may get only the morning sun; for strong noonday or afternoon sun would burn it up. It is really a deserving flower, and ought to be cultivated.

SILENE INFLATA, or *Bladder Campion*; known better in Scotland by the appellation of *Cow-bell*. This is a beautiful common thing, and we fear that its profuseness may be the cause of its having been entirely neglected by the florist. It grows on old walls, loose banks, stony places, in hedges, &c., and is a very lovely as well as a very graceful and showy plant. It is one that will require no great degree of care to cultivate, for it grows well in any soil where its lot may be cast. And we should hope that this circumstance may be an inducement to its cultivation. It will, however, be all the better with kind treatment, coarse soil, and plenty of sun. It will grow well on a bank overhung by trees, that may be too dry and too barren for many other flowers. The *S. maritima* of *Withering* can scarcely be considered in the light of a distinct species; but only as a well-marked variety; it grows on the sea-coasts, and sometimes by "alpine torrents," as we are told by *Withering*, and it bears the English name of *Sea Campion*, or *Catchfly*. A variety which seems to be somewhat permanent is given in the last edition of Sir W. J. Hooker's "British Flora," as var. "B," with the *varietic* character:—"Calyx, stem and leaves downy." This variety is a rare one; the only stations given by Hooker are, "near Cromer, Norfolk; banks of the Clyde." However we have specimens of the same variety from the Isle of Wight. A variety apparently intermediate betwixt this and the normal form was last summer found by Mr. George Lawson on the banks of the river Eden, in Fifeshire, "with the stem and leaves (on both sides) covered with a rough pubescence, while the peduncle and calyx are perfectly glabrous. All these varieties are botanically interesting, and are well worth cultivating.

SILENE ACAULIS, or *Moss Campion*. A lovely little alpine gem, with beautiful purple flowers; and declared by a very eminent botanical writer to be "one of the greatest ornaments of our alps." It occasionally occurs with pale flowers, and we have this form, gathered on Ben Lawers some years ago by Mr. W. Anderson. Little *clumps* of each variety intermixed in the border with other flowers would look well; but the border would require to be a shady one, and somewhat cool and moist. There can be no fear of its success on the north side of a rockery, and indeed it is quite a nice thing for artificial rockwork. Perhaps it would do well to grow in pots and under the same treatment as the *Auricula* and *Primrose*. It is quite dwarf, consequently not very *showy*, but exceedingly beautiful.

RANUNCULUS ALPESTRIS, or *Alpine white Crowfoot*. This beautiful flower, although allowed a place in all our floras of Scotland, yet seems to us to have but a slender claim thereto. True Mr. George Don, of Forfar (a botanist who did much in the way of exploring the northern hills of Scotland), reported that he discovered the plant in several places by alpine rivulets on the Clovas; but then no succeeding wanderer in that district has given his testimony in confirmation, although the plant, *as an extreme rarity*, has been often sought for by many of our best British botanists who have perambulated the Clovas. It is a very beautiful species, and is sometimes cultivated, although certainly much more seldom than its exquisite beauty and its botanical interest demand. It is a perennial, and its flowers (which are white) generally appear in May. The *Ranunculus* of the florist is somewhat difficult of culture; but this species is by no means particular in regard to soil, situation, or treatment; indeed we have seen it thriving and flowering well on a dry border, exposed to the sun the whole day long; and we have seen it growing equally healthy, and blooming profusely, at the base of a north wall, where it caught only a parting ray of the setting sun. It will grow well under the treatment usually given to herbaceous plants. Care, however, should be taken to disturb the roots as little as possible in the digging of the border in spring time, as it is an early flowering plant; and no plant should be disturbed when forming flower-buds.

COCHLEARIA OFFICINALIS, or *Common Scurvy Grass*. This is a vernal flower, and resembles much in appearance the perennial Candytuft of our gardens. It is an annual, and should be sown in the autumn, so that it may have time to grow, and produce a profusion of blossoms at the proper season. It is of frequent occurrence on rocks and ditch banks, &c., by the sea-coast, and likewise grows on the elevated mountains. The seeds may be gathered plentifully in the summer season in such situations.

CARDAMINE PRATENSIS, *Ladies' Smock* or *Bitter Cress*. This is a very showy plant, bearing blush coloured flowers. It grows in moist ground, by streams, and in meadows, and flowers throughout the "merry month of May." It is sometimes found with double flowers, and this variety is the one more readily to gain the florist's attention. It is a plant by no means particular in regard to soil, and will grow well, with little care, in almost any situation. No doubt, however, it will grow best in moist ground. We have frequently met with this plant bearing very pale blossoms.

HELIANTHEMUM VULGARE (*Synonyme*: **CISTUS HELIANTHEMUM** of Linnæus), or *Common Rock Rose*. A plant well adapted for ornamenting artificial rockwork. It requires a light dry soil, and is of easy cultivation; but should not be transplanted often. Its natural habitat is dry, rocky, and gravelly places; and it is of frequent occurrence in such situations throughout our country.

VIOLA HIRTA, or *Hairy Violet*, occurs in "woods and pastures in England, principally in a chalky or limestone soil." It is rare in Scotland; but is not confined to the neighbourhood of Edinburgh, as stated in Hooker's "British Flora." It is a very showy species, having large blue flowers, and as it blooms in April and May, when cærulean

blossoms are "few and far between" in the flower garden, it really would be an useful and interesting acquisition, and it is indeed strange that it has not long ago been introduced to garden culture, the more especially since the Pansy, and the sweet Purple Violet too, have been so successfully cultivated by the florist. They both have well repaid the care bestowed on them, especially the former; and we have no doubt but the Hairy Violet may do the same: it really deserves a place in every garden. It grows well in a warm, somewhat shaded, situation; and as a rockwork ornament it is very beautiful, and grows luxuriantly. Its seed may be gathered in the summer time from the seed-pods that are bent down to the ground and close beside the root of the parent plant, or plants may be safely lifted at almost any season.

LYCHNIS DIOICA. Under the specific name *dioica* are included the *red* and the *white Campion* of this country, which are respectively the *L. diurna* and *L. vespertina* of Sibthorpe. In the present day they are considered by botanists as merely varieties of one species, although they are certainly well marked varieties. Besides the difference in the colour of the flowers, those of the white variety (*L. vespertina*) are very fragrant in the evening, like the night-blowing stock, while the red variety (*L. diurna*) is quite scentless. Both varieties are very showy, and of easy culture. It may be useful to remark that the red-flowered variety requires a more moist situation than does the other. A variety, with flesh-coloured hermaphrodite flowers, has been found in Forfarshire, by Mr. William Gardiner, and is the var. γ . of Hooker's "Brit. Flora."

SPERGULA NODOSUS, or *Knotted Spurrey*. A lovely little thing well adapted for planting near the base of artificial rockworks and other moist situations. It is a small plant, raising its graceful white flowers only a few inches high on its slender stem; but it is very beautiful, and well deserves cultivation. It is found wild in wet, marshy grounds, and is by no means rare.

GERANIUM SANGUINEUM, or *Bloody Crane's Bill*. This is a very handsome plant, with large showy deep flesh-coloured blossoms, which it produces in profusion throughout the months of June and July; it is undoubtedly the most beautiful species of the genus inhabiting this country. It requires a light dry soil, and plenty of sunshine, although indeed we have seen it growing and flowering well under the shade of trees where few other things would grow. It is a perennial, and the roots may be lifted in March, and removed to the flower-border. It has occurred to us that it would appear particularly well if planted in *masses*; there would be a perfect blaze of beauty. This plant stands drought well, and so does the following species; and on this account they may be suitable for planting in extensive rock-works where tall growing plants are required.

GERANIUM PHEUM, or *Dusky Crane's-Bill*. A dingy sable looking flower, very different from the last species, and by no means so showy. Its flowers are smaller, and of a purple-black colour; but its leaves are very large and beautiful. There is a variety with white flowers stated in Hooker's "British Flora" to grow at the "Sands of Barrie, near Dundee;" but local botanists have long looked for it there in vain, and we believe there is now no wild station for it in Britain.

We have, however, sometimes met with this variety in gardens, and it contrasts finely with the dusky flowered plant. This species is of very easy cultivation, and its removal to the garden should be effected early in the spring. It grows in woods, by hedges, &c., but is somewhat rare. We have beheld it growing by the tombs in an old churchyard, in a still and lovely shady dell; and really its mourning-like flowers seemed to feel the influence of the solemn and sacred shade of gloom that hung around the scene.

GERANIUM PRATENSE, or *Blue Meadow Crane's Bill*. This is likewise a very handsome species, bearing large bluish purple flowers. It grows abundantly in moist thickets, and by the margins of streams, and similar situations, and flowers throughout the months of June, July, and August. The fact of its choosing marshy situations as its habitat, points to the propriety of giving the plant plenty of moisture, and likewise shade in the garden. However these are not essential to its cultivation, and we are much inclined to suppose it a plant capable of growing well even in dry soil.

OXALIS ACETOSELLA, or *Common Wood Sorrel*. This sweet little gem is very beautiful indeed. From amongst its neat little pale green drooping leaves, the slender flower-stalk arises, with its little red bracteas about the middle, and the pale red-veined blossom on its summit, bashfully bending its breast to the earth, as if conscious of such a pure, and humble, and fragile thing being too pure, and too humble, and too fragile for the gaze of the proud and unfeeling world. This sweet little thing is of very easy cultivation, and as it rises only a few inches in height is well adapted for planting in the forepart of a border. It loves the shade, and will do well even under the dense foliage of trees. It is abundant in woods, &c., especially where of a heathy nature and thin soil; and it is of very common occurrence in hilly or sub-alpine districts. It begins to blossom in April, and continues in flower some months; and it may with safety be removed at any season. Pea soil will suit it exceedingly well; but it will succeed in common garden earth, and when once planted in a garden it will not be easily exterminated, for it spreads rapidly.

OXYTROPIS URALENSIS (*Synonyme*: *ASTRAGALUS URALENSIS*, Linn), or *Hairy Mountain Oxytropis*. A very beautiful plant, with bright purple papilionaceous flowers. The white plant is densely covered with silky hairs, especially near the base, and these give it a very beautiful appearance. It ranks among rarities, being only found occasionally on dry mountain pastures, &c. It flowers in June and July; and perhaps it may succeed well under cultivation if planted in a dry border, where it will be shaded from the midday and afternoon sun.

ASTRAGALUS HYPOGLOTTIS, or *Purple Mountain Milk-Vetch*. This is a neat little prostrate plant, which throughout July is wholly covered with blossoms. The flowers are very specious in comparison with the small size of the plant. Naturally it grows in dry sandy and gravelly places, and in such situations it sometimes wholly covers a great extent of ground. In the garden it will grow well in sandy soil in a dry situation, and exposed to the full influence of the sun. A white flowered variety sometimes occurs which is very beautiful, and contrasts

well with the purple flowered sort. Plants may be lifted in the spring-time to the garden; but the preferable way is to gather the seeds in the month of September, and sow them in April or May following. It is a perennial, and will of course be a year in flowering under this treatment. However it is better to have good *cultivable* plants, than to have bad ones, even although a season is lost in getting them forward.

VICIA CRACCA, or *Tufted Vetch*, is a showy plant, growing wild in bushy places; and only fitted for a shrubbery, as an ornamental object. Some others of our British Vetches may likewise be used for *trailing* in thick shrubberies, where nature is allowed to have a good deal of her own way.

SPIRÆA FILIPENDULA, or *Common Dropwort*. This is a very beautiful plant, both in regard to foliage and blossom, and it is sometimes cultivated in gardens. It grows in dry and gravelly pastures, &c., but is somewhat rare in Scotland, and flowers throughout July and August. It is a perennial, and has long tuberous roots, which go deeply into the soil. It grows easily in any soil or situation; but prefers a light dry soil, and warm exposure. The flowers are in a sort of panicle, and of a yellowish-white tipped with rose-colour. And the leaves are very neatly cut and serrated, and of a dark healthy green hue.

ALCHEMILLA ALPINA, or *Alpine Lady's Mantle*. As has been remarked by Hooker, this is perhaps one of our most beautiful Scottish plants. It is by no means *showy*; but the beautiful lobed leaves (which are nicely serrated at the extremity) are covered with a silky or silvery down on the back; and this renders the plant a very elegant one. The flowers are small and inconspicuous, although not destitute of lovelines when closely examined. It forms a neat little ornamental plant in the flower border, and has the recommendation of always keeping itself neat even with little help. It forms a fine little clump, and keep always green on the top, although we may find many withered leaves of a beautiful silky brown if we examine near the roots. It should be planted in a dry situation, and in peat earth, as, if planted in common earth, or a wet shaded situation, it loses much of its silvery down, and this is the chief ornament of the plant. We have proved by experiment the powerful influence of soil and situation on the pubescence of the *Alchemilla alpina*; and as some of our readers may be interested in matters relating to vegetable physiology, it may be proper here to remark that (as a general rule, and with very few exceptions indeed), plants that grow in a dry soil and sunny situation, are *more* pubescent or hairy than plants growing in moist soil and shady situations; and that *aquatic* or water plants are generally entirely void of pubescence. Some plants that grow in dry situations are quite glabrous; but these are exceptions to the general rule. We may perhaps enter upon this interesting subject fully some months hence, if we can find a spare page or two to devote to the matter. It grows abundantly on the lofty mountains of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, and is most frequent on the banks of alpine rivulets. It is beautiful to see a bank sloping gently to a little stream, covered with this most lovely gem of Flora; while the wild and rocky mountains around are empurpled with the bright heather, and made calm and lovely by the first

rosy rays of the rising sun. Insects shine above the stream, dew-drops glitter in the herbage, and the soft flower-scented zephyr steals among the leaves of the little alpine flowers, and turns up their clear shining silvery sides to dazzle the eye of the beholder. Scenes of this kind, woovers of nature know, and can fully admire. The *ALCHEMILLA* is one of the best suited plants for rock-works that we have, and we would warmly recommend it for the ornamenting of such.

POTENTILLA VERNA, or *Spring Cinquefoil*. This is an exceedingly beautiful and showy little plant for its size, and has the additional recommendations to the florist's attention of being of neat habit, a free bloomer, and of very easy cultivation. It is a very dwarf creeping plant, with large and beautiful yellow blossoms, which appear in May, and continue throughout the greater part of the summer. It grows in old dry pastures, and chooses a warm sunny spot wherein to pitch its tent. It will grow well enough in any garden soil, and in any situation; but it should have a dry sunny border, and poor soil, for if planted in rich soil, and in the shade, it grows too luxuriant for flowering profusely. A year or two ago an anonymous correspondent of the "Gardener's Chronicle" recommended this *Potentilla* as a good plant for edging to flower-garden borders and figures. As seen growing wild it might seem to be well suited for this purpose; but when cultivated it grows much more luxuriant, and spreads too fast by its creeping scions to be available as an edging. However in very poor sandy soils with a warm sunny exposure it may do well enough, if renewed every year, and kept cut well in at the edges by the spade throughout the season. As a rock-plant it is everything that could be wished. It may be removed at any season if carefully treated. Where the soil of the garden is not sandy nor gravelly, abundance of sand should be given at the roots of the plants when planted.

POTENTILLA ANSERINA, *Silver-weed*, or *Sweet Cinquefoil*. The flower of this species resembles the last; but it is a very different plant in habit and general appearance. The leaves are very sickly and large, and the stems are creeping, and creep very extensively, like the strawberry. It is a common plant, growing by waysides abundantly, and in the summer the shoots may sometimes be seen stretching wholly across hard beaten footpaths. It begins to flower in May, and continues throughout the summer; its flowers are large, of a bright yellow, and scent like the Hawthorn. It will grow well in any soil or situation; we find it growing wild and flowering profusely in all sorts of soils and situations; by the dry and hard beaten footpath, along the sunny bank, and in the shaded ditch, where it is associated with the *Horse-tails* and other marsh-loving plants. However it is always most beautiful in a dry, sunny situation; its leaves are neater and more silvery, and its flowers more numerous.

EPILOBIUM HIRSUTUM, or *Great Hairy Willow Herb*. This is a tall growing showy plant, having large rose-coloured blossoms, which appear in July and August. It is a perennial creeping-rooted plant, and grows by the margins of streams, lakes, and ditches, and is frequent throughout Great Britain and Ireland. This plant should be located in a shady situation, and, if possible, in a wet soil. It loves moisture, and may do well at the bottom of a north wall, or behind bushy trees.

SEDUM ANGLICUM, or *English Stone-crop*. A beautiful and showy dwarf plant, suited for the front of a dry border, where it may have the sun from sunrise to sunset all the year through. It is a very little plant, only growing two or three inches in height; its leaves are of a sea-green colour, often tinged with a ruddy hue, and the flowers are white, with purple anthers, are very conspicuous, and seem starlike in appearance. It is an annual, and flowers in June and July. It grows naturally on sandy and rocky places, especially near to the sea; but is not so common in England as it is in Wales, Scotland, and Ireland. The seeds should be gathered in the autumn, and sown in spring in a dry, sunny border; it may do in a shaded situation, but not so well.

SAXIFRAGA OPPOSITIFOLIA, or *Purple Mountain Saxifrage*. This is a very beautiful purple flowered plant, and very different from any other of our British *Saxifrage*. It is deservedly cultivated a good deal in our gardens now, being an early flowerer, and very lovely. When in flower the plant is wholly covered with the lively purple blossoms. It will grow well in a moist, somewhat shaded situation; and plants may be got from a nurseryman. It grows wild on moist alpine rocks, and is most frequent on the Highland mountains of Scotland. It is an excellent rock-work plant.

SAXIFRAGA HYPNOIDES, or *Mossy Saxifrage*, is a beautiful species, frequent in the alpine districts of England, Scotland, and Ireland. It is often cultivated in the flower-garden, and does not seem to require any lengthy notice here.

LINNÆA BOREALIS, or *Two-flowered Linnea*. This is a plant that must be looked upon with pleasure by every lover of Flora, and by every admirer of genius. In the words of Smith, it was this "little northern plant, long overlooked, depressed, abject, flowering early," which Linnæus himself selected as, therefore, most appropriate to transmit his name to posterity. It is a very graceful plant, with lovely drooping flowers of a pale rose-colour, yellowish within; and these are fragrant. It really deserves to be cultivated, certainly not less from its botanical interest and its associations, than from its own intrinsic beauty. It grows in woods, and sometimes in open moist situations in Scotland; but we have only one station for it in England, viz., in a plantation of Scotch firs at Catcherside, in the parish of Hartburn, Northumberland, which is recorded on the authority of Miss Emma Trevelyan. There can be little doubt but it may be cultivated in a somewhat shady situation, if well attended as to watering in dry, sunny weather. Perhaps it would be fully as well if altogether shaded from the strong sun.

EUPATORIUM CANNABINUM, or *Common Hemp Agrimony*. This is a very tall plant, growing to the height of several feet; and its flowers appear in dense corymbs which are terminal, or on the top of the plant; they are of a pale reddish-purple colour, and it is in blossom in July and August. It grows by the banks of rivers, &c., and will prefer a moist, shady situation in the garden.

GNAPHALIUM DIOICUM, or *Mountain Cudweed*. A beautiful little plant a few inches high. The leaves are white and downy beneath, but green above; the flower-stalk is densely woolly, and the flowers are whitish, often rose-coloured, as we have frequently gathered it in

dry, sandy situations. This plant will grow and flower well in a dry border in peaty soil.

CAMPANULA ROTUNDIFOLIA. *Round-leaved Bellflower, or Harebell.* This is a beautiful plant, as are all the species of the genus. Its azure bells appear on dry pastures, hedge-banks, and waysides, in the months of July, August, and September; and beautiful is it indeed to see the graceful drooping flowers of this sweet gem trembling in the slight summer breeze that disturbs not the tranquillity of other flowers. This is a very interesting as well as a lovely flower, and especially must it be so to our friends in the northern part of Britain; for what Scotchman, who cares for his country, but must love dearly the "Bluebell of Scotland." The cultivation of this flower is an easy matter, and indeed it will flourish in any soil; but better in a dry situation and compact soil. It is a perennial, and grows about a foot high, generally, although very subject to variation according to situation, soil, and other circumstances.

CAMPANULA LATIFOLIA, or Giant Bell-flower. This, characterized by Sir W. Hooker as the "finest and most stately of our species," really deserves a place in the garden. The flowers are very large and blue, and appear at the same time as those of *C. rotundifolia*. In Britain it is not a common plant; but is occasionally found in moist, shady woods in some parts of England, and is by no means rare in similar situations in Scotland. Only one locality is recorded for it in Ireland. It is of a different nature from the last, and will require very different treatment. Naturally loving a moist, shady situation, one of this character should be sought for it in the garden; and if furnished with such we think there can be little fear of its success. Unlike its more humble sister the Harebell, it must have a rich soil; but without fresh dung. Sufficient instructions for cultivating the Pyramidal Bellflower (*Campanula pyramidalis*) have appeared in this and other floricultural works; and may we suggest the propriety of trying the treatment recommended for that species, upon our *C. latifolia*. It is very likely that it may succeed well under it. Under whatever treatment the plant may be submitted it should have rich soil and plenty of water.

CAMPANULA GLOMERATA, or Clustered Bell-flower. This is likewise a showy species, varying very much in size, from a very few inches to upwards of a foot in height. It is a perennial, and flowers in July and August, and September. It grows in dry pastures, &c., often near the coast; and will do well in a dry but rich border. To grow to any size, it *must* have such soil. It should have plenty of sunshine.

There are many others of our British Bell-flowers deserving cultivation. *C. patula*, *rapunculus*, and *hybrida* (an annual), will do under the treatment recommended for *C. glomerata*. Treat the other species the same as *C. latifolia*. We would particularly direct attention to *C. hederacea*, which is a most graceful little plant.

CALLUNA VULGARIS, or Common Ling. A plant very similar in appearance to the Common Heather, and, as its habitat is on heaths and moory places, it is often confounded with that plant by the unscientific; it is, however, quite distinct in botanical character. It is a very beautiful little shrub, varying in size from a few inches to as

many feet, and it produces a profusion of its rosy blossoms throughout the latter part of summer and the autumn months. It will grow well in any situation, and is a capital thing for the front of a neat shrubbery. It likes peat, and a compact soil and shady situation, although it is by no means particular in its choice.

ERICA, or *Heath*. There are several distinct species of Heath, natives of this country, and all really deserving of cultivation; but, as the treatment of all the kinds is very similar, we may make one paragraph do for all the species. They should be treated as nearly as possible in the way that Cape Heaths are grown; with this difference, that they require no winter protection. Like them, they should be grown in peat, and they should have abundance of 'fresh air. Some of the species might be grown in pots, and removed for the ornament of the greenhouse, the conservatory, or the drawing-room, when in flower; they form good plants for this purpose, and grow with very little care or attention. Our British species are:—

ERICA CINEREA, *Common*, or *Fine-leaved Heath*, which is abundant on heaths and moors.

ERICA MEDITERRANEA, or *Mediterranean Heath*, which was discovered in Ireland, in 1830, by Mr. M'Kay, in boggy ground.

ERICA CARNEA, or *Flesh-coloured Heath*, for which only one locality is recorded, viz., Galway, Ireland, on the authority of Miss Martin.

ERICA TETRALIX, or *Cross-leaved Heath*, a species common in boggy heaths.

ERICA VAGANS, or *Cornish Heath*, a denizen of Cornwall heaths.

ERICA CILIARIS, or *Fringed Heath*, which grows on boggy heaths in Cornwall.

MENZIESIA POLIFOLIA, or *Irish Menziesia*, is a native of the Green Isle, and a very beautiful little shrub. Its treatment is in every way similar to the Heaths, which *vide*.

VACCINIUM VITES-IDÆA, or *Red Whortle Berry*, a very little evergreen shrub, that grows on cold dry heaths; it resembles very much in appearance the garden Box, but, unlike that plant, it produces lovely little flesh-coloured flowers. The plant can scarcely be said to demand a place in the flower border, for its flowers are not very conspicuous; but we introduce it here with the view of suggesting it to some of our readers as a plant well suited for an edging. In the cold region of Norway it is used for this purpose, instead of Box, and would do equally well here, no doubt. How often do we hear complaints about Jack Frost killing the Box edgings yearly in some gardens, and yet we have as good an edging plant growing wild on our own hills in great abundance, that would bid defiance to all the Jack Frosts that were ever borne on Boreas' wings. We hope that some reader, enthusiastic in the cause of our wildlings, may be induced to try the Whortle Berry, on a small scale, as an edging; for we do not feel warranted in recommending a whole garden to be laid out with it in the meantime, lest some fault may lurk in it which we do not know.

PYROLA ROTUNDIFOLIA, or *Round-leaved Winter Green*, is an

interesting plant, and beautiful as it is rare. It is of low growth, of very neat habit, and produces its lovely white fragrant flowers in July and August. It is occasionally found wild in moist woods in this country. In the garden it should be grown in a shady situation, and, in regard to soil, we may remark that it cannot be given an over-rich soil. The following compost may be likely to do well with it. Thoroughly rotted leaf mould two-sixths, peat earth two-sixths, old cow-dung one-sixth, and not over-coarse river sand one-sixth. This plant would succeed well in a cool Auricula frame, and treated in the same way as Auriculas generally are; and indeed its beauty will be greatly enhanced by pot culture. It should be particularly well drained when grown in pots, but kept always somewhat moist, and much in the shade. The other British species of this genus are all very lovely, and worthy of cultivation, and may be cultivated in the same manner as we recommend for the present species; we will not therefore repeat the mode of treatment, but content ourselves with noticing them shortly, as follows:—

PYROLA MEDIA, or *Intermediate Winter Green*, flowers in July and August, grows in woods, but is more common in Scotland than in England or Ireland.

PYROLA MINOR, or *Lesser Winter Green*, flowers at the same season as *P. media*, and grows in woods, &c., in the north of England and Scotland, common.

PYROLA SECUNDA, or *Serrate Winter Green*, flowers in July and August; is not common, but of occasional occurrence in fir woods, &c., in Scotland.

PYROLA UNIFLORA, or *One-flowered Winter Green*, flowers in July; grows in woods in Scotland; but rare. It is a small, but very beautiful species, bearing one large white fragrant flower on the top of its little stalk.

CICENDIA FILIFORMIS, or *Least Gentianella*. A very graceful little plant, with yellow flowers. It grows in sandy turf bogs in the south and south-west of England, and in some places in Ireland. It is an annual, and the seeds should be sown in April, in moist peaty soil and shady situation, and the flowers will appear in July. This plant might do better in a cool frame, and kept well watered, than in the open border.

GENTIANA PNEUMONANTHE, or *Marsh Gentian*. A perennial plant, growing in moist heathy places in several parts of England, and bearing large blue flowers, very similar to those of our common cultivated Gentian. It flowers in August and September, and, if removed to the garden in the spring or early part of summer, will blossom the same season. It requires a moist peaty soil, and plenty of sunshine. It should be well attended as to watering in dry weather.

GENTIANA AMARELLA, or *Small-flowered Autumnal Gentian*. A very showy annual, which grows abundantly in Scotland, flowering from April to near the end of autumn. It likes a rich soil, and should be sown in the autumn. A rather dry situation should be chosen, but, by all means, let the soil be rich.

GENTIANA CAMPESTRIS, or *Field Gentian*. An exceedingly beau-

tiful little plant, likewise an annual, and flowering from July to October. It is smaller than the last, but not less showy. Sow the seeds in dry sandy soil, and warm exposure, in the spring; say April, or beginning of May, and it will succeed well. It is somewhat remarkable that foreign annuals are so much run upon, when many of our own wild annuals, of exquisite beauty, are unheeded. But the tastes of florists may change in this matter, as they have often done before in others.

CILORA PERFOLIATA, or *Perfoliate Yellow Wort*. This is likewise a lovely annual, growing in dry and gravelly places, chiefly in the middle and southern parts of England, and about Dublin, in Ireland; it bears bright yellow flowers in profusion throughout the months of July, August, and September. Sow the seeds about the end of April in a dry warm border, inclining to sandy, and not very rich. By no means allow manure, but what is perfectly decomposed, to come near it.

VILLARSIA NYMPHÆOIDES, or *Nymphæa-like Villarsia*. "A beautiful plant, easy of cultivation, and difficult to be eradicated."—*Hooker*. It is a perennial, and has large yellow flowers, that are produced in July and August. It will prefer a wet situation; but the cultivator need not be particular about soil. It is rare in this country, but is occasionally met with in still, and slow running waters.

CONVOLVULUS SEPIUM, or *Great Bindweed*. This large white-flowered Convolvulus grows in moist woods and hedges, and flowers in July and August. It is a perennial, and of easy culture. Being a climbing plant, it requires to be provided with supports, in the shape of sticks, or, what is better, the branch of a tree.

ECHIUM VULGARE, or *Common Viper's Bugloss*. An exceedingly showy and beautiful plant, well adapted for a herbaceous border. The flower, before opening, is of a rich purple, and, when open, of a bright and beautiful blue. The plant grows from two to three feet high, and the dense spike of brilliant blossoms often measures two feet in length. It is a perennial, and grows on dry gravelly banks, old walls, &c. When cultivated, it should have a very dry border, and not very rich soil. *Echium violaceum* is known to florists already, and does not seem to require remarks here, but its very fine spikes of rich blue flowers renders it deserving a place in every flower garden.

MYOSOTIS ALPESTRIS. *Rock Scorpion Grass*, or *Alpine Forget-me-not*. A lovely alpine gem; even seeming to equal in beauty, although certainly not in sentimentality, that dear and sacred emblem of friendship, the true Forget-me-not. It is a perennial, grows on the highland mountains at a great elevation, and there flowers in July and August, although it is probable that it will flower some months earlier, under cultivation, in our warm gardens. It should be planted in a cool shady situation, and so that it may not have more than an hour's sun throughout the whole day.

SOLANUM DULCAMARA. *Woody Nightshade*, or *Bitter Sweet*. A lovely, though poisonous plant, bearing purple flowers, with yellow anthers, which appear in June, July, and August. It is of easy cultivation, but prefers moisture, and a somewhat rich soil.

VERONICA CHAMÆDRYS, or *Germander Speedwell*, has bright

blue flowers, "greeting us at an early season of the year, and hence rendering the plant a general favourite." It is a perennial, and flowers throughout May and June, and grows abundantly on hedge-banks and by waysides. Little clumps of this in the herbaceous border will look beautiful. Plant it in pretty strong, not sandy soil. Beds of it have been recommended as very ornamental, and no doubt they would be so. It is of very easy cultivation, requiring no peculiar treatment.

EUPHRASIA OFFICINALIS, or *Common Eye-bright*. A lovely annual, abundant in moory and heathy places, and producing a profusion of showy blossoms, white, streaked with purple. It flowers in July, and should be sown in early spring in peaty soil. Milton celebrates this plant as that employed by the archangel Michael to remove the film from the eyes of our first parent, which was caused by his eating of the forbidden fruit. These are Milton's words:—

"Then purged with *Euphrasy* and Rue
The visual nerve, for he had much to see."

It is, even in the present day, much used by country people in diseases of the eye.

RHINANTHUS CRISTA-GALLI, or *Common Yellow Rattle*. A very showy tall growing plant, abundant in pastures, by road-sides, old walls, and other situations. It is an annual, and flowers in June. The seeds should be sown early in spring, and perhaps would be better if sown in the autumn. Indifferent soil will suit this plant; but give it a somewhat dry situation.

MELAMPYRUM ARVENSE, or *Purple Cow-wheat*. This is a very handsome plant, the flowers being of bright and varied colours; yellow, purple, rose colour, and green, all in the same flower. It is an annual, flowering in July, and really deserves cultivation. Sow the seeds towards the end of April. Give it a dry sandy border, with a warm exposure. It is not a common plant in Britain, and grows principally in corn-fields, and dry gravelly places in Norfolk and about Norwich.

DIGITALIS PURPUREA, or *Purple Foxglove*, is a very handsome flower; indeed, "the most stately and beautiful of our herbaceous plants." Throughout the months of June and July it produces its long and stately spikes of dropping purple (more rarely white) flowers. The white variety is not of unusual occurrence in gardens, and the purple one is beginning to be cultivated a good deal. It is common in dry hilly places, but "almost unknown in the more eastern parts of England, such as Norfolk and Suffolk."

LINARIA CYMBALARIA, or *Ivy-leaved Toad Flax*. This is commonly cultivated in gardens; but is more suitable for rockworks than for the herbaceous border. It is of very easy cultivation, and is in some gardens a troublesome weed. The fine spikes of yellow flowers are very handsome.

VERBASCUM THAPSUS, or *Great Mullein*. A very tall-growing handsome biennial, flowering in July and August. It is frequent on dry gravelly banks and old walls, &c. The flowers are produced in a long spike, four or five, sometimes six feet high, and are of a golden yellow colour. This plant should be treated in every way similar to

the Hollyhock, and it will succeed well. It is by no means difficult of culture; much easier than the Hollyhock itself, and it will indeed grow with no care at all, and seed itself, if planted in a shrubbery where the soil is not often disturbed. Its large size, and showy spike of flowers, are particular recommendations for its being introduced to the shrubbery, and its easy culture is likewise favourable. Sow the seeds in April, transplant when the plants come to a proper size, and, early in autumn, plant them in the place where they are to flower the following summer.

SALVIA VERBENACA, or *Wild English Clary*, or *Sage*. A rather showy plant, which grows well in the garden border, especially if in a dry warm exposure. When cultivated, the flower spike becomes more lax than when in the wild state, which does not lessen its show. A year or two ago, a Dundee correspondent of the "Gardeners' Chronicle" recommended an attempt to hybridize this plant with the pollen of the larger flowered *Salvia patens*, or *Salvia fulgens*, and thus to procure a very showy, and, at the same time, hardy kind. This may perhaps be tried by some of our readers who delight in hybridizing. The *S. Verbenaca* is very easily cultivated, and not unfrequent in dry pastures, &c., in England, but is more rare in Scotland.

AJUGA PYRAMIDALIS, or *Pyramidal Bugle*. A very beautiful little alpine flower. It occasionally finds a place in the herbaceous border, but deserves more extensive cultivation. It is a perennial, flowers in June, and loves a shady situation, with good soil, having an admixture of peat.

GALEOPSIS VERSICOLOR, or *Large-flowered Hemp Nettle*. This is a very showy annual, with large yellow and purple flowers, of frequent occurrence in dry gravelly places in Scotland, but rarer in England. Its flowers are produced in July and August. It is of easy cultivation, if a dry sandy border and sunny situation is secured for it. Sow the seeds in April, or early in May. The soil need not be of a rich nature.

GLECHOMA HEDERACEA, or *Ground Ivy*. A perennial, having very showy blue flowers, which appear early in the season at the foot of hedges, and in waste bushy places, &c. It is very beautiful, and its early flowering claims for it a title to a place in the garden border. It is of easy cultivation, and prefers a light dry soil. It is a good rock-work plant, and will grow well at the root of a garden hedge, where other things would pine and die; and here it may be planted with advantage.

PRIMULA SCOTICA, or *Scottish Primrose*. This is a sweet little gem, having deep bluish-purple flowers, with a yellow eye, and, we believe, it is a plant peculiar to the north of Scotland; thus remarkably limited in its geographical distribution. It deserves cultivation, and perhaps will be best cultivated in a cool frame. It should have a sandy soil, with, perhaps, a slight mixture of peat, and be well attended in regard to watering and fresh air, both summer and winter. The other British species of *Primula*—*P. veris*, *P. vulgaris*, *P. ælatior*, and *P. farinosa*—are all common in gardens, and do not require our attention in the present notes.

ARMERIA MARITIMA, or *Sea-side Thrift*. This herbaceous plant

is sometimes cultivated, and most frequently used as an edging. It is of easy culture, and is found wild on rocky sea-shores, and the summits of our highest mountains, showing strikingly the similarity in character of the marine and the mountain breeze. It flowers in July and August. The flowers are generally rose-coloured; but the Rev. Gerard E. Smith finds a white-flowered variety in Cornwall. This variety is likewise sometimes cultivated in gardens, although more rare than the rose-coloured one.

POLYGONUM BISTORTA. *Bistort*, or *Snakeweed*. A rather showy plant, bearing a cylindrical spike of flesh-coloured flowers, which appear in June and July. It is easily cultivated, and likes a rich moist soil, and shady situation; it is a perennial.

POLYGONUM AMPHIBIUM, or *Amphibious Persicaria*. This is perhaps more handsome, although more common than the preceding species; the flowers of this are of a bright rose-colour, and the plant is altogether of a more stout make, and more showy. It is frequent in moist ground, and by river sides, &c., and flowers in July and August. It is a perennial, and may be cultivated with little care in a damp, shady border; the kind of soil is a matter of very little importance with this plant; but give it abundance of water in dry weather; keep the earth around it always as moist as possible.

DAPHNE LAUREOLA, or *Spurge Laurel*. This is a very fine evergreen shrub, which grows in woods and thickets, &c., throughout England; but is not so common in Scotland. It deserves a place in the shrubbery, and will grow well under trees where many other shrubs would not.

JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS, or *Common Juniper*. This is likewise a beautiful shrub, growing in woods and heaths; but most frequent in Scotland. It is very variable in size; but grows to a good height when cultivated. It is of easy culture.

ALLIUM URSINUM. *Broad leaved Garlic*, or *Ramsons*. This is a very showy species, bearing umbels of large white flowers, which appear in moist woods and on shady banks in July. It has a strong scent like that of garden onions (which indeed is common to all the species of the genus, of which it is one), and this militates against its claims to a place in the flower-garden, for the exhalation of such a powerful odour prevents the enjoyment of the sweeter scent of other flowers. It is useful, however, for planting under trees or bushes where other things would not do, for it thrives remarkably well in such situations. It likes plenty of moisture.

HYACINTHUS NON-SCRIPTUS. *Wild Hyacinth* or *Blue-bell*. This sweet gem of the woodland surely has claims to be ranked as an ornamental plant, for in gracefulness and beauty, and showiness, it is behind few. Its drooping flowers appear in May. It is a bulbous-rooted plant, and will do best in a shady situation; the roots should not be lifted, except when this is rendered necessary by their being too much overgrown. Lifting, when done, should be done in August or early in September.

ORCHIS MASCULA, or *Early Purple Orchis*. For remarks on the cultivation of this and the other British species of Orchis, we beg to refer the reader to the interesting paper by Mr. Johnston, already

published in the "FLORICULTURAL CABINET." To Mr. Johnston's remarks we will only add that many of the species are really deserving of cultivation.

IRIS PSEUD-ACORUS. *Yellow Water Iris, or Corn Flag.* A very showy plant, flowering in June and July, and growing in moist places, by streams, &c. It is easily cultivated, and should have a moist, shady situation, and somewhat rich soil.

CYPRIPEDIUM CALCEOLUS, or *Venus' Slipper,* has already been noticed in Mr. Johnston's paper, if we recollect rightly. It deserves cultivation, and is "one of the most beautiful and interesting of our native plants."

In bringing to a close our Notes on British Flowers for the present Number, we hope that what we have written on them has not been in vain. We love wild flowers dearly; we have spent many of the happiest days of our youth in searching for them in some of the loveliest scenes of nature; and it has often been matter of regret to us that the many sweet gems which are scattered o'er the hills and in the vales, remain beyond the reach of the eyes of the bulk of mankind. Our wild flowers are associated with the sweetest days of our childhood, and our happy school-days too; they are associated with the most beautiful scenes of our country; and their praises have been sung by all our country's poets; and why is it that they are not brought to the city garden, to gladden the hearts of the man of business and he who cannot wander in the green fields. Many are they who seek a remission from care and anxiety, and bustle, in the calm and pleasingly silent retreat of a flower-garden; yet is it not strange that the very flowers that are best fitted to engage the mind, and leading it into a pleasant mood, are utterly neglected. Wildlings have a power over the heart and the mind that strange and foreign flowers do not have. The sight of a pale Primrose carries one to the green fields in an instant; and in imagination he sees the fresh banks bespeckled with the bright blossoms of the sweet gem; and he treads over again the little flowery paths which he used to tread in childhood; he gathers the same Primroses from the same banks, with the same light joyous heart, and for a time he is led to forget the world and its many cares, its gold and its gloom; and to think of higher and holier things. Such is the effect of our country's flowers; and, reader, if you do love nature, say if it is not true what we assert.

In these Notes on British Plants which we have published, it may be observed that many sweet things well adapted for rock-work ornament, and ponds, &c., are not treated of. We reserve these for future Numbers, and will take the first opportunity of writing on rock-works and rock-plants, and we will then notice all such, as likewise those of other countries. Nor have we meddled with the grasses, Ferns, Lycopods, nor mosses, in the present series. These we likewise reserve for the future.

We ardently hope that what we have written may bring many of our wildlings a step nearer our homes, and that the attention of our readers may be employed at the present delightful period of the year, in collecting such plants as may suit their taste and localities, we have inserted these extended remarks in our present Number.

INCREASING EXOTIC PLANTS FROM CUTTINGS.

BY A GERMAN PROPAGATOR IN A LONDON NURSERY.

MY employment from twelve years of age to thirty has been solely in propagating plants in my own country, Belgium, and England. My practice being thus extensive, I take credit for possessing some abilities in the science. This induces me to forward for insertion in the CABINET some details of my treatment, &c., and for the present Number some remarks on increasing by cuttings shall suffice.

THE STRIKING OF PLANTS BY CUTTINGS.

When I obtain cuttings at a distance, I find it in most cases essential to success to have the ends which have been cut dipped in puddle, or stuck into a portion of clay, for the crude sap in the cutting is not raised by endosmose but by the process of evaporation; care is therefore taken that the surface of the cut does not become dry before being put in the earth, and air get into the lower end of the vessels, for as soon as this takes place only very strong shoots are capable of drawing up moisture, as has been proved by the experiments of various philosophers. The cuttings are therefore stuck in wet sand, clay, &c., if they cannot immediately be put where they are intended to remain, although it is better to avoid this. If, however, they are such as ought to lie a day or two, in order to insure success, as some acacias, &c., it is in a damp place; and the precaution is taken, if possible, to cut them again before planting. If the long-leaved kinds be stuck in the earth immediately after being taken from the parent plant, the inner bark will become black in from fourteen days to four weeks, and the cutting will perish.

This phenomenon appears to be in close connexion with the form of the leaves of these plants, as those of the acacias have very small stomata. In their stead, on the under side of the leaves of the latter plants, are small dimples, lined with short hairs, which the Diosmas possess. Now, as the crude nourishing matter is drawn up through the open wood in its existing state, and received by the cutting, while the spongioles of the roots only imbibe it in a very thin solution, it appears that the above-named plants, on account of the peculiar formation of their leaves, cannot elaborate in any great quantity this gross nourishing matter; and hence arise stagnation of the juices, and the before-mentioned appearances. The good effect of leaving these cuttings lying, and thus interrupting the growing process, and preventing the superabundant rise of the crude nourishing matter, will be apparent; and this is the more probable, as it is usual, for the same reason, to put a piece of mould round the cut.

Cuttings of succulent or fleshy plants also lie for a time before planting, and on no account in a moist atmosphere, that the surface of the cut may be sufficiently dried. They retain so many watery particles in their cellular tissue that, when this is neglected, the face of the cut soon rots. The species of the families Melocactus, Echinocactus, Mammillaria, Opuntia, Cereus, &c., have an extremely thick bark, and a firm epidermis with very few stomata; on which account the process of evaporation is so slow that they remain alive for a long

time without receiving external nourishment. The dried cuttings of these plants, therefore, are generally planted in dry earth, and set in a bed or house filled with warm air, and are not watered till they have formed roots from the nourishing matter accumulated in themselves. The roots can scarcely ever penetrate the thick bark, and are produced between the wood and the bark. In some of the *Opuntia* and *Cereus* species, however, they come out of the bark at the side. The other succulent and fleshy plants which form side roots, such as the *Aloe*, *Haworthia*, *Sempervivum*, *Mesembryanthemum*, *Crassula*, *Plumieria*, and its congeners, as well as all the *Cacti*, are watered as soon as they are planted. Lastly, plants with milky juice also require similar treatment, as they are equally liable to damp off.

As soon as a part of one of these plants is cut off, the milky juice exudes in great quantities, covers the whole surface of the cut, and hardens like caoutchouc, by which the vessels are all stopped up, and the ascension of the moisture prevented. Cuttings of *Ficus*, and the dry roots of *Euphorbia*, are put in water, where they remain twenty-four hours before they are put in the earth. The same end is also attained when they are put in dry sand immediately after being cut, and afterwards the sand and the milky juice cleared away. Only the succulent and very milky *Euphorbias* must lie for some time.

Although it is proved by the above that the cutting receives as much moisture through the face of the cut as it loses in ordinary circumstances by evaporation, yet no sooner is it placed in very dry air, or in a draught, or exposed to the sun's rays, than a disproportion takes place between them. When this is the case, more watery particles are lost through evaporation than are raised in the body of the wood, which is very easily perceived in fleshy-leaved plants. On this account, hot-beds and houses prepared on purpose for propagating are used, in which the outer air is excluded, a moist temperature maintained, and, in very warm sunshine, a dense shade is given. Bell-glasses are placed over the more difficult-rooting cuttings, to protect them from all external influences which might destroy them before the made roots. The most proper form of bell-glass is that which gradually tapers from the base to the top, as from glasses of this shape the moisture, which adheres to the inside in the form of drops, runs gradually off without the dropping so injurious to cuttings. This disadvantage is found in all other forms more or less, such as those that are round at the top, or cylindrical, with the top bluntly truncated; and also in beer-glasses, which are often applied to this purpose. The most unsuitable glasses, which are, however, much used, are those small at the base, and swelling out like a globe.

The enclosed air under the glasses will soon lose its oxygen, through the respiring process of the plants within, and also be vitiated by other exhalations; and, if it is not changed, it generates mould, and the cuttings lose their fresh appearance. For this reason, the glasses, if possible, should be daily ventilated and wiped; or, what is still better, as it will entirely renew the air, dipped in a vessel of cold water, and well shaken, so that too many drops of water may not remain on the glass, although they are not so injurious to the cuttings. In an extensive establishment, this operation requires much time, and therefore

round holes, of about from half an inch to three-quarters of an inch in diameter, are made at the top of the glasses; a cork is put into it, and taken out or closed as is required, and these will prove very serviceable, if the pans stand on a warm platform in the houses or beds prepared for the purpose.

The cuttings themselves should not be stuck too close together, and all the leaves should be left on, which are above the surface of the sand, soil, &c., which are essential for elaborating the absorbed and deposited nourishment; removing the lower leaves above the part not inserted has an injurious effect upon the cuttings of many kinds of plants.

(*To be continued.*)

CULTURE OF GLADIOLUS IN THE OPEN BORDER.

BY META.

It is somewhat surprising that the flower garden should be so seldom ornamented by the introduction of *Gladiolus* and other genera of Cape bulbs. They are certainly very splendid in such situations, and their culture is not attended by any difficulties which are not easily surmounted. The *Gladiolus* is a valuable ornament to the parterre during the summer and autumnal months. Like most other plants used for a similar purpose, it admits of cultivation in a variety of ways; thus, if the bulbs are planted in pots during February or March, and kept in a green-house until they have vegetated, and then removed to a cool frame until the beginning of May, the plants may be had in flower early in the summer. Some of the tender kinds require this treatment, in order to secure their growth sufficiently early in their season, to produce flowers. With more hardy kinds, as *G. natalensis*, and various mules allied to it, this treatment may be adopted merely with a view to the production of a few early flowers. These latter, if planted out in beds of prepared soil about the middle of April, produce a succession of beautiful flowers, from the end of July to the middle of September. The preparation of the soil is an important consideration in cultivating these plants successfully; this should be done early in the winter months, so as to secure the beneficial action of frost. If the soil is very light, a portion of turfy loam should be incorporated with it; but if stiff and cold, a portion should be removed and replaced with a mixture of gritty road sand and peat earth, which should be well blended with the remaining portion of the natural soil. In either case it should be trenched up one foot and a-half in depth, and left as roughly exposed to the weather as possible. A similar preparation should be made, whether it is intended to raise the plants in pots, and afterwards transplant them, or whether the roots are placed at once into the beds. Supposing the latter case, about the middle, or if mild weather, the beginning of April, let the beds be forked over, and marked out into rows one foot apart, and about four or five inches deep; in the bottom of this furrow place a little clear sand, and then place the bulbs at one foot distant from each other; around each bulb a little sand should be placed, and the soil levelled. When the flower

stems have attained a foot or so in height, they should be carefully staked. Just before they commence flowering, if the weather happen to be dry, they should have a few good waterings, given them in the evenings; it is somewhat important not to water promiscuously, as some evil may result from the water lodging at the base of the leaves, it ought rather to be poured carefully on the soil between the plants. As soon as the foliage is matured, and somewhat decayed, or at least, become well ripened, the bulbs should be taken up and well dried by exposure to the sun, and afterwards removed to an airy situation, free from both damp and frost, where they should remain during the winter, until wanted the following season. The bulbs should, in most cases, be divided and planted singly, and those only used which are strong enough to flower; these are so readily produced, that the small offsets seldom need be retained, as they take some time before they have strength enough to produce flowers. *G. cardinalis* flowers best if left undisturbed, the beds being well protected from frost. The routine of treatment desirable for the more tender kinds consists in potting them early in March, and keeping them either in a greenhouse, or moderately close frame for a short time, then removing them to a cold frame until the planting season arrives; they should be induced to grow as freely as possible here, at the same time allowing them abundance of air. By the beginning of May, they may be planted out, in beds, prepared as already recommended. The genus is rather a sportive one, and many very beautiful hybrids have been originated. When this is made an object, the seed should be saved with much care, as to the crossing. It should be sown about the beginning of March, thinly, in pans of light soil, such as a mixture of peat, leaf mould, and sandy loam, covered with soil to the depth of about half an inch, and placed in a close frame, where it will soon vegetate. The only care the seedlings require is the occasional application of a little water, and protection from the ravages of snails and slugs. When their seasonal growth is completed, they should be ripened off in the usual manner, taking the precaution of not drying them too much, as they are liable to perish when that is the case: a cool place, if dry, is, therefore, most suitable for them. In spring, they should be moderately excited; and when fairly started, they should be transplanted into fresh pans or pots, in rather more nutritious soil than before. Encourage them to make as much and as vigorous growth as possible during the season, and then rest them as before. The next season many of them will produce bloom.

THE FUCHSIA FULGENS, &c.

THE addition of such a beautiful variety of very distinct hybrid Fuchsias within the last five years, has tended to a neglect in cultivating many of the previous kinds which were held in estimation. I am sorry that among the number so treated, the fine species *F. fulgens* is included. The principal objection to it is, that there is not an equality in the proportion of flowers to the foliage, and that in the usual mode of management the plant assumes a coarse bush-like form. This objectionable

feature I have remedied by growing the plant as a standard, the foliage is not near so large, and the fine pendant racemes of flowers are much more numerous. In order to grow it thus, in the spring of 1845, I had a number of tubers, which had been raised the previous year, and in February I commenced forcing them to growth, as they required. I re-potted during the entire following season, and when side-shoots pushed, I immediately rubbed them off, and encouraged the main stem, till it had arrived at the desired height, in sundry instances from three to near five feet high. I used rough turfy loam and well-rotten dung, two parts of loam to one of dung. When the stem is high enough, I allowed the side shoots to push, they soon showed for bloom, and duly encouraged, bloomed amazingly beautiful.

The heads of the plants somewhat varied, of course, as to size, but in several instances, they extended near three feet across. They commenced blooming early in May, and continued so, in the greenhouse, till the middle of October, and afterwards they were loaded with their delicious fruit. At the prime period of blooming, during June and July, each plant had from ten to fifteen heads of bloom, and each raceme had from twenty-five to forty flowers. From my practice with this plant, as well as with the magnificent *F. corymbiflora*. I am confident that the STANDARD mode of growing them is the best, not only to make them look handsome-formed plants, but to bloom them in due perfection. With the above attention, I am assured these noble species, with their varieties, will stand pre-eminent objects, both in the greenhouse and conservatory, but also during the summer in the open border of the flower garden, and as a central object in a bed nothing looks handsomer. The plants I first bloomed in this way I retain, keeping them dry in winter, and cutting in the shoots at spring, rubbing off all shoots not required to form a future head for blooming. Those turned out of doors in summer, are taken up at autumn, preserved in doors till February, and grown as others till May, when they are re-planted out again.

THE LYCHNIS FULGENS.

BY MARY.

THIS very showy and lovely plant does not appear to be so well known, or so generally cultivated, as its beauty deserves; and finding no other notice of it in the FLORICULTURAL CABINET, I forward the following observations on its culture, which has admirably succeeded with me.

In the beginning of March the seeds were sown in a light rich soil, about six in each half-pint pot, and then placed in a gentle hot-bed; the seeds did not germinate quickly, and not more than half came up. (I think it does not seed freely, as I see none advertised in your various lists for this year.) When the young plants were about three inches high, the pots were removed into the greenhouse, and the seedlings were never disturbed, as I have found by the experience of the previous year, that they were very impatient of removal. When they seemed to require it, the soil was carefully taken out from the top of the pot, and replenished with a mixture of one-third loam, one-third peat, and

one-third leaf soil; they were sparingly supplied with water; with this method of treatment, they flowered beautifully the following July. After flowering they only required sufficient water to enable them to perfect their seed, and to prevent the soil from baking, and then were suffered to subside into that state of rest, which all tuberous roots require. Before winter the roots had grown considerably, and were then repotted in a mixture of two parts loam, one part peat, and one part leaf soil; they were placed in a dry cool part of the greenhouse, and have now (February 3rd), sent out three or four stems from each root, those from last year's seedlings being three inches high, those from the previous year's, six or eight.

In the summer of 1836, I put out into the open border, one or two seedlings raised the previous spring, but the transplanting checked their growth, and the stems died down. The root of one, however, survived, though totally unprotected, and flowered in the summer of 1838, though not so finely as those kept in pots in a cold frame during the winter, and removed into the greenhouse in spring.

Loudon, in his *Hortus Britannicus*, states, the *Lychnis Fulgens* to be a native of Siberia, introduced into England in 1822; it may, therefore, be supposed hardy enough to be ranked amongst our border plants, but its beauty will well repay for a little extra care.

I think, probably, seeds sown in the border, and protected by a glass until frosts are over, would succeed, and during the winter, some manure, or coal ashes over the roots might be sufficient, but, as mentioned before, one plant withstood the trying spring of 1837, without any protection whatever. Being a tuberous root, the best time for dividing it would be the autumn, or before potting it for the winter.

I would scarcely believe the report I received with my seedlings in 1836, that the colour was equal to that of *Verbena melindrus*, while the blossom was an inch across; but this, far from being an exaggerated description, was quite correct as to the brilliancy of the hue, and below the truth as regards the size of the flower, mine being about two inches across; and when two or three were open at the same time, they were almost too dazzling to look at for long together.

PLANTING FLOWERS IN THE BEDS OF THE FLOWER-GARDEN, LAWN, &c.

BY A MIDLAND FLOWER GARDENER.

DURING the four last seasons I have adopted the following method in disposing of flowers grown in masses in the flower-beds, and on the lawn fronting a nobleman's mansion, and the plan having been much admired and approved, I forward the particulars for the CABINET.

I first plant my beds (which, for the following method, are generally of some regular form), with some choice and beautiful flower; in the centre of the bed I fix a pin, either of iron or strong wood; this pin is firmly fixed in the soil the exact height to which the flowers that form the mass are expected to grow. Round the margin of the bed, about six inches from the verge, I place other pins at equal distances according to the size of the bed and the flowers intended to be planted.

From the centre pin to the outside ones, I place wires in a neat manner; one is fixed from pin to pin on the outside, so that the whole, when finished, resembles a wheel. Both the centre pin and the outside ones are fixed very firm, to admit of the wire, which is not very strong, being drawn straight and tight. The outside pins should not be too high, as the twiner intended to be planted to run thereon is to form, as it were, an edging to the whole. At each of the outside pins I plant my plants, the more tender sorts in pots; these, as they grow, are kept neatly tied to the wire, and trained towards the centre pin. Other twiners or climbers, of a different kind from those that are trained towards the centre, are planted at intervals, according to their habits or luxuriant growth, round the outside wire, to form the aforesaid edging.

The beauty and success of this method depends on the neatness with which the plants are trained to the wire, and in their being placed at a proper height, so as to mingle, as it were, their blossoms with those forming the mass of the bed. A little taste is also necessary to assimilate as near as possible the plants forming the mass, and those trained to the wires, both as regards size, and, as far as practicable, shape too, as will be seen by the manner in which the following kinds are grouped together.

No. 1. A bed of *Escholtzia crocea*, with *Convolvulus major*, on the converging wires, and *Clematis Sieboldii* for the margins. 2. A bed of Hybrid *Mimuluses*, with *Mannandya Barclayana* for the rays, and *Lophospermum scandens* for the margin. 3. A bed of *Nojana atriplicifolia*, with *Thunbergia alata* for the rays, and *Petunia nyctiginiflora* for the margin. 4. A bed of *Streptocarpus Rexii*, with *Tropæolum tricolorum* for the rays, and *Cobæa scandens* for the margin. 5. *Anagallis Philipsii* in a bed with *Thunbergia alata alba* for the rays, and any of the small growing *Ipomeas* for the margin. 6. *Calendrinia discolor* for the bed, with *Loaza aurantiaca* for the rays, and *Rhodochiton volubile* for the margin. 7. A bed of *Lobelia bellidifolia*, with *Lantana Sellowii* for the rays, and *Verbena Tweediana* for the margin. 8. A bed of *Verbena Melindres*, with *Tropæolum Pentaphyllum* for the rays, and *Thunbergia alata* for the margin. I have merely given the above list to show what may be done in the way of grouping, and which can easily be multiplied at pleasure. The plants I use for training on the wire I always contrive to have a good stock of, well established in pots. Nothing more beautiful than the above arrangement can be well imagined when done with neatness; and the season for planting such beds having now arrived, it is hoped that these remarks may prove acceptable.

THE OLD DOUBLE YELLOW ROSE.

BY A NOBLEMAN'S FLOWER GARDENER FOR THE LAST TWENTY YEARS.

This Rose, in general, is said to be very shy of blooming perfectly, and to remedy this, various situations have been recommended; some have said, plant it against a south wall; others, give it a northern aspect, under the drip of some water-trough, as it requires a wet situ-

ation. All this is quackery and nonsense. The Yellow Provence Rose is a native of a warm climate, and therefore requires a warm situation, a free airy exposure, and rich soil.

A very old plant is growing in front of a low parapet wall in my garden, in a good loamy soil and free airy exposure, which is in a state of the greatest luxuriance, and blooms in fine perfection nearly every season.

The Rose has very much engaged my attention for several years, in order to ascertain by what means the evil of the buds being injured, and dropping off, might be avoided, and I am now enabled to state that, if the following treatment be pursued, a splendid bloom may certainly and invariably be obtained.

The plant requires to have a good loamy soil, upon a dry substratum, moderately enriched. It must be planted against a good aspected wall, either full south, or as near as circumstances admit of the latter.

The plant must be trained as is done to a peach-tree, and early in summer, when the shoots are young, a suitable portion must be secured by the wall, as is done to the peach, and all others be taken clean away.

As soon as it is perceived the shoots have embryo buds upon them, a cover of canvas, or something that will cause shade, must be fixed, so as to cover the entire plant.

This shading is essential to success. If the covering is placed so as to keep the rains from the border, recourse must be had to watering, also an occasioned sprinkling by means of syringe must be given over the foliage.

When the blooming is over the shading is no longer requisite, and its removal is necessary to palliate the ripening of the shoots for next year's supply, which is an essential point to be obtained.

My first success with blooming the rose successively was by the following circumstance. A plant was growing at the south side of a vase placed on a pedestal, around which the branches were trained. At the blooming season I found all the buds on the south (sunny side) went off in the usual way, but all that portion of the plant which was on the shady side produced perfect bloom in perfection.

It appears to me to be essential to obtain well-ripened wood, and then to give shade during the period from buds being formed to blooming. These being obtained, success is certain. I have a plant which now annually produces a profusion of fine flowers treated in the manner above specified.

During the first summer that I trained the plant against the wall, a considerable quantity of young shoots was produced; in order to assist the shoots that had buds upon them, I cut off all others, which amounted to three parts of them; so sudden a destitution caused all the buds to drop off, but when the shoots are stripped off at an early stage this evil is entirely obviated.

CLIANTHUS PUNICEUS,

GROWN AS A STANDARD.

BY FLORA.

THE *Clianthus Puniceus* is well worthy of a place in every collection, both for its beautiful foliage and pendant racemes of red flowers, but, grown as a standard, it far surpasses in beauty and elegance any plant I have seen of its kind: I shall mention a few words regarding its culture as a standard. Select cuttings from a plant about the beginning of May or June; the cuttings should not exceed four inches in length, and taken from the same year's growth; recollect that the extremity or point of the cuttings must not be pinched off. After making the cuttings, allow them to remain for a day or two before potting; to dry some of the superabundant moisture from them, which is an advantage gained by the cuttings rooting two days sooner. A 32-sized pot should be filled with white sand, and the cuttings inserted therein to the depth of two or more inches; they will strike readily in a heat of 70° or 75°; if they are covered with a bell-glass the strike will be more successful. After struck, they should be potted off separately, in thumbs or small sixties, amongst a compost of sand, leaf, and loam, with a little well-decomposed cow-dung, all well incorporated together; when potted, they should be placed in a bottom heat till they have matured roots enough to support themselves. Then they should be removed to a more airy situation, either to a greenhouse or conservatory, and great care and attention must be paid to the repotting and watering, or without, the plants will soon form a sickly, stunted appearance. For to make good standards, all side-shoots must be pinched off as soon as they appear, training the plant up with a clear stem to the necessary height required; then, after they have attained the required height, the tops should be pinched off; and that causes them to throw out laterals, and these laterals again stopped makes them still to throw out the more, till at last the plants attain a most luxuriant head, richly decorated with thick but dense pale green foliage. When treated after the above method that I have laid down, then planted out in a conservatory, amongst good rich mould, one-half fresh loam, one-quarter leaf mould, and one-quarter decomposed cow-dung, along with a little vegetable mould and sand; all these to be well incorporated together, and a pit made for the reception of the plants, three feet square, by two and a half deep, filling it up with the above composts, then insert the plant, putting it about an inch deeper than it was in the pot; then there should be a stake of durable wood procured to fasten it to. When planted out it grows more luxuriant than in pots, and has always a more healthy appearance. When in flower, what can surpass it? the bunches of pale red flowers hanging the one upon the other, out of a dense thicket, as it may be termed. I trust the insertion of these remarks will tend to a more general growth of this fine and highly ornamental plant.

THE CULTURE OF ORANGE TREES.

BY A PRACTITIONER.

I HAVE paid particular attention to the subject for twenty years, and have observed those engrafted or budded come sooner to a bearing state, but are never such healthy trees as the seedlings. I find I can bring a seedling Orange-tree into bearing in six years. I have observed the young seedling trees to put out thorns at the base of the leaf; and so long as these appear on the young wood no fruit can be looked for. As the tree is in a luxuriant state, my method to stop that vigorous growth is this: mix half strong brown loam, half peat or heath earth, mixed well together, with a little gravel, to keep the soil from binding to the roots; have pots proportionable to the size of the tree, put them into this soil, which I consider rather poor, but keeps them in good health, and in humble growth; by this management they come sooner to a bearing state. I keep them in that soil till I see blossom appearing, which may be looked for when no thorns push out of the young wood; after that I give them larger pots, then take compost half strong brown loam, half vegetable mould, break some bones small, mix some in the compost, and put some in the bottom of the pots, which feeds the roots a great length of time, and drains off superabundant water. After the fruit is set I have observed the decaying flowers to be in a corrupt state at the base of the fruit, and cause it to drop off; when the fruit is set, I take all the decaying flowers carefully off. In pruning Orange-trees, great care must be taken not to shorten any young wood, as the flower generally appears at the extremity, only cutting out any cross useless wood. I have known some hew down their Orange-trees every year. By this treatment it is impossible for their trees to bear fruit, for in spring they bring forth strong thorny wood, and are no nearer bearing than when one year old. The brown scale is very troublesome to Orange-trees, and retards their growth, and makes them have a sickly, unhealthy look; if the trees are not kept clean of that insect, little good can be expected where they are. I keep my trees perfectly clear of that insect with three dressings in one year, by taking soft soap half a pound, flour of sulphur a quarter of a pound, nux vomica half an ounce, add to these six quarts of hot water, keep stirring till the soap is dissolved; when cold, take a sponge, and wash every leaf on the upper and under sides; three days after I find the insects all dead. I take the engine and throw pure water all over them, which washes all clean off; the trees look healthy, and keep clean for about three months. The temperature of an Orange-house should not exceed 50° or 55° in winter. In summer I give the trees frequent artificial dews, by throwing water over them with the engine, which, I think, causes the fruit to be thinner in the skin than it would be in a dry heat; the watering greatly adds also to the health and beauty of the trees.

CINERARIAS.

THESE plants may be grown either in greenhouses or pits; the latter I should recommend at this time of the year. The proper compost to grow them in is formed of one part turfy loam, one part peat, and one part horse or cow manure; this latter article should be used in a very decayed state; add to this a little coarse sand to sharpen the soil. Good drainage is essentially necessary to the growth of these plants; a layer of broken crocks, two inches in thickness, will not be found too much for the pots intended for blooming in. Give sufficient air to keep the plants in a healthy state without drawing the foliage. The green fly is a great enemy to this class of flowers, but it may easily be got rid of by fumigating with tobacco two or three times early in the spring. When stock is required of a new variety, the sooner the plants are headed down to within one inch of the pot the better; they will soon make side shoots, which should be carefully divided to let every young plant have a small portion of root; they will do very well in the compost recommended for the large plants, but will require, in addition, a little white sand worked in with the soil, at the root of each, which will cause them to strike much earlier. They may be placed singly in thumb-pots, or put four or five round the edge of a sixty; set them in cold frames, not too far from the glass, and shade them when the sun is powerful.

The properties which constitute a perfect *Cineraria* for exhibition are these:—1st. The plant should exhibit a healthy appearance, with broad and compact foliage. 2nd. The trusses should be large, round, and close, without any division between the flowers, and should rise sufficiently above the foliage to form a large globular head of bloom; when the branches project, and the trusses are partly hidden with foliage, we consider it defective as a show plant. 3rd. The petals should be broad, firm in texture, and smooth on the edges, forming a close, well-arranged, circular flower, which must not reflex in the slightest degree, and should measure at least one inch in diameter. 4th. The colours ought to be dense, rich, and brilliant, whether edged varieties or selfs. 5th. The centre, or yellow disc, should be one-quarter the diameter of the flower, and should rise above the petals to form a beautiful round centre, which must resemble in shape half a ball; when this property is perfect, it adds essentially to the beauty of the plant.

DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF GOOD SHOW CINERARIAS.

Ivery's Sapphire, a compact and good shaped flower; colour, dark rich blue self; petals broad, round, and smooth on the edges. Ivery's Nobilis, a large and beautiful shaped flower; colour, white ground, with petals deeply edged with dark lilac. Henderson's Royal Crimson, a good shaped flower; colour, a rich crimson self; petals broad, firm in texture, and smooth on the edges. Ivery's Brilliant, form, good; colour, a dark rose self; petals broad, and of good shape. Henderson's Vernalis, a good formed flower; colour, a dark blue self, with a fiery centre; petals broad, firm, and even on the edges. Ivery's Fairy Queen, a good shaped flower; colour, a white self; petals broad,

round, and smooth on the edges, and very compact. Ivery's Conqueror, form, good; colour, a dark blue self; petals of good substance, and smooth on the edges.—*Gardeners' Journal*.

The following obtained the first prize at the Chiswick show on May the 8th:—Nobilis, Beauty of System, Desirable, Pet, Attraction, Prime Minister, Maritima, Standard, Beauty of Wotton, Defiance, Purpurea elegans, Royal Crimson, Red Rover, Vernalis, Compacta, Pride of Dorking, Sapphire, and Countess Zetland.

CHOICE VARIETIES OF FLORISTS' FLOWERS.

RANUNCULUSES.

BY OBSERVER.

IN addition to the sorts I selected last month, I recommend the following, for their excellence, without regard to age. They will be found worthy of a place in every collection.

FIFTY OF THE BEST RANUNCULUSES.

Selfs.

- Œil Noir.—Very fine dark rich colour.
- Naxara.—Extra fine dark, one of the best of its class.
- Fête Nocturne.—Rich purple, fine.
- Duke of Bedford.—Large fine formed crimson.
- Giles's Eliza.—Very fine straw, extra form, super variety.
- Costar's Apollo.—Very fine dark, rather coarse in petal.
- Tyso's Laureate.—Very fine pure yellow.
- Comtesse Plaisance.—Very fine yellow, good form.
- Les Vos.—Dark purple, very fine.
- Rosa Montana.—Superior bright rosy crimson, excellent form.
- Tyso's Nivis.—Fine white.
- Costar's Tippoo Saib.—Rich dark.
- Condorcet.—Fine pure purple.
- Bouquet Sanspareil.—Dark olive, very fine.

Spots, Striped, and Edged Flowers.

- Flavimorus.—Cream, with purple edge, very fine.
- Tyso's Victoria.—Clear white, with crimson edge, very fine.
- Aust's Henrietta.—White, crimson edge, good shape, very fine.
- Horatio.—Yellow edged, fine, free bloomer, not quite a pure ground.
- Tyso's Herbert.—Yellow, with red edge, very fine.
- Temeraire.—White, red striped, one of the best of its class.
- Lightbody's William Penn.—White, with purple edge, very fine and strongly marked.
- Melanges des Beutes.—Red and yellow striped, an excellent old flower.
- Tyso's Alexis.—Yellow spotted, extra fine, good form.
- Tyso's Attractor.—White, with purple edge, large, very fine.

Kilgour's Queen Victoria.—Cream, crimson edged, large and extra fine.

Costar's Coronation.—Buff, pink mottled, very fine.

Grand Monarque.—Yellow edged, fine, petal rather loose.

Aust's Nonsuch.—White, purple edged, distinct, very fine.

Tyso's Felix.—Buff, with distinct spot, extra fine.

Lightbody's No Mistake.—Cream, purple edged, strong marking, very fine.

Dr. Franklin.—Fine clear white, with purple edge, very fine.

Tyso's Edgar.—Yellow, coffee edged, excellent form, extra fine.

Quentin Durward.—Yellow edged, very fine colours, rather thin.

Tyso's Delectus.—Yellow, red edged, very fine.

Lightbody's Rob Roy.—Cream, crimson edge, very fine.

Imbert.—Yellow, with faint brown spot, very good.

Tyso's Flaminius.—Yellow, with dark spot, extra, one of the best of its class.

Herald.—White, with crimson edge, very fine, excellent shape, high crown.

Tyso's Creon.—Buff, dark edging, very fine.

Glacia.—Yellow mottled, large, and very fine.

Paxos.—White, with deep purple edge, extra fine.

Biddal's Duke of Wellington.—Yellow, delicate edged, very fine.

Macrobius.—White, spotted, very fine.

Lightbody's Eudymion.—White, with delicate rose edging, very good.

Tyso's Premium.—White, purple spot, very fine, high crown.

Aust's Queen Victoria.—White with delicate edging, very fine.

Saladin.—Fine yellow, with faint spot.

Sophia, or Ma Délice.—Cream, with rose edge, very good.

Tyso's Vendome.—Cream, with dark purple edge, extra fine, rather sportive.

Waterstone's Epirus.—Yellow, spotted, very fine.

REMARKS ON INCREASING PLANTS BY INARCHING AND LAYERING.

BY A PRACTITIONER.

THERE are many of the most splendid flowering stove, greenhouse, and hardy shrubs, which are only to be propagated but by the methods of either Inarching or Laying them, or if they can be struck from cuttings they seldom grow in a healthy condition afterwards. But a weakly growing species inserted upon the stock of a free-growing kind will cause it to bloom far more profusely and vigorously; an additional advantage too is afforded by being enabled to obtain a plant of considerable size in a short time. I have, therefore, drawn up some practical observations upon the method which I have pursued most successfully for twelve years.

Inarching is a species of grafting differing from it in these particulars, that, whereas in grafting the scion is at once totally separated from its parent plant, and the head of the stock is cut clear off before

the splicing takes place, here, on the contrary, neither the scion is separated from its parent, nor the head of the stock cut away, until the union becomes so far complete that the first is unnecessary and the latter injurious. It is, in consequence, much preferable to the common grafting, for evergreens in particular: it is principally practised as the best means of multiplying all the double varieties of *Camellia* and plants of similar habits, because their strong leaves, if only for a few days deprived of their regular support by being cut clear from the mother stock, if not covered closely with a glass, will be certain to wither and fall off, after which there will be but very slender chance of the scion's completing an union: it is performed as follows:—

Having provided a stock, which should always be some of the coarser free kinds, of the same genus of plants, and nearly of the same diameter as the shoot which is intended for inarching, cut a thin slip, from two to three inches long, and about one third or something better of the whole thickness, smoothly off from each of them, in the clearest part of the stem, with a small sharp knife (a most necessary instrument for this business); the bark of each must then be fitted together in the most exact manner, at least on one side, and tied perfectly tight with good matting; they must be clayed in the same manner as grafts; and, as being within doors in a warm house will occasion the clay to become over-dry and liable to crack, they should, at least in dry weather, receive two or three times a week some water from the rose of a water-pot, or by means of a syringe, to preserve it in a proper moist state, observing to do it in the evening lest the leaves should get scorched by the rays of the sun: a little moss tied neatly round each ball of clay will prevent the water being so frequently necessary, which is, in my opinion, very desirable. Eight or ten weeks will, in general, be found sufficient time for them to unite; at all events, by that time, I think, they may be partially separated from the parent plant by cutting the inarched roots better than half way through; and if, on trial, they are found to be united, and bear that operation well, they may in a few days afterwards be entirely cut off and placed in a shady part of the house, where they must be kept moderately syringed as before, and some additional shade given, according to the state of the weather, for two or three weeks; during which time they may be untied, and the top of the stock cut off in a neat manner, and also any unnecessary part of the bottom of the scion that may remain: let a little clay be again applied, that these fresh wounds may have sufficient time to become properly healed, which will take place in a few weeks. In this manner have I succeeded with *Myrtus Pimento*, and other plants allied to it, which are particularly difficult to strike or propagate by any other means on the common Myrtle with tolerable success, and also many other plants of the same description upon their kind.

In laying, choice should be made of the young tender shoots of the present year, the soft bark of which will sooner form a callosity and produce roots than that of any of the preceding year's growth. It is particularly necessary to observe, whether the plant intended to be layed is of a brittle nature or not; for, if it is, it will be necessary that the shoots be pegged gently down to the surface previous to laying, and thus left until their tops naturally acquire a perpendicular

direction, which they will do in a few days; without this precaution it will be extremely difficult to tongue them without cracking, or breaking them off, but if treated in this manner the most brittle may be layed without danger.

By tongueing is meant, the operation of cutting a small longitudinal scalp, about half an inch in length, on the inner side of the heel or bend which is to be inserted into the earth; about one-third of it should be cut off in a transverse direction, it being so placed that the transverse cut may be immediately on or below the joint; but by no means is the whole of it to be cut away, as practised by some, it being the part which, in most instances, produces the first fibres. Having the layer thus prepared, the earth must be opened with the hand about three or four inches deep, and in the direction of the shoot, into which opening it would be advisable to put a little fresh loam or sand for the immediate reception of the layer, which should be fixed therein at least three inches under the surface; the tongue should be gently twisted sideways so as to prevent its resting within the heel or bend, and the mould immediately closed tight over it. As many layers as are wanted being thus made, let the whole have a moderate watering to settle the mould, and be set or plunged in a good growing heat, as it is of considerable importance to keep the parent plant in a free thriving state.

There are many plants which produce roots so freely that should a branch even touch the surface of the ground they strike almost immediately: these every gardener will soon become acquainted with by their natural efforts, and, therefore, will find it sufficient for their increase merely to insert them in the mould, noting, however, that a slight twist on the part inserted will considerably promote their rooting.

It is a conclusion drawn from several experiments that the layer, which is inserted to a proper depth, roots sooner and better than that which is layed nearer the surface; the self-evident reason of which is, that the deeper they are the air is better excluded, and there is a more regular degree of moisture for the nourishment of the young fibres, when they make their appearance. I must also observe, that no part of the shoot should, on any pretence, be covered with the mould, except that which is meant to produce roots, as the covering of the whole renders it extremely liable to rot; therefore, if any particularly tender plant should happen to be thus treated, it would evidently endanger the whole stool. This may seem an unnecessary observation to some; but I can assure such, that I have seen layers made by people, who thought themselves extremely clever, where none of the parent stool were left in sight, except the tops of each individual layer: what was the consequence? in a few months one-half at least of the stools were without the least spark of life remaining, and of the rest, which were so fortunate as to survive, perhaps not one-tenth of the shoots layed produced plants.

GENERAL TREATMENT OF STOVE AMARYLLIDS.

At a recent meeting of the Regent's Park Gardeners' Society, Mr. Appleby read a paper on the culture of this interesting tribe of plants, touching upon their habitation, the soil, potting, summer and winter treatment, watering, and propagation. The best situated he considered to be a span-roofed low house, at an angle of 50° , running north and south, with a walk down the centre, the stage to be so near the glass as that the plants, when fully grown, may be eighteen inches from it. The house to be devoted exclusively to them, especially in the growing and flowering season. The young bulbs might be grown in pits, plunged in tan, and heated by dung linings. The compost should be strong yellow turfy loam, with one-fourth of leaf-mould or well-decayed dung, adding a little sand; also charcoal in a rough state, mixing the whole without sifting. In potting the drainage must be perfect, regulating the quantity according to the size of the bulb and pot, giving the largest two inches, and the smallest three-quarters of an inch, of draining material. The potting season is when the bulbs begin to grow, which is generally about March. In repotting, gently shake off the old soil, remove all dead roots, and work in the fresh soil carefully without breaking a root, leave the bulb half covered, and give the pot a rap or two on the bench to settle the soil; finish with a gentle watering, and they may then be started. The summer treatment may commence at a heat from 55° to 60° by day, and from 50° to 55° by night, and by the time the foliage is fully expanded the heat must be from 70° to 75° by day and 63° at night; maintaining a moist heat until the bulb is nearly matured, when it must be gradually and at last wholly withheld. Give air on all favourable occasions, and especially as the resting season approaches. If annoyed with insects, fumigate for aphides, wash with a mixture of soap, sulphur, and tobacco-water for white scale, applying it with a soft brush; and this also kills the red spider and thrips: for the mealy bug, wash with spirits of wine; and for worms, water with soot and lime-water. In the winter treatment, the temperature must be reduced to not lower than 40° , nor higher than 50° , and give no water. In regard to water, use none until the plants begin to grow, and then at long intervals. As the flower-spathes and leaves progress it must be increased, and be sure that the ball is wet through: to prove this, it is well to turn out one or more, carefully, of those which appear the driest, and be regulated by their state. To induce and secure the increase of the bulb, the broad and healthful foliage, and have the flowers in perfection, water when the leaves are about their full size, every third time with liquid manure, and syringe the foliage occasionally. In regard to propagation, to have them from seed, artificial fertilisation is necessary, at which period give a high and moist temperature, air freely, and expose fully to the sun. Sow the seeds in shallow pans; wherever it is ripe, watch carefully, and see that the seedlings do not suffer from damp; when the leaves are an inch in length, pot them off three and four in a pot, in a lightish compost; keep them in a close heat until they become established, and every stimulant must be applied so as to have the bulbs large before winter. Then they must rest, and have no water

until spring, when they may be potted into single pots, shifted twice in summer, and treated as before; they will flower the following season. The other mode of increase is by offsets, which should be potted according to their size, and treated as seedlings. Scarce varieties, and bad producers of offsets, may be increased thus:—Cut off the bottom of the bulb, lay it in the sun for an hour or two, in order to dry up the juices; then take a pot a little larger than the bulb, fill it half full of compost, and the other half with damp silver sand, into which press the cut bulb gently, place it on a shaded shelf, and just give as much water as will keep it from shrinking. From a single bulb of *Ismene calathina* so treated, Mr. Appleby stated he had raised 20 bulbs.

METROPOLITAN FLORAL EXHIBITIONS.

AMATEUR TULIP SOCIETY.

May 25.—The fourth annual exhibition took place at the Horns' Tavern, Kennington, Loudon, and was very attractive. Sixteen stands were placed for competition, and the tables were decorated by a vast number of flowers contributed by members. The Tulips generally were distinguished for brilliancy of colour, particularly the stands from Wymondham, Harrow, Staines, Dulwich, and Sydenham. The first prize was awarded to the Hon. and Rev. R. Wilson, for Dickson's Duke of Devonshire, Triumph Royal, David, Holmes' King, Abercrombie, Cerise belle forme, Claudiana, Alexander Magnus, and Rising Sun. 2nd. To Mr. Middlecott, for Lord John Russell, Roi de Siam, Camuse, Platoff, Holmes' King, Triumph Royal, Bizarre broke 1836, Lalla Rookh, and Walworth. 3rd. To the Rev. Thomas Jephson, for Claudiana, Alcon, Triumph Royal, Maître Partout, Dickson's Duke of Devonshire, Polyphemus, Mentor, Lachesis, and Sanders' Vivid. 4th. To Mr. Bancks, for Platoff, La Belle Negresse, Cato, Hughes' D.E., Rose Aglaia, Grotius, Mentor, Optimus, and Triumph Royal. Seedling prizes were also awarded to Mr. Holmes, for a new bizarre, of novel character, and a new byblomen. Bulbs of the under-mentioned flowers are to be presented as extra prizes:—To the first stand, Victoria Regina, by Mr. Groom; to the second, Pandora, by Mr. Goldham; and to the third and fourth, Lalla Rookh, by Mr. Holmes. Blooms of Victoria Regina were contributed by Mr. Groom, and attracted much attention.

ROYAL SOUTH LONDON FLORICULTURAL SOCIETY.

May 26.—The display of Tulips at this meeting exceeded every exhibition of the kind we had previously seen; they were in perfect condition. In the Class for Amateurs, the 1st prize was awarded to J. Hunt, Esq., whose stand contained Lawrence's Fabius, Vestris, Captain White, Triumph Royal, Holmes' King, Cerise à belle forme, Bates' Twenty-four, Catalini, Lord Stanley, Ulysses, Violet Quarto, and Strong's King. To J. Edwards, Esq., was awarded the 2nd prize for Antilopides (?), Triumph Royal, Cleopatra, Aglaia, Bauenvilde (?), Polyphemus,

Musidora, Platoff, Duke of Devonshire, Fleur de dame, Roi de Siam, and Lavinia. The 3rd prize was given to the Hon. and Rev. R. Wilson for Abercrombie, Unknown, David pourpre, Triumph Royal, Duke of Devonshire, Dark Cid, King, Princess des Asturias, Rising Sun, Vivid, Alexander Magnus, and Cerise à belle forme. In the Nurseryman's Class the 1st prize was given to Mr. Lawrence, of Hampton, for Polyphemus, Clark's Pandora, Roi de Navarre, Catalini, Duke of Northumberland, Roi de Siam, Madame Vestris, Howard's Byblœmen, Rose Astonishing, Gloria Mundi. Messrs. Norman of Woolwich, obtained the 2nd prize for Dickson's Sir R. Peel, Prince of Orange, Cerise à belle forme, Aglaia, Norman's Sir R. Peel, Lord Blomfield, Royal Albert, Princess Charlotte, Cenotaph, Camuse, Roi de Siam, Triumph Royal, and l'Ambassadeur d'Hollande. The 3rd prize to Mr. Hughes, Kennington, Seedling 171, Polyphemus, Barius, 180, Maitre partout, Triumph Royal, A. O. E. 179, Belle Actrice, 176, 178, and Red Bizarre. Several other stands were exhibited, and an extra prize was given to Mr. Willmer for a stand containing 50 blooms. There was a fine show of Pansies, both from Amateurs and Nurserymen. In the former Class, for 24 blooms, the 1st prize was awarded to Mr. Hunt, Wycombe, for Constellation, Mary Jane, Lady Sale, Exquisite, President, Pizarro, Model of Perfection, Baroness Wenman, Curion, Eclipse, Duchess of Rutland, Virgil, Rainbow, Montana, Middleton, Field Marshal, Isabella, Fanny, Seedling Nereus, Wonderful Seedling, and Prince of Wales; 2nd prize to Mr. Parsons, of Enfield, for Rainbow, Miss Stainforth, Seedling Mary Jane, Conquering Hero, Purple Perfection, Tom Pinch, Juno, Virgil, Euclid, Isabella, Optimus, Beauty of Aylesbury, Regulator, Annette, Excellent, Hero, Bride of Abydos, Hooper's Yellow, Duchess of Rutland, Dido, Pytho, and Mulberry; 3rd prize to Mr. Hall, of Enfield; 4th prize to Mr. Bridges, of Croydon; and 5th prize to Mr. Over. In the Nurseryman's Class, for 36 blooms, Mr. Turner 1st prize; his stand contained Bohemian Girl, Duke of Wellington, Unit, Rainbow, Nonsuch, Duchess of Rutland, Pizarro, Mary Jane, Dr. Wolff, Eliza, Great Britain, Attraction, Caractacus, Sulphurea elegans, One in the Ring, Queen of Tyre, Turner's Reliance, Juno, Exquisite, Lady Sale, Arethusa, Titian, Diamond, Star, Turner's Potentate, Lord Hardinge, Hamlet, Chalvey Rival, Optimus, Turner's Achilles and Othello, Elizabeth, Companion, Mrs. Hamilton, Grand Duke, and Shakespeare; 2nd prize to Mr. Bragg, for Model of Perfection, Field Marshal, Optimus, Diamond, Companion, Mary Jane, Rainbow, Regulator, Perseus, Lady Sale, Duchess of Rutland, Attraction, Isabella, Eclipse, Exquisite, Constellation, Curion, Excellent, Lord Hardinge, Black Bess, Joan of Arc, Dazzle, Great Britain, Pizarro, Duke of York, Virgil, White Sergeant, Seedling Eliza, Seedling Goliath, Arethusa, Hamlet, Euclid, and Seedling Dulcifer; 3rd prize to Messrs. Cutter and Co., of Slough. In Pelargoniums (Amateurs Class), Mr. Robinson, of Pimlico, received the 1st prize for Nestor, Aurora, Madeline, Sarah, Sylph, Akhbar, Mogul, and Sunrise; 2nd prize to Mr. Coysh, for Duke of Cornwall, Matilda, Pluto, Hebe, Phillis, Pulchellum, Enchantress, and Sir Robert Peel; 3rd prize, to Mr. Moseley. In the Nurserymen's Class, for 12 varieties in 11-inch pots, Mr. Gaines showed Duke of Cornwall, Emma, Coquette, Erectum,

Queen of Bourbons, Alba superba, Priory Queen, Lady Sale, Rising Sun, Enchantress, and Matilda.

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, REGENT-STREET.

June 1.—At this meeting several remarkable plants were produced, more especially from Messrs. Veitch and Son, of Exeter, who sent their *Rhododendron Javanicum*, a new species from the mountains of Java, extremely handsome, both as respects the beauty of its foliage, and the great brilliancy of its orange-red blossoms. This was the imported plant, small and weak from travelling, and though beautiful in its present state, much inferior to the native specimens, and certainly equally inferior to what we may yet expect it to become. It will possibly prove about as hardy as a Chinese Azalea, and promises to be a great acquisition, as well on account of its own intrinsic merit as for the purposes of hybridisation. The same nurserymen also sent a *Browallia*—a shrub some $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in height, quite new, covered with small shining leaves and round orange-coloured flowers, about as large as a shilling, forming an extremely gay-looking bush, with which we have nothing of the kind at all comparable. Associated with it was likewise a new *Fuchsia* from Peru, resembling *Corymbiflora* in habit, but producing singly from the axils of the leaves, long violet-tinged, rosy-pink apetalous flowers, green at the ends. Also a small specimen of *Lysionotus longiflorus*(?) an *Æschynanthus*-like plant, having four long orange-coloured flowers in a cluster, giving, however, little idea of the beauty to which we may expect the plant to attain when well grown; for, in a dried specimen which was exhibited, instead of four, there were no fewer than fifteen flowers in a cluster. In the same collection were, moreover, *Scutellaria incarnata*, a purple-flowered species; and a *Dendrobium* certainly new; but about which, in its present state, nothing decided could be said. A certificate was awarded for the *Fuchsia*, and two large silver medals, one for the *Rhododendron Javanicum*, the other for the *Browallia*. Of ORCHIDS, a nice collection was exhibited by Messrs. Loddiges, of Hackney, in which were five species of the charming genus *Aerides*; three *Saccolabiums*; *Vanda lamellata*, and a variety of *Roxburghii*; *Oncidium roseum*; *Cyrtochilum filipes*; a spotless variety of *Dendrobium sanguinolentem*; *Epidendrum patens*; *Cattleya Mossiæ*, and its variety *Aurantia*; together with the clear yellow-lipped *Oncidium bifolium*; *Brassia verucosa*; and *brachiata*: a large silver medal was awarded. From Mr. Catleugh, of Chelsea, were *Clerodendron splendens*, well-grown and flowered; *Torenia asiatica*, small, but charmingly bloomed; *Gardenia radicans*; a red variety of *Epiphyllum speciosum*, larger and much handsomer than the species; a neat-looking seedling *Cineraria* “*Tricolor*,” and *Azalea* “*Catleughii*,” a variety of good form and colour. A Banksian medal was awarded for the *Clerodendron* and *Torenia*. Messrs. Henderson, of Pine Apple-place, sent a variety of *Campylia holosericea* called *elegans*, a *Bossiæ*, *Chironia glutinosa*, and *Erica sindryana*, apparently a free-growing variety in the way of *hiemalis*. J. Allnutt, Esq., of Clapham, sent *Azalea fulgens*; and from Mr. Ambrose, of Battersea, was a very pretty fancy *Pelargonium*

named Jenny Lind, for which a certificate was awarded. S. G. G. Seager, of Poole, sent two *Dendrobiums* resembling *D. cucullatum* and *D. nitidum*; and J. H. Schroder, Esq., of Stratford Green, blooms of a new *Stanhopea*, and a variety of *Aerides crispum*. From Mr. Glendinning, of Chiswick Nursery, was the stately *Gardenia Stanleyana*, and the pretty blue-flowered *Heliophila trifida*. Some garden syringes were exhibited, of which one from Mr. Biertumpfel, of Albany-street, Regent's Park, deserves mention, on account of its cheapness. It was made of hard white metal. Ornamental garden-pots were shown by Mr. Goode, of the South Audley-street, Grosvenor-square. From the garden of the Society were five species of *Epidendrum*, four *Oncidiums*, *Cattleya Mossiæ*, *Brassia verrucosa*, *Barkeria spectabilis*, thriving well on a block; a good *Aerides crispum*, and *Acanthophippium bicolor*. Also Mr. Fortune's *Lysimachia candida*, his *Rhynchospermum jasminoides*, a handsome white-flowered greenhouse plant, *Indigofera decora*, and *Campanula nobilis*. Along with these were also *Heliophila trifida*, *Cereus crenatus*, a white-flowered species rivalling in beauty the night-blowing *Cereus*; a fine mass of *Lilium longiflorum*, the bright red-flowered *Scutellaria coccinea*, *Rhodanthe Manglesii*, *Mussaenda frondosa*, *Statice mucronata*, *Lindleya mespiloides*, and six *Mammillarias*.

ON FUCHSIA FLOWERS NOT EXPANDING.

BY MR. A. FYFE, OF EDINBURGH.

BEING a long subscriber to the FLORICULTURAL CABINET, I hope I may be permitted to occupy a few lines in it, to detail the misfortune under which myself and others suffer, and to solicit information, by a remedy being described by some reader.

I am an ardent admirer of the beautiful tribe of Fuchsias, and, along with some of my friends, amateur growers of them, possess a fine collection. Not being favoured with all the advantages for growing them vigorously in the City that other situations admit, the plants do not bloom as is desirable. The plants generally are freely furnished with flower-buds, but not more than one in twenty ever expand fully, but drop off at a previous state. Some of those flowers that do partially open only burst at one side, exhibiting a portion of the petals, but are destitute of pistil and stamens. The buds appear to be coated over with a glutinous matter, which binds the petals, so as to prevent a proper expansion of the flower, and hence the bursting of the side arises by force of the increased size. I cannot discover from whence the glutinous matter arises, nor why the buds thus prematurely drop off. In order to prevent the injury complained of, I have given a liberal supply of water, but without success; and, on the other hand, I have withheld in some degree, so as to keep the soil in a moderate moist state, but only realized the same result. If some reader of these remarks, who can give us a successful remedy, will please to forward it for insertion in the next Number of the FLORICULTURAL CABINET, it will very much oblige myself and others,

PRESERVATION OF PANSIES.

BY DAHL, OF MANCHESTER.

HAVING a good sized bed of the Pansey, which had grown rank, and covered the bed, in the autumn it was cut out, and earthed up to make it look clean, and preserve through the winter. The cuttings were thrown on the ground on one side of the bed, and, wanting a hole in which to deposit some night-soil, the mould was thrown on the vacant ground, and covered the cuttings of the Pansies. It happened that the whole of the mould that was thrown on them was left undisturbed the whole of the winter, and in the spring was filled into the hole. How great was my surprise when we came to the level ground; there was the cuttings of the Pansies as fresh, and nearly as green as when cut off, and all moist; every joint had sent out roots, which were cut up, planted, and made good plants. The winter had been severe, and nearly all the old plants were dead, and thus, by mere chance, I saved my sorts.

P.S. In making the above hole we came in contact with the roots of a pear-tree that had grown to a good size, but never bore fruit; a great many of the roots were cut away. Strange to say, the next year it bore a large crop of fine fruit. The query is, what caused the change, the fresh night-soil, or cutting the roots?

ROSES.

BY ROSA.

ONE of your correspondents inquires how the Crimson Hybrid China Rose "Fulgens" is made to flower? Simply by using the knife very sparingly in the pruning season. If you cut back the Hybrid Chinas, as you ought to do ordinary Roses, many, and especially Fulgens, will not flower the next season. I did not discover this for some time, and obtained an amazing growth of wood without any flowers; since I have shortened the shoots of the preceding summer about one-fourth part only of their length, I have found this Rose bloom as freely as any. The best mode of training this Rose, and its brethren, Beauty of Billiard, Brennus, Legouv e, Triomphe D'Angers, &c., all splendid free-growing Roses, is to get them standard high, and place against them an iron stake; the feet made square and flat, and eighteen inches long; the stake branching off at the top, in the form of a cross, so as to support an iron ring, three feet in diameter, which should stand about two or three inches lower than the head of the stock. At the winter pruning, a sufficient number of the shoots must be brought down all round the circle, and tied with tar twine. These Roses, thus treated, will present magnificent heads of flower the following summer.



FLORAL
OPERATIONS FOR THE MONTH

IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

PINKS should now be propagated by pipings, if not put off last month; the sooner the better. Carnations and Picotees may also be increased in a similar manner. The uppermost shoots from the parent plant are the best for the purpose; they more readily strike root than the very robust ones. Cut through the stem close under the third joint from the top, and dress off the lowest pair of leaves; then insert the pipings in the prepared situation, pressing the soil closely to the stem; but be careful not to bruise it. A somewhat exhausted hot-bed is most suitable in which to put them, having but a slight warmth. A good close loam is the best soil for them striking in; when about to put in the cuttings, a short time before, sprinkle the soil over, so as to have it moist; when the surface has dried a little, spread over it about an eighth of an inch of white silver sand, and then put in the cuttings. Small hand-glasses, about a foot in diameter, should cover them, so that the dimensions of each should be marked out before planting. The cuttings do best covered with small glasses, and more especially if the frame sashes are over the whole. When the pipings are watered, at first, or afterwards, always allow them to be tolerably dry before closing them up with the glasses, or they will be liable to suffer by mildew. Some excellent modes of increasing these flowers by pipings, cuttings, and slips, have been inserted in former volumes of our Magazine, and we refer our readers to them, as they are instructions generally for propagating them in the open bed of the garden. The Pink blooms will require attention, to prevent them bursting the pods; this is easily done by strong India rubber rims; they are cheap, a hundred or more for a shilling, and may be obtained of the booksellers; they allow the pod gradually to open, but prevent its bursting. These are equally applicable to Carnations and Picotees. Matting is often used for the same purpose.

Ranunculuses.—Protect the beds overhead by canvas, or similar covering, so that the flowers are shaded from sun and rain. The bed must be liberally supplied with rain or pond water, pouring it between the plants.

Carnations and Picotees in pots will require regular attention in watering, &c.

Layering Carnations, Picotees, Mule Pinks, Double Sweet Williams, and similar plants, should be attended to as early as possible. Budding Roses may now be commenced; see Articles upon in former Volumes. Plants put out in masses, whether they are annual, biennial, &c., or greenhouse plants, as Pelargoniums, Heliotropes, Verbenas, &c., must have all encouragement, by carefully loosening

the surface of the beds, giving a free supply of water, &c., at the evening, rain or pond water. Chrysanthemums will require shifting into larger pots. Auriculas and Polyanthuses in pots must be kept in a shady place; do not allow water to be poured into the heart of the plant, or such will very likely be rotted. If attacked by green-fly, have immediate recourse to their destruction. Thin away all unnecessary single-flowered Ten-week or German Stocks. Tulips, Crocuses, and similar bulbous plants, &c., will in many instances be perfected, as the foliage indicates the necessity of taking them up; let it duly be attended to in dry weather—See Articles upon. Such shrubby plants as are increased by budding should now be done. Sow Mignonette to bloom in September. Pansies increase by cuttings. Ripe seed should immediately be sown in pots, or a shady border; the soil to be constantly kept moist. Seeds of biennials to bloom next year, as Scabious, Canterbury Bells, Sweet William, &c., may still be sown. Cuttings of Dahlias now struck will make good tubers this season.

IN THE GREENHOUSE, STOVE, &c.

The greenhouse, &c., will have to be kept gay with the Achimenes, Balsam, Globe Amaranth, Browallia, Brachycoma, and similar plants; attention to shifting into larger pots will be necessary, so as to keep them growing, and so promote the increase of flowers. Nearly all kinds of greenhouse and stove plants, &c., will now strike freely; the shoots having attained a due firmness. Pelargonium cuttings should now be put off, in order to have plants suitable for next year's blooming. Green fly, red spider, &c., often commence depredations now; remedies must at once be applied. Give all air possible, and shade from hot midday sun; it prolongs the period of blooming. Let the plants be syringed overhead frequently, avoiding the blossoms. Sprinkle the floor twice a-day with water, it materially assists the plants, in cooling the house with a moist air. Azaleas, &c., now finished blooming, should have their growth encouraged, so as to make early, vigorous wood for next year's blooming. Amaryllises, and similar plants, which have bloomed, and the foliage indicating maturity, should have less water, &c., so they may gradually be induced to wither, &c., preparatory to their season of rest; it is a good plan to place them apart from other plants, and if in a frame, near to the glass, or on a back flue, &c., it is advisable to have so circumstanced. Calceolarias that have ceased blooming should be re-potted; cut off dead tops, place the plants in a situation where they can be shaded from hot sun, admitting the morning and evening sun. Some greenhouse and stove plants are readily increased by budding, that should now be done. Cinerarias that have done blooming should have the tops cut off, be fumigated in a close frame, as they are often affected with green fly; after which the plants should be turned out of the pots, and planted in a somewhat raised bed, of good soil, in the garden. Roses that have been forced, and now out of bloom, should be set at rest for a month or six weeks, placing them in a rather shady situation, and endeavouring to prevent the pushing of young buds; after this period they should be partially disrooted, and re-potted in good compost; such plants will generally bloom through the following winter. The tubers of any of the

Tropæolums which have ceased blooming, and the tops withered, must be taken out of the soil, or be kept in a bag, &c., or the pot must be put aside, where it may have the soil kept dry till potting time. Green-house plants placed in the open air in pots should have frequent syringing at the under side of the foliage, to destroy, or keep down insects, &c. The shoots of many of the stove Orchideæ will now be far advanced in growth; they will, in consequence, require a larger supply of moisture in the atmosphere and at the roots than at any other season; this will render syringing and pouring water over the flues, floor, &c., twice or more every day.

THE EFFECTS OF GUANO ON THE FUCHSIA.

BY DAHL, OF MANCHESTER.

IT is now a long time since I sent you any communication, having some time since removed from the south to this smoky, damp, and cold atmosphere, where there is but little excitement for floricultural exertions.

Having seventy or eighty pots of the Fuchsia, some good sized plants, they had all been potted in good stuff, rich and light, and mostly from small pots to large ones. As I much prefer the one-shift system, they were kept in cold frames, with the lights off, to harden them for the open ground. When my Tulips were taken up, each pot was put in the ground up to the rim, and watered two or three times in the week with guano water, thus prepared; about three table-spoonfulls put into a quart of boiling water, which was allowed to stand twelve hours, and then mixed with two gallons of rain-water; with this water the earth in the pots was well saturated, and every night the foliage was well watered with rain-water; and such was the effect on the plants, that the growth was immense, the bloom profuse, and the plants became fine specimens. The plan will well repay for the little extra trouble.

BRIEF NOTES AND CORRESPONDENCE.

NATURE OF PLANTS.—*J. Austen*.—You will derive much pleasure and instruction in this matter from the perusal of Liebig's excellent treatises on Vegetable Chemistry. It appears in reality that plants have some power of accommodating their functions to the nature of the gaseous elements by which they are surrounded; solar light undoubtedly has a very powerful effect on them, as, under its influence, they exhale large portions of oxygen and moisture; and the experiments of M. Condolle demonstrated its effects to be so great, that plants were wholly uninjured by the action of gases whilst subject to its influence, but which immediately destroyed them at night; even the application of chlorine, and other deleterious substances, to the roots of plants is proved to be innocuous during the day, though they are at once destroyed by similar treatment at night. Muriatic acid gas, nitrous acid gas, and sulphuretted hydrogen, were each tried in this manner with the same result. The notion that plants exhale carbonic acid gas during the night is open to much doubt; because, from numerous analyses that have been made, the air of the house was always found to contain the same proportions of this gas during the day as well as during the night.





Printed by C. O. Stoughton, Boston, U.S.A.

Achimenes cupreolaf



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

AUGUST, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

1. ACHIMENES CUPREATA—COPPER-LEAVED.

WE feel assured that our readers, with ourselves, have been highly gratified with the numerous beautiful species and seedling hybrids which have been added to this very lovely and ornamental family of plants during the last five years. We have now the additional pleasure of figuring another handsome species, which was discovered by Mr. Purdie, the collector, sent out from the Royal Gardens of Kew, on moist banks in New Grenada. It has recently bloomed in that establishment, and proves to be a very interesting and valuable addition, well deserving to be in every collection. Having this species in our own, we find it to grow very freely when treated in all respects as the other kinds. The plant is inclined to grow pendant down the sides of the pot.

The large dark copper-coloured hairy leaves have a singular appearance, more especially so when in contrast with the bright rich-coloured flowers.

The very charming species *Achimenes coccinea*, formerly known as *Cyrilla pulchella*, and subsequently *Triverania coccinea*, has long been one of the prettiest ornaments of our stoves and greenhouses, and even under the disadvantageous mode of its treatment during many of its earlier years in this country it was universally admired; but by the improved method of culture which has been pursued during the last dozen years, it is unequalled by any other plant of its size that we are acquainted with. Several articles upon its culture have been inserted in former volumes, one of which details the practice of Mr. Simpson, gardener to J. Hustler, Esq., and whose plants we had the pleasure to see in great perfection, far beyond any other we have seen at any exhibition or other garden establishment. The Article is inserted in Volume vi. of this Magazine, and some valuable particulars of management by Mr. Chitty, in the January Number of the present year.

The following kinds are of the habit of *A. coccinea*, but the flowers are a little larger, viz. :—

- A. atrosanguinea*, a deep blood-red.
- A. Beatonia*, a very rich scarlet.
- A. carnea*, a beautiful deep flesh-colour.
- A. coccinea splendens*, large bright scarlet.
- A. elegans*, deep rosy lilac.
- A. formosa*, rich purple crimson.
- A. pulchella*.
- A. rosea*, rich deep rose.
- A. rosea major*, large deep rose.
- A. magna superba*, large rosy-lilac.

The above eleven kinds flourish, bloom vigorous and profuse, by the following method of treatment.

Early in February take the pots that contain the roots of the plants that have flowered the season previous, and carefully remove the surface soil till the small tubers appear; then fill the pots up with a compost of peat, light loam, and leaf soil, and give the whole a gentle watering; afterwards place them in a fruiting pine-stove or hot-bed frame, the temperature of which is kept from 70° to 85° of heat. Give water sparingly for about ten days, and afterwards more freely, so as to effectually moisten the whole of the soil to the bottom of the pots, which will have become very dry from having been kept during the winter without water.

When the shoots are about three inches high, turn the balls out of their pots, and carefully break them till you can divide the young shoots. Then select the strongest, and retain all the roots attached to them, and plant singly into sixty-sized pots, in the same compost as recommended for earthing up, with the addition of one-fifth fine clean sand. Grow the plants in a moist heat and in a slight shade, occasionally sprinkling them with a syringe or the fine rose of a watering-pan. As they advance in growth and fill their pots with roots, frequently replot them into a size larger, till finally remove, the strongest plants into sixteens, and the others into twenty-fours, using the same kind of compost, except for the last shifting, at which time give them pots two sizes larger, and add one-fourth of well-decomposed hot-bed manure, using the other part of the compost more turfy and open. Be particular in draining the pots well at each shifting with plenty of broken pots, and to the depth of one inch at least at the last potting. Examine them at each removal, and take away any suckers that may appear about their stems, and also two or three of their lowest side branches; this tends to strengthen the main stem, and encourages them to make fine symmetrical pyramidal heads. After they are well established, and are beginning to produce flowers, place them, some in a cooler stove, and others in the greenhouse, being careful that they enjoy as much light as possible, which materially enhances the brilliancy of their scarlet flowers, and adds much to their general lustre. We have had plants so treated two feet high, and the same in diameter, forming one mass of beauty and brilliancy.

After they have done flowering, gradually withhold water, but do





Prostrā by C. Crabor

Tropaeolum speciosum

not cut their stems away till they have entirely died down. Keep the dormant roots in the pots, on a shelf in the greenhouse, without any water till they are again wanted to vegetate.

Achimenes picta blooms far more profusely by the following treatment:—the tubers being preserved through winter as the others are directed to be done, must be excited quite early in January, and when the plants can be separated pot them singly. As soon as they are large enough, cut off the tops at two or three inches long, close under a joint, and strike them in sand; they readily root, pot off as soon as rooted, and treat in all respects afterwards as stated in the particulars relative to *Achimenes coccinea*.

Plants of this species raised from the tubers grow much more into stem and foliage, but are shy of blooming, whereas those from cuttings, whilst they grow vigorously, bloom profusely. It can be kept growing through the winter, so that, where convenient, a large plant being kept for the purpose of supplying cuttings, forwards the preparation of plants early in spring. Plants raised from cuttings do not produce such tubers for next year's pushing, as do those grown from the tuber, so that a plant or two grown from the tuber is desirable even for the certainty of a stock.

Achimenes pedunculata and *hirsuta* also bloom more freely, when raised from cuttings, but they become more dwarf than when produced from the tuber.

Achimenes longiflora and *grandiflora* flourish admirably when treated as *A. coccinea*, if large specimens be the object. They will do well, and produce a pretty effect, if grown in baskets, and be suspended, as is done with many of the Orchideæ; the stems hang over the sides, and bloom very freely.

A. argyrostigma grows and blooms the best when treated as the *grandiflora*. If a large bush is required, that is readily accomplished by having several plants in the same pot.

The robust class, as *A. grandiflora*, *hirsuta*, *pedunculata*, &c., bloom profusely and make handsome dwarf bushes; when grown in pot pans about five inches deep and a foot or half a yard across, they produce less foliage.

2. TROPÆOLUM SPECIOSUM—SHOWY-FLOWERED.

In remarking upon new and rare plants in our last Number, we gave some particulars of this valuable acquisition. It was exhibited at the Chiswick Gardens' Horticultural Exhibition, and at the Regent's Park Botanic Gardens' show, by Messrs. Veitch's, and was universally admired. Those gentlemen obtained it from Patagonia, in America, and, doubtless, it is the most showy species ever introduced into this country. It has the habit of the well-known *T. pentaphyllum*, grows very freely, blooms most profusely, and appears likely to bloom all the summer season. It ought to be grown in every greenhouse, and would there prove to be one of its most lovely ornaments. We hope to possess it as soon as plants are offered for sale.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

ANGULOA CLOWESII, VAR.—MR. CLOWES'S ANGULOA VARIETY.

Orchideæ. Gynandria Monandria.

This fine plant was sent to the Royal Gardens of Kew by Mr. Purdie, and it has recently bloomed in the fine collection of the Duke of Northumberland, at Sion Gardens, near Kew. Each of the flower stems are single flowered. A separate flower is about three inches long by two broad, slightly hooded. Sepals and petals a bright yellow, and the lip tipped with a deep orange colour. It is a beautiful variety.

ASYSTASIA COROMANDELIANA.

Acanthaceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia. (Syn. Ruellia secunda.)

It is a beautiful hothouse plant; a native of the East Indies. It is a free bloomer, and easily cultivated; it blooms from August to December. The flowers are produced in terminal racemes. Tube one inch long, yellow; the limb is a beautiful lively blue violet, about an inch and a quarter across. It deserves to be in every collection of stove-plants. It is in the nursery of Messrs. Henderson, Edgeware-road, London.

CLEISOSTOMA IONOSUM—VIOLET-SCENTED.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Mr. Cuming sent this pretty species from Manilla to Messrs. Lodiges, with whom it has bloomed. The flowers very much resemble the *Oncidiums*; each blossom is about an inch across, flat, yellow, with cinnamon-brown coloured bars, having a white lip, with a few red streaks. They are produced in an open branching panicle of two feet long, and have a very pleasant violet scent. It well merits to be in every collection. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*)

DENDROBIUM CHRYSOTOXUM—THE GOLDEN-ARCH DENDROBIUM.

Imported from the East Indies by Messrs. Henderson's in whose collection it bloomed the last spring. It very much resembles the *D. densiflorum*, but has the lip curiously fringed, not shaggy. The flowers are produced in a spreading raceme. Each blossom is an inch and a half across, a rich, deep golden yellow, with a brownish-red circle towards the base of the labellum. It is a very handsome species, well deserving cultivation. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*)

DIANTHUS HENDERSONIANUS—MR. HENDERSON'S PINK.

It is a very rich deep crimson-coloured variety, supposed to be between the carnation and China pink, very double, and a separate blossom; is near two inches across. The plant has the habit of the Carnation and the flowers of the pink. It is a fine border plant, readily increasing by slips, layers, or pipings. It is not known where it originated, but is in Messrs. Henderson's collection at Pine Apple Place Nursery. (Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*)

HYPOCYRTA LEUCOSTOMA—WHITE-MOUTHED.

Gesneriaceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

Mr. Purdie sent this plant from New Grenada to the Royal Gardens of Kew. It is a stove-plant, growing about a foot high. The flowers are tube-formed, about three quarters of an inch long, produced numerously around the stem at the axils of the large leaves. They are of a buff-yellow, with a few red streaks. It blooms early in spring. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4310.)

LEUCOTHOE PULCHRA—THE ELEGANT.

Ericææ. Decandria Monogynia. (Syn. Andromeda pulchra.)

It originally came from Brazil, and has bloomed in the cool greenhouse at the Royal Gardens of Kew. It is a shrubby plant, growing two feet high, the branches erect. The flowers are produced very abundantly in lateral racemes of four or five inches long: these racemes proceed from the main stem; one from the axil of every leaf for the length of several inches of the terminal portion of each principal branch. The flowers point downwards, a greenish-white, a separate blossom being about half an inch long. It is equally handsome in foliage and in flower. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.* 4314.)

ONOBRYCHIS RADIATA—RAY-FRUITED SAINTFOIN.

Fabacææ. Diadelphïa Decandria.

It is a hardy herbaceous perennial plant, grows about a foot high, blooming profusely. Its pea-shaped flowers are produced in long conical-formed spikes; they are white, with a central yellow spot. It is very showy and neat, and a pretty thing for the flower garden, blooming from May to August. It is in the garden of the Horticultural Society. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 77.)

PUXA ALTENSTEINII, VAR. GIGANTEA.

Bromeliacææ. Hexandria Monogynia. (Syn. Pitcairnia undulatifolia.)

This magnificent stove-plant was sent by Messrs. Lucombe and Pince to the Royal Gardens of Kew, where it has recently bloomed. The flower stem rises to two or three feet high, and the spike of white flowers is about half that length. The stem and the bracts are of a rich bright red, and the white blossoms issuing forth from among the rich coloured bracts produce a fine effect. It is a very noble variety. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.* 4309.)

RIGIDELIA ORTHANTHA—UPRIGHT-FLOWERED.

Iridacææ. Monadelphïa Triandria.

It is a native of Mexico, and has bloomed in the nursery of Messrs. Knight and Perry, of King's-road, Chelsea, and requires a warm greenhouse or temperate stove. It is a bulbous perennial plant, growing about half a yard high. The flowers are terminal, each consisting of three large petals of a rich deep scarlet colour. A separate blossom is about four inches across. It requires the usual treatment given to

bulbous plants as to rest, repotting, &c. (Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*)

SPIRÆA PUBESCENS—DOWNY SPIRÆA.

Roseacea. Icosandria Pentagynia.

A native of China; Mr. Fortune discovered it at Chusan. It is a neat shrub, growing about two feet high. The flowers are white, produced in umbels; they are slightly fragrant. It is neat and pretty, and very desirable for the front of a shrub border. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.* 38.)

VIMINARIA DENUDATA—LEAFLESS RUSH-BROOM.

Leguminosæ. Decandria Monogynia.

A native of Australia, shrubby, and without leaves; its rush-like twigs forming a pretty bush. The flowers are produced freely, in long racemes, the spikes being about six inches long: their pretty pea form and bright orange colour render it a very ornamental plant for any greenhouse. It was introduced some years since, but only requires to be known to become generally grown. (Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*)

NEW PLANTS NOTICED IN NURSERIES, &c.

DENDROBIUM EGERTONIA.—This new species is in the collection of Sir Philip Egerton, by whom it has been introduced into this country. The flowers are a pale pink, with the middle of the lip having a dull yellow blotch, and delightfully scented at the evening.

DENDROBIUM MESOCHLORUM.—A fine species, imported by Messrs. Veitch's from India; it was exhibited at the recent Horticultural Society's show at Chiswick, and a medal was awarded marking its merit. The flowers are white, having a rich violet spot at the tips of the lip and petals, and in the centre of the lip there is a stain of green. They are slightly fragrant.

IXORA JAVANICUM.—Messrs. Veitch's exhibited a plant of this fine and new species at the Chiswick show. The flowers are produced in large heads; they are of a deep orange colour.

IXORA HYDRANGIFORMIS.—Messrs. Lucombe and Pince exhibited it at the Regent's Park Gardens' show. It had been introduced to this country by Mr. Low, junior. It is a noble-looking species, with fine heads of bright orange-coloured flowers.

BEGONIA FUCHSIOIDES.—Some plants of this singular species have been exhibited at the above shows. The deep scarlet drooping flowers produced a pretty effect. One or two of the plants had been improperly managed, being long and naked. It can be bloomed beautifully, quite a dwarf bush, and then is very ornamental.

SCUTELLARIA VENTENATHI.—A fine plant of this singularly handsome flowering plant was exhibited by us at the Regent's Park show, which was much admired, and a prize awarded for it. The flowers are borne in long spikes; they are of a very rich violet colour.

GESNERIA ELLIPTICA, var. LUTEA.—We also exhibited a fine specimen of this lovely bright yellow flower, for which a prize was awarded.

GLOXINIA ALBA-SANGUINEA.—Was shown by the Messrs. Veitch's. The flowers are flesh-coloured, with a reddish-purple mark down the throat; it is a pretty variety.

ERITHRYNA BIDWELLII.—The flowers are of a deep crimson colour, about one-third the size of the well-known *E. cristi-galli*. This was shown by Messrs. Veitch's. It appears to be a dwarf-growing plant.

PLUMBAGO (New species).—The plant has much the light green appearance of the white-flowered *Plumbago Zeylanica*. The flowers are similarly produced, but much larger even than the *Prosea*, a separate flower being three quarters of an inch across, and a deep blue colour. It was shown by Mr. Eyles, gardener to Sir G. Larpent.

MEDINILLA SPECIOSA. Of the natural order *Melastomæa*. It is a noble-looking plant, producing abundance of flowers in large branching panicles. Each flower is an inch across, flesh colour, with very distinct blue filaments; it is very pretty. Shown by Messrs. Veitch's.

At the Royal Gardens of Kew.—In the greenhouse, **ARMERIA GRANDIFLORA**, Great flowered Thrift.—This is a very handsome species. The plant was about two feet high, having many flower-stems about a foot long, terminated with a large globular-formed head near three inches across, of beautiful rosy pink flowers. It is a very desirable plant.

POLYGALA JUNCEA, Rush-leaved.—The plant was trained to a cylinder-formed wire frame, producing rosy-purple flowers.

DIOSMA UNIFLORA.—This is an old inhabitant of our greenhouses, and when properly grown is one of the most striking dwarf shrubs grown. The present plant was three feet high and as much across; there were at least 150 flowers expanded. It well merits a place in every greenhouse.

DIOSMA CAPITATA.—A neat plant, a profuse bloomer, and with its numerous heads of white flowers produces a pretty effect.

MIRBELIA ILLICIFOLIA.—A pretty plant, the flowers yellow, with a red keel.

TRYMALIUM ODORATISSIMUM.—The flowers are produced in branching paniced heads; they are of a pure white, fragrant. It is a profuse bloomer, and produces a delightful effect. It deserves to be in every greenhouse.

RUELLIA VIOLACEA.—The flowers are of a violet colour, produced in long spikes.

TROPEOLUM TRICOLORUM VAR. JARRATTII.—Trained to a cylindrical wire frame about a foot in diameter and four feet high. The plant covered the frame, and was most profusely in bloom, producing a charming appearance.

IMPATIENS PLATYPETALA, broad flat-petalled Balsam.—This is a very lovely flowering plant. Each flower is about the size of one of the *Achimenes grandiflora*, quite flat, and a beautiful bright pink with a dark eye.—[It has been long in bloom with us, and appears likely to continue all the summer.—CONDUCTOR.]

EPACRIS MINIATA.—This species we figured in our Magazine a year or two back. It is a very handsome plant, blooming most profusely. It is not so robust as *E. grandiflora*, a much neater shrub.

The flowers are a bright rosy-scarlet, with very pure distinct white tips. It ought to be in every collection.

EPACRIS PULCHELLA.—The plant is four feet high and as much across, and its long spikes of lovely white flowers, produced in vast profusion, render it peculiarly handsome.

EPACRIS LEVIGATA.—The flowers are pure white, large, bell-shaped, and borne in profusion. It is a very fine species, highly ornamental, and ought to adorn every collection.

ZICHYA VILLOSA.—The plant densely covered a cylindrical wire frame six feet high, and was in profuse bloom. Its lovely flowers of bright scarlet wings, purple keel, and yellow eye, rendered it a very interesting and handsome ornament. Every collection ought to have this species.

DAVIESIA LATIFOLIA.—This is a neat and lovely plant, its pea-formed deep golden dark-eyed flowers, produced in profusion, renders it a desirable one for every greenhouse.

BOSSIA VIRGATA.—This is another neat and handsome pea-flowered plant; it blooms most abundantly. The flowers have bright yellow wings with a rich crimson keel, and are very beautiful. It ought to be grown in every greenhouse.

EPACRIS MUCRONATA.—The flowers are pure white, and borne in abundance. It is a very beautiful species.

EPACRIS PULCHELLA MINIATA.—A very neat variety; the flowers are white and pretty. It is an interesting plant.

EPACRIS PALUDOSA.—The flowers are of a pure white, large, bell-shaped, and produced very profusely. It is a very handsome species, well deserving to be in every greenhouse.

CHOROZEMA ELEGANS.—The flowers are large, and expand quite flat, very rich orange-red wings with a deep purple keel, borne in great profusion in fine heads. The plant is of medium growth. It is far the handsomest kind we have seen, and deserves to be in every greenhouse, being so very ornamental.

EUTAXIA MYRTIFOLIA.—A fine plant of it, in most profuse bloom, and its neat pea-formed flowers in such abundance, rendered it highly beautiful.

CHINESE GARDENING.

THE Fa-tee Gardens, near Canton, have long been celebrated for their beauty by English residents. Mr. Fortune, the collector sent out to China by the Horticultural Society of London, in a very interesting book which he has just written,* speaks of them thus:—"Here, then, I beheld a specimen of the far-famed system of Chinese gardening, about which we have read so much in European authors; I will, therefore, describe them somewhat fully. The plants are principally kept in large pots, arranged in rows along the sides of narrow paved walks, with the houses of the gardeners at the entrance, through which the visitors pass to the gardens. There are about a dozen of these gardens, more or less extensive, according to the business or wealth of the pro-

* "Three Years' Wanderings in the Northern Provinces of China." By Robert Fortune. 8vo. Murray, London, 1847.

prietor; but they are generally smaller than the smallest of our London nurseries. They have also stock grounds, where the different plants are planted out in the ground, and where the first process of dwarfing their celebrated trees is put in operation. These contain large collections of Camellias, Azaleas, Oranges, Roses, and various other well-known plants, which are purchased by the Chinese when in flower. The most striking plant in autumn or winter is the curious fingered Citron, which the Chinese gather and place in their dwellings or on their altars. It is much admired, both for its strange form and also for its perfume. The Mandarin Orange is also much grown at Fa-tee, where the plants are kept in a dwarf state, and flower and fruit most profusely, producing large, flat, dark, red-skinned fruit. The Chinese have a great variety of plants belonging to the Orange tribe; and of one, which they call the Cum quat—a small oval-fruited variety—they make a most excellent preserve. The *Murraya exotica*, *Aglaia odorata*, *Ixoras*, and *Lagerstrœmias* are very ornamental here in autumn.

“But it is of course in spring that the Fa-tee gardens possess the greatest attractions; they are then gay with the Tree Pæony, Azaleas, Camellias, Roses, and various other plants. The Azaleas are splendid, and reminded me of the exhibition in the gardens of the Horticultural Society at Chiswick, but the Fa-tee exhibitions were on a much larger scale. Every garden was one mass of bloom, and the different colours of red, white, and purple blended together, had a most beautiful and imposing effect. The principal kinds grown were *Azalea indica*, *indica alba*, *phœnicea*, *lateritia*, *variegata*, and the yellow *Azalea sinensis*. I may mention, in passing, that I found the latter plant wild on the Ning-po hills, so that there is no doubt of its being a genuine Chinese species. The air at this season around Fa-tee is perfumed with the sweet flowers of *Olea fragrans* and the *Magnolia fuscata*, both of which are grown extensively in these gardens. Dwarf trees, as may be supposed, occupy a principal station; they are trained into the most grotesque and curious forms. The plants which stand next to dwarf trees in importance with the Chinese are certainly Chrysanthemums, which they manage extremely well, perhaps better than they do any other plant. So high do these plants stand in the favour of the Chinese gardener, that he will cultivate them extensively, even against the wishes of his employer; and, in many instances, rather leave his situation than give up the growth of his favourite flower. I was told that the late Mr. Beale used to say that he grew Chrysanthemums in his garden for no other purpose than to please his gardener, not having any taste for this particular flower himself.

“Tree Pæonies are not natives of the South of China, but are brought down in large quantities every year, about the month of January, from the northern provinces. They flower soon after they arrive, and are rapidly brought up by the Chinese to ornament their houses, after which they are thrown away, as they do not thrive well so far south as Canton or Macao, and will not flower a second season. They are sold according to the number of flower-buds they may have upon them, many of them fetching rather high prices.”

The flora of the northern provinces, Mr. Fortune remarks, is very

different from those of the south:—"Almost all the species of a tropical character having entirely disappeared, and in their places we find others related to those found in temperate climates in other parts of the world. I here met, for the first time, the beautiful *Glycine sinensis*, wild on the hills, where it climbs among the hedges and on trees, and its flowering branches hang in graceful festoons by the sides of the narrow roads which lead over the mountains. The *Ficus nitida*, so common around all the houses and temples in the south, is here unknown; and many of those beautiful flowering genera which are only found on the tops of the mountains in the south have here chosen less exalted situations; I allude more particularly to the Azaleas, which abound on the hill sides of this island. Most people have seen and admired the beautiful Azaleas which are brought to the Chiswick fêtes, and which, as individual specimens, surpass in most instances those which grow and bloom on their native hills; but few can form any idea of the gorgeous and striking beauty of these Azalea-clad mountains, where, on every side, as far as our vision extends, the eye rests on masses of flowers of dazzling brightness and surpassing beauty. Nor is it the Azalea alone which claims our admiration; Clematises, wild Roses, Honeysuckles, the *Glycine*, noticed above, and a hundred others, mingle their flowers with them, and make us confess that China is indeed the 'central flowery land.'"

The fondness of the Chinese for dwarfed plants is well known; their mode of preparing such objects is explained with more appearance of truth than we find in any previous account; and Mr. Fortune thus illustrates the passion for them which exists among all ranks of society:—

"When I was travelling on the hills of Hong-kong, a few days after my first arrival in China, I met with a most curious dwarf Lycopodium, which I dug up and carried down to Messrs. Dent's garden, where my other plants were at the time. 'Hai-yah,' said the old comprador, when he saw it, and was quite in raptures of delight. All the other coolies and servants gathered round the basket to admire this curious little plant. I had not seen them evince so much gratification since I showed them 'the old man Cactus' (*Cereus senilis*), which I took out from England, and presented to a Chinese nurseryman at Canton. On asking them why they prized the Lycopodium so much, they replied, in Canton English, 'Oh, he too muchia handsome; he grow only a leete and a leete every year: and suppose he be 100 year oula, he only so high,' holding up their hands an inch or two higher than the plant."

TO DESTROY THE THRIP.

TAKE a peck and a half of soot, and put it into a hogshead of soft water, keeping it well stirred every day for ten days or a fortnight. This is strained through a fine sieve or piece of canvas into a tub containing a peck of charcoal, and two or three lumps, or about three pounds of quick lime dropped in; in about two days it is strained again, and is then clear to syringe plants with. It will not only extirpate thrip, but many other troublesome insects, and is a good liquor for syringing with, as it induces general vigour and healthiness among plants.

TROPÆOLUM LOBBIANUM.

To those who cultivate plants for floral display during the winter months, this *Tropæolum* may be regarded as a plant of the greatest importance, whether the easy mode of its cultivation, the great beauty of its flowers, the peculiarity of their structure, or the prodigality with which they are produced, be taken into consideration; they form, too, an article of some use as an ingredient for mixing into, or ornamenting a dressed salad. Last midsummer a cutting was taken from a plant growing on a verandah in the open air, where it failed to produce its flowers; it was struck in a cold frame, and shifted and pinched in the usual way until it reached a 12-inch pot and covered a pyramidal trellis some four feet high; it was then placed in a cool stove, where the night heat seldom exceeded 60°, when it began to flower in the early part of December, and continued a dense mass for upwards of four months, forming a striking contrast to the Orchids and other plants then in a state of hybernation.

SPIRÆA PRUNIFOLIA,

WITH DOUBLE FLOWERS.

THIS charming shrub was introduced into Europe by Dr. Siebold, to whom our collections are indebted for so many novelties, only to be procured with the utmost difficulty. It deserves the attention of all amateurs, as well for its hardiness as its elegant habit and beautiful flowers. The Dutch traveller found it cultivated in the Japanese gardens, and supposes its native country to be Corea, or the north of China. It is a shrub of from six to nine feet high, and has upright, close, bushy, slender branches, which are covered with a smooth, ash-coloured bark, that detaches itself at a later period in thin scales. The leaves are oval, or ovate-elliptic, rounded at their base, obtuse or a little acute at their apex, downy beneath, denticulated at the edge. The flowers, which grow by threes or sixes, cover the whole length of the branches, are as white as snow, and very double, in consequence of a complete abortion of their stamens. Their shape is exactly like that of the *Ranunculus aconitifolius*, with double flowers, and their number and arrangement, together with a light and elegant bright green foliage, render this plant a charming addition to the shrubs which grow in the open air.

ON THE WIRE WORM.

HAVING seen many inquiries respecting the manner in which the wire-worm might be destroyed, induces me to send you my method of treatment for their destruction. For nearly two or three seasons I had nearly all my *Dahlia* plants destroyed by these destructive pests, the wire-worm. After having tried various experiments, that of burnt earth succeeded entirely to my satisfaction, not having a plant the following season injured. Thinking this might prove beneficial to numbers of your readers, if you think it worth insertion, it is at your service. The burnt earth may be made by burning the refuse of the garden in dry weather.

ON THE BOUWARDIA TRIPHYLLA.

BY CLERICUS.

ABOUT the middle of April I collect all my plants together from the places where they have been kept through the dormant season,—some among my orange tubs, some in cold frames, and others under the stage of the green-house. I turn them all out of their pots, shaking the soil from their roots, and trim off most of the large roots, yet retain as many of the fine fibrous ones as possible. At the same time I cut down all the shoots of the former year, leaving only two, three, or four eyes on each, according to the strength and age of the plants, and take care neither to over-pot them nor to cramp the roots by confinement. When I have got all potted and watered, in order to settle the earth about their roots, I place them in a cold frame, which I cover with hay and mats at night. I keep the light close during the night, and even in the day, unless the sun is very strong upon them, till they begin to grow, when I give them portions of air according to the weather and their advance in growth. Subsequently I leave the lights off through the day, and at last do not put them on at night. About a week after they have been thus exposed, I plant them out finally for the season either in clumps by themselves, or distributed among other plants, where they are seen in fine bloom till autumn. As soon as I apprehend frost, I take up the plants with balls of earth attached to the roots, and place them carefully in pots with good mellow soil. When they are replaced in pots and watered, those which are in luxuriant blossom I mix among the greenhouse plants, where they make a magnificent appearance till January. I continue to adopt this treatment, and it may be pursued for many years; for the application of fresh soil, the trimming of the old roots, and the great luxuriance gained by growing in summer in the open ground, renovate the plants, which could not be done by any other means of culture. I propagate Bouvardias by cuttings of the roots, as the thick old roots annually cut away under the treatment here detailed afford the means of propagating the plants to an unlimited extent.

 GREEN MOSS ON ROSE TREES AND OTHER
SHRUBBERY PLANTS.

MANY readers of the CABINET must have observed in their walks through a shrubbery the unsightly appearance of the stems and trunks of rose-bushes and larger shrubs, being entirely destitute of bark. Is it a natural disease incident to old trees? I am inclined to think that this is not the case, for I have seen comparatively young trees covered as much as the old ones. It will be observed that trees on rocks, on walls, on soil, and, in fact, on everything that is exposed to the action of the atmosphere in a fixed state, have a green covering, which, when minutely examined, appear like a green powder, and, if allowed to remain, would form into patches of moss. This seems to be the most minute of the vegetable creation, and I believe the very foundation of it, and but for the industry of man this would be the clothing that

Nature would assume in this moist climate. The particles of this green powder must be exceedingly minute, as it remains invisible until great masses are collected together: now it is obvious where this adheres to a tree it must close up its pores, and thereby prevent the vessels from being acted upon by the external air. I, likewise, think it receives nourishment by exhausting the sap in the bark, which will first begin to crack, and afterwards die and fall off. I am the more induced to form this opinion by having seen an experiment tried to destroy it: this was done by using the common solution of soft soap and sulphur-vivum mixed with boiling lime-water till it became of the consistence of paint. This, when cold, was applied with a paint-brush to part off the branches of a young tree that were covered with this green mould, yet the bark was free from cracks. The bark of the part thus dressed became in a short time clear and entirely free, whilst the remainder of the tree was still clothed with its green garb. I would recommend all gardeners, who have trees or shrubs in this condition, to give them a dressing once or twice in the winter season, and I doubt not that it will answer their highest expectations. A sprinkling of quick lime in a powdered state over the affected parts, after a shower of rain or strong dew, I have found to be equally useful wherever it touched.

ON RAISING PLANTS OF THE PINUS TRIBE FROM SEED.

BY A COUNTRY SQUIRE.

THIS beautiful tribe of trees has now become very popular, and their introduction into our pleasure-grounds, parks, &c., are much extending, and as cones of seed are now-a-days liberally given, even of the rarest and finest species, I am induced to send some observations on raising plants therefrom, &c.

Mr. Gordon gave some excellent observations upon this subject, which were inserted in the "Gardeners' Chronicle" five or six years back, and which mode of procedure I duly attended to, and have proved to be very successful. I therefore make an extract from the same, to which I add other observations, and respectfully solicit their insertion in an early Number of your MAGAZINE, and which I hope will in some degree contribute to promote a still greater extension of planting and ornamenting around our habitations with these very admirable (generally evergreen) trees.

"The Pine and Fir tribe are increased by seeds, which are produced in great abundance when the plants attain a certain age, and which are generally ripe in the autumn, the cones taking from fifteen to eighteen months before they come to maturity. The cones should be gathered at the beginning of winter; they should be placed in some cool but dry place until the end of March, at which time the seeds should be taken out of the cones, which in some cases is difficult without injuring them, particularly if they are kiln dried, as the seeds are easily damaged by fire-heat. The cones of some kinds are so hard—of *Oocarpa*, for example—that it would take weeks on the kiln before they would open. The safest way is to bore a hole through the centre, beginning at the

base, or stalk end, and afterwards to drive a round piece of hard wood through the hole, which will split the cone; then with a chisel to commence taking off the scales in layers, beginning at the base of the cone. The seeds may then be removed without injury; this, of course, only applies to the more rare ones, all the others are easily opened by drying, and particularly the Silver, Spruce, and Balm of Gilead Firs; the Cedar, Weymouth, Larch, and Scotch Pine, also part with their seeds freely.

“The next operation is that of sowing the seeds, which is best done in the following manner:—If the kinds are new or rare, they should be sown in pans filled with dry, sandy loam, and without any mixture of either peat, leaf-mould, or rotten dung, all of which are injurious, and cause the young plants to damp off when they first come up, more especially if it should be damp weather at the time they appear above ground. If the loam is a little stiff, a small portion of sand may be used; but this must be avoided as much as possible, because the more sand there is in the soil the weaker the plants come up. If they are in a doubtful condition, sow the seeds in pans filled with very dry loam, and place them in some dry situation, out of the reach of damp, they will then not be injured; whereas, if they were not placed in dry soil, they would be sure to perish, or if sown in damp soil the like destruction would attend them. When spring advances, place the pans in gentle, but by no means in a damp heat, taking care, however, to remove them to a much cooler place before the young plants are fairly above ground, and afterwards harden them off by degrees, giving them but little water at first; for much depends upon the use made of water at this period, and the treatment given to them when in this state (that is, when the young plant has exhausted the nourishment supplied by the seed, and has to seek subsistence from its own roots), after which there is little danger of their damping off, except they are over-watered. When the plants are fairly up, and a little hardened, they may be potted off singly into small pots, filled with a mixture of loam and sandy peat; if the loam is rather poor or stiff, a little leaf-mould may be added, for the bad effects of the two latter substances seem only to occur during the time the young plant receives its support from the seed. When potted, they should be placed in a close pit or frame for a few days, until they recover the effects of the shift, and afterwards air must be freely admitted, but water given rather sparingly at first. They will require little trouble afterwards, but probably may want shifting into larger pots in the autumn (particularly the strong-growing kinds) as it is injurious to their future growth to allow their roots to get pot-bound when young. The more rare or tender kinds should not be planted out before the third season, but the commoner ones may be planted out after the first year.

“All those kinds with hard-shelled seeds, and even the Deodar and Cedar of Lebanon, may be sown in the open border with great advantage in the following manner: select a good fresh loamy soil which is not stiff, but rather sandy, and about the end of March dig and break the surface rather finely; then mark the ground out into beds about four feet wide, leaving an alley of a foot wide between each bed; and on some fine dry day sow the seeds broadcast rather thickly, covering

them over from a quarter to half an inch deep, according to the size of the seeds; then smooth the surface by gently beating it with the back of the spade (this must only be done if the soil is dry and rather light). They will then require no other care, except keeping them from weeds and the attacks of birds, mice, and slugs, which are very destructive to them when they first make their appearance above ground. By placing some small branches thickly over the beds until the young plants have thrown off the old seed-coat, they may be protected from the ravages of birds; if attacked by mice, traps must be set for catching them, as the only safe mode of preventing such pests: and if subject to be eaten by slugs, some wood-ashes should be sown over the beds, just as the young plants are making their appearance.

“The seeds of the greater part of the Pine tribe come up in about six weeks after sowing in the open border, and the most of them will be fit for transplanting into nursery rows the first year after sowing; afterwards they may be treated in the same way as other forest trees.”

THE CULTURE OF LEONOTIS LEONURUS.

BY A NOBLEMAN'S FLOWER GARDENER.

THIS plant is one of the most beautiful and showy plants that can adorn the greenhouse and conservatory from September to January, and it only requires to be seen, when properly grown, to attract the attention of all admirers of fine flowers. It can be had cheap where it is found in a nursery establishment.

By the following mode of treatment I have it bloom splendidly, and its Lion's Tail fine orange-scarlet spikes of flowers produce an enchanting effect.

At the beginning of March, plants of *Leonotis* struck from cuttings last summer begin to grow; they are then shifted into 32 pots, filled with a good loamy soil, with plenty of drainage, consisting of chopped turf and well-rotted manure in lumps, about equal parts. The plants are placed in a light part of the greenhouse, where they get plenty of air, and have but little water for the first two or three weeks, after which they are set in pans, but do not stand constantly in water. By the 1st of May they are shifted into the pots they are intended to flower in, No. 4's, about the middle of the month, when all danger from frost is over. I plunge the pots up to the rim in a south border, and supply them plentifully with water; and once in eight or ten days give them some liquid manure. They require nothing else but tying up and occasionally turning the pots round to prevent the roots from running into the border till the end of September, when they are removed into the greenhouse, where they flower for eight or ten weeks; after this they are cut down and put under the greenhouse stage, and kept nearly dry till the following growing season.

VISIT TO SOUTH AMERICA IN SEARCH OF NEW PLANTS.*

MR. PURDIE was sent out as a collector of plants for the Royal Gardens of Kew; and, as we have previously remarked, has sent many very interesting, beautiful, and valuable plants to the Gardens. The many communications from Mr. Purdie to Sir W. J. Hooker are of a very interesting character, so much so, that Sir William has commenced their insertion in the "Botanical Magazine" for the present year, and thereby add to the usefulness of that excellent work. The following is an extract from the letter inserted in the April Number:—

" *Rio de la Hacha, December 14, 1844.*

" I fear that the four boxes of Orchidæ and one of seeds, which were to leave Santa Martha by the November or December packet, may have arrived in England at a time of frost; so that I am very anxious to secure more of the same plants; which I shall get in the interior. Among the very fine species are a Schomburghkia, a splendid Limodorum, and a very singular and uncommon Maxillaria. I have never seen the latter in full bloom, but judging from its strong habit and still stronger flower-stems, I expect it will prove a remarkable thing; these I hope to procure in a day or two, from the Sierras of Maracaybo. The remainder of the road, 300 miles, lies through a savannah country, and will afford the seeds of some fine Palms. I expect the distance will occupy about eighteen days. I shall pack up here the plants collected on this side of the Nivada, to be shipped by the first conveyance to Santa Martha, whence they will be despatched, so as to reach England early in April, when there will be no risk of frost. Among other plants gathered on this side of the Nivada, is a magnificent *Oncidium*, ranking among the most conspicuous of that noble tribe: its bright yellow flowers are slightly striped in the centre with scarlet, and as large (which you will see by the specimens) as those of *O. Papilio*; the habit of the species is strictly trailing, like a *Manettia*. I have some fears about getting this plant to England alive, its pseudo-bulbs being so delicate. I found it climbing over mossy trees, to their topmost branches, on the river San Antonio, at an elevation of about 3000 feet. There is also a showy and fragrant plant, like *Catasetum*, but a distinct genus.

" The ascent of this slope of the Nivada has afforded me many more plants than did the other side, by way of San Sebastian. The vegetation is generally stronger and finer. After ascending 2000 feet, I came to a gigantic forest of *Laurus Persea* (Avocado pear), strewing the ground with its delicious fruits, and the luxuriant foliage affording an impenetrable shade: there were also a few scattered Palms; the slender and graceful *Chamædorea gracilis* was particularly abundant, producing pendant clusters of golden fruit, which imparted a lively aspect to the otherwise sombre wilderness. This mixture of trees continued till about 4000 feet of elevation; where Palms become more predominant, blending with the less noble but more delicate and beautiful tree-ferns. There was nothing, however, new to me in this

* Correspondence from Mr. Purdie, collector of new plants in South America for the Royal Gardens of Kew, published monthly in the *Botanical Magazine*.

vegetation. Higher still, at 5000 feet, comes the Podocarpus, with some Myrtaceous trees, Melastomæ and the stately Wax-Palm, the only Palm that is found at such an elevation. Hence, till shrubs cease (at about 11,000 feet) the beautiful Befarias (the Rhododendrons of South America) and other ericoid shrubs, with some suffruticose Syngenesia and a few conspicuous Melastomaceæ, compose the principal vegetation. The last plant of any size seen near the snow, is a robust Syngenesia, which is esteemed highly medicinal; here and there grew also patches of a showy Lupine, some kinds of Geranium, and in swampy spots an Osmunda, several Carices, and a striking Pinguicula, reminding me of our *P. grandiflora*, with foliage of the same glistening and icy-cold nature. The plants that vegetated highest up were a conspicuous species of Alypium, and, along the margin of perpetual snow, a Primula, which I should have much liked to gather in bloom. Many other plants were seen upon the Sierra, but not in sufficient abundance to form any feature in the landscape. I found in rocky spots a striking Echeveria; a neat, but not conspicuous Daphne; one species of Fuchsia, and two of Berberis, with a strong and rather rare Passion-flower, a Tropæolum, several Ardisiæ, an Ilex, and a Cratægus, &c.

“ On my return hither two days ago, I received your and Mr. Smith’s letters, announcing the arrival of my first box of plants from Santa Martha; sorry I am that some of the contents had perished. I am now convinced that it is a faulty plan to pack Orchideæ (finally) shortly after they are gathered; which I did with all my Jamaica plants, and with the box in question from Santa Martha. I have observed that after carrying plants in open airy baskets for a week or two, the oldest bulbs of the Orchideæ commonly perish: thus it must be advisable to ascertain their state before sending them away. When I arrived at Rio de la Hacha, I found, in the four boxes just despatched, that there was a full bushel of dead and broken rubbish: if this had been allowed to remain in consequence of the packages having been closed, it must have destroyed many more plants; and to a similar process of unexamined decay, I attribute my previous failures.

“ I am anxious to hear how the roots of Achimenes have borne the journey, in order that I may yet secure more if desirable; for I know of a station where three species grow, on the mountains above Santa Martha, one of which I believe is not in cultivation. Every inquiry has been made, since I came into Columbia, with a view to obtaining intelligence of the Palo de Vacca (Cow-tree), but I can hear nothing of it. The Phytalephas (Vegetable Ivory Palm) is procurable at Santa Martha, the nuts being brought from the province of Maraquita; but I am not so sure of their freshness: therefore, in the absence of further directions from you about my movements, I think of ascending the Magdalena, and myself collecting growing plants and seeds of the Ivory Palm. If time allows, I shall make an excursion to the mountains in that district, and return to Santa Martha about the middle or end of March. I have much to do there, and mean to make the best possible use of my opportunities, and to bring with me all the plants I can.”

MAMMILLARIA PULCHRA TREATED AS AN AQUATIC.

HAVING ascertained that Cacti grown without fresh air succeed best in a moist state, I felt desirous of knowing the result, were a plant exposed to the change of temperature of a greenhouse, and always kept in water. In 1845, on the 11th of June, a plant of *M. pulchra*, in a three-inch pot, was placed in a six-inch pot (not repotted), which, having the hole at the bottom stopped up, has been kept full of water; and, strange as it may appear to some, the plant is still growing luxuriantly. Among most Cacti growers, it is a general rule to keep such plants quite dry during winter; and even in summer some persons are afraid to give more water than just moistens the surface of the soil. This single experiment, however, seems to show that the nature of Cacti is as yet but imperfectly understood.—*Mr. Donald, in Journal of Horticultural Society.*

EXHIBITION OF AMERICAN PLANTS.

WE have been much gratified by the inspection of a superb collection of these plants, which have recently been exhibited in the King's-road, Chelsea, by Mr. H. Waterer, of the Knap-hill Nursery. Under a large canvass roof is formed a temporary garden in three compartments, with turf-margined gravel walks and some thousands of American plants, as fresh as if they were still growing in the pure air of Knap-hill, bearing evidence of how well even the most delicate plants may be transplanted if proper care is exercised in taking them up with large balls to the roots. The walks wind amongst the most magnificent Rhododendrons one can imagine, in a manner so as to form them into groups, here and there intermixed with Azaleas of many colours and the broad-leaved Kalmia. Besides the enormous mass of bloom, varying in the Rhododendron from purple to white, and comprising the orange and flame-coloured tints of the Azaleas, the delicate white blossoms of the Kalmia, the most prominent feature is the fine standard Rhododendrons, several of which are from ten to fourteen feet high, with clean stems from four to five feet in height, and large spreading heads bending down with the weight of bloom. Although these are perhaps the largest and most showy plants in the collection, there are many others, however, which nearly approaches them. We will not attempt to enumerate all the varieties of Rhododendron and Azaleas that are to be found here. We will, however, give the names of a few which appeared to us more particularly deserving of notice. Of Rhododendrons, *multicolum maculatum* is a white, prettily spotted with brown, of excellent habit; *pictum* also a white, prettily spotted with brownish-green; *coelestinum* is a handsome delicate pink sort; *catawbiense splendens*, rosy pink, tinged with blue, heads compact and neat—one of the best; *album grandiflorum*, delicate blush, upper petals nicely spotted with green; *roseum elegans*, compact heads of rosy flowers, very pretty; *album elegans*, fine blush, spotted in the upper petals with yellow; *Everestianum*, a charming kind, with large dense heads of lilac blossoms, closely spotted in the upper petals with green,

giving to the flower a pleasing variety of colour; and *nivaticum*, a good white. Of *Azaleas*, *vescocephala* is a good white; *pontica* *transparens*, a fine yellow; *punica*, beautiful orange; *pontica* *grandiflora*, a fine large flowered variety; *p. imperialis*, orange red; *p. conspicua*, yellow, flowers large and fine; and *Ne Plus Ultra*, orange red, with yellow upper petals, a very profuse bloomer. These are a few and only a very few of the many excellent varieties collected together here; and for a better selection we would at once refer all who are within reach to inspect the collection itself, which we may add is now in all its beauty.

ON BLOOMING THE LARGE WHITE DATURA (*BRUGMANSIA SUAVEOLENS*) IN A VERY DWARF MANNER.

BY LUCY.

By the following mode of culture, I grow the noble fragrant-flowered *Datura*, as a very dwarf plant, and forward the particulars for insertion in the CABINET. Early in February, cuttings of the young wood, about three inches long, having an eye in each, are taken and potted in sixty-sized pots, placed in a hotbed frame of good temperature; they soon take root, which is easily ascertained by the roots protruding through the holes at the bottom of the pot. When this is discovered they are repotted into twenty-fours, using a compost of well-enriched loamy soil, one-half being leaf mould and rotten dung. The plants are kept in the frame for a few weeks, during which period they are supplied freely with liquid manure water. When the pot is pretty well filled with roots, the plants are repotted into those three sizes larger. At whatever height it is desired to have the plants, the top is pinched off, and laterals are produced. When in the frame a good moist heat is kept up by sprinkling and watering; this is necessary to prevent an attack of the red spider. When the plants cannot be kept longer, for height, in the frame, they are removed into the greenhouse and repotted when requisite, freely supplied with liquid manure, and syringed every evening with water, particularly at the under side of the foliage. The lateral shoots will produce a profusion of flowers at the height the lead was stopped, and continue in bloom for a long time.

By the above simple process I have plants from two to three feet high, having thirty or more fine flowers upon each; and certainly nothing can exceed their loveliness, and be more ornamental for the greenhouse or conservatory throughout the summer.

THE CULTURE OF *POINSETTIA PULCHERRIMA*.

BY MR. THORNE, GARDENER, FAIRFORD PARK, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

ACCORDING to Loudon's "*Hortus Britannicus*," this plant was introduced into this country from Mexico in 1834; consequently it has been an inhabitant of our stoves for more than ten years. It is not so much cultivated as it deserves; it ought to be in every collection. It forms a valuable plant during the dull months of winter and early spring, at which time the plant unfolds its scarlet-like leaves, form-

ing a beautiful contrast with the dark green foliage underneath. I have found it extremely difficult to preserve the leaves in a perfect state until the flowers have duly expanded. The plant, however, succeeds best in the warmest and driest part of the stove during winter; for, if subjected to a cold damp atmosphere, failure will certainly ensue, and the foliage turn yellow. To grow it to perfection, it ought to receive the treatment of a dry stove plant, where it will flourish in all its beauty. In my opinion the neatest specimens are formed when struck three in a pot, and grown in a dwarf manner, which is easily done by inducing side branches. If properly cultivated in a high temperature, as above stated, the plants will flower freely the first season, and form a perfect blaze of bloom on the top of each. I generally destroy the plants after two years of age, as they are liable to become unsightly, unless much labour were bestowed on them. When the blossoms are decaying I prune in the wood rather closely and place the plants in a moist high temperature, to induce growth at the earliest period so as to be able to increase young stocks for another season's supply. The cuttings strike freely in leaf mould, adding to it a small portion of silver sand. I generally insert three in a two-inch pot, and place them under a hand-light in a shady part of the stove. The beauty of the plant most amply repays for every attention given to it.

ON FUCHSIA BLOOMS NOT EXPANDING.

IN ANSWER TO MR. FYFFE.

BY DAHL OF MANCHESTER.

EVERY admirer of the Fuchsia must sympathise with your correspondent, Mr. A. Fyffe, and his friends in their misfortunes with this fine flower. Before I say one word more, I would call their attention to a paper in the January Number of the present year, page 9, on Vegetable Physiology, by Mr. Todd, which contains some excellent remarks; and again to another paper, by Senex, in the April Number, page 79, on the sap of plants. From these papers may be gathered the idea of the component parts of plants. Thus having arrived at their correct composition, the next step he must take is, to carry out a proper plan of cultivation. Mr. F. owns, "that in the city of Edinburgh he has not all the advantages that other situations admit;" but says, "his plants are freely furnished with flower buds." For his situation, I think in this he is fortunate; and, thus fortunate, I think a little more attention will set him right. He must be aware that plants confined to a room will not develop all their fine qualities as those that have every advantage; he will find a line in the paper of Senex, to the effect, "That if the sap of plants be examined in its most simple state, it will be found to consist of water, mucilage, and sugar." It is allowed that plants give out perspiration, and as the juices of the plant is excited to a certain degree when forcing its blooms, it may be considered that the dry atmosphere of a room may cause that glutinous matter of which he complains, and that his misfortunes may in some measure arise therefrom; but no doubt there are

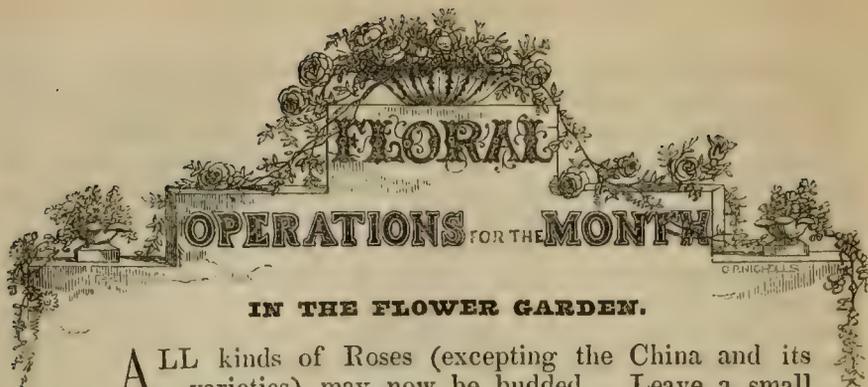
other causes; the accumulation of crude excrescences about the roots may, to a degree, accelerate it, from the want of proper drainage; want of proper attention to watering will cause it. But I find I am going to too great a length, and will conclude by giving the plan which I pursue, with success, to my satisfaction. I take it for granted, that the air of Edinburgh is as pure and as congenial for the growth of plants as it is at Manchester. I grow my plants in rooms, not having a greenhouse; I have some fine sorts; I let them rest in the winter. In frosty weather I lay them on their sides, and cover with a mat: at the proper time I repot them, in light rich stuff, with plenty of drainage, and put them in the windows of the rooms. As the foliage proceeds to grow, I give them all the air I can, and water with manure water, sometimes Guano water, and sometimes dung water. At the beginning of the season the foliage is watered with rain water twice a week; as the season advances this watering of the foliage, blooms and all, is done every day; and my Fuchsias please me well: this keeps them perfectly clean, and the absorption that takes place proves beneficial to the plant, increasing its vigour, and gives it strength to perfect its blooms and keeps it longer in that state to give satisfaction. I think that if Mr. F. and his friends will pursue this plan their misfortunes will be at an end.

NEW HOLLAND SEEDS.

BY LETETIA.

RECENTLY I have received a quantity of seeds from New Holland, of different species and sizes, when, and how am I to sow them, &c.?

[Sow them early in February: a convenient plan to adopt is to take shallow pots, about six inches across, well drain them, and fill to within about an inch of the top with fine soil, consisting of peat and loam, the latter preponderating, both tolerably dry, and with enough sand intermixed to make the mixture appear sandy; this should be gently pressed smooth, and marked into four divisions; a portion of each packet of seed, properly labelled, is then to be sown either in one or in two of these divisions, according to the quantity, selecting seeds of nearly equal size to be sown in the same pot, in order that the same depth of covering may be proper for all; the labels should be placed close together in the centre, exactly facing the division in which the corresponding seeds are sown; the pots should be placed in a mild hot bed, and the soil covered and shaded so as to prevent its drying, by using a little clean moss or something equally effectual; the least quantity of water that will suffice to keep the soil from getting dry, will be found most desirable, and the covering and shading will in great measure prevent the dryness; avoid steam, by frequently airing the frame; and when the seedlings are fairly up, transplant them into small pots, or prick them into larger ones, as may be convenient. In all cases be careful to preserve correctly whatever memorandums there may be, especially those referring to the native locality whence the seeds were imported.]



ALL kinds of Roses (excepting the China and its varieties) may now be budded. Leave a small portion of wood with every bud, or, this dry season especially, the buds will shrivel, without much attention, both to watering at the roots, moistening the bud by sprinkling water over it, shading the same, &c. Securing the bud with worsted is better than matting. The following mode has been adopted with very great success. "The bud for insertion is taken off the shoot very close to the eye; the tip or part of the bark below the bud is cut off quite close, to allow the bud to be pushed closer into the stock without being bruised. It then requires only to be tied above the bud, and a composition applied to exclude the air and keep the bud cool, consisting of two-thirds cowdung and one-third stiff loam. The bud requires no untying, and gradually grows so closely into the stock, as hardly to be distinguished from a shoot, and is not so likely to be blown out or injured. The composition is applied in a liquid state." Chrysanthemums should have the leads pinched off, in order to induce laterals to push, so the plants may be dwarfer, and have bushy heads; this must be done as early as possible. Propagate by means of slips, parting of the plants, &c., any double flowered, and other desirable fibrous rooted perennial plants done flowering. Cut off the stems of Double Rockets, in order to induce them to push forth side shoots, which will furnish plants for dividing. Transplant into nursery beds, or into borders, seedling perennial or biennial plants sown in spring. Seeds of all kinds of bulbous-rooted and tuberous-rooted plants should be sown in pans or boxes, such as Cyclamens, Anemonies, Ranunculuses, Hyacinths, &c. Take up any bulbs of Ranunculuses, &c. remaining in the beds whose foliage is decayed. Plant out, too, any autumn flowering bulbs. Auriculas and Polyanthus should be cleared of their dead leaves, have offsets taken off, and the plants be re-potted; also pot off seedlings. Heartsease should be increased, putting them in a shady border. Verbenas should be increased by putting off cuttings, potting runners, &c., so that they may be well established before the winter season commences. The plants in beds, borders, &c., will require a good watering at the roots with soft pond-water twice or three times a week, if the season continues dry; so with most other bedded plants, as Scarlet Pelargoniums, &c. Seeds of Pansies, and any of the early blooming annuals, should be gathered as soon as they appear mature; the Pansy should be gathered before the husk breaks, or the seeds will suddenly be widely scattered. Pinks already planted out in beds should be watered, shaded, &c.; beds of them may still be made. See articles in former Numbers.

Layers of Carnations and Picotees when well rooted should be potted off. The bulbs of Tulips should have the loose coats dressed off. Wallflower slips should be put off early. Where there are abundance of suitable short shoots of the plants employed for beds, as Geraniums, Heliotropes, Calceolarias, Anagallis, Double Ragwort, Salvias, Hemimeris, Bouvardias, &c., they should be put off and struck, after which they can be kept in a coolish situation, till the usual period of winter protection. Thus early prepared, it is done with less attention, and the plants being well rooted, endure the winter better. Dahlias must have the laterals thinned out, so that the principal stems stand free. When flowers are required large in proportion, thin away the buds, water abundantly, mulch over the roots, &c. What is termed the Black Aphis fly has attacked the Dahlia this season most ravenously. The best remedy is to brush them off daily, and water over the tops at the evening. If the shoots be bent into a strong infusion of chamomile water, we find it embitters the tender foliage, that the insects do not attack them afterwards. Sow Mignonette for blooming in winter; and seeds of *Brachycome iberidifolia* now sown, and the plants potted singly in small sixties, will survive through winter protected from frost, and be highly ornamental for the greenhouse, sitting room, &c. the next year.

IN THE GREENHOUSE, &c.

PELARGONIUMS.—Plants that have done blooming, and the young wood has been a little hardened by a free admission of air, should now be headed down, if intended for the next season's blooming. Being now headed down, they soon push fresh shoots; and as there generally are many more than is necessary to retain for the proper formation of the plants, they should be thinned when about an inch long. When the shoots retained are about two inches long, repot the plants by shaking off nearly all the old compost, and then replace with new. These plants form the finest specimens for exhibition, &c. the following year. (See excellent Articles on the entire culture, by Mr. Cock, Mr. Catleugh, and other celebrated growers, in former Volumes of our Magazine.) As early as possible put off cuttings to strike, for a supply of young plants for next year.

Camellias may now be re-potted. I consider it an excellent plan; perform this operation the moment that the flower-bud is decidedly formed. As compost, I would recommend two-thirds of fibrous loam of an unctuous character, and one-third of fibrous heath soil. The more fibrous and lumpy it is the better, and a good sprinkling of charcoal in small masses, with sharp silver sand, should be added. Let the pots be most completely drained, by placing some large crocks in a very hollow position at the bottom; topping these up with a pounded mixture of broken crocks and charcoal, from which all the very small particles have been riddled. Cover this with very fibrous turf in small lumps, before placing the ball, and keep pressing the material (not ramming) close, with the fingers, during the process of filling up, observing to have the compost in a mellow state, rather inclining to dryness. One most material point is, to see that the ball is thoroughly moistened before shifting; if any doubt of this exist, let the ball be

steeped in water for a quarter of an hour previous to potting. When the flower-buds are in clusters thin them, so as to leave no more than are likely to be perfected. If too many remain they injure the plant, and eventually drop off in spring.

Calceolarias that have done blooming should have the stems cut down, then place the plants in a cool frame, and shade from hot sun. In about ten days re-pot them. (See Article in July Number, 1846.)

The very hot and dry weather will be favourable for the Red Spider upon many of the new Holland plants, as Chorozeas, &c., also Thunbergias, &c.: to prevent them, occasionally place the plant so as it can be forcibly syringed at the under side of the leaves, and if strong soapsuds are used, the better; as such a composition leaves a glutinous matter. If a plant be infested, syringe it, and whilst wet turn it over and dust it under the leaves with common sulphur. A good syringing of the plants three times a week is highly beneficial to the entire stock, avoiding the flowers, and performing it at the evening. Well water the ground where the plants stand, that is, between the pots.

Leschenaultias, Pimeleas, Baronias, Polygalas, and similar plants, done blooming, should now be cut, in order to have the plants brought into a proper bushy form, after which place them in a situation where they can be shaded from hot sun, to cause them to push fresh shoots. If young stock be required of any kinds of greenhouse plants, and there be young wood sufficiently ripened, cuttings should immediately be inserted, as the season is getting to a close for success this year. Re-pot specimen plants of the above-named kinds as early as possible after they begin to push: this prepares for next season's success.

Cinerarias required for blooming in autumn and the early part of winter should be immediately potted and duly forwarded.

ON CALLA ÆTHIOPICA.

BY CLERICUS.

NOTICING that a correspondent has lately inquired how the Calla Æthiopica is to be treated, in order to bloom it satisfactorily: I have two plants in my greenhouse which meet my expectations, by treating it as follows:—I grow it in a good rich turfy loam, a good drainage, and in the growing season give it a liberal supply of soft water. The winter season I allow it to rest, and only keep it barely moist; at the end of February I commence watering gradually, and place the plant where it gets an increase of warmth. As soon as I perceive the slightest move in growth, I take the plant out of the pot, keeping the ball as entire as I can, then remove by the hand carefully the exterior part of the soil, avoiding injuring the roots. This being done, I repot it, and as the extremity of the roots will just be pushing, they soon extend in the fresh compost, and by due attention afterwards a vigorous bloom is obtained.





Painted by C. Deboe.

Jenny Lind.



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

SEPTEMBER, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

EDMONDS'S JENNY LIND PICOTEE.

THIS very beautiful Picotee was raised by George Edmonds, Esq., of Brooklands, Wandsworth-road, London, by whom it was exhibited at the recent floral shows held at the Horticultural Society's grounds, Chiswick; the Botanic Garden, Regent's Park; the Royal South London, Slough, &c., and where, by all lovers of this esteemed class of flowers who saw it, it was universally admired, and pronounced to be of the very finest quality. The white is not quite as pure as in some other kinds, but the form is excellent, petals free from notch, edging more true than any other we ever saw, not a single spot upon the ground, but entirely pure. It well merits a place in every collection.

We had the pleasure of attending the exhibitions above named, and we never saw Carnations and Picotees shown to greater advantage; the flowers were in a state of perfection and vigour far beyond any precedent, and a corresponding interest was excited in the visitors. We inspected them very minutely, in order to obtain a select list of the best, and the following are the Picotees we can confidently recommend to our readers as being of first-rate merit, viz., Edmonds's Jenny Lind, Edmonds's Victoria Regina, Edmonds's Earnest, Burroughes's Mrs. Bevan, Burroughes's Amy, Barnard's Mrs. Barnard, Green's Queen Victoria, Wildman's Isabella, Willmer's Princess Royal, Sharpe's L'Elegant, Princess Alice, Juliet, Jessop's Sir W. Middleton, Lady Chesterfield, Duke of Newcastle, Miss Bevan, Norman's Beauty, Barnard's Borderer, Mathew's Ne Plus Ultra, Richard Cobden, Sharpe's Gem, Ely's Lady Ely.

Several of our latest volumes of this Magazine contain very excellent communications on the culture of this tribe of flowers by most of the celebrated growers and successful exhibitors, as Messrs. Norman, Ward, Ibbett, Wood of the Coppice near Nottingham, W. Harrison of

Felton, Ely, and several others, and we respectfully refer our readers to those articles. Most of the flowers exhibited by the Woolwich florists were of an extraordinary size. If these results be the effect of some new application in culture by manures, &c., such is the well-known liberality of our friends we refer to, we are confident they will gladly communicate it to us for the benefit of our readers.

The assemblage of these flowers shown in and around London during the present season has been very considerable, and much beyond what most of our readers have an idea of. It would have afforded us pleasure to record the names of the noble host of most worthy exhibitors, and annexed to each the list of flowers shown, but our limits forbid. As, however, the sorts shown at one or two of the principal exhibitions contain the best general kinds, and are nearly a repetition of the others, we here append the particulars, so that our readers may see what are the kinds most successful, and be aided in making selections now the layers are about being potted off, and offered for sale by the florists around London, Woolwich, Bedford, Cradley, Rothwell, as our advertising sheets from time to time testify.

THE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S SHOW, Chiswick Gardens, July 17.

Amateur Growers.—Picotees, in pans of 24 distinct Varieties: Large Silver Medal.—To G. Edmonds, Esq., Wandsworth-road, for Wildman's Isabella, Mathews's Ne Plus Ultra, Burroughes's Mrs. Bevan, Willmer's Princess Royal, Edmonds's Prince of Wales, Robinson's Hero of Nottingham, Jessop's Sir William Middleton, Edmonds's Regina, Barraud's Borderer, Ely's Favourite, Green's Queen, Brinklow's Lady Chesterfield, Sharpe's Elegant, Edmonds's Mrs. Reeves, Barnard's Mrs. Barnard, Giddin's Sir Robert Peel, Crask's Prince Albert, Burroughes's Duke of Newcastle, Ely's Mrs. Lilly, Mathews's Enchantress, Dickson's Lady Jane Grey, Countess of Winterton, Crask's Queen, and Seedling.

Large Knightian Medal.—To John Edwards, Esq., Holloway, for Giddin's Masterpiece, Sharpe's L'Elegant, Mrs. Bevan, Coronation, Isabella, Ne Plus Ultra, Princess Augusta, Lady Flower, Willmer's Prince Royal, Seedling, John Hampden, Trito, Fair Phyllis, Teaser, Duke of Newcastle, John's Prince Albert, Ely's Favourite, Seedling, Burroughes's Emma, Burroughes's President, Charles Stanford, Seedling, Mathews's Enchantress, and Nottingham Hero.

Small Bronze Medal.—To Mr. Ellis, Woolwich, for Ne Plus Ultra, Lord Althorp, Wood's Ophelia, Mrs. Bevan, Joan of Arc, Sharpe's Agitator, Sir Robert Peel, Sharpe's Elegant, Miss Desborough, Ely's Emperor, Crask's Queen, Sharpe's Beauty, Wilson's Fanny Irby, Ely's Mrs. Lilly, Giddin's Teaser, Ely's Favourite, Nottingham Hero, Miss Willoughby, Isabella, Crask's Prince Albert, President, Giddin's Vespasian, Duke of Newcastle, and Mrs. Honner.

Nurserymen.—Large Silver Medal.—To Messrs. Norman of Woolwich, for Willmer's Prince Royal, Headley's Criterion, Burroughes's Mrs. Bevan, Burroughes's Hermione, Burroughes's General Jackson, Burroughes's Princess Helena, Burroughes's King John, Burroughes's Emma, Sharpe's Agitator, Princess Augusta, Dickson's Mr. Trahar, Duke of Newcastle, Barraud's Bride, Mathews's Enchantress, Miss

Desborough, Norwich Rival, Lady Dacre, Dickson's Trip to Cambridge, Sharpe's Elegant, Crask's Queen, Sharpe's Beauty, Barnard's Mrs. Barnard, Headley's Venus, and Norman's Beauty.

Silver Knightian Medal.—To Mr. Turner, for Sharpe's Elegant, Æronaut, Andrè, Ne Plus Ultra, Garratt's Lady Dacre, Mrs. Bevan, May's Portia, Richard Cobden, Barnard's Mrs. Barnard, Nottingham Hero, Lady Sale, May's Juliet, Burroughes's Amy, Triumph, Sebastian, Wildman's Isabella, Duke of Newcastle, Jessica, Brinklow's Lady Chesterfield, Crask's Prince Albert, Seedling, Intrepid, Hudson's Unique, and Mathews's Enchantress.

Silver Banksian Medal.—To Mr. Keynes, Salisbury, for Sharpe's Agitator, Ne Plus Ultra, Trip to Cambridge, Dickson's Lady Jane Grey, Mrs. Bevan, Coronation, Wilson's Corregio, Trude's Victoria, Miss Jane, Trip to Oxford, Queen Victoria, Brinklow's Lady Chesterfield, La Delicate, Kirtland's Princess Augusta, Teaser, Prince Royal, Elegant, Seedling, Giddin's Vespasian, Wildman's Isabella, Crask's Prince Albert, John's Prince Albert, Sharpe's Gem, and Russell's Incomparable.

THE ROYAL SOUTH LONDON FLORICULTURAL SHOW, at the Surrey Zoological Gardens, July 21.

Amateur Growers.—The best Stand of twelve distinct Varieties of Picotees.—First Prize to G. Edmonds, Esq., Wandsworth-road, for Mrs. Bevan, Wildman's Isabella, Edmonds's Earnest, Miss Jane, Lady Douro, Barnard's Mrs. Barnard, Jessop's Sir William Middleton, Edmonds's Clara, Seedling, Field Marshal, Edmonds's Regina, and Jenny Lind.

Second Prize to Mr. Leach, for Mrs. Bevan, Agitator, Burroughes's Emma, L'Elegant, Enchantress, Lady Alice Peel, Norwich Rival, Dickson's Sophia, Isabella, Duke of Newcastle, Princess Royal, and Ne Plus Ultra.

Third Prize to John Edwards, Esq., for Lady Chesterfield, Mrs. Bevan, Elegant, Giddin's Teaser, Duke of Newcastle, Wildman's Isabella, President, Giddin's Vespasian, Sharpe's Wellington, Beauty, Princess Alice, Ely's Favourite.

Nurserymen.—The best Stand of twelve distinct Varieties of Picotees.—First Prize to Mr. Turner, for Sebastian, Lady Dacre, Mrs. Bevan, Enchantress, L'Elegant, Portia, Mrs. Barnard, Princess Royal, Isabella, Juliet, Prospero, and Burroughes's Amy.

Second Prize to Mr. Willmer, of Sunbury, for Sharpe's Elegant, Mrs. Bevan, Field Marshal, Giddin's Teaser, Princess Royal, Duke of Newcastle, Isabella, Grace Darling, Crask's Queen, Lady Dacre, Sharpe's Wellington, and Musson's Charlotte.

Third Prize to Mr. Norman, for Willmer's Princess Royal, Smith's Lord Hardinge, Mrs. Bevan, Sharpe's L'Elegant, Enchantress, King James, Crask's Queen, Ariel, Venus, Prewitt's Bendigo, Sylph, and General Jackson.

Seedlings.—Certificates of Merit were given for the following:—Norman's King John, a fine, heavy-edged, red flower, of good substance and full centre; Burroughes's Amy, a light-edged purple, large,

good petal, and smooth edge; Willmer's Seedling, a heavy-edged purple, good form, and white pure.

SLOUGH SHOW, July 27.

Amateurs.—For twelve dissimilar Blooms of Picotees.—First Prize to John Edwards, Esq., Holloway, for L'Elegant, Ely's Favourite, Mrs. Bevan, Burroughes's Lady Douro, Crask's Victoria, Willmer's Princess Royal, Lady A. Peel, Sharpe's Wellington, Wildman's Isabella, Mathews's Enchantress, Wood's Princess Alice, Mrs. Barnard.

Second Prize to G. Edmonds, Esq., Wandsworth-road, for Harry, Field Marshal, Miss Jane, Mrs. Bevan, Nottingham Hero, Green's Victoria, Mrs. Barnard, Willmer's Princess Royal, Wildman's Isabella, President, Tolworthy's Isabella, Regina.

Third Prize to Rev. A. Matthews, Weston-on-the-Green, Oxon, for Wildman's Isabella, Duke of Newcastle, Mrs. Bevan, Enchantress, Ne Plus Ultra, Lady A. Peel, Kirtland's Isabella, Cynthia, Willmer's Princess Royal, Wood's Princess Alice, Mrs. Barnard, Nulli Secundus.

Mr. Turner's Prize for the best six Blooms.—First Prize to G. Edmonds, Esq., for Edmonds's Clara, Earnest, Eliza, and Augusta, Miss Jane, Mrs. Barnard.

Classes open to all Growers: Twelve Blooms.—First Prize to Mr. C. Turner, Chalvey, for Mrs. Bevan, Unique, Coronation, Mrs. Barnard, Crask's Victoria, Wildman's Isabella, Burroughes's Princess Alice, Masterpiece, Green's Victoria, Lady Peel, Willmer's Princess Royal.

Second Prize to Mr. Willmer, Sunbury, for Nulli Secundus, Wildman's Isabella, Mrs. Barnard, Duchess of Cambridge, Sharp's Wellington, Lady Dacre, Green's Victoria, Cook's President, Willmer's Princess Royal, Ely's Field Marshal, Mrs. Bevan, Duke of Newcastle.

Third Prize to Mr. Keynes, Salisbury, for Wildman's Isabella, Mrs. Bevan, Mr. Annesley, Agitator, Cook's President, Sir W. Middleton, Willmer's Princess Royal, Criterion, L'Elegant, Burroughes's President, Mrs. Barnard, Pluperfect.

Mr. Trahar's Prize for the two best dissimilar Blooms.—First Prize to Mr. C. Turner, for Burroughes's Amy and Fellow's Gertrude.

Mr. Sharp's Prize for the best Heavy Purple.—First Prize to G. Edmonds, Esq., for Edmonds's Augusta.

Seedlings.—Mr. Gould's Prize for the best Seedling Picotee and a first-class Certificate was awarded to G. Edmonds, Esq., for Jenny Lind, light red, of the finest quality, marking remarkably true, good substance, medium size. First-class Certificates were also awarded to Mr. C. Turner, for Burroughes's Amy. This flower, although so highly spoken of before, improves on acquaintance; white good, with lively rosy purple lace, full of well-regulated petals. Rev. A. Mathews, for Eclipse, light purple, very full, good white, and substance; and M. May, Esq., Sonning, for Juliet, also light red, full flower, marking good, petals a little cupped, forming a fine crown.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

ABELIA FLORIBUNDA—COPIOUS FLOWERING.

Caprifoliaceæ. Didymia Angiospermia. (Syn. Vessalia floribunda.)

In a former volume of the FLORICULTURAL CABINET we gave a figure of this very neat and beautiful flowering greenhouse plant. Since that time it has attracted much attention at the horticultural shows in and around London under other names, and sometimes corrupted into *Russelia*. In some of the Belgium gardens it is known under the name of *Fuchsia*, species from Mexico. It was discovered by Galeotti near Vera Cruz, upon one of the Mexican mountains, at an elevation of about ten thousand feet. It is a shrub growing from two to three feet high, branching. The flowers are tube formed, two inches long, of a bright purple-red colour. They are produced at the ends of the branches in clusters of three or four together, pendant. We find it bloom very freely, is handsome, and well deserves a place in the greenhouse. It can be procured cheap. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4316.)

SEEDLING CORRÆAS.

In former Numbers we have figured and noticed some handsome hybrids; since which time other beautiful seedlings have been raised. Mr. Gaines has produced several, distinct and pretty, which are figured in "Paxton's Magazine of Botany" for August, viz., BRILLIANT, a bright rosy-crimson; RUBRA, a dull red; COCCINEA, red, with green streaks and a green mouth; ROSEA-ALBA, delicate rose, with a white mouth, very neat; MAGNIFLORA, white, with a tinge of sulphur; VIRIDIFLORA-ALBA, tube white, with a bright green mouth, very pretty. The two following are also figured from seedlings in Messrs. Henderson's collection:—PULCHELLA, a rich orange-red, flower an inch long, somewhat bell-shaped, very pretty; DELICATA, lilac-pink, flower bell-shaped, very neat. They are a pretty addition to our winter flowers for the greenhouse, well deserving cultivation in every one.

CATTLEYA BULBOSA—THE BULBOUS.

Orchidæ. Gynandria Monandria.

This beautiful species is supposed to be a native of Brazil, and has recently bloomed in the collection of Mr. Rucker, at Wandsworth. The sepals and petals are of a beautiful lilac-pink; lip of a rich purple-crimson. Each flower is about three inches and a-half across. They do not rise above six inches from the parent-trailing stalk.

ÆSCHYMNANTHUS SPECIOSUS—THE SHOWY.

Cyrtandraceæ. Didymia Angiospermia.

Messrs. Veitch, of Exeter, exhibited this new and fine species at the Chiswick and Regent's Park shows the past season, where it was greatly admired, and deemed the most beautiful species hitherto exhibited. Messrs. Veitch's collector, Mr. Lobb, discovered it in Java, and transmitted seeds to them. It was found attached to the trunks of

trees. It requires to be treated as tropical Orchideous plants. The stems grow about two feet long. The flowers are in terminal heads, of from ten to twenty in each. A single flower is nearly four inches long, the tube a rich orange, with the extremity (mouth), four-lobed, scarlet; a black line separates the two colours. It is a very desirable species, highly ornamental. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4320.)

GASTROLOBIUM VILLOSUM—SHAGGY GASTROLOBE.

Fabacæ. Decandria Monogynia.

From the Swan River colony, where it was discovered by Mr. Drummond. It is a decumbent shrub, growing in muddy pebbly places, in woods on Darling's range of mountains. The flowers are borne profusely in terminal racemous spikes, orange, with a purplish-lilac keel. It flourishes in sandy loam, peat, and a liberal portion of silver sand. In winter to be kept in a greenhouse or cool pit frame, just protected from frost; if in the greenhouse in an airy place. In summer it should be out of doors in a situation that is cool and sheltered. Such a treatment, too, is suited to the *Chorozema*. It has bloomed at Mr. Low's, and is a very pretty plant for the greenhouse. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 45.)

LIEBEGIA SPECIOSA—THE SHOWY.

Cyrtandraceæ. Didynamia Angiospermia.

Sent to Messrs. Veitch, from Java, by Mr. Lobb. The stem rises two feet high. The flowers are produced from the axils of a few of the terminal pairs of leaves; they are in peduncles of six or eight in each, and the end of the shoot finishes in a panicle of them. Each flower is tube-shaped, with a five-parted mouth, about two inches long, of a pale yellowish white, tinged with a rich violet at the upper side of the tube. The mouth of the flower is an inch across. In appearance much like a long flower of *Chirita sinensis*. It is a showy species, highly ornamental. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4315.)

LONICERA DISCOLOR—STAINED FLY HONEYSUCKLE.

This new species has recently been introduced into this country from India through the East India Company, by whom seeds were presented to the Horticultural Society, and is growing in the Chiswick Garden. It is a fine deciduous shrub, hardy, blooming in June; the flowers are very small, a greenish yellow. In September and October it has a profusion of deep black berries, about the size of a large black currant, which produce an interesting appearance. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 44.)

PASSIFLORA KERMESINA—Var. LEMICHEZIANA.

A very handsome variety, raised by M. Lemichez, a nurseryman at Paris. It differs from the species in being a deep crimson, and the segments of the crown purple, mottled with white. It is a very desirable plant for the conservatory. It has bloomed at Messrs. Rollisson's, of Tooting Nursery. (Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*)

PENTSTEMON GORDONI—MR. GORDON'S.

Mr. Gordon collected seeds of this beautiful species in the valley of the Platte River, on the east side of the Rocky Mountains, a portion of which were given to Edward Leeds, Esq., of Manchester, who raised plants, which have bloomed. In many respects it approaches the beautiful *P. speciosum*. The plant grows to half a yard high, branching. The flowers are produced in many-flowered peduncles, which form a long panicle, producing a pretty appearance. Each flower is about an inch and a-half long, having a broad five-parted reflexed mouth, a rich blue, with a tinge of purple along the tube. It well deserves to be in every flower garden. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4319.)

SALVIA LEUCANTHA—WHITE-FLOWERED.

It is a native of Mexico, and was introduced into this country by Lady Smirke, of Great Stanmore, in Middlesex, in whose greenhouse collection it has bloomed. The plant grows to about two feet high, branching. The leaves are narrow, three inches long. The flowers are white, produced in long spikes, and are borne in whorls of six to eight flowers in each. A separate blossom is about three-quarters of an inch long. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4318.)

VIBERNUM MACROCEPHALUM—LARGE-HEADED GUELDER ROSE.

Mr. Fortune sent this noble-flowered species from China to the Horticultural Society, having found it in Chusan and at Shanghae. He speaks of it thus: "This noble species was also found in the gardens of the rich in the north of China, and will probably prove quite hardy in England. There is a tree of it in a garden on the island of Chusan at least twenty feet high, which in the month of May every year is covered with its snow-white blossoms. When grafted it blooms on small plants in pots, and is like a white *Hydrangea*, by which name it is known amongst the Chinese." It is certainly one of the finest hardy shrubs ever introduced. The heads are pyramidal, eight inches each way, and a separate blossom near two inches across. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 43.)

PELARGONIUMS.

The show Pelargoniums exhibited at the late meetings held at Chiswick Gardens, Regent's Park, and the Surrey Zoological Gardens, comprised the greatest number of superb sorts ever before brought together, and they were managed, in exhibiting, &c., far more satisfactorily and natural; the very objectionable porcupine surface of sticks, and unnatural disposal of the branches, were almost uniformly dispensed with, and which received the cordial approval of the visitors.

The Seedlings of 1846, and those of the present year blooming, contained several of first-rate excellence in form and substance; but in some instances there was not sufficient distinction from other varieties in colours and marking.

A new race, however, is coming forward in what is termed the FANCY KINDS, which, being gay and beautiful, are much admired,

and become very general favourites; they are in great request, certainly claim special attention, and will give a beautiful variety to the collections of Pelargoniums, and we doubt not but the fancy class will soon comprise an equal perfection in form and substance with the present general existing show flowers.

We do not need to give the entire lists of what each person exhibited in his collection; they varied but little; we shall, therefore, insert a few of the best, by which our readers may be aided in making selections of the most approved sorts.

At CHISWICK, June 19th, the display was very superb, and comprised admirable collections.

Amateur Class.—First Prize to Mr. Whomes, gardener to E. Foster, Esq., of Clewer House. The sorts were, Orion, Ariel, Lucretia, Pericles, Clarinda, Jenny Lind, Marion, Minerva, Armida, Ondine, Bertha, and Ardens.—Mr. Cock, of Chiswick, obtained the second Prize for Isabella, Duchess of Leinster, Sylvia, Hector, Zenobia, President, Rosetta, Minerva, and Miss Halford.—Third Prize to Mr. Robinson, gardener to J. Simpson, Esq., who showed Juliet, Duke of Wellington, Sarah, Duke of Cornwall, Magog, Sunrise, Dido, Erectum, Rosy Circle, Orion, Matilda, and Aurora.—Fourth Prize to Mr. Coysh, gardener to R. Hudson, Esq., for Oberon, Nina, Cleopatra, Nabob, Meteor, Champion, Beauty of Clapham, Sunrise, Lady Sale, Rosy Circle, and Matilda.—Fifth Prize to Mr. Stains, for Hebe's Lip, Orion, Desdemona, Camilla, Aurora, Bianca, Sirius, Isabella, Rosy Circle, Pearl, Vesuvius, and Duchess of Leinster.—In the same class, for *Nurserymen*, Mr. Dobson, gardener to Mr. Beck, obtained the first Prize. His collection contained Competitor, Centurion, Blanche, Emilie, Aurora, Cassandra, Princess, Desdemona, Pacha, Cavalier, Rosamond, and Hebe's Lip.—Mr. Gaines, of Battersea, received the second Prize for Lady Bulkeley, Lady Kitty, King of Saxony, Eximia, Orion, Princess, Hector, Model, Attractor, Salamander, Aladdin, and Shield of Achilles.—For collections of twelve specimens grown in 11-inch pots, the first Prize, in the Amateurs' Class, was awarded to Mr. Parker, gardener to J. H. Oughton, Esq., for Roulette, Adonis, Rainbow, Hesperus, Enchantress, Flora, Duke of Cornwall, Matilda, Emma, Duchess of Leinster, Hector, and Superba. The second Prize, in the same class, was given to Mr. Goulding, gardener to T. Turner, Esq.; and the third to Mr. Higgins, gardener to E. Saunders, Esq.—In the Nurserymen's Class, the first Prize was awarded to Mr. Gaines, Battersea, for Witch, Cotherstone, Emma, Floridum, Lady Sale, Queen of Bourbons, Pirate, Miss Holford, Alba grandiflora, Princess, Lady Prudhoe, and Henrietta.—The Prize of 7*l.* offered by "Philo" for the best six seedlings, not sent out, two years old, and by any raiser, excited much expectation; but strange as it may read, but two competitors appeared to contest the prize, Mr. Whomes and Mr. Dobson. The prize was awarded to Mr. Dobson for Honora, Cavalier, Grandiflora, Centurion, Cardinal, and Gulielma. To the other collection, which contained some fine specimens, by an oversight the names were not attached.—The little fancy Pelargoniums excited much attention; their gay and lively appearance make them general favourites. Two collections were entered for competition: first, from Mr. Gaines, who

exhibited Queen Victoria, Anais, Ibrahim Pacha, Sidonia, Lady Rivers, and Maid of Anjou; the second from Mr. Ambrose, who showed Lady Flora, John improved, Lady Rivers, Queen Victoria, La Belle Africaine, and Yeatmannia grandiflora.

SEEDLINGS.

Madame Grisi (Fancy Class), the upper petals a rich velvet maroon; the lower ones are a similar colour, with a lighter margin, and one-third of the base of each petal is pure white, which forms a strikingly distinct eye. It is very handsome, and a charming variety.

Picta (Fancy), a light flower, with fine rose spot on the upper petals, in the way of Queen Victoria.

Madame Julian (Fancy), a light flower, also in the way of Queen Victoria.

Jenny Lind (Fancy). This is in the way of Anais, which has upper petals a rich rosy crimson, margined with white, and a purple blotch in the centre of each; the lower petals same colour, with a broader white margin, and a light centre.

Curiosa, in the way of Anais too.

Orpheus, Ambrose's, (Fancy), a dark-feathered flower, very fine and handsome.

Jehu improved (Fancy), a very dark crimson velvet, distinct and handsome.

Yeatmanniana grandiflora, an improvement on the old variety, a salmon rose, with white.

Ibrahim Pacha (Fancy), in the way of Anais, but not equal to it.

Crusader (Hoyle's), a rich brilliant red, with very dark blotch on each of the upper petals; a very superb variety, of first-rate quality.

Christabel, a ruby-pink, with a very distinct white centre; first-rate.

Flamingo, a ruby-red, with very dark blotch on upper petals; first-rate.

Belle of the Village, ruby-crimson.

Superlative, a deep flesh colour, with rich crimson spots on upper petals; first-rate.

Brilliant (Topping's), a bright scarlet-red, and first-rate.

Salamander (Gaines's), a bright red, and superb flower; first-rate.

Clown (Dobson's), pink, with a very distinct crimson spot upon each of the lower petals, centre of flower white; pretty.

Mr. Whomes, gardener to E. Foster, Esq., exhibited Orion, Ariel, Lucretia, Pericles, Ondine, Marion, pink, with very clear white centre; these were of first-rate excellence in form, substance, and colours. Clarinda, Minerva, and Bertha are very fine second-rate flowers. Armida and Ardens, good.

Centurion (Dobson's), rose, with a dark spot on each of the lower petals; very handsome.

Cavalier, a rich red; very good.

Cruenta, a smooth red; very good.

Delicatissima and Doreas (Beck's), both very good varieties.

Avenger (Thurtell's), a very first-rate flower.

Pretender (Thurtell's), also first-rate.

King of the Purples (Gaines's), first-rate.

Favonius, Honora, and Gulielma, seedlings of 1846, by Mr. Beck, of good quality, but the first named is the best; it has rosy-crimson upper petals, with dark spot on each; lower petals salmon, with a deeper spot on each.

Ann (Beck's), upper petals rose, with large dark spot; lower ones rose, light centre; good.

Aurora (Beck's), upper petals dark, lower ones rosy-crimson; good.

Acheron (Beck's), a rosy-crimson; good.

Grandis (Miller's), a good bright rose.

Rosa (Miller's), a beautiful rose-coloured flower.

CUPHEA PLATYCENTRA AND CUPHEA STRIGULOSA.

The former of these neat and beautiful flowering plants is shrubby, with foliage much like a Bouvardia triphylla, and the trumpet-shaped flowers in form similar to those of the Bouvardia, of a brilliant orange-scarlet, tipped with dark outside the revolving mouth of the tube, and inside of the same pure white; the contrast in the colours is very strikingly pretty. A separate blossom is an inch long, or, in some cases, a little more. They are produced in abundance, singly, from the axils of the leaves.

The other species is also shrubby, of a similar form of foliage, and the flowers are about the same size; they are produced in one-sided long racemes, hanging in vast profusion, in a drooping manner. They are of a pale orange on the upper side of the tube, and yellow underneath; the mouth is tipped with bright green. Both kinds flower abundantly, and are most interesting plants for the open borders in summer, each specially useful for an entire bed. The plants are easily propagated, and readily formed to any desired size for pots or beds, and flourish admirably alike in the stove, greenhouse, or open air, and in-doors may be kept in bloom the entire year. They form handsome plants for the edging of a bed, as they can be kept, at a few inches high, in profuse bloom. Plants for out of doors should be excited in-doors for a few weeks before turning out, and the last ten days or a fortnight be gradually inured, so that a sudden exposure out of doors in May be avoided. Good-sized bushy plants should be prepared to turn out, and the show will amply repay for any attention, and continue to bloom till destroyed by frost. The plants thus turned out can be very safely taken up at the approach of winter, re-potted, and then be placed in the stove, greenhouse, or sitting-room, and by due attention will display their pretty blooms the entire winter and spring. We have had the plants in bloom in the open beds, &c., for a length of time this season, and in-doors ever since the early part of 1846. It flourishes in pots in a compost formed of equal portions of loam and sandy peat, along with about a quarter of leaf soil and bits of charcoal. Cuttings strike readily; and for next season's out-door bedding, should be provided the present autumn.

TORENIA ASIATICA.

We planted out a bed in the open air of this very beautiful flowering plant, which has grown admirably and bloomed most charmingly.

The plant spreads around, making a carpet of it, and its numerous rich blue flowers, with their dark velvet large spots, produce an admirable effect. Good plants, gradually inured previously, turned out at the end of May, will realize every expectation. It is readily propagated, and very easy of culture; a sandy loam and peat soil, with a free drainage when in pots, suits it well. A succession of young plants should be occasionally provided in summer, as casualties, by watering, sometimes occur, and they suddenly die off. Keep the stem from being in a hollow, as stagnant water retained there is injurious.

NEW HARDY PLANTS FROM CHINA.

Mr. Fortune has discovered and introduced two most valuable Roses. Of them he says:—

“The gardens of the Mandarins, although small, were extremely gay, particularly during the early months of the year; and what was of more importance to me, contained a number of new plants of great beauty and interest. On entering one of the gardens, on a fine morning in May, I was struck with a mass of yellow flowers which completely covered a distant part of the wall; the colour was not a common yellow, but had something of buff in it, which gave the flowers a striking and uncommon appearance. I immediately ran up to the place, and, to my surprise and delight, found I had discovered a most beautiful new yellow climbing Rose. I have no doubt, from what I afterwards learned, that this Rose is from the more northern districts of the Chinese empire, and will prove perfectly hardy in Europe.

“Another Rose, which the Chinese call the Five-coloured, was found in one of these gardens at this time; it belongs to the section commonly called China Roses in this country, but sports in a very beautiful and strange manner. Sometimes it produces self-coloured blooms, being either red or French white, and frequently having flowers of both on one plant at the same time; while at other times the flowers are striped with the colours already mentioned. This will also be as hardy as our common China Rose.”

He further mentions that he discovered a white variety of the beautiful *Glycine Sinensis*, which, if equally hardy with the blue one already introduced, will make a valuable addition to our climbers.

BLUE-FLOWERED HYDRANGEAS.

BY W. A., AN AMATEUR, ST. JOHN'S WOOD, LONDON.

I HAVE been a subscriber to your very useful Magazine from the commencement to the present time, and have read therein many different methods described in order to produce blue-flowered Hydrangeas. Some of them are very complicated; but being anxious to succeed, I tried nearly every one, but did not accomplish my object in a single instance.

The present summer I watered several young plants (some before the flower buds opened, and others when in bloom) with a very strong liquid manure, made solely of cow-dung, being steeped in water for a

few hours. After pouring some of the liquid upon the soil, I filled the saucers in which the pots stood.

The plants which were in bloom when I began to apply it to them changed to a beautiful lilac, and those in bud when commencing are now in bloom of a fine lilac-blue; the heads are very large and superb. By this simple process the change takes place so immediate, that any person desirous can evidence the effects.

CULTURE OF THE CHINESE PRIMROSE.

ALTHOUGH this may be easily and successfully cultivated in pots, yet it is more easily and advantageously cultivated in general by planting it out in some shady situation during the summer months. For autumn-flowering specimens the seed should be sown about the middle of March, in pots or pans, and placed in a little heat until the young plants appear, when they should be removed to a greenhouse. As soon as they are large enough let them be pricked out into pots or pans, keeping them in a shady part of the house. They will thus, with a little attention, be strong plants, ready for planting out by the end of May. Prepare a frame under a north wall (the most suitable situation for them) with a compost of three-parts leaf mould and a little turfy loam or sand. Let the plants be placed about six or eight inches apart; keep them close for a few days, after which the covering should be removed entirely, to allow the dews and rains to fall on them. They will require no more attention until the time arrives for potting, but they should have a liberal supply of water and liquid manure occasionally. The bed specimens should, of course, be removed as they come into flower, in order to give the others more room to grow. About the middle of September they should be taken up and potted in six, seven, or eight-inch pots, according to the object of the cultivator; afterwards replace them in the frame, keeping them close for a few days, and constantly wetting the foliage three or four times a-day to keep them from flagging. In about a fortnight they may safely be removed to the greenhouse, and watered more sparingly as they come into flower. You will thus insure a good succession of bloom throughout the autumn. Seed for specimens to flower in spring should be sown about the middle of April, and treated as above, keeping them free from damp and frost during the winter months, and giving them more water as the spring advances, which is all that is required to make them flower abundantly. After the plants have done blooming, plant them out again as before, and they will make fine specimens for flowering in the following autumn.—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

PLANTS IN POTS.

IF in the gardener's vocabulary there is one expression more anomalous than another—alike calculated to mislead the professional tyro and the amateur—it is that simple combination of words which theorists are for ever writing, and practical men are for ever talking about—*proper compost*. Opinions, both practical and theoretical, so widely

differ, as to what constitutes a proper soil for any particular plant, or genera of plants, that, after listening to the various verbal descriptions of some, and searching the analytical and chemical combinations laid down by others, one is constrained to arrive at the rather uncomfortable fact that nobody seems to understand what a proper soil consists of. Now, this arises from the fact, that the word proper, which sounds so like, and is so often used as a *definite* term, should, in this case, be considered as indefinite, and that simply from the fact that the same end may be arrived at equally certain by different routes, and all equally deserving the appellation *proper*; or, in other words, that a plant may be successfully grown in a great diversity of soil; all, and each of which may, with propriety, be considered *proper* soil. One person grows a particular plant in some particular soil, to greater perfection than in any other. Another person arrives at a like result, in a soil widely different in many respects; yet, each considers the soil he employs as the only proper one; and, thus, to the end of the chapter. Every one knows that all cultivated plants (excepting, of course, Epiphytal orchideæ), are divided, as far as soil is concerned, into two classes, the one requiring rich vegetable mould, usually designated loam, to which is added various decomposing vegetable matters; the other requiring heath soil, such as is found in abundance where even the *Calluna vulgaris* flourishes. From these simple individual substances, a soil in which any plant will flourish may be constituted. Provided there is nothing in a soil which we employ actually deleterious to vegetable life, it matters very little what the chemical combinations may be. When you read an elaborate analysis of what a soil ought to consist, treat such with all the respect due to the scientific skill evinced, but treat it as a theory in your operations, not as a practical guide. And when some votary of a particular genus of beauties, dilates with rapture on the minutiae of his weighing and measuring, in the combination of his compost, do not damp his ardour by telling him how much easier he might have arrived at a like conclusion. In all cases employ a *fibrous* soil, suitable in character to the class of plants you are operating on, of course modifying its richness to the results anticipated; and do not so much attend to its chemical combination, as to its mechanical texture.

OBSERVATIONS ON BRITISH PLANTS, &c.

BY JUVENIS.

I READ in your Number of the present month (July), page 168, "We ardently hope that what we have written may bring many of our wildings a step nearer our homes, and that the attention of our readers may be employed at the present delightful period of the year in collecting such plants as may suit their tastes and localities." Under this feeling, some time ago I wrote to you, strongly advocating extra attention by the florist and scientific gardener, to our early-blooming, wild, and humble companion of our youthful and more aged walks, the brilliant Dent-de-leon; but to my second application you required to know if I was in earnest. Yes! as earnest as I ever was in my life;

and my feelings and wishes were in exact accordance to views in the foregoing article of yours. I had seen the great effect produced by the culture of the wild and humble pansy, and I felt a wish for professional persons, one of which I am not, to exert their skill upon this humble wayfaring flower that expands its brilliant star-like form to our sight in spring's earliest dawn; whilst a similar flower, of not so much beauty and delicacy of form, the *Corchorus Japonica*, is protected and sheltered against our walls and dwellings.

There are a number of our wild flowers which would well repay the florist's pains, "the wherewithal and appliances to boot." Cannot the cowslip, and its congener the modest primrose, be made to extend their blooming period? The small pink crane's bill, with its pleasing foliage, would grace a parterre as well as the dusty footpath side. There is the *Lychnis sylvestris*, both varieties having neat and elegant flowers; and why should they not participate in the civilization of cultivation? and who more proper in the floricultural world than yourself, to take some of these denizens of the "wilds and wastes" under your care and protection?

[On all occasions we have much pleasure in meeting the wishes of our correspondents; but in consequence of our respected friend having, on the occasion he refers to, only recommended the Dandelion, and selecting it in preference to so many common, but very beautiful flowering British plants, we did suspect the motive. We are glad that now a more general recommendation has been communicated, and we respectfully solicit his further assistance. Dandelion and other plants, whose seeds are transmitted so readily in the air, even to remote places, should not be allowed to perfect seeds, but the heads be removed as soon as the blossom fades.—CONDUCTOR.]

OBSERVATIONS ON THE COWSLIP AND PRIMROSE.

BY A BRITON.

I HAVE been much delighted with the insertion of descriptive remarks upon our native (or what are termed British) plants in some of the recent Numbers of the *CABINET*, and I feel obliged for Mr. Johnstone commencing the subject. In order to assist the object, I forward the following particulars, extracted from the "*Phytologist*," a botanical journal published by Mr. John Voorst, Paternoster-row, London, which is well worth procuring.

"THE COWSLIP AND PRIMROSE.

"While the botanists of this country were still imperfectly acquainted with the true *Primula elatior* (of Jacquin), and were applying that name to varieties of the *Primula vulgaris*, I called the attention of the Botanical Society to one of those varieties which differed from the ordinary form of *P. vulgaris*, not only by having the umbel of flowers raised above the leaves on an elongated scape (a variation of character not rare in *P. vulgaris*), but also by approaching nearer towards *P. veris* in the size and colour of its flowers, the pubescence, and other characters. This is the variety which is entered in the London Cata-

logue, under the name of *Primula vulgaris*, *var. intermedia*, and which has been alluded to in the pages of the 'Phytologist' on different occasions (Phytol. i. pp. 9, 232, 1002), under the name of the 'Claygate Oxlip.' It has also been distributed by the Botanical Society, under the name of 'Oxlip, No. 2,' in contrast with other forms of *Primulæ* which are designated 'Oxlips' also.

"A wild root of this Claygate Oxlip was removed to my garden in the spring of 1841. Neither in that year, nor during the three succeeding years, did I observe any seedlings about the plant. In the summer of 1843, I saved some of the seed, all from the one plant, in order to ascertain whether it would germinate. This seed was sown in a flower-pot, in the spring of 1844, and kept well watered. Numerous plants thus raised, were removed to the open ground in the autumn of 1844. On the 2nd of May, 1845, there were eighty-eight of these plants alive, seventy of them then being in flower. Several were in no wise distinguishable from the common primrose; some few were perfect cowslips; the greater number being intermediate varieties, which might fairly be said to connect the cowslips and primroses, step by step, so gradually did these varieties pass one to the other. On throwing them into groups, to correspond with the arrangement given in the 'London Catalogue of British Plants,' I obtained the following numerical results:—

True Cowslips (<i>Primula veris</i>)	4
Cowslips passing to Oxlips (<i>Primula veris</i> , <i>var.</i> major)	5
Oxlips (<i>P. vulgaris</i> , <i>var. intermedia</i>)	23
Caulescent Primroses (<i>P. vulgaris</i> , <i>var. cau-</i> lescens)	18
True Primroses (<i>P. vulgaris</i>)	20
Plants not bearing flowers	18
	—
	88

"The Claygate Oxlip, the parent plant, was growing in my kitchen garden, in which neither cowslip nor primrose was grown in 1843. Nor was it easy to conceive the parent plant fertilized from either of the two species, unless through the agency of bees. Under the circumstances of the experiment, though not impossible, I think it highly improbable, that the seed of any other *Primula* than the one plant, could have been in the flower-pot. When the young plants were removed to the open ground, they were set in four different places, in order to try them in dissimilar soils and situations. Among those placed most in the shade there were no 'cowslips,' or 'cowslips passing to oxlips.' This circumstance might be attributable to the paucity of plants so placed: the cowslips bearing a small proportion among the plants placed more in the sun. The conclusion appears unavoidable to me, that a variety of the primrose gave origin at the same time to cowslips, to primroses, and to many varieties of these two reputed species. All the flowers had the colours of the wild cowslip or primrose, or intermediate tints; and in other respects, they kept to the characters of the wild plants, without sporting into the monstrosities of calyx or corolla, which are so frequently seen in the garden *Primulæ*.

“It will be observed of this experiment, that the first change from *P. vulgaris* was made (so to write) by the hand of Nature; the parent stock of my mixed assemblage having been a wild variety (as I suppose) of the primrose. In the experiment of the Rev. W. Herbert, somewhat similar results are said to have been produced by sowing the seeds of a ‘red cowslip,’—query, an oxlip? In recording his own experiment, it is stated by the Rev. J. S. Henslow that he sowed the seeds of ‘some cowslips’ which were growing in his garden, and that these produced varieties intermediate between the cowslip and primrose, with one ‘perfect primrose.’ Remarkably enough, no cowslips appears to have been produced from the seeds sown by Mr. Henslow; and I cannot avoid a still lingering doubt whether the seeds may not inadvertently have been taken from plants of the oxlip or caulescent primrose, instead of the cowslip. Moreover, it is now desirable to ascertain whether the ‘Westhoe’ oxlips are not referrible to the *Primula elatior* of Jacquin, and equally so with the garden cowslips from which the seeds were collected. In the few following remarks, which naturally arise on these experiments, I assume the accuracy of my own experiment, as before reported; although a repetition of it is rendered desirable on account of the admitted possibility that a seed or seeds of another *Primula* could have been in the soil used in the flower-pot. But whence the connecting series of varieties in that case?

“According to the technical idea of a species, which makes it embrace all individual examples which have (or might have) descended from a common progenitor, all my plants—whether cowslips, primroses, or varieties of either—must belong to one single species; and thus we fall back upon the Linnæan notion of one ‘*Primula veris*,’ with its subordinate varieties of ‘*elatior*’ and ‘*acaulis*.’ This view will scarce find favour in the eyes of those botanists who labour under the ‘species-splitting’ monomania. The wild cowslip and primrose have well-marked characters for distinction, and characters which are usually very regular and constant. So far they are now dissimilar, and more constantly dissimilar, than are numerous pairs of ‘book-species,’ which are unhesitatingly received as really distinct in nature. Unite plants so dissimilar and so readily distinguished, as are the cowslip and primrose,—and what are we then to say about the frivolous attempts at species-making among the *Rubi* and *Polygona* in vogue at present, as among the *Rosæ* and *Menthæ* in former years?

“If we allow the cowslip and primrose to be two species, and yet allow that one can pass into the other, either directly or through the intermediate oxlip, we abandon the definition of species, as usually given, and fall into the transition-of-species theory, advocated in the ‘*Vestiges*.’

“I do not see that we get more clear of the difficulty by assuming, without proof thereof, that the ‘Claygate Oxlip’ is a true example of hybridity. Do hybrids, if fertile, produce at once their own like, the like of each parent, and a progeny of intermediate likeness also? At best, the hybrid is only half of either species,—and can the half produce the whole? Such an event would assuredly not be ‘like producing like’ through an endless succession of descents.

“Let a few other cases be adduced, between reputed species equally dissimilar, and we shall be forced to recast our ideas and definition of

the term 'species.' It would unavoidably become arbitrary and conventional; with no more exactness or constancy of application, than we can give to the terms 'genus' or 'order.'"

THE HEARTSEASE.

BY DAHL OF MANCHESTER.

THE first article in your June publication, on this most admired flower, I think is hardly so explicit as the subject demands. The Heartsease, though a native of Britain, was never cultivated in order to render it a florist's flower, till taken in hand by Mr. Thomson, of Iver, and by him was brought into admiration, and from his original stock have all the beautiful varieties in existence been produced; he is called in the west the Father of the Heartsease. At the time he was making these improvements I lived about four miles from his place, and often and great was the pleasure to go over his seed-beds, and watch his colony putting forth their beauties for future fame.

[In confirmation of these remarks, the reader may find extracts in this Magazine, in the Ninth Volume, 1844, October Number, page 222. It is there recorded, that in 1813 or 1814, Lord Gambier (whose gardener Mr. Thomson was) brought him a few plants collected in the fields near the mansion at Iver; they were the common yellow and white; and his lordship requested his gardener to cultivate them. Having done so, it was soon discovered that a great improvement was effected in the flowers; and this led to as many other sorts being collected as could be discovered in the neighbourhood. About four years after this commencement I had raised many seedlings from the originals; and one which took Lord Gambier's fancy was named Lady Gambier, another George the Fourth, a third was called Ajax. The first good shaped flower was named Thomson's King. Eventually the lovely Queen Victoria was produced, and from which, Mr. Thomson states, many more beautiful has proceeded—CONDUCTOR].

ON GROWING AND EXHIBITING THE PANSEY IN POTS.

BY MR. ALEXANDER FYFE, OF CHARLOTTE SQUARE, EDINBURGH.

I AM an ardent admirer and enthusiastic cultivator of that most interesting and favourite flower the Pansey. Now I am extremely desirous of seeing the time when premiums will be awarded for the best grown Pansies in pots, and for the plants to be exhibited for competition too in pots. I have examined the accounts of prizes, &c. at most of the floral shows in England and Scotland, and amongst all these I am sorry to have to say that there was not a premium for Pansies in pots. I do most earnestly entreat all those who cultivate this lovely plant, and whose intention is to exhibit, to use their exertions to procure the sanction of the society or societies of which they

be members to offer prizes for them to be cultivated and exhibited in pots.

Is it not as essentially necessary that a plant be exhibited as a single flower? I think so. It is a well-known fact that plants are stimulated in an unnatural degree of growth and size by various chemical and other compositions; and the inevitable consequences are, the premature decay and death of the plants under such treatment. Now, it is my humble opinion, that if Pansies were to be exhibited for competition in pots, it would prevent, to some extent, the use of such injurious stimulants. Generally the plants so stimulated are the largest, but certainly not the handsomest, and, as such, they produce the largest bloom; but, then, if a prize be offered for the quality of the plants as well as the blooms, you would have the twofold benefit derived, by seeing a handsome plant and a compact bloom; it would offer more justice to the plants, and more encouragement to those who are anxious that the practice be put in immediate execution; and there are many such in this city and its neighbourhood, of whom I may especially mention Mr. Cobold, formerly President of the Ipswich Horticultural Society, now manager of the Edinburgh Zoological Gardens, and who was the originator of the formation, &c. of our own Horticultural Society. This gentleman is most zealous in endeavours to promote the plan I now plead for.

I have conversed with many persons on the subject, and found some difference in opinion as to the time when the competitions should take place; but when plants are grown in pots, they can readily be retarded or forwarded, as circumstances may dictate; this business of course would be regulated by the existing committee, as well as defining the size of the pots in which the plants are to be shown, &c. As the Pansey will admit of two opportunities of exhibition, I would suggest that at the spring show the pots be twenty-four sized, and the plants be young, and to have only one stem bearing blooms; that is to say, the plant to be from three to six inches high, and the side shoots not to be in bloom. The plants for the Autumn show I think should be the largest, having the greatest number of good blooms; and as the plant can be trained to any desired form, that should be one that would display the greatest surface of flowers; perhaps the conical shape would be preferable to any other; and a good sized plant in profuse bloom would be a very handsome object, and be highly attractive at any floral exhibitions, as well as display the perfection and real merits of the variety far beyond the system generally pursued when only a single flower is shown.

METROPOLITAN FLORAL EXHIBITIONS.

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, REGENT STREET.

July 6.—The subjects of exhibition on this occasion were not numerous, except those from the Society's garden; nevertheless, some very interesting things were produced. A Knightian Medal was awarded

to Messrs. Loddiges, of Hackney, for a pretty large collection of Orchids, which comprised six species of *Epidendrum*, several *Oncidium*s, perhaps the most remarkable of which were two fine specimens of *Lanceanum*; also a *Calanthe Masuca*, with five spikes of beautiful deep violet blossoms; the rare *Lacæna bicolor*, producing a long pendulous spike of pale flowers; *Ornithidium miniatum*; *Dendrobium aduncum*; the curious *Acanthophippium Javanicum*, and various others.—Messrs. Veitch and Son, of Exeter, sent two forms of *Hydrangea*, nearly allied to *Japonica*; and cut specimens of *Dendrobium aduncum*, from Lower Siam; and a new, white-flowered *Dendrobium*, from Moulmein. Cut specimens of an *Epidendrum*; a *Cyrtopodium*, resembling *C. Andersonii* and Mr. Van Houtte's so-called *Thunbergia fastuosa*, were likewise contributed by Mr. Moore, gardener to R. Hanbury, Esq. The latter proves not to be a *Thunbergia* at all, but a *Mikania*—a twining, composite plant, with large, roundish, handsome leaves, and heads of little inconspicuous white flowers.—Mr. Cuthill, of Camberwell, sent *Lisianthus Russellianus*, a plant in whose culture he is so successful; Messrs. Chandler, of Vauxhall, a red flowered double *Hippeastrum*; and Mr. Eyre, gardener to R. W. Barchard, Esq., a collection of seedling *Gloxinias*.—Of Fruit, J. Luscombe, Esq., of Coombe Royal, Kingsbridge, sent a dish of well-swelled Shaddocks. They were stated to have been grown on a south wall, protected at night only by a reed screen. This result, however, be it remembered, was obtained in the fine climate of Devon. From the garden of the Society were various Orchids; *Statice mucronata*, a useful species; also *S. sinuata* and *eximia*; several species of *Achimenes*; an *Angelonia*, sent by Mr. Hartweg from Mexico, a nice dwarf kind, with beautiful deep violet blossoms; *Aquilegia Skinneri*, a Guatemala species remarkable for its green and red flowers, as well as for the country whence it comes; the useful *Lyperia pinnatifida*; and *Deutzia scabra*, the latter equally adapted for early forcing as for summer display; the Jasmine-like *Solanum (S. jasminoides)*; the lovely *Calandrinia umbellata*, a good plant for rock-work; two *Lobelias*, and the Anemone-flowered Rose, the latter (an odd looking species) is one of Mr. Fortune's importations. It is nearly related to the Musk Rose; and although possessing little beauty, it may perhaps prove valuable for the purposes of hybridization. The same collection also contained the deep, rich crimson-flowered *Bouvardia splendens*; the hardy, pale pink-flowered *Calystegia pubescens*, an admirable conservatory climber where plenty of room and partial shade is afforded; *Billardiera mutabilis*, covered with its porcelain-blue fruit; and a collection of Cape *Pelargoniums*, beautiful things which once were favourites, but which unfortunately are now so little regarded. They consisted of *Ardens*, a brilliant coloured variety; *bicolor*; *gibbosum*, a green-flowered sort, beautifully-scented in the evening; *alternans*, apparently a good plant for bedding; *fulgidum*, *lateripes*, *bipinnatum*, and *quinquevulnerum*; the two last both handsome. These species, though not so showy as the sorts now in vogue, possess a beauty of their own, and deserve attention, as well for the sake of variety as for the results which are likely to be obtained through hybridization. The Cape will, no doubt, give back those that are lost; and, if we can only

once get the gardening skill of the present day to bear on the subject, these really beautiful objects will soon be reinstated.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION.

June 25.—Mr. Ward made some remarks on the results of his plan of growing plants in closed glass cases. He stated that the most perfect success had attended this plan, in bringing plants to this country from tropical climates. Where it had not succeeded it arose from the ignorance or carelessness of those who superintended it. In some instances the cases had been covered with tarpauling, thus preventing the access of light to the plants. Frequently they had not enough soil to grow in, or had not sufficient water. Unless the plants were placed as much as possible in their natural condition they would not do well in these cases, any more than any where else. Mr. Ward drew attention to the opportunity these cases afforded to the poor, in thickly-populated towns, of cultivating a taste for natural objects. He read an interesting letter from an artisan, who stated that growing plants in these cases had afforded him the most agreeable source of relaxation after his day's labour. Mr. Ward also stated, that not only could land-plants, and the higher forms of vegetation, be grown in these cases, but that the various forms of marine Algæ had been cultivated in artificial salt water.

Dr. Daubeny gave the results of his experiments on the growth of plants in closed glass cases. Many experiments had been conducted by him at Oxford on this subject. He had found that in the closed cases the oxygen was given out more rapidly from the plants than the carbonic acid gas was supplied, so that in the cases the atmosphere contained a larger quantity of oxygen than out of them. Mr. Philip Duncan recommended the trial of these cases for bringing home the *Victoria Regia*.

BOTANICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

May 7.—British plants had been received from Dr. Wood, Mr. Sansom, Mr. Meehan, and Mr. Roby, and a collection of Azorean specimens from T. C. Hunt, Esq., Her Majesty's Consul at St. Michael's. The Secretary stated that he had Dr. Greville's authority to say that he never collected *Potentilla rupestris* on Ben Lawers, and that probably some mistake had been made through the similarity of name with *Potentilla alpestris*, but that it is quite certain that the exhibited specimen was *P. rupestris*, and it was rightly named on its label, although (as now appears) inaccurately localised.

Mr. Watson exhibited specimens of an aquatic *Ranunculus*, hitherto unnoticed as a British form in that genus. In its character it is intermediate between the two groups of varieties (or quasi-species) included under the name of *aquatilis* and *hederaceus*, having the floating leaves of *aquatilis*, with the small flowers of *hederaceus*. As far as can be

decided, while the fruit is immature, the plant exactly corresponds with the figure of *R. tripartitus* in the Atlas of Cosson and Germain, making one important exception in the total absence of submersed leaves with capillary segments. Fresh examples of *R. Lenormandi* and *R. hederaceus* were shown at the same time, in order to illustrate the differences. Two forms of *R. aquatilis* were also exhibited; one with the usual large flowers, the other with flowers about half the size, the latter being possibly *R. Petiveri*. All the five forms were collected the day before on Esher Common, Surrey.

Mr. Watson also exhibited examples of the true *Viola flavicornis* of Smith, in contrast with the *V. canina* of Linnæus. They were brought to the meeting in order to show by fresh specimens the differences between the two (both in leaves and flowers), which were very perceptible. Mr. W. remarked that small specimens of the ordinary *V. canina* had been erroneously figured in the "Supplement to English Botany," as the *V. flavicornis* of Smith; and that Mr. Babington persisted in repeating the same error in the second edition of his Manual (published that day), although he could not fail to know now that the application of Smith's name "*flavicornis*" to the plant of the Supplement was an error on the part of Mr. Forster.

Mr. Watson also exhibited a variety of *V. canina* with smaller and lighter coloured leaves than usual, and a smaller and pale purple or pinkish corolla. He had found the original root several years ago in Surrey, and removed it into his garden, where it had flowered and seeded year after year; all the seedling plants springing up around it still resembling the parent in size and colour, without a single example of the ordinary *V. canina* appearing among them. He adduced this fact in order to show the hereditary repetition of a variety, without instances of reversion to the normal characters of the species, and that, too, in a character usually deemed so inconstant. Such a repetition is frequently accepted for evidence of specific distinctness, and yet cases like this prove its insufficiency.

PRUNING THE BANKSIAN ROSE.

THIS Rose differs widely in appearance from other Roses, and the difficulty experienced by many in inducing it to grow and flower freely, points out the error of treating it as other Roses. To bloom this Rose, do not prune it at set seasons, as with other Roses. It is disposed to form strong shoots in the summer time. Watch for the appearance of these, and so soon as they are about a foot long, pinch off their tops. In consequence of this check they will form laterals, which become well ripened and flower with certainty. It is necessary to cut their tops off early in spring, and from this period the plants should be watered all the growing season.



A NNUAL flower seeds, as Clarkia, Collinsia, Schizanthus, Ten-week Stock, &c., now sown in small pots, well drained, and kept in a cool frame, or a spare corner in a cool greenhouse, through winter, will be suitable for turning out in the open borders at the end of March or in April. Such plants bloom early and fine, and they are early ornaments for the flower garden; and as they decline, the spring-sown plants are coming into bloom. Seeds of many kinds, now sown in the open border, generally survive the winter, and bloom vigorously early the next season. **CARNATIONS:** the layers should be taken off, severing them off *at a joint* as near the root as possible. Only a few of the bottom leaves should be trimmed off to admit the compost to settle closely around the stem, and that no leaves may rot inside the soil, and be likely to damage the main stem. The compost in which to pot them must not be rich, or the plants will be likely to grow too vigorous, and become what florists term too gross. Equal portions of year-old turfy loam and leaf mould, with a small proportion of sand mixed therein, is rich enough, and of a dryish texture, and the plants keep healthy in it if otherwise duly attended to. They must have a liberal drainage; over the broken pot, &c., spread a portion of moss or turfy loam, in order to prevent the compost settling amongst the bits of pot, and to allow a free passage for the water draining away. The compost must not be sifted, but chopped, and in its rough state. In potting, place two layers in each pot. When potted, put them in a cool frame for about ten days, keeping the lights closed, and shaded from mid-day sun; this contributes to an immediate striking root afresh: afterwards they may be fully exposed in a sheltered spot, having a thick floor of coal-ashes or boards to place the pots upon, in order to prevent worms entering. **PINKS:** beds of them may still be made, and the earlier the more successful. **PANSIES:** beds of them should be made for next spring bloom. Pot some of all the best kinds in small pots, to be placed in a cool frame during winter. If the sowing of the seeds of biennials, as Scabious, Canterbury Bell, Brompton and Queen Stocks, &c., has been neglected, they should be attended to as early as possible. **VERBENAS:** runners should be potted in small pots, a third filled with potsherds and the rest with good loamy soil, placing them in a close cool frame for ten days, shading from mid-day sun; after which gradually expose them to open air. Attention to them should be immediate. When placed in a cool frame or greenhouse for winter protection, they must be kept near the glass, and in a dry situation. Put in cuttings of all bed plants as early as possible, taking short well-ripened shoots, as

the very gross fleshy ones are not generally free to strike root, and very liable to damp off—Petunia, Heliotrope, Hemimeris (Celsia of some), Bouvardia, Cuphea, Salvia, Maurandia, Calceolaria, Pelargonium, double Ragwort, Anagallis, Fuchsia, &c. Bulbous-rooted plants, as Hyacinth, Crocus, Tulip, Narcissus, Guernsey Lily, Iris, &c., for early forcing, should be potted as soon as possible; if not in possession, they may now be obtained of the nurserymen and seedsmen. The double Sweet Violets should now be taken up from the open ground, and be planted on a bed in a frame or in pots, in order to have them in bloom by Christmas, &c. (See articles in former Numbers.) Seedling Auricula and Polyanthus plants should be potted off as soon as large enough. RANUNCULUS beds should now be prepared as follows:—The depth of soil to be two feet and a-half, of a rich clayey friable loam, retentive of moisture, about six or eight inches from the surface to be a rich light loam of a sandy nature. Remove the whole of the soil with the remains of the dung given last year, and turn up the subsoil a whole spade in depth, breaking it well. If the beds are allowed to remain in this state for a day or two to sweeten the subsoil it will be an advantage. Then place upon the subsoil a layer of cow-dung, at least one year old, four inches thick; then scatter over it the fine powder of new-slaked lime, to correct any acidity and destroy the worms. Then fill up with new light soil, taken from the surface of the old tulip-bed or potato-ground, which has been frequently turned to sweeten it. LILIES: Crown Imperials, Crocus, Narcissus, Snowdrops, &c., are in large masses, and require to be divided; they should be done as early as possible, and replant immediately. LOBELIAS: offsets of, should be potted off, to have them well established before winter; or one or more of large stock plant of a sort be potted entire, to furnish strong offsets towards spring. CHINA and TEA ROSES: cuttings of, strike readily now. MIGNIONETTE for winter blooming: see articles upon, &c. SEEDS: many kinds will now be ripe; attend early to gather them. Pentstemon, Chelone and similar border plants, should be increased by cuttings or parting the plants, or they often die in winter.

IN THE GREENHOUSE, &c.

PELARGONIUMS, that were headed down, and have pushed shoots an inch or two long, should be repotted, taking away the greater part of the old soil, and repotting in new compost. Cuttings which are rooted should be potted off (see articles upon). CAMELLIAS: thin the buds where numerous, which tends to preserve more certainly those left for blooming, and to have them more vigorous. Any desired to bloom by Christmas should be placed in the greenhouse. GREENHOUSE PLANTS: the general stock will require housing by the last week in the month, for if left out later they often turn brown by the operation of the cold air. Succulents should be taken in soon to save them from any excess of wet. CINERARIAS, in open beds, should be repotted by the end of the month, for winter blooming, &c. CAMELLIAS may now be grafted. CHRYSANTHEMUMS must be encouraged in every way to promote their vigour, by repotting, watering with liquid manure, &c., occasionally. CHINESE PRIMROSES should be similarly encouraged for winter blooming.

SHRUBBERY, &c.

When it is intended to remove large evergreen shrubs, &c., the coming season, it very materially contributes to success to have a deep trench cut round the plant at the size the ball is intended, and thus cut in the roots, which induces them to push lateral ones, and such readily strike afresh when removed. October and early in November is the best season for planting evergreens; the ground possesses some heat then, and promotes their more immediate establishment, and the air is cool and damp in a proportionate degree.

ON FORCING THE CAMELLIA.

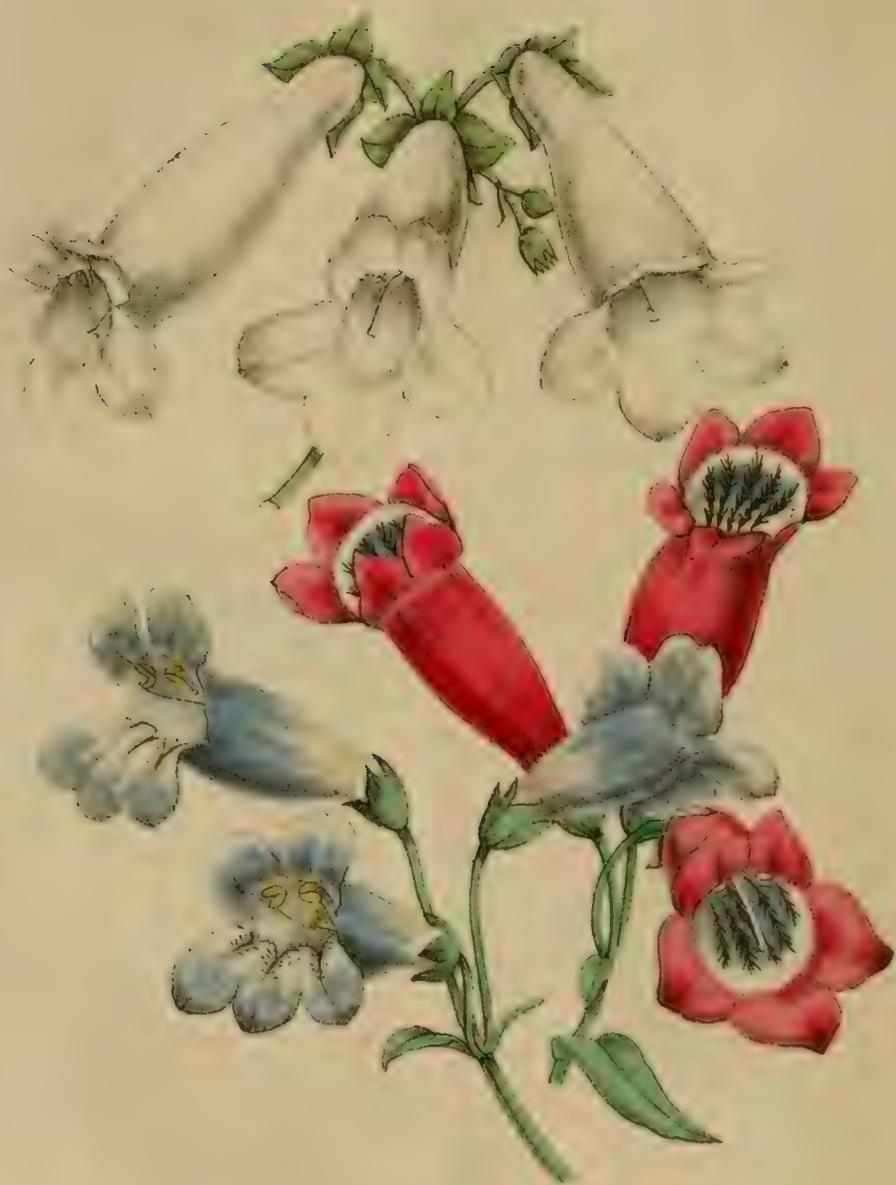
BY R. ERRINGTON.

OF all the tribes adapted to cheer the gloomy months of December and January, this, when highly cultivated, is one of the most useful, combining the character of a glossy and rich evergreen with the gay tints of the rose.

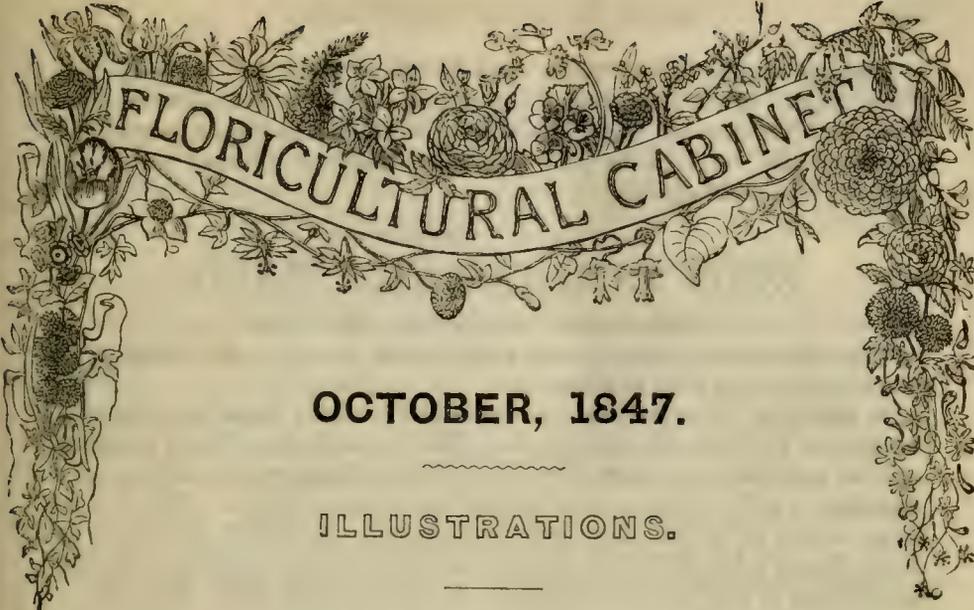
Forcing into wood early in the previous year is the one grand principle on which all success with this, as a winter flower, must depend. If this principle is strictly pursued, and under a rather high temperature, combined with much atmospheric moisture (affording a full and free development of the latent energies of the plant), no mid-summer or after-growth will be procured. When the latter takes place it is a sure sign that conflicting principles have been at work, through a somewhat capricious mode of treatment; that is, with regard to the ultimate object in view. Some persons advocate placing them out of doors in the end of summer. I am prepared to admit that, when the weather is genial, and all is right at the root, this course may be conducive to size in the blossom; however, there is no real necessity for it. I never place mine out unless necessity compels me, and when such has been the case, damage of some kind has generally counter-balanced the benefits anticipated. My plan (and I have been very successful) is this:—First, to force them into wood with rapidity the moment they show a tendency of their own accord to commence growth. Secondly, to lower the temperature (if possible) as soon as they cease to grow. Thirdly, to cut off, in a considerable degree, their supply of moisture at root during this stage. And, lastly, to reverse in some degree the latter plan as soon as the stock in general have formed decided flower-buds.

All potting or shifting rendered imperatively necessary is performed by me shortly after they have ceased growing. Limitation of space precludes all possibility of showing here how the application of these principles produces the desired results: such, however, is the case, and those who follow them out, with plants possessing (as one of our best gardeners facetiously observes with regard to Pines) “live roots,” will always ensure success. I may remark in regard to soils, in conclusion, that chopped turf of any kind will grow them in perfection, if combined with a particular drainage, and accompanied at proper periods by the uses of highly clarified liquid manures. I prefer unctuous loam two parts, sandy heath soil one part, in a somewhat fresh state, chopped and equally blended, to which I add most liberally coarse boiled bone and charcoal, with a little sharp sand.





Pentstemon gentianoides albu.
Pentstemon Gordonii. *Pentstemon* M^r. Ewan's.



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

OCTOBER, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

PENTSTEMON GENTIANOIDES ALBA.

EVERY species and variety of *Pentstemon* merits the attention of the lover of flower-garden ornaments. In some former volumes of our Magazine we figured several handsome kinds, and we feel much gratified to insert the three beautiful ones which occupy the plate of our present number.

We are not aware of the origin of *P. gentianoides alba*; but having obtained it last spring, it has bloomed most profusely in the open border for several months, and appears likely to continue so to the end of the season. It is a vigorous growing half-shrubby plant, perennial, and forms a pretty bush two to three feet high. It produces numerous spikes of its lovely white flowers, each spike from a foot to half a yard long. It was planted in a collection of several other sorts, and its contrast with their flowers of scarlet, crimson, blue, purple, rose, and lilac, produced a charming effect. The plant is hardy, easy of increase and culture, and deserves to be in every flower garden.

P. GORDONI.—This handsome species is a native of North America, and has been raised from seed by Edward Leeds, Esq., of Manchester. It is a half-shrubby, perennial, hardy plant, growing half a yard high, and blooming very profusely. The plant we saw was most strikingly ornamental and beautiful. It is a valuable acquisition.

P. M'EWANI.—A very pretty variety, which we saw too, in fine bloom, in the Royal Gardens of Kew. It is a half-shrubby plant, growing from a foot to fifteen inches high. A very abundant bloomer. It deserves to be in every collection.

The cultivation of the tribe is very easy. Nearly all the kinds strike readily by cuttings inserted in sand and placed in a gentle heat. They soon push roots, and being potted off singly, also gradually hardened, are early prepared for the open border. In a good rich loamy soil, upon a dry subsoil, and an open situation, they flourish admirably. In

a pent-up situation they grow weakly, and in a wet soil speedily die. They ought to be protected from strong winds, as the flowers soon damage. In case of the casualties of a severe winter, a supply of plants should be kept in pots in a cool frame or pit, and be turned into the border in spring.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

CAMELLIA JAPONICA, VAR. MINIATA.

This very pretty variety was raised from seed, in the nursery of Messrs. Low and Co., of Clapton.

A flower of *C. myrtifolia* was supposed to have been impregnated by one of *C. Lady Hume's* blush. The flower is very like a superior one of *myrtifolia*, a rich vermilion, with a blush-white centre, surrounding a point of deep rose young unexpanded petals. The flower is generally of a fine form, but sometimes is six-angled, like those of *Lady Hume's* blush. It is a very handsome variety, and a valuable acquisition to this noble tribe of plants. (Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*)

DENDROBIUM KUHLII.

Orchidæ. Gynandria Monandria.

Mr. Lobb sent this singular species from Java, to Messrs. Veitch's. The flowers are smallish, produced in an erect many-flowered raceme; a bright rose colour. In size and form, a separate flower is like a single Larkspur about an inch long. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 46.)

EDGORTHIA CHRYSANTHA—GOLDEN-FLOWERED.

Thymelacæ. Octandria Monogynia. (Syn. Daphne papyrifera.)

Mr. Fortune discovered this shrub in Chusan, and in 1845 sent it to the Horticultural Society, in whose garden at Chiswick it bloomed this spring in the greenhouse. The flowers are small, produced in terminal balls, in form like those of *Hoya carnosa*. Each ball of flowers is about an inch and a half across. They are of a golden yellow colour, sweet scented. It is a greenhouse or half-hardy plant. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 48.)

EPIDENDRUM PYRIFORME—PEAR-SHAPED (bulbs).

Messrs. Loddiges imported this small species from Cuba; it bloomed last January. The flower stems rise to about five inches high, each bearing one or two blossoms. A separate flower is about two and a half inches across, petals greenish-yellow and red, and the lip a pale straw colour, veined with crimson. It is a pretty species.

ERANTHEMUM STRICTUM—THE UPRIGHT.

Acanthacæ. Diandria Monogynia.

A very beautiful flowering plant; was introduced into this country by J. Slater, Esq., of Newick Park, near Uckfield, in Sussex, from Nepal. It is a shrub, growing three or four feet high when permitted, but is easily kept a dwarf plant, at any desired size, blooming equally profuse. The flowers are borne in erect spikes, which are from one

to two feet long; they are of a rich deep blue colour. Like the lovely, well-known *E. pulchellum*, it is a winter blooming plant, and highly ornamental. It flourishes best in the hothouse, but will do well in a warm greenhouse or conservatory, and, like *E. pulchellum*, ought to be grown in every one. They are great favourites of ours, and which we frequently admire. (Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*)

EXOAGONIUM PURGA—THE TRUE JALAP PLANT.

Convolvulaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia. (Syn. *Ipomeæ purga.*)

An inhabitant of the woods near Xalapa, in Mexico, whence the name, and the tuberous purgative roots, for medical purposes, are collected. It has bloomed in the stove, at the Chiswick Garden. The tube of the flower is about three inches long; the size of a small wheat straw; the limb (surface of the flower) is flat, two inches across; the whole of a deep purplish-rose colour. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 49.)

GARDENIA LONGISTYLA—LONG-STYLED.

Rubiaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

Mr. Whitfield discovered it in Western Africa, and it requires to be grown in the hothouse in this country. It has bloomed in the collection of Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co., of Exeter. It is a vigorous shrubby plant; the flowers are terminal, and are borne in a large cluster of twenty or more. The tube of each flower is two inches long, green. The limb consists of five spreading segments, about an inch and a half across, greenish without and white within. It is a handsome species, and the long style being twice the length of the flower has a singular appearance. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4322.)

IXORA GRIFFITHII—MR. GRIFFITH'S IXORA.

Rubiaceæ. Tetandria Monogynia.

Mr. Low, jun., introduced this fine species from Singapore, and it has been sold out under the name of *I. hydrangeæformis*. Its present name is commemorative of its first discoverer, Mr. Griffith. It is a noble stove plant, the leaves being about a foot long. It requires the same treatment as *I. coccinea* and others. The flowers are produced in a terminal broad head, nearly flat at the surface, and about five inches across. The blossoms are at first a rich orange yellow, but afterwards change to a fine red orange. A specimen, in bloom, was exhibited at the show in the Regent's Park Garden last July, by Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co. With us it grows very rapidly, and it appears to be easy of culture. It ought to be in every stove collection. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4325.)

LISIANTHUS ACUTANGULUS—SHARP-ANGLED.

Gentianææ. Pentandria Monogynia.

From South America. It has recently bloomed in the Royal Gardens of Kew. It was forwarded in the hothouse, and when in bloom was kept in the greenhouse. It grows to the height of two to three feet. The flowers are produced in racemes, in a loose branching panicle; they are bell-formed, an inch long, green. It is a biennial plant. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4324.)

MEDINILLA SPECIOSA—THE SHOWY.

Melastomaceæ. Octandria Monogynia.

An inhabitant of Java, from whence Mr. Lobb sent it to Messrs. Veitch's, who exhibited it in bloom at the Horticultural Society's show at Chiswick last July. It is a shrubby plant, about four feet high, erect branching. The flowers are borne in drooping terminal panicles, eight or nine inches long; a delicate rose colour. A separate blossom is about three quarters of an inch long and the same across. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4321.)

VIBURNAM PLICATUM—CRIMPLED-LEAVED GUELDRES ROSE.

Mr. Fortune says this plant is a native of the northern parts of China, and is much cultivated in the gardens of the rich, by whom it is much admired. When full grown it forms a bush eight or ten feet high. It blooms very profusely, and, like the common Gueldres Rose, forms numerous heads of snowball flowers. It is perfectly hardy, and is growing in the Chiswick Garden. It will be a great favourite in our shrubberies, &c. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 51.)

BROWALLIA JAMESONI.

This is a very valuable addition to this interesting genus. It is a shrubby plant, blooming profusely. The flowers are a bright orange and yellow, exceedingly showy and beautiful. It is in the collection of Messrs. Veitch, of Exeter.

RHODODENDRON JAVANICUM.

This singularly beautiful species has been sent to Messrs. Veitch, from the mountains of Java. It is about as hardy as the Chinese Azaleas. It is a fine-looking plant, the leaves being a deep green, flat, about six inches long and two broad. The flowers are produced in large heads; a beautiful orange colour. It is a superb plant.

CLEMATIS TUBULOSA.

This fine species is a native of Northern China. It forms a handsome bush. The flowers are borne in clusters and spikes, of an azure-blue colour (like Bluebells), which continue in perfection through the end of summer and autumn. It is considered to be hardy too. It is in the collection of Messrs. Backhouse, of York.

TOM THUMB SCARLET PELARGONIUM.

We have seen numerous beds of this lovely variety during the present season. Its dwarf character, most profuse blooming, rich dark green foliage, and brilliant scarlet flowers, render it unequalled for the purpose. Some beds of it were margined with the dwarf variegated-leaved, having lilac flowers—it had a pretty effect; and in another instance the bed was margined with the variegated-leaved, having scarlet flowers. The new and handsome variety of this section of Pelargoniums called *Lucia rosea*, with flowers of a beautiful delicate pinky-rose, having one-third of each of the upper petals nearest their origin white, giving a very neat contrast, is valuable. The heads of

blossoms are large, and the flower of good form. The centre of a circular bed planted with it, and a broad space around of the Tom Thumb, had a most lovely appearance. The *Lucia rosea* grows a little higher than Tom Thumb, and the two combined have a nice arrangement of growth.

ALLAMANDA GRANDIFLORA.

This is a magnificent species, and one of the very best climbing plants. The flowers are larger than those of *A. cathartica*, being five inches across; and the tubular portion, which gradually widens to the mouth, is five inches long, and a much richer golden-yellow colour. Whether the plant be trained to a pillar, or grown in a pot and trained around a wire frame, it blooms very freely. No stove, conservatory, or warm greenhouse, ought to be without it.

ACHIMENES VENUSTA.

An hybrid which it is supposed was raised between *patens* and *rosea*, the flowers being as small as the *rosea*, but the colour as rich as the *patens*. It is in Messrs. Backhouse's collection at York, and a beautiful addition to this lovely tribe.

VERBENAS.

DIVERSITY (Beadle's).—A seedling of the present season. It produces its heads of flowers in different colours, some being wholly rosy-lilac, others of a deep violet-purple, and others composed of a mixture of blossoms of deep purple and of rosy-lilac. Upon one truss of bloom the lighter petals are edged with crimson-purple, having a rose stripe up the centre.

ST. MARGARET (Barker's).—A light scarlet-crimson, the centre being very distinctly tinged with the beautiful violet displayed in the flower of the *Cactus speciosissimus*. The trusses of bloom are large, as is also the individual flower, which is of good substance and excellent in form. It will be found an acquisition in whatever collection it is introduced.

MARCHIONESS OF AILSA (Barker's).—A very neat pale pink, which becomes lighter to the centre of the flower. Good shape and substance, distinct, and very pretty.

MAGNA (Barker's).—A rich rose-pink; the flowers and trusses large; good substance and form. A very lively and handsome variety.

EMPRESS OF SCARLETS (Barker's).—This is the most brilliant in colour of any we have seen. The shape is not very good, but the plant is of excellent habit, and for bedding it will prove a splendid variety.

PICOTEES.

KING JAMES (Headley's).—Fine white ground, with beautiful heavy rich crimson edge; the petals smooth and broad. Has obtained many prizes.

VENUS (Headley's).—Heavy rose-laced petals, large, and edge smooth; fine form.

JENNY LIND (Edmonds').—Fine red laced, and is considered the finest edge ever raised. Has obtained many prizes.

AMY (Burroughs').—White good, rosy-purple lace; fine form.

ECLIPSE (Matthews').—White pure, with light purple lace; petals firm and very double.

JULIET (May's).—White good, laced with light red; petals firm and double.

EMMA (Burroughs').—White good, laced with light red; petals firm, and fine form.

GENERAL JACKSON (Burroughs').—A very showy variety, with heavy rich purple lace.

MINERVA (Burroughs').—A large flower, with light purple lace and a pure white ground; fine form.

MRS. EDWARDS (Wilmer's).—White pure, and heavy laced with purple; fine form.

VICTORIA REGINA (Marris').—White good, and a heavy fine rose-laced flower; petals firm, and fine form.

ANTAGONIST (Reed's).—White good, and heavy red lace.

BEAUTY (Norman's).—White pure, with a small delicate light purple edge; a fine form.

ENCHANTRESS (Matthews').—White pure, laced with light purple; petals firm, and fine form.

LORD HARDINGE (Smith's).—A rich heavy purple-laced flower; fine form.

PRIVATEER (Lee's).—White pure; a very distinct rose-laced, heavy-edged flower; petals fine form.

SUPERB ROSES.

In our attendance at the exhibitions held in and around London this year we made a selection of the *best formed* and most *distinct* Roses. The following were especially fine:—

LADY STUART (hybrid China).—Globular, silvery-blush; large size.

REINE DES BELGES (hybrid Provence).—Pure white; very perfect.

AIMÉE VIBERT (Noisette).—Pure white, in large clusters; trains well to cover a trellis, or against a wall; very beautiful when in bloom.

SOUCHET (Bourbon).—Crimson-scarlet; large and very showy.

KEAN (Gallica).—Rich crimson, shaded with purple; splendid.

CHARLES DUVAL (hybrid Bourbon).

FELICITE (Alba).—Rich rosy-flesh; very beautiful.

BARONNE PREVOST (hybrid perpetual).—Rich rose; very large and magnificent.

WILLIAM JESSE (hybrid perpetual).—Bright pink-rose, very large, highly fragrant; superb.

COUP D'HEBE (hybrid Bourbon).—Bright flesh-pink, large globular; very superb.

DUCHESS OF KENT (hybrid Provence).

DUCHESS OF SUTHERLAND (hybrid perpetual).—Bright rose, beautifully mottled; very splendid.

BOULE DE NANTIEUL (Gallica).—Purple-violet, shaded with slate-colour; very magnificent.

LA REINE (hybrid perpetual).—A brilliant rose colour, and a superb large flower.

HORTENSE LE ROY (hybrid Bourbon).—A very bright rose colour, and a superb flower.

CEILLET PARFAIT (Gallica).—Light rosy-purple, beautifully striped with rose and bright red; very handsome.

PAUL PERRAS (hybrid Bourbon).—Bright rose, shaded with dark; very large and splendid.

MADAME LAFFAY (hybrid perpetual).—Deep rich rose colour; very large, superb form, and showy.

PROSERPINE (Bourbon).—Rich crimson-red, tinged with purple; a splendid rose.

Duc DE VALMY (Gallica).—A magnificent bright rose-coloured flower.

QUEEN OF THE BOURBONS.—Delicate creamy-salmon; very fragrant and beautiful.

ANNE BELUZE (Bourbon).—Delicate rose colour; very beautiful.

AUGUSTINE MOUCHELET.—Bright rose colour, with a carmine centre; very handsome.

ELIZE SAUVAGE.—Tea-scented; yellow, with an orange centre; beautiful.

ARICIE (hybrid perpetual).—Beautiful rosy-lilac.

PEARL DES PANACHEES.—A very beautiful light and dark-striped rose; peculiarly handsome.

MODESTE GUERIN.—A very beautiful and excellent rose.

SOLFATERRE (Noisette).—Bright sulphur; very large.

LETITIA (Gallica).—Rich deep rose, large and very compact; very superb.

GLORIE DE COULINE (hybrid China).—A brilliant crimson, large globular, and very splendid.

DUC DE TREVISE (Gallica).—Rich velvet-crimson, edged and striped with purple, and most superb.

AMIABLE QUEEN (Gallica).—Fine velvet-purple; very superb.

DUGUESCLIN (Gallica).—Dark velvet-crimson; very superb.

WILLIAM TELL (Gallica).—A fine brilliant rich rose colour.

EMPEROR (Moss).—A very brilliant crimson.

LADY WARRENDER (tea-scented China).—White, with a buff centre; very superb.

COLBERT (Gallica).—Dark purple-crimson; fine.

SHAKESPEARE.—Rich crimson, with a dark centre; very fine.

The above have been noted with great care, and we can assure our readers they are of first-rate character. We do not wish it to be understood we exclude all others, but they were the best of the very numerous kinds exhibited the past season at the noble exhibitions named above.

At the Royal Gardens, Kew.

VERNONIA AXILLIFLORA.—The plant is a neat boxtree-like stove plant, producing its numerous flowers in tufts: they appear like fine threads, about half an inch long, and are a fine blue colour, very pretty and neat. Well deserves to be grown in every collection.

PTEROSTIGMA GRANDIFLORA.—The flowers are somewhat of the mimulus form, a pretty blue colour, stove plant.

STEPHANOTUS THOMASII.—The plant is similar in appearance to the *S. floribundus*. The flowers too are produced in heads of six or eight in each, and a little larger than those of the last-named species, and a much more pure white. Beautiful as are the flowers of the *S. floribundus*, this species is much handsomer. It deserves to be in every stove; and grown as a tall twining plant, or round a wire frame, will prove an object of universal admiration.

ERYTHRINA LAURIFOLIA.—At the east side of a hot-house wall a lean-to frame-work has been constructed. Amongst the plants turned into the border is one of the *Erythrina*. It has been in several years, and now the main stem is six inches diameter. The main stem has been headed down at three feet high, and at its summit has produced annually a head of numerous shoots, similar in its form to the pollard willows, &c., often seen by way-sides and in hedgerows in moist situations. This season it has forty-eight spikes of flowers, each from three to four feet high, and the new shoots are six feet long. The flowers are larger than those of the *E. cristi-galli*, of a deeper crimson-red, and forms a splendid object. The inclosure is not heated by flue, but there are a few openings in the wall of the hot-house, which are closed in summer, and opened if necessary in a severe night in winter, in order just to keep the severities of frost out. It well deserves to be grown wherever practicable, as it would do well against a south wall, dwelling-house, &c.

STACHYTARPHETA ARISTATA.—A plant with six face spikes of the lovely violet-velvet coloured flowers, was an object of much admiration.

SCUTELLARIA VENTINETTE.—Several plants of this lovely flower were in splendid bloom, the fine spikes of tubular rich scarlet flowers producing a most striking appearance. The plant grows about two feet high, and deserves to be in every stove or warm greenhouse.

SCUTELLARIA .—This is a dwarfer growing plant. It blooms very profusely. The flowers are about the same size, and a bright scarlet colour. It, too, ought to be grown in every similar situation. They are highly ornamental, and of easy culture.

CARNATIONS.

SARAH PAYNE (Ward's).—A pink and purple bizarre. A very fine-formed flower, distinctly marked, and very handsome. A first-rate flower, and much admired at the Royal South London Show.

EARL SPENCER (Barringer's).—A purple flake, of first-rate form; petals good substance, and smooth edge; the marking very clearly defined, having a pure white and distinct fine purple. A very desirable flower.

GLADIATOR (Hollyoak's).—A scarlet flake, the white pure, the scarlet brilliant, the petals of good substance and fine form. A superior and a very desirable flower.

GLADIATOR (Slater's).—A crimson bizarre; the marking is very distinct and rich in colour; petal firm, and of fine shape. A superb flower, fit for any collection.

ON THE LOVE OF FLOWERS.

IN recent pages of the FLORICULTURAL CABINET I notice that attention is now directed to the beautiful wild flowers of our own country. I recollect the following lines on these and others were given me by a friend, and I forward them for insertion, as it exhibits that they appeared lovely in the eyes of others before us.

There is an inspiration in the works of nature which gives a more than usual power even to talents of a common order, when treating of them; and although we take greater delight in the rose, the violet, or the lily, we also love to pluck from the hedge-side the hawthorn and the ragged-robin. Wordsworth very naturally describes the inclination we have to gather wild flowers:

—————“We paused, one now,
And now the other, to point out, perchance
To pluck, some flower or water-weed, too fair
Either to be divided from the place
On which it grew, or to be left alone
To its own beauty.”

On some occasions it has been necessary not only to cast aside the hedge-flowers of poetry, but also to pass by the roses. Even Chaucer, so copious are his praises of some of his favourite flowers, we could not venture to quote so insatiably as inclination would lead us. Most of our best poets have touched upon the beauty of flowers, more or less:—Chaucer, Spenser, Milton, and Shakspeare, the great poetic luminaries of our island,

—————“the sages
Who have left streaks of light athwart their ages,”

have all dwelt largely on them. Ben Jonson, too, and Beaumont and Fletcher, Drayton, Dryden, Thomson, Cowper, &c. In our own times, Wordsworth, Byron, Moore, Hunt, Keats, Scott, Montgomery, Cornwall, and Clare, have revelled in them like bees. It has been remarked as a defect in Pope, that he says little or nothing, in his poems, of the works of nature; and it does appear an extraordinary thing in a poet, so tremblingly alive to beauty in every shape as poets naturally are, and necessarily must be. Pope was a poet for the drawing-room; but there are few even among ungifted individuals totally insensible to the soothing influence of flowers and trees:

“The enamelled earth, that from her verdant breast
Lavished spontaneously ambrosial flowers,
The very sight of which can soothe to rest
A thousand cares, and charm our sweetest hours.” GARCILASSO.

“This lucid fount, whose murmurs fill the mind,
The verdant forests waving with the wind,
The odours wafted from the mead, the flowers
In which the wild bee sits and sings for hours;
These might the moodiest misanthrope employ,
Make sound the sick, and turn distress to joy.” *Ibid.*

If flowers have so much beauty in common eyes, what must they be in the eye of a poet, which gives new charms to every object on which it gazes! A poet sees in a flower not only its form and colour, and

the shadowing of its verdant foliage—his eye rests upon the dew-drop that trembles on the leaf; a gleam of sunshine darts across, and gives it the sparkling brilliancy of a diamond. He sees the bee hovering around, buzzing its joyous anticipation of the honey he shall draw from its very heart; and the delicate butterfly suspended as it were by magic from its silken petals. His imagination, too, brings around it a world of associations, adding beauty and interest to the object actually before his eye. Thus flowers have been described in all their seasons, and in every variety of situation and circumstance, budding forth in timid beauty in the early spring, glowing in the maturity of summer, lingering in the chilling breath of autumn, and some few as daring even the frosts of winter. They have been represented as sinking with drought, weighed down with rain, and fading in the noon-day sun; as opening, fresh with dew, to the beauty of the morning, and closing with the day; as enlarged and improved by the hand of art; as dying, or growing rank and wild, under the influence of neglect.

How beautifully the poet says, in praying for the inspiration of poesy,

—————“ ’twill bring me to the fair
 Visions of all places: a bowery nook
 Will be elysium—an eternal book
 Whence I may copy many a lovely saying
 About the leaves and flowers; about the playing
 Of nymphs in woods and fountains; and the shade
 Keeping a silence round a sleeping maid;
 And many a verse from so strange influence,
 That we must ever wonder how and whence
 It came!”

KEATS.

The spring is, in particular, a subject delightful to the poet. He loves to celebrate the cheerful season when

“ The palms put forth her gems, and every tree
 Now swaggers in her leafy gallantry.”

HERRICK.

“ As spring, attended by the laughing hours,
 After long storm is wont to reappear,
 When the mild zephyr, breathing through the bowers,
 Brings back its former beauty to the year,
 And goes enamelling the banks with flowers,
 Blue, white and red, all eyes and hearts to cheer.”

WIFFEN'S GARCILASSO.

Gawin Douglas gives an exquisite picture of May. April is described by a French poet in the colours of an English May; the spring, of course, being somewhat earlier in the warmer climate of France:

“ April—the hawthorn and the eglantine,
 Purple woodbine,
 Streaked pink, and lily-cap, and rose,
 And thyme, and marjoram, are spreading
 Where thou art treading;
 And their sweet eyes for thee unclose.”

REMY BELLEAU.

The dew on flowers, on the violet in particular, has frequently been compared to tears trembling in a blue eye. A dew-drop has given life to some of the loveliest gems of poetry:

“ See the dew-drops how they kiss
 Every little flower that is,
 Hanging on their velvet heads
 Like a rope of crystal beads.” FAITHFUL SHEPHERDESS.

“ The air was cooling, and so very still,
 That the sweet buds which with a modest pride
 Pull droopingly, in slanting curve aside,
 Their scanty leaved and finely-tapering stems
 Had not yet lost those starry diadems
 Caught from the early sobbing of the morn.” KEATS.

“ Dew-drops like diamonds hung on every tree,
 And sprinkled silvery lustre o'er the lea ;
 And all the verdurous herbage of the ground
 Was decked with pearls which cast a splendour round ;
 The flowers, the buds, and every plant that grew
 Sipp'd the fresh fragrance of the morning dew.
 In every plant the liquid nectar flowed,
 In every bud, and every flower that blowed ;
 Here roved the busy bees without control,
 Robbed the sweet bloom, and sucked its balmy soul.”

We seldom see a parterre of flowers, on a fine summer's day, in which the butterfly and the bee are not present,

“ Feeding upon their pleasures bounteously.”

The murmur of bees is a grateful sound—it tells of sunshine and sweet odours ; it is one of those gentler tones of nature's voice which have a kind and soothing influence on the spirits ; like the whisper of a gentle air among the leaves ; the sigh of the long grass, as it bends before the breeze ; or the murmur of a neighbouring runnel. It could not then be overlooked by the poet :

“ Him to soft slumbers call
 The babbling brooks, the fall
 Of silver fountains, and the unstudied hymns
 Of cageless birds, whose throats
 Pour forth the sweetest notes ;
 Shrill through the crystal air the music swims ;
 To which the humming bee
 Keeps ceaseless company
 Flying solicitous from flower to flower,
 Tasting each sweet that dwells
 Within their scented bells ;
 Whilst the wind sways the forest, bower on bower,
 That evermore, in drowsy murmurs deep,
 Sings in the air, and aids descending sleep.”

WIFFEN'S GARCILASSO.

“ From sapling trees, with lucid foliage crown'd
 Gay lights and shadows twinkled on the ground :
 Up the tall stems luxuriant creepers run,
 To hang their silver blossoms in the sun ;
 Deep velvet verdure clad the turf beneath,
 Where trodden flowers their richest odours breathe ;
 O'er all the bees with murmuring music flew
 From bell to bell, to sip the honied dew.” MONTGOMERY.

(To be continued.)

ON THE COLOURED GLASS EMPLOYED IN GLAZING THE NEW PALM HOUSE IN THE ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS AT KEW.

BY R. HUNT.

It has been found that plants growing in stove houses often suffer from the scorching influence of the solar rays, and great expense is frequently incurred in fixing blinds to cut off this destructive calorific influence. From the enormous size of the new Palm-house at Kew it would be almost impracticable to adopt any system of shades which should be effective, this building being 363 feet in length, 100 feet wide, and 63 feet high. It was therefore thought desirable to ascertain if it would be possible to cut off these scorching rays by the use of a tinted glass, which should not be objectionable in its appearance; and the question was, at the recommendation of Sir Wm. Hooker and Dr. Lindley, submitted by the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to Mr. Hunt. The object was to select a glass which should not permit those heat rays which are the most active in scorching the leaves of plants to permeate it. By a series of experiments made with the coloured juices of the Palms themselves, it was ascertained that the rays which destroyed their colour belonged to a class situated at that end of the prismatic spectrum which exhibited the utmost calorific power, and just beyond the limits of the visible red ray. A number of specimens of glass variously manufactured were submitted to examination; and it was at length ascertained that glass tinted green appeared likely to effect the object desired most readily. Some of the green glasses which were examined obstructed nearly all the heat rays; but this was not desired, and from their dark colour these were objectionable, as stopping the passage of a considerable quantity of light, which was essential to the healthful growth of the plants. Many specimens were manufactured purposely for the experiments by Messrs. Chance of Birmingham, according to given directions; and it is mainly due to the interest taken by these gentlemen that the desideratum has been arrived at. Every sample of glass was submitted to three distinct sets of experiments. 1st. To ascertain, by measuring off the coloured rays of the spectrum, its transparency to luminous influence. 2nd. To ascertain the amount of obstruction offered to the passage of the chemical rays. 3rd. To measure the amount of heat radiation which permeated each specimen. The chemical changes were tried upon chloride of silver, and on papers stained with the green colouring matter of the leaves of the Palms themselves. The calorific influence was ascertained by a method employed by Sir John Herschel in his experiments on solar radiation. Tissue paper stretched on a frame was smoked on one side by holding it over a smoky flame, and then while the spectrum was thrown upon it the other surface was washed with strong sulphuric ether. By the evaporation of the ether the points of calorific action were most easily obtained, as these dried off in well defined circles long before the other parts presented any appearance of dryness. By these means it was not difficult, with care, to ascertain exactly the conditions of the glass, as to its transparency to light, heat, and chemical agency (actinism). The glass thus chosen is of a very

pale yellow green colour, the colour being given by oxide of copper, and is so transparent that scarcely any light is intercepted. In examining the spectral rays through it, it is found that the yellow is slightly diminished in intensity, and that the extent of the red ray is affected in a small degree, the lower edge of the ordinary red ray being cut off by it. The tint of colour is not very different from that of the old crown glass; and many practical men state that they find their plants flourish much better under this kind of glass than under the whitest sheet glass commonly employed.—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

FLORAL EXHIBITIONS.

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

THE season for selecting pot Roses being arrived, we insert the names of the sorts exhibited at the June show of the Horticultural Society.

Collections of twelve distinct varieties of Roses, grown in pots.—Large silver-gilt medal to Messrs. Lane and Sons, for Niphetos, Souchet, Queen of La Reine, Ceres, Triomphe de Luxembourg, Elise Sauvage, Madam Bureau, Dumont de Courset, Prince Charles, Queen, Clara Wendel, and Nesida; silver-gilt medal to Messrs. Paul and Son, Cheshunt, for Madame Aude, General Kleber, Lutea, Comte de Paris, Fulgens, La Reine, Mrs. Elliott, Captain Sisolet, Lady Alice Peel, Persian Yellow, Bouquet de Flora, and Athelin; silver medal to Messrs. Lee, Hammersmith, for Lady Alice Peel, Mrs. Bosanquet, Comice de Seine, Lane's Hybrid Perpetual, Madam Laffay, Prince Charles, Souvenir de la Malmaison, Floralie, La Reine, Cramoisie, Eblouissante, Armosa, and Miss Clegg. Collections of eight distinct varieties of ditto.—Large silver-gilt medal to Mr. Francis, for Great Western, Selina, Mrs. Elliott, Lane's Hybrid, Denmark, General Kleber, Chenedole, and Comtesse de Lacipede. Cut flowers, collections of 100 distinct varieties of Roses.—Silver medal to Messrs. Paul and Son, for Lady Fordwich, Nathalie, Daniel, Madame Laffay, Blairii, Hippocrates, Prince Alfred, Safrano, The Pactolus, Captain Sisolet, Monteau, Cramoisie, Superieure, Sylvain, Parney, Princess Helene, La Grandeur, Devoniensis, Grandiflora, Coupe d'Amour, General Allard, Selina, Queen Adelaide, &c.; small silver medal to Mr. Francis, for Mrs. Elliott, Madam Laffay, Double Margined, Elise d'Henning, Safranot, Smith's Yellow Noisette, Elise Sauvage, Mirabile, Leopold, William Jesse, Napoleon, Comte de Paris, Duc d'Aumale, Gardenia, General Kleber, Charles Duval, Belle Marie, &c., &c.

The following were the splendid Heaths exhibited at the same show. Our readers will perceive which are most grown and thus distinguished for their merits. We insert it to be somewhat a guide to selection by any desirous to possess a superb collection.

Cape Heaths.—There were three superb collections of fifteen plants in each. They were fine grown specimens, *bushy* down to the pot, and in profuse bloom, generally from two to three feet high. Each kind is suited to grow in any collection, more especially those sorts found to be included in each of the three collections shown as Cavendishiana, &c.

First prize, Mr. May. *Erica Beaumontiana*, *Cavendishiana*, *campa-*

nulata, densa, depressa, denticulata moschata, eximia, elegans, halicacaba, perspicua nana, princeps, propendens, splendens, ventricosa rubra, vestita alba, vestita rubra, and Westphalingia.

Second prize, Mr. Hunt. Cavendishiana, campanulata, eximia, halicacaba, massonia, perspicuana, tricolor rubra, ventricosa splendens, v. grandiflora, v. coccinea, v. breviflora, v. tricolor, v. superba, and Westphalingia.

Third prize, Mr. Ayres. Bergiana, Cavendishiana, depressa, elegans, gemmifera, halicacaba, Humeana, jasminoides, splendens, tricolor, ventricosa coccinea minor, v. superba, v. rosea, v. alba, vestita coccinea.

The following were nurserymen's collections of twelve species.

First prize, Mr. Epps. Bergiana, Cavendishiana, florida campanulata, intermedia, perspicua nana, propendens, tricolor rubra, ventricosa superba, v. coccinea minor, v. breviflora, vestita rosea alba, v. grandiflora.

Second prize, Mr. Fairbairn. Cavendishiana, depressa, Dunbariana, eximia, Humeana, sanguineolenta, tricolor, ventricosa coccinea minor, v. breviflora, v. Bothwelliana, Vernoni superba, Wilsoni.

Third prize, Messrs. Veitch. Calycina capitata, Cavendishiana, densa, florida, gemmifera, gnaphalioides, metulæflora, tortulæflora, ventricosa superba, v. coccinea minor, v. breviflora, vestita coccinea.

Fourth prize, Mr. Fraser. Bergiana, Cavendishiana, daphnoides, depressa, perspicua nana, suaveolens, ventricosa coccinea minor, v. breviflora, v. carnea, v. tricolor, vestita rosea, v. alba.

Fifth prize, Mr. Pamplin. Bergiana, depressa, d. nova, gemmifera, mirabilis, perspicua nana, Russelliana, ventricosa superba, v. breviflora, v. prægnans coccinea, vestita grandiflora, v. fulgida.

Sept. 7.—On this occasion several subjects of considerable interest were produced.—A Silver Knightian Medal was awarded to Messrs. Loddiges, of Hackney, for a collection of Orchids, comprising *Oncidium spilopterum*, a very handsome and scarce species; an *Oncidium* from New Granada, *Peristeria elata*, with four strong flower-spikes; a Mexican *Stenorhynchus*; and various others.—From C. B. Warner, Esq., were *Dendrobium formosum*; a beautiful *Cattleya violacea*, bearing 36 open flowers; *Zygopetalum maxillare*; and the white *Dendrobium aqueum* from Bombay. A Silver Knightian Medal was awarded.—Mr. Plant, gardener to J. H. Schröder, Esq., sent *Phalænopsis amabilis*; and a good specimen of *Dendrobium formosum*, a charming species, and one of the easiest to cultivate. A Banksian Medal was awarded.—Mr. Glendinning, of the Chiswick Nursery, sent *Statice purpurata* and *Justicia coccinea*, the latter an old, but seldom seen species, which, with good management, will prove a very showy exhibition plant.—Mr. Groom, of Clapham Rise, sent two plants of *Lilium lancifolium speciosum*, each a single stem, bearing upwards of 40 flower-buds. They had been lifted out of the open border, and were sent to show how well these beautiful Japan Lilies succeed out of doors in the common garden soil, which was stated to have been well broken up, but not manured—manure being considered unnecessary in the culture of the Lily. It was mentioned that the bulbs were planted in the end of November, in

a bed 15 inches asunder, and that they were covered $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep with light soil. They were not protected in winter in any way; but after the stems died down the soil was carefully removed down to the bulbs and replaced by fresh material. The flowers were better coloured than those produced in a greenhouse, and now that these Japan Lilies have been ascertained to be hardy, they will, no doubt, become great favourites for out-door decoration, blooming as they do at this season, when flowers are so much wanted.—Of novelties, Messrs. Backhouse, of York, sent a most beautiful rosy purple flowered variety of *Achimenes*, named *venusta*, which looked as if it had been a cross between *patens* and *rosea*, having the rich colours of the former infused into the small flowers of the latter. A certificate was awarded it, and a similar award was also made to the same nurserymen for a cut specimen of an orange-coloured plant from Caffraria, resembling a *Geissorhiza*. Judging from an imperfect specimen, it appeared to be a very handsome thing, and if it should turn out to be hardy, as is supposed, and its habit at all correspond with its beauty, it will prove a desideratum. Messrs. Veitch and Sons, of Exeter, sent the bad variety of *Achimenes Skinneri*, a cut specimen of *Lysionotus longiflorus*, and *Calceolaria albiflora*, a neat looking species, which may perhaps prove suitable for bedding. A certificate was awarded it. Mr. Wood, gardener to J. G. Seager, Esq., sent *Acanthophippium javanicum*, and Mr. Ambrose, of Battersea, a scarlet *Pelargonium* named “*Magnum bonum*.”

WINTERING HALF-HARDY FLOWERS FOR MASSES.

EARLY propagation is the most sure stepping-stone to successful wintering, added to which we may say early potting. Many persons propagate stock of this kind under hand-glasses; and there is no better plan in a general way, provided it is done betimes in the season. Where such is the case, the stock will be ready for potting off in the course of September, when they will get thoroughly established in their pots before winter commences, a thing of the utmost importance; for if hurried into pots, just before the approach of winter, they will of course require some watering to establish them, and such will prove their greatest enemy if frost supervene. Pots of about six or seven inches diameter are most eligible, and they must be thoroughly drained. The soil for them should be composed of three-fourths sound loam, the rest fine vegetable matter, with some sharp sand. Exciting manures are out of the question, as they will produce an overgrown plant which may soon become a prey to the Ice King. A pot of this description will hold nearly a dozen plants; it is a good plan, however, to let no two plants touch. Those who have not a frame or pit to spare should form a turf pit, which is in any one's power to do, the surface of which should have a plate of wood on which the protectors may rest; which protectors, if sashes cannot be spared, may be thatched hurdles, or wooden shutters, so contrived as to exclude moisture. The bottom of the pit must be rendered perfectly dry, and the pots may be plunged in coal-ashes or sawdust; the latter, if new, is excellent for the purpose.

ON FORCING HYACINTHS, &c.

THE chief business is to get the root well established before growth commences, otherwise it is impossible to produce an early and strong bloom. Most of the failures are chargeable to the omission of this most important point; and the fault has not unfrequently been charged, most unjustly, on the roots. A soil composed principally of a mellow loam, with the addition of old cow manure and leaf soil, and a sprinkling of sharp sand and fine charcoal dust, will be found excellent material. Secure good drainage, and pot the bulb high—three parts above the level of the rim, taking care that the soil is in a mellow state, neither wet nor dry. They succeed by far the best in a cold frame, and it is most desirable that they should receive no moisture, beyond what the soil contains, until the pot is somewhat filled with roots. Those who have not the convenience of a frame may plunge them in cinder ashes in some sheltered spot, taking care to raise them above the ground level, for fear of water lodging. Take care, and let them be covered with six inches of some mellow material, such as old tan, old leaf soil, sawdust (if not too new), or ashes. Remove them to a warmer temperature as required; a few may be forwarded at a time, and so prolong the blooming season.

ON HEATING PLANT STRUCTURES.

MANY of our readers are aware that within the last two years some new systems of warming greenhouses and other structures for cultivating plants in, have been introduced to public attention. A great deal has been published both in favour and in disapproval of them. We have received numerous applications, requesting us to give our opinion on the merits of the various systems employed, but more especially regarding the Polmaise and Hazard's. Compliance therewith would have been immediately given, but as we early remarked in our general monthly reply to correspondents, we required practical evidence to enable us to do so satisfactorily. We desire to benefit our readers, and not applaud a system because it is new, and a great fuss is made about it, as is done by some persons, and many have proved, at a considerable loss, the being often misled.

We have seen the Polmaise system in operation, but have not tried it satisfactorily to ourselves yet. We shall be glad to receive communications upon its merits from some of our readers who have had extended experience, so as to enable them properly to judge of its merits.

D. B. Meek, Esq., of Holmsdale, in Sussex, has ably advocated the Polmaise system of heating, and in a recent number of the *Gardeners' Chronicle* stated some slight objections to Mr. Hazard's. The latter gentleman has given the following reply in a subsequent number he sent us, along with other communications connected with the subject:—

“I take the liberty of commenting upon Mr. Meek's letter of October 24. In the first place, Mr. Meek arrives too hastily at the conclusion that glass is insensible to radiated heat, from the mere fact

of the absence of high temperature in the burning-glass, having forgotten that the rays of the sun are not concentrated in the lens, but at the focus. The fallacy of the hypothesis may be easily shown by suspending the same lens before a parlour fire, when it will speedily become too hot to be incautiously handled. He is also wrong in attributing the sensation of cold in elevated regions solely to the incapacity of the air for absorbing radiated heat. It depends chiefly upon the rarefaction of the air permitting a less interrupted radiation, by which all matter within its limits is rapidly cooled down. There is another cause which acts upon ourselves in these situations, *viz.*, a more free evaporation from the skin (also the effect of rarefaction of the atmosphere), tending, as is well known, to produce cold. But these are questions of abstract science, upon which it is not my present purpose to dwell further. To the attack of hot water I have nothing to object. I do not approve of hot-water warming, and am quite willing that it should be condemned; it is expensive and non-ventilating, and must be relinquished; at the same time I think it fair to acknowledge that it is better than most hot-air stoves, which dry and burn the air to a degree that renders it both unpleasant and unwholesome. I now come to that portion of Mr. Meek's letter which relates to myself, wherein he seems so grievously alarmed at the unlimited ventilation which I recommend. He is afraid that I shall not be able to control the supply of fresh air to a mere sufficiency for the respiration and existence of one thousand persons congregated in a church capable of containing four thousand. Poor people! he fears that they will be absolutely surfeited with fresh air! However, I do not anticipate that any clergyman or country gentleman will object to this healthful inundation, always provided it is made comfortably warm. But it appears that Mr. Meek doubts the possibility of doing this, except at an extravagant cost; and although I have before quoted instances, showing that the winter cost of warming a large suite of public rooms, with an area of nearly 120,000 cubic feet, has not exceeded sixpence for twenty-four hours, yet is not he convinced, and I am compelled to the ungracious task of pulling to pieces his calculations, and to exhibit one of my own. Mr. Meek has told us that, in order to maintain a temperature of 60° in a building, it is best to collect the coldest air from within (probably at about 40°), in preference to fresh air from without, which may be as low as 20° . He proceeds to say that half the fuel will suffice to raise air at 40° to 60° , over an interval of 20° , as is needed to raise air at 20° to 60° , over an interval of 40° . This may be quite true; but does Mr. Meek suppose that he will be able to keep the temperature of his house at 60° , by supplying air heated at 60° only, while there is a constant struggle on the part of the frost outside to reduce it to 20° ? Let him plunge his thermometer into the air-tight chamber, where the atmosphere is submitted to contact with the heated iron plate, and I suspect he will find that his practice is to warm the air, not to 60° , but to 200° or more. We thus see that Mr. Meek's calculations are based upon wrong data, and I, therefore, request your attention to a corrected statement of the case. It requires a certain quantity of fuel to raise air from 40° to 200° , over an interval of 160° ; an additional eighth

will be needed to raise air from 20° to 200° , over an interval of 180° , showing an apparent loss of one-eighth to the ventilating system as compared with the Polmaise. But this loss is partly compensated by the smoke yielding up more of its caloric to the contact with the colder current, and, therefore, it is only fair to compute that one-sixteenth of the fuel is employed to procure the advantages of thorough ventilation. I mean next to prove that the principle upon which my stove is constructed derives twice as much heat from the combustion of the same quantity of fuel as do any of the ordinary arrangements. Mr. Meek gives well-merited praise to Dr. Arnott; I would gladly add my tribute, could I by so doing add honour to such a name. I am satisfied that this method of consuming fuel is incomparably superior to any other, upon which account I employ it in my stove. There is, however, a great loss of heat in the discarded smoke, even from an Arnott stove, and I suppose few of your readers will be prepared for the result of my experiment upon one. It stood in a room sixteen feet by fourteen feet; instead of allowing the smoke to escape directly into a chimney, it was carried through the wall into a series of pipes in the next, which was a large room; after traversing these pipes, it was discharged into the chimney. The waste smoke giving off its heat over the large surface of the pipes, raised this latter room to a temperature exceeding that containing the stove by 12° ; I have therefore added to the advantages of Dr. Arnott's combustion a more economical application of the products, from which I abstract more than double the heat generally made subservient to the purposes of warming. I can, therefore, well afford to spare one-sixteenth for ventilation, of which also, I am happy to say, that Dr. Arnott is a distinguished and able advocate. I cannot conclude without protesting against any insinuation that my system has been 'accompanied by such practical difficulties as preclude its general employment.' I positively assert that in no one instance has this been the case; and it is only because I have been too fully occupied with my business here that I have not before corrected Mr. Meek's reiterated statements respecting the economy of the Polmaise return-air drains.

ROBERT HAZARD."

(*To be continued.*)

DECEASE OF THE HON. WILLIAM HERBERT, DEAN OF MANCHESTER.

THE ardent zeal and unwearied perseverance of the above-named gentleman in his enthusiastic practical pursuits, and devotion of his superior talents to promote the interest of gardening in general, and floriculture in particular, for the last thirty years, many of our readers are acquainted with. Many excellent remarks and contributions from his pen have been inserted in our Magazine, particularly upon his favourite tribes of plants, the Amaryllidæa, Iridæa, &c. By his much lamented death the gardening community have sustained a considerable loss, and which in some respects is irreparable.

Dr. Lindley observes, in the *Gardeners' Chronicle*,—"We well

remember the ardour with which, although suffering from serious illness he took up the plan of a tour in Greece in the summer of 1845, the eagerness with which he examined the scenes so dear to the naturalist and the scholar, or the amount of bodily fatigue which he endured in prosecuting his researches, ascending mountains and climbing precipices from which even a young man might have been excused for turning away. What vigour of body and mind he then preserved may be judged from the little collection of Latin lyrics which he circulated among his friends upon his return to England, loaded with the fruits of his excursion.

“ Mr. Herbert died suddenly at his house in Hereford-street, at one o’clock, on Friday, the 28th of May, in the sixty-ninth year of his age, just after the completion of a revision of the species of his favourite Crocuses, and while expecting an artist to make a drawing of the last of the many species of Ophrys which he had picked up in his Mediterranean excursion. We are much indebted to a friend for the following memoranda respecting the kind-hearted, noble-minded subject of these remarks :—

“ ‘ William Herbert, the deceased Dean of Manchester, was the fourth son and fifth child of Henry, first Earl of Carnarvon, and was born January 12, 1778. He commenced his public education at Eton, and was still at that school in 1795, when he sent to the press the collection of poems called *Musæ Etonenses*, of which he superintended a second edition in the present century. This work continues very popular, as well for the intrinsic beauty of no small portion of its contents, as for the high rank or great subsequent celebrity of many of its juvenile authors. Its editor removed to Oxford, where he obtained the Latin prize on the subject *Rhenus*. In 1801 he printed *Ossiani Darthula*, &c., a small volume of Greek and Latin poetry. His *Miscellaneous Poetry*, in two volumes, 1804, was distinguished from similar effusions by containing (in the entire second volume) the first elaborate and truly critical illustrations of the ancient Scandinavian or Norse literature that had appeared in England; the attempts of one or two precursors in that line having been merely popular and trivial. Versions from the German and Portuguese, with original compositions in the Danish, Italian, and Spanish, evinced his extensive command of languages, not, however, extending to any of the oriental tongues. About this period of his life he contributed articles to the *Edinburgh Review*, unconnected with any political or other bias of that work, but devoted to the interests of learning. The most important in its bearings was the review of *Mitford’s Harmony of Language*. One of the most generally esteemed of his poems, entitled *Helga*, in seven cantos, was printed (with *Vala* and *Brynhalda*) in 1815, and a second edition some years afterwards. *Hedin*, and the *Wanderer of Jutland*, were published in 1820 and 1821. The heroic poem of *Attila, King of the Huns*, in twelve books, accompanied by an historical treatise, was the fruit of the occasional labours of many years, and appeared in 1838. In 1842 Mr. Herbert, then become Dean of Manchester, reprinted, in two volumes, a collection of all his previous unscientific works, except *Attila*. Last year, 1846, there appeared, uniform therewith, a thin

volume, containing *The Christian*, a poem, as well as various poems and criticisms connected with classical literature, and manifesting full vigour and clearness of mind, in the midst of obvious bodily decay. He was ordained in or about 1814; but his professional duties lay, till his latter years, in a rural village, and his pen was not much devoted to theological labours, though a sample of his long religious and pastoral cares was given to the public in a small number of printed sermons.

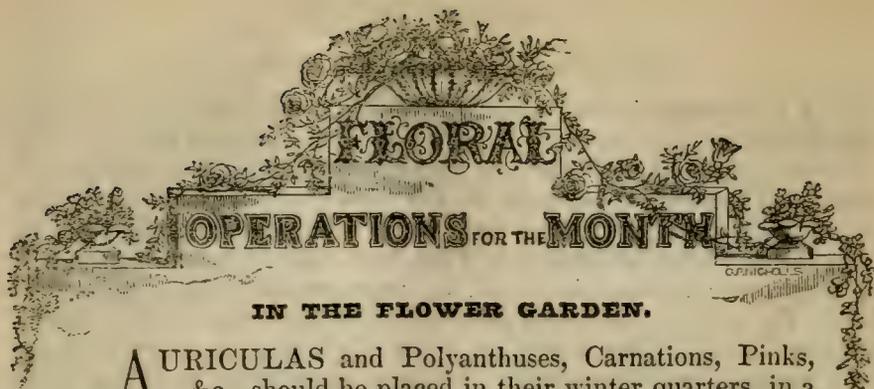
“ ‘ The Dean of Manchester was early and constantly attached to natural history. In youth he was an indomitable pedestrian and an excellent shot, and made his gun subservient to the study of ornithology, as well as his pencil and paint-brush, with which he was tolerably expert. The edition of *White’s Selborne*, published by Professor Rennie, in 1832, contains many closely printed pages of his ornithological observations; and the title-page gives a spirited specimen of his draughtsmanship. In more domestic periods of life, the science of botany, and the art of horticulture (two very different things), were pursued by him with great success. The *Botanical Magazine and Register* received from him frequent communications. His greatest work in this line, *The Amaryllidaceæ*, accompanied with a treatise on hybrid intermixtures, was published in the year 1837; and such leisure as remained to him, in the succeeding years of connexion with a great manufacturing city, and of declining strength, was employed on the *Iridaceæ*. In this work, which, had longer time or better health been granted to him, would have been as complete as the former, a progress has been made which may probably be thought sufficient to render its publication acceptable to the naturalists of this and other countries. A foretaste of this work appeared in his *Crocorum Synopsis*, in the miscellanea to the *Botanical Register* for 1843, 1844, and 1845. William Herbert was beyond all other persons instrumental in establishing and rendering popular the botanical theory of hybridisation among plants; as he was also among the earliest, and one of the most eminently successful, of those who applied it to horticultural practice. Upon the phenomena of hybrid intermixture he mainly founded those conclusions at which he arrived concerning natural classification, and the doctrine of genus and species. They will be found embodied in an essay on *Hybridisation amongst Vegetables*, in the *Journal of the Horticultural Society*. On the last day of his life (Friday, May 28th, 1847), and just five hours before its close, he addressed to the writer of these lines a description of an undescribed flower, from the *Morea*, sufficiently accurate even for publication, and in a clear handwriting. The combination of philological learning with physical, in this author, must be acknowledged to have been peculiar, and of rare example. Nothing is here said of his principles and disposition, because he was well known to numerous surviving friends, and because he who is now left the only one (out of many that we were) in this sad and changeful world, had rather leave that office to others.’ ”

RULES FOR GARDENERS.

STUDY to produce, in perfection, vegetables, fruits, and flowers in their proper season. Be careful of everything put into your charge. Let all your operations be performed with neatness, and endeavour to preserve this general appearance in the grounds, gardens, and houses under your control. Never defer until to-morrow what ought to be done to-day: time and nature will not wait, and the proper season will be neglected; nothing is gained by procrastination, but a great deal lost. Be punctual in hours of attendance, and waste no time during working hours. Care, attention, and management do more business than strength and expenditure. As far as practicable, finish one piece of work before another is commenced. Bear in mind self-improvement. Exercise the memory on all occasions, and anticipate the wants of every season. Provide against the contingencies of the weather: have some work in reserve for a rainy day. Read these rules over frequently, and try to keep them in your recollection.—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

ON GROUPING FLOWERS.

CALLING at the beautiful gardens at Brooklands a few days back, I was much pleased with the neatness and display effected. I saw, too, what was fully realized of the following descriptive character given in a recent number of the Journal, viz.:—"There are two points in connexion with the groups of flower-beds at Brooklands, especially that on the south front of the house, which deserve especial mention. The beds are formed on the grass; they are few in number, and simple in form; not crowded together, in order to produce or work out an elaborate design, but distinct, with a good breadth of grass supervening between them; the effect of this is that every bed *tells*, and the whole group bears the impress of simple, solid beauty; there is none of that confused and tawdry effect which results from the crowding together of objects gay and beautiful in themselves, but lost—not properly seen or appreciated—when presented to the eye without due relief. Another practice adopted at Brooklands is to plant the opposite beds, of a formal design, with the same kind of plant; the effect of the group can never be so well wrought out by adopting different plants, even though of similar habit and colour, as when the identical kind of plant is used: thus, whether there are two or four opposite beds, they are all filled with the same individual kind, and rendered as uniform as possible, by obtaining precisely similar treatment. Those who fancy that, under the circumstances, a variety would have a greater charm than uniformity, should remember that groups of beds of this kind are viewed as a whole; it is the mass of colour, not the individual plants, which is observed; and a proper balancing of the parts is seldom realised when this plan is not followed."



AURICULAS and Polyanthuses, Carnations, Pinks, &c., should be placed in their winter quarters, in a dry, sunny, sheltered spot, but, at the same time, where a free circulation of air can be admitted on all proper occasions. The surface soil must be loosened, and a slight sprinkling of fresh compost be spread over it. Any plants out in the open beds, as Lobelias, &c., should be taken up and potted for winter preservation in pits, frames, &c. In taking up the bulbs of Tigridias, let all the soil be retained that will adhere, and allow them to be preserved therein; it will gradually dry, and they will be preserved very perfect. Chrysanthemums grown in the open ground, and required for blooming in-doors, should be taken up as entire as possible, and be potted; with due care they will bloom fine. All tender kinds of plants, as Scarlet Geraniums, Verbenas, in fact, every kind requiring winter protection, should be housed *immediately*; it is bad policy to put off a single day longer. Already we have had frost which has injured the tender things, in some places very severely; it is very probable a sudden and severe visit will soon occur. All plants like light; place them as near to the glass as convenience will allow, the farthest off the worst. Tender Roses, grown out of doors, should have protection over the roots, &c., or be taken up and housed.

Roses may be planted by the middle of the month; they will strike fresh root before the severer weather occurs, and bloom better next season. In the excellent work on the Rose, by Mr. Paul, issuing in monthly parts, are the following remarks on soil and manure; he agrees with Mr. Rivers on the utility of burnt earth, especially in heavy soils, or where it is not well drained:—"Earth may be burnt at any season of the year. It has been the custom here, for some years, on the decline of spring, when the operations of pruning, grafting, &c., are ended, instead of suffering the rough branches to lie about, presenting an untidy appearance, to collect them in a heap. A wall of turf, about three feet high, of a semicircular form, is then built round them. The branches are set on fire, and, when about half burnt down, sea-weeds, and such rubbish as collects in every garden and will not readily decompose, are thrown on the top, and earth is gradually cast up as the fire breaks through.

"During the first two or three days great care is requisite to keep the pile on fire. Here is the point where many fail; they allow the flame to break through and expend itself before the heap is thoroughly kindled. Constant watching is necessary at this juncture. As the fire breaks through, a layer of bushes and weeds should be added, and

then a layer of earth. Follow up this plan, and the fire will spread through the whole heap; and any amount of earth may be burnt by continually adding to those places where the fire appears strongest. The soil burnt here is the stiffest loam that can be found within our limits, and which is rather of a clayey nature; also turf from the sides of ditches and ponds, in itself naturally sour and full of rank weeds.

“Burnt earth has been found beneficial in every instance where applied. In black garden mould, rather wet, in which Peach-trees were disposed to sucker and canker, despite of the use of various manures, two or three annual dressings of it appear so to have altered the nature of the soil that they now grow clean, vigorous, and healthy, are free from suckers, and produce roots completely matted with fibre. The like success has attended its application to various other trees.”

So again with manure. The author is not misled by the excellence of stable manure to recommend it for light land; on the contrary, he is perfectly aware of the bad effect produced there by its mechanical action, and well observes—

“That stable manure, which is excellent in most cases, and the kind in general use for Roses, is not of the best description *for light soils*. Its tendency is to render them still lighter; and, if it can be dispensed with, we think it desirable to do so. Manures should be applied here in a more concentrated form. Cow-dung is excellent, especially for the tea-scented Roses; and pigeon-dung, rabbit-dung, and night-soil, are all great improvers of light soils.”

DAHLIAS.—Let the crown of the roots be covered, heaping a few inches deep of soil around the stems.

SHRUBS of all kinds may now be planted (see remarks in our September Calendar).

SHRUBS, &c., FOR WINTER BLOOM.—Such as are to bloom early should be gradually prepared, potted immediately, if required, and by the middle of the month introduce such as are desired to bloom by Christmas into the house or pit. The kinds which are well deserving such attention are Roses, Honeysuckles, Jasmynes, Azaleas, Kalmias, Persian Lilacs, Andromedas, Carnations, Pinks, of which Anne Boleyn is the best, Rhododendrons, Rhodora, Deutzias, Ribes, Spirea prunifolia, Mezereum, Gardenias, Cupheas, Heliotropes (the new blue is fine), Scarlet Pelargoniums, Cactus, Eranthemums, Justicias, Salvia, Gesnerias, Corraëas, Chinese Primrose, Aconites, Mignonette, Primroses, Cinerarias, Stocks, Persian Iris, Crocus, Cyclamens, Sweet Violets, Hyacinths, Lily of the Valley, &c.

IN THE GREENHOUSE, &c.

If the stock is not housed, it ought to be done immediately, and, as has been observed in a former Calendar, much judicious attention is necessary in the placing properly a mixed collection of plants. Care must be taken so that one plant may receive something like its proper treatment without interfering materially with the well-being of its neighbours; and whilst the tender ones must be placed in the best part for protection from cold wind, &c., as Polygalas, Pimeleas, Leschenaultias, Aphelexis, Baroneas, Gompholobiums, Croweas, and

Diosmas, are always injured by being placed where there is a current of wind. Let each plant have all the space possible, and the robust large-leaved kinds, and the very slender delicate sorts, should be kept as separate as can be arranged, so as to allow a due circulation of air. Always be careful that the pots, &c, be perfectly clean before arranged for their winter situation. Re-pot Cinerarias, &c. Let Camellias which are to bloom early* be placed in a warmer situation, also any Chinese or Indian Azaleas, so that they may be gradually advancing. In watering the stock of plants, let it be done, as far as practicable, in the early part of the day, so that any excess may be dried up before evening, and damps be avoided, or otherwise mouldiness will ensue. Give all possible air in suitable weather.

ON PLANTING OUT PINKS IN BEDS.

BY DIANTHUS.

THE present being the period of planting Pinks in beds, and being a successful exhibitor of this lovely flower at all the first-rate shows held in London and its neighbourhood, I am induced to forward the particulars of my method of forming and planting my beds.

I select a fresh piece of ground every season; having fixed upon it, I mark out the bed four feet wide upon its surface. I lay four inches thick of two years old cow-dung, which is dug in a spit deep, being careful to incorporate it well with the soil. Cow-dung is much superior for growing the Pink in than any other manure; it is cool as well as enriching, and, whilst the flowers are more vigorous, they possess the colours, &c., more perfectly, and the white grounds are pure. I take care to have the sides of the bed about five or six inches higher than the path, which is two feet and a half wide. The surface of the bed is crowned, having the centre raised and gradually sloping to the sides, so as to admit of any superfluous water running off.

In planting I am careful to retain as much soil to the ball of roots as possible. I arrange the plants so that they are in squares, each plant being six inches apart. A row of these squares is planted along the crown of the bed, and the sorts are the tallest-growing flowers. Two other rows of squares are planted, that is, one on each side of the centre one, and midway between it and the edges of the bed. By this arrangement the squares can be easily covered over by glass or other preservative, when requisite; and the squares being formed crossways of the bed, in what is termed the quincunx manner, it allows that facility much better than if the three squares across the bed were in a line. I always have each square of four plants the same kind. In planting I have them put in so that the soil reaches up to the lowest leaves, but not deeper, and have it pressed closely around the stem of each, so that the plants are firm in their situations. After being planted they are properly watered, to settle the soil around the fibrous roots. By this attention, and the subsequent management required at their various stages, I have grown the flowers to a state of perfection which has not yet been exceeded.





Gardenia Pauciflora.



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

NOVEMBER, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

GARDENIA DEVONIANA.

IN our Volumes for 1845 and 1846, we figured the fine new species *Gardenia Stanleyana* and *G. Forsythiana*, and now we have the gratification to introduce the present noble species, and which, with the above named, will become universal favourites.

G. Devoniana is a native of Sierra Leone. It is a beautiful ever-green shrub, having much the habit of *G. Stanleyana*, the flowers, too, having a similar fragrance. The plant can be made to bloom in a dwarf state, by stopping the leading shoots and inducing the production of lateral ones.

The cultivation of *Gardenias*, although so much esteemed for their beautiful and highly fragrant flowers, appears to be generally neglected, except by persons around London, who grow them for the sale of cut specimens, which are greatly in demand in the metropolis. These persons cultivate them with great success. One very essential particular they attend to is, to give the plants a periodical rest, and afterwards excitement. This is effected by keeping them in the winter season, or after they have completed their growth, in a cool greenhouse, or pit, to which no more fire heat is applied than just sufficient to preserve them from frost and excess of damp. During this period very little water is given—just enough to keep the soil from drought. As soon as the buds begin to swell the plants are well watered, and removed to a pit or frame, having a gentle bottom heat, with tan or dung. The bottom heat is especially essential to success. In this situation they do not require much water at the roots at first, as the moisture from the tan or dung, and an occasional syringing in sunny weather, is nearly sufficient. As the flowers expand the quantity of water is gradually increased, and the plants are removed, when in bloom, to the greenhouse, or moderate stove, &c. When the flowering is over, the plants are removed to a close frame, in order to mature

their growth. The potting is usually performed after blooming, in order that the perfecting of the young wood may be promoted. In a strong loam, with about one-third peat or leaf mould, they flourish admirably. A gentle bottom heat, and a close moist atmosphere whilst swelling the flower buds, and making new wood, are indispensable, and the opposite treatment is pursued during their season of rest.

The above mode of culture is that so successfully practised with those delightful fragrant species *gradicans* and *florida*, whose perfume is diffused in the bouquets in the London flower marts during the spring and the early part of the summer.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

ABELIA FLORIBUNDA—FLORID ABELIA.

Caprifoliacea. Pentandria Monogynia.

A native of Mexico, which requires to have a treatment between a stove and a greenhouse. It is a pretty little erect shrub, growing freely in sandy loam, peat, and leaf-mould. It blooms during the entire summer season. The flowers are produced in numerous pendulous clusters of two or three blossoms in each. They are similar in form to a Trumpet Honeysuckle; of a beautiful bright rosy-pink colour. It may be procured cheap at the public nurseries, and it well merits a place in every collection, being neat and handsome. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*)

CHIRITA WALKERÆ—MRS. WALKER'S CHIRITA.

Didymocarpæ. Didynamia Angiospermia. (Syn. Chirita Mooni.)

It is a native of Ceylon, where it was discovered by Mrs. General Walker. It has bloomed in the hothouse in the Royal Gardens of Kew most of the past summer. The stem is shrubby, succulent, stout, branching. Each flower is two inches and a half long, between funnel and bell shape; a rich violet-purple; the tube pale yellowish-white, and inside the mouth has a deep yellow circle. It blooms during the greater part of summer. A handsome flowering species, and deserves a place in any collection. It may be procured very cheap, and its pretty Foxglove-like flowers have a beautiful appearance. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4327.)

COLUMNÆA CRASSIFOLIA—THICK-LEAVED.

Gesneriacea. Didynamia Angiospermia.

Supposed to be a native of Mexico. It is the most beautiful, as well as the largest flowered of this genus. It requires the heat of the stove. The plant grows about a foot high. The flowers are produced singly along the stem, erect; each blossom is tube-shaped, curved, near five inches long, hairy, and a bright scarlet colour, with yellow streaks in the throat. It has bloomed in the collection of the Royal Gardens of Kew. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4330.)

ECHEVERIA RETUSA—BLUNT-LEAVED.

Crassalacæ. Decandria Pentagynia.

A native of Mexico. It is a pretty dwarf greenhouse half-shrubby plant. The flower stem rises about a foot high, and bears at the summit a large compact panicle of handsome crimson-coloured flowers. Each blossom, hanging somewhat like a small Columbine flower, with its rich coloured outside and yellow inside, has a very pretty appearance. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 57.)

ECHINOCACTUS CINNABARINUS—CINNABAR-FLOWERED.

Cactææ. Icosandria Monogynia.

In the splendid collection of Cactææ at the Royal Gardens of Kew. It is globose-formed, flowering freely. Each blossom is nearly four inches across, a very rich cinnabar-crimson colour, with the margin of the petals lighter. It is a very handsome species, and the large flowers of so small a globe give it a striking appearance. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4326.)

EPACRIS TAUNTONIENSIS—THE TAUNTON EPACRIS.

Mr. Ball, nurseryman, of Taunton, raised this beautiful hybrid, we are informed, betwixt *E. grandiflora* and *E. impressa*. The flowers are of bright rosy-crimson colour, with the five-parted mouth of a pale pink. A single blossom is about three-quarters of an inch long. It is a very handsome variety, and well deserving to be in every collection. (Figured in *Pax. Mag. Bot.*)

HENFREYA SCANDENS—CLIMBING HENFREYA.

Dr. Lindley constituted a new genus, to which the name of *Henfreya*, in honour of Mr. A. Henfrey, has been applied. It belongs to that group of acanthaceous plants of which *Ruellia* is made the type. The species under notice is a stout climbing plant, but does not apparently attain a great height. It has large, opposite, elliptic, somewhat leathery, shining leaves, and racemes of large white sweet-scented flowers, which have a funnel-shaped tube, and two-lipped limb, the segments of the latter nearly equal. It is a native of Sierra Leone.

HIBISCUS GRASSULARIEFOLIUS—GOOSEBERRY-LEAVED HIBISCUS.

Seeds were sent from the Swan River colony, and plants raised in the Royal Gardens of Kew. It is a shrub growing three feet high, and if planted and trained against a wall is a beautiful open-border plant, blooming all the summer season. Each flower is four inches across, of a rich blueish-purple colour. Blooming profusely renders it very showy. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4329.)

HOYA CAMPANULATA—BELL-FLOWERED.

A native of Java, where it inhabits the mountain thickets, and blooms all the year round. Its habit is that of a thin-leaved *Hoya*. The flowers are borne in numerous-flowered umbels; they are bell-

shaped, rather short and spreading, about three-quarters of an inch across, a greenish-yellow colour. It is in Messrs. Veitch's collection. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 54.)

ISOPOGON SPHÆROCEPHALUS—ROUND-HEADED.

Proteaceæ. Tetandria Monogynia.

A native of the Swan River colony. It is a free-growing greenhouse shrub. The heads of the flowers are terminal, yellow. It blooms early in the spring. Each head of flowers is about an inch and a half in diameter. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4332.)

RIBES MENZIESII—MENZIES' GOOSEBERRY.

A hardy shrub from California. It grows from four to six feet high, in any common garden soil. The drooping racemes have from one to three flowers in each; they are of a fine crimson colour. A single flower is about half an inch across. The petals recurve very similar to some of the Clematis.

SUCCOLOBIUM MINIATUM—ORANGE-RED.

Orchideæ. Gynandria Monandria.

A native of Java, imported by Messrs. Veitch. The flowers are produced in spreading racemes, about ten blossoms in each, of a pretty orange and red. A single flower is about three quarters of an inch across. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 58.)

SIPHOCAMPYLUS GLANDULOSA—THE GLANULAR.

A native of Bogota. Seeds of it were sent by Mr. Purdie to the Royal Gardens of Kew. It requires the same kind of treatment as the other species, growing and blooming freely in the greenhouse all the summer season. Each flower is about two inches long, of a beautiful purple colour. It is a very handsome species, and well merits a place in every greenhouse. We find it easily cultivated as a dwarf plant by stopping the leads, and thus bloomed it is particularly neat. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4331.)

ON THE LOVE OF FLOWERS.

(Continued from page 251.)

THE climate of this country is not, perhaps, the most favourable for the production of flowers; yet we have a power of enjoying those we have, which inhabitants of warmer climates often have not. In the East, it is true, the country is adorned with the most magnificent flowers, springing up spontaneously and abundantly; whole fields are brilliant with tulips, anemones, and roses; but the bright sun, which gives them life and beauty, forbids man to walk abroad during many hours in the day, from its insufferable heat. Persia is, perhaps, supereminently the country of flowers, of the rose in particular. Japan, too, has magnificent flowers; which, to be able to enjoy, the people have a quantity of them within doors. The Japanese are passionately fond of flowers, and frequently name their women from them. In Constantinople they are

very much neglected. Tournefort remarks, that the Turks take little care of their gardens in general, bestowing their attention almost entirely upon their melons and cucumbers.

Wilson describes the desolate appearance even of a *cottage* garden entirely neglected :

—————“ O'er the green,
Once smooth before the porch, rank weeds are seen,
Choking the feebler flowers: with blossoms hoar,
And verdant leaves, the unpruned eglantine
In wanton beauty foldeth up the door.
And through the clustering roses that entwine
The lattice window, neat and trim, before,
The setting sun's slant beams no longer shine.
The hive stands on the ivied tree,
But murmurs not one single bee.
Frail looks the osier seat, and gray,
None hath sate there for many a day;
And the dial, hid in weeds and flowers,
Hath told, by none beheld, the solitary hours.”

To an attentive observer of their habits, flowers may be made to answer the purposes of the clock, the calendar, and the barometer. Some persons have calculated, to a day, the time of the year when certain trees resume their foliage in a given situation; the same calculations may be made as to the blowing of flowers, and the hour of the day is indicated by many. “Those who are but in a small degree acquainted with botany,” says Thunberg, “need not be told that, by the opening and closing of flowers, one may frequently know with certainty, as from a watch, what hour of the day it is, as well as if the weather will be fine or rainy. Plants of this kind are common on the African hills. The *Morœa undulata* never opens before nine in the morning; and before sunset, at four in the afternoon, it closes again. The *Ixia cinnamomea* opens every evening at four, and exhales its agreeable odours during the whole night. The approach of rain is announced by various bulbous plants, such as the *Ixias*, *Morœas*, *Iris*es, and *Galaxias*; the tender flowers of which do not open in the morning, if rain is to be expected soon; and if a shower is to fall in the afternoon, they close some time before.”

“The Hottentots,” says the same author, “do not seem to have any knowledge, neither do they take the least account of the course of nature. The only thing they remark is, that every year they see the bulbous plants push out of the ground, blossom, and decay; and according to this almanack they reckon their own ages.”

Nor is it only from the bulbous plants that we take these warnings of weather, or learn the hour: the Marvel of Peru is called the Four-o'clock-flower, from its opening regularly at that time. Many of the species of *Convolvulus* and *Campanula*, also, have their stated hours of rest; and a variety of other plants too numerous to mention. It has been observed of a species of broom, that it may with propriety be termed an American clock, because it grows there in every pasture, begins to display its yellow flowers every morning at eleven, is fully open by one, and closes again at two.

“Till morning dawn, and Lucifer withdraw
 His beamy chariot, let not the loud bell
 Call forth thy negroes from their rushy couch :
 And ere the sun with mid-day fervor glow,
 When every broom-brush opes her yellow flower,
 Let thy black labourers from their toil desist :
 Nor till the broom her every petal lock,
 Let the loud bell recall them to the hoe.
 But when the jalap her bright tint displays,
 When the solanum fills her cup with dew,
 And crickets, snakes, and lizards 'gin their coil,
 Let them find shelter in their cane-thatched huts.”

GRAINGER'S SUGAR-CANE.

This poetical mode of reckoning time was used by Adam in Paradise :

“As in a shady nook I stood behind,
 Just then returned at shut of evening flowers.” PARADISE LOST.

Shakspeare counts time, also, by the succession of the seasons :

“To me, fair friend, you never can be old,
 For as you were when first your eye I eyed,
 Such seems your beauty still. Three winters cold
 Have from the forest shook three summers' pride ;
 Three beauteous springs to yellow autumn turned.
 In process of the seasons have I seen
 Three Aprils' perfumes in three hot Junes burned,
 Since first I saw you fresh which yet are green.”

The same mode was used by that young poet—in losing whom we have lost so much fine poetry that he could not but have written—Keats :

“Many and many a verse I hope to writ,
 Before the daisies, vermeil-rimmed and white,
 Hide in deep herbage ; and ere yet the bees
 Hum about globes of clover and sweet peas,
 I must be near the middle of my story.
 O may no wintry season, bare and hoary,
 See it half-finished ; but let autumn bold,
 With universal tinge of sober gold,
 Be all about me when I make an end.”

ENDYMION.

The fashion, so long prevalent in this country, of adorning the hair with artificial flowers, is in some countries improved upon by the use of the natural. Thunberg describes it as a common custom in Batavia ; and Southey, speaking of the women of Paulista, in Brazil, says, “Flowers were an indispensable part of the female head-dress, a natural fashion in a land where the sweetest flowers blossom in all seasons ; but the beauty of the costume was destroyed by the odious custom of wearing powder, with which the Paulista women of all ages loaded their heads.” Again, he says : “When a stranger is introduced to a Brazilian lady, it is an act of courtesy in her to take a flower from her head and present it to him, and he is expected to return the compliment in the course of his visit.”

In some parts of Germany the ladies wear natural flowers, particularly the beautiful blue corn-flower (*Centaurea Cyanus*).

A friend has obliged me with the following lines, paraphrased from the Greek of Meleager. "This delicious little Greek poem," says he, "is one of those which I always seem to scent the very odour of, as if I held a bunch of flowers to my face."

"A flowery crown will I compose—
I'll weave the crocus, weave the rose;
I'll weave nareissus, newly wet,
The hyacinth, and violet;
And myrtle shall supply me green,
And lilies laugh in light between:
That the rich tendrils of my beauty's hair¹

May burst into their crowning flowers, and light the painted air."

THE PELARGONIUM CITRIDORA. (CITRON-SCENTED.)

THE Citron-scented Geranium (as it is still termed) was once almost a universal favourite, and an inmate of, very probably, nearly every greenhouse; I am sorry to have to state it is now very seldom to be seen in the collections of this country. The reason for such neglect may have arisen from the circumstance of the flowers having but little show, or from some slight difficulties in its successful culture. Although these particulars may have operated so unfavourably, yet the sweet fragrance of its minute leaves alone entitles it to every attention, and to enjoy its delightful perfume most amply repays for all labour bestowed upon it. There is, too, the valuable acquisition it affords in its supply to furnish bouquets during the dull months of winter.

In winter the plant is very liable to injury from dampness, but this may be obviated, as it likes to dwell in a *cool* and *dry* atmosphere at this season. Cuttings, too, when in the process of striking, are very apt to damp off, and require much care and attention during this stage of treatment. I have often given a sprig of it to inexperienced cultivators, and, allured by its sweet-scented properties, the receiver has attempted to strike it, by inserting it quite carelessly by the side of any old plant growing in a flower-pot, in poor garden mould, and in numerous instances I have seen success follow. The most successful way I have proved in striking the plant is by inserting the cuttings into gravel which is finely sifted, adding to it a small portion of silver sand, and by keeping them air-tight they strike most freely. The easiest and surest way to produce a stock of plants is by seed. It must be sown immediately it is ripe in flat pans, in the above-named mixture of gravel and sand, and potted singly as soon as strong enough. The plants do not come quite so true the first season as by cuttings, but age will be the cause of their becoming like the parent, if the seed be true to kind. This true character may be obtained by having a plant grown in a house where no other Pelargonium is, or at some distant situation.

I shall be pleased if my bringing this lovely, fragrant plant to the notice of the readers of the CABINET result in promoting a more extensive culture of so charming a class. I have recently discovered, in a collection of Pelargoniums near my own residence, the following

kinds, all of which possess the very distinctive perfumes the title indicates, viz., P. rose-scented, lemon-scented, peppermint-scented, nutmeg-scented, musk-scented, violet-scented, lavender-scented, orange-scented, and apple-scented. The flowers of some of these varieties were of fine form and size too, and I have no doubt, if proper attention be given in impregnating from superior sorts, that a race of first-rate kinds, having the fragrant properties of its parent could be produced.

ON HEATING PLANT STRUCTURES.

(Continued from page 258.)

THE following letter refers to the above subject, and appeared in the *Gardeners' Chronicle* a short time previous to the preceding remarks of Mr. Hazard's being inserted:—

“ (To the Editor.)

“ SIR,—I have been some time waiting Mr. Hazard's reply to Mr. Meek's letter, which appeared on the 19th September. The reason of his silence I am at a loss to conjecture, as he could, I am convinced, easily prove that the 'icy winds' of a winter's night do not affect his stove in any way to lower the temperature of the house. I should not have made these remarks but from a conviction that it is our duty, as practical men, to bear testimony to a system which, with a little variation, is one you have so ably advocated in your columns from time to time. With you it is known as Polmaise, but here as 'Hazard's system of heating.' When I first heard of Mr. Hazard's improvements in warming horticultural buildings, in the year 1843, both Mr. Mayes and myself were strongly opposed to the plan of heating by hot air, as we thought, in the first place, it would not be congenial to the growth of plants; and, secondly, that no gardener would be enabled to keep anything like an equal temperature in severe weather by such a system, and in our minds we pitied those who were about to adopt it; indeed, we felt so fully confident it would not answer, that whenever our opinion was required, we invariably recommended the plan which we then considered the best, viz., hot water either in tanks or passing through pipes within the house. Judge, then, our surprise one frosty morning, in the winter 1844-45, when, on visiting for the first time the stove-house at Somerset-house, Clifton, heated by Mr. Hazard's patent apparatus, we found the temperature at 70°, although the gardener assured us that he had not touched the fire since seven o'clock the previous evening; the plants were in a most flourishing condition, and far superior in health to any in the neighbourhood. Being desirous of thoroughly testing the system, we repeatedly called, and also sent our foreman, and invariably found a temperature of the house from 60° to 70° during the coldest nights of that most severe winter. After this satisfactory result, we were desirous of trying the system in our own establishment, and having at that time a house heated by flues, we removed them, and erected Mr. Hazard's patented apparatus, with its vapour appendage,

in its stead. The house is in an exposed situation, has a slant roof, with lights in front, measuring 42 by 13 feet in the clear. On each side and at the bottom of the house is a striking-pit, with slate bottom, leaving a two-feet walk down the centre; the warm air passes in large quantities under the pit, which forms a good bottom-heat, and makes its escape into the house through ventilators at the sides in such quantities as the gardener may require. Since its introduction we have used this house for forcing flowers in winter, such as Roses, American plants, Pinks, &c. &c., and can confidently state that we have never had them so fine under any other mode of heating, more particularly the Roses, which were exceedingly fine, many of the moss producing from twenty to twenty-five flowers on each plant. When the forcing season is over, we then fill the house mostly with *Amaryllis*, to give them their summer's growth. Amongst these we place specimen stove plants, such as *Allamanda*, *Dipladenia*, *Ixora*, *Bayetta*, *Clerodendron*, *Turnera*, *Inga*, &c., all of which flourish and produce abundance of flowers, far finer than in our houses heated on the old principle of steam, fire-flues, &c. We also find some orchids much improved since they were removed into this house, especially *Cattleyas*, of which we have now a handsome specimen in *C. intermedia*, in fine bloom, and which has been so for the last six weeks. We have always been enabled to keep the house at a uniform temperature from 60° to 75° , and the fire requires attendance merely night and morning; the cost of fuel does not exceed three-pence per day. Such is our good opinion of this system over all others, that we wish the whole of our houses were heated as this experimental one is. We shall be happy to show it to any one who may wish to inspect it.

“*Durdham Down Nursery,*
“*Bristol.*”

“*JAMES GARRAWAY,*
“*For Garraway, Mayes, and Co.*”

With the above the following was sent:—

“*CHURCH WARMING ON HAZARD'S PRINCIPLE.*”

“It may be interesting to your readers to have the following account of an attempt to warm a church on Mr. Hazard's plan. The experiment has been in every particular so entirely successful—the original cost, compared with that of hot-water heating, so small—and the consumption of fuel so trifling, that I think it but fair to Mr. Hazard to endeavour to call public attention to the great merits of his invention. The church here is about one hundred feet by fifty feet, in the widest part, and twenty-five feet high, consisting of a nave, north and south aisles, and chancel; it used to be very cold and very damp. The construction of the church has given great facilities for erecting the apparatus without producing any disfigurement: outside there is nothing visible, except from one point; and, inside, all that appears are the grates in the face of the walls through which the heated air is poured into the church. There are five of these; one in the north aisle, one in the nave, two in the chancel, and one in the vestry. Some parts of the church are distant from fifty to sixty feet from the nearest grate. The apparatus is one of moderate size; four rows of five pipes,

each six feet long; the chamber containing them is about eight feet by three feet, and five feet high. It has been in operation about six weeks; for the last four weeks the fire has been lighted three times a-week only. The results are—1st, That the church is most thoroughly dry; there is no trace of damp, even on the Steinton-stone floor, though the climate is very damp and the soil full of water; we were deterred, indeed, from attempting to carry the hot-air flues under the floor to different parts of the church by the difficulty presented by the water. 2nd, That, with an outside temperature of 30° , the temperature of the church was 50° , and this when the works were scarcely dry. Since then we have commanded a steady and agreeable warmth of from 52° to 55° ; yesterday, with a frost outside, the thermometer in the centre of the church stood at 61° . After many trials, I have observed very little, if any, difference in the warmth fifteen feet from the grates and fifty feet. The cold air is drawn off from the floor of the church by a drain passing into the hot-air chamber, but the principal supply is by a cold-air drain outside the church. There is no smell whatsoever; the temperature is that of a large room, equally and comfortably warmed. The operation is very quick. I have found in an hour and a half from the time that the first spark of fire was put into the fire-box, the heated air coming in at the principal grate at 172° ; it makes itself sensibly felt at the grates in half an hour. The greatest heat I have observed (as noted by the thermometer hanging within an inch of the face of this grate, but not touching it in any part) has been 212° . We burn anthracite and sifted cinders; the latter do the best when the fire is once started. On the whole, I think that Mr. Hazard's invention may be said to be very complete, very simple, very easy of management, and very certain, as well as speedy and effectual in its operation; by no means expensive in its first erection; very little liable indeed, if at all, to get out of order; and requiring a very small quantity of fuel, and very little attention, to make it do its work thoroughly.

“GEORGE DENISON.

“*Vicarage, East Brent, Somerset.*”

Towards the close of last summer we had a propagating house erected at our Richmond establishment, twelve yards long and four wide. It is what is termed double-roofed, with glass ends, but no upright glass either at the front or back. The floor is two feet below the surface of the surrounding ground, and the front, back, and end walls rise to four feet above the ground upon which the wood-work rests. The entrance is at the south-west end. It is heated on Mr. Hazard's system. The fire-place, box, &c., is erected at the north-east corner. The air-drain is at the south-east corner, and the bottom of it is level with the floor of the house; it enters the fire-box where the heated tubes are, and passing upwards and over the several rows of tubes joins the chamber, which is over the air-drain, at the north-east end, and along the front of the house to the end, where is the doorway. The chamber is three feet deep and three wide; it is covered in with blue slate flags, and the brick-work being nine inches higher at the inside, and eighteen at the front wall, a pit is formed, in

which bark or sawdust, &c., is put, in order to plunge pots of cuttings therein. The chamber is continued at the opposite side of the house. A pathway three feet wide extends up the house; on its right, in entering, is the heated chamber we have described, and on the left a second one, the bottom of which is level with the floor of the house; this is two and a half feet wide; and beyond it is a third chamber, of which the back wall of the house forms one side, and another one, at two and a half feet from it, inside the house, forms the width of this third chamber. Its bottom is about nine inches above the surface of the chamber number two. The heated air filling these chambers, they are heated to any desired temperature, as high as $^{\circ}$, if required. In order to admit the warmed air into the house, ventilators are affixed in the inner sides of the chambers, and as they are the turn ventilators they are readily opened or shut. By this means a regulation of temperature is furnished in the most satisfactory manner. In order to have a moist atmosphere, a pipe enters into the fire-box, and several perforated pipes extend over the heated ones; water being poured into the pipe, is distributed over them, and a steam is readily produced for the house.*

We never saw cuttings of plants take root so early and freely as they do in this house; and the plants which are generally kept in the house grow vigorous and healthy.

The temperature of the house during the severe frost of the winter was 72° at eight o'clock in the evening, and 70° in the morning at the same hour. The difference of temperature in the house is 1° higher at the end where the fire-box is than at the opposite end where the door is. The cost of coke per twenty-four hours, in the winter, is from three-pence to four-pence, and that estimate formed upon the high price given for it at Richmond, viz., sixpence per bushel. The cost of fuel in the hot-water system with us is four times that of Hazard's. It requires no attention from six or seven o'clock in the evening to eight or nine the following morning.

Hazard's system obviates what is strongly protested against by many persons; it does not admit the air in the house to pass successively and continuously over the fire into the house, but it admits a continuation of fresh air to any definite period, if the mouth of the air-drain be kept open as well as the ventilators in the house, thus providing a suitable atmosphere for the plants to flourish in, and at a cost lower than by any other system we have seen or heard of. The escape of the air out of the house is only by the laps between the panes of glass, and it is found quite sufficient; it gradually and gently passes through, so as to keep the temperature at a sufficient height, and that in a state of equality for a long period.

The entire apparatus is simple and economical, maintains a regular temperature with little attention, and scarcely can be deranged even by the careless. It can be made equally available to the smallest

* We think a tank, in which a due portion of water is poured, being fixed upon the surface of the fire-box, would be better than the pipes which distribute the water. We shall try it in another house,—CONDUCTOR.

structure as the largest. Mr. Hazard, the patentee, has published a small pamphlet containing observations upon the system, descriptions, and numerous testimonials of approval. In his remarks on the source of heating, which is illustrated by an engraving, he states,—“A is the fire-box, lined with brick, in order to prevent the fire acting immediately on the iron (pipes), so as to injure the surrounding; the heated gases and smoke are then distributed into a series of tubes, and continues to wind its way until it enters the chimney. The outer atmosphere is brought from without by means of an air-drain, enters the chamber below the pipes, and in its upward progress is arrested by the first row of heated tubes, which, being hotter than the others, are considerably lessened in temperature by their receiving the first rush of cold air; it then passes upwards, and over the external surface of the upper rows of tubes, until the chamber becomes, with one uniformly-heated atmosphere, of a genial and healthy nature, ready to be conveyed into the various apartments requiring warmth. The best fuel is coke, or the Welsh stone-coal, known by the name of anthracite. Either of these, with cinders from a common fire, to prevent the other from burning with too great energy, will be found the cheapest of all firing.” We have extended our remarks beyond what we intended, but we are confident the system merits all we have said in approval, and with confidence in its utility, and economy in its construction and working, we recommend it to our readers.—CONDUCTOR.

THE REPOSE OR SLEEP OF PLANTS.

BY SENEX.

THE alternate state of activity and rest, which appears to be necessary to maintain the body in health and the mind in vigour, is not confined merely to sentient beings, but pervades the whole economy of nature, whether animate or inanimate. The term sleep (a state of rest), as applied to the vegetable kingdom, is used to express a peculiar state of many plants during the night, evinced by a change in the position, generally a drooping or folding together of their leaves or leaflets. The instances of this state of rest are constantly before our eyes. The Lupin drops listlessly the slender fingers of its leaves at dusk, as if to repose from its daily labour. The Four-o’Clock (*Convolvulus minor*) closes its blue eyelid betimes in the evening, and opens it again as soon as the sun is well above the horizon. In some plants the leaves approach the stem quite close.

Linnæus, speaking of this condition of plants, traces the analogous properties possessed by the subjects which compose the animal kingdom when under the influence of sleep or inactivity. The monkey rests on its side, the camel with its head between the fore-legs, and many birds cover their heads with the wing; so, he remarks, the leaves of plants assume different positions during the night. The object in general appears to be the protection of some more delicate part of their structure from the effects of the night air. Some bend downwards over

their blossom; the tamarind closes its leaves over the fruit, the acacia does the same, while the intention in other plants is the guarding the under side of their leaves from injury. It is not to be supposed that anything approaching to the exhaustion of muscular power is the cause of these phenomena; the effect is most probably to be attributed to cold air and the absence of light retarding the circulation of the sap. To these different positions of the leaves Linnæus has applied a variety of names, which would be uninteresting to the general reader.

The most singular instance of this state of plants, and that which first attracted the notice of the great Swedish naturalist, occurred in a species of Water Lily, *Lotus ornithopodioides*. The plant, being rare, was much prized by its owner, and two blossoms appearing on it, the gardener was particularly cautioned to take care that no accident occurred until more notice could be taken of it. Business prevented its being thought of until the evening, but when it was produced no blossom was visible. The next day the flowers were again seen, but in the evening were not to be found; the third day the same thing again occurred, but after a very minute search each blossom was found hidden under three leaves, as if covered with a pent-house, protected from the air, and quite concealed from the most prying eye. "From this," says Linnæus, "we may see that the structure of leaves is not fortuitous, but destined by an omniscient Creator to answer some particular end."

FLORAL EXHIBITIONS.

ROYAL SOUTH LONDON FLORICULTURAL SOCIETY.

THE last exhibition for this season was held on September the 18th, in the gardens of the Surrey Zoological Society. The number of visitors was very great, and we were glad to observe nearly every Dahlia grower of note in town, and from the country, even the very remote parts, there; it is long since we saw an equal number together. The great source of attraction was the favourite flower THE DAHLIA, and the dense throng in the large tents where the flowers were shown evidenced the high estimation in which this unequalled flower is so deservedly held.

The past season has generally been very unfavourable to the Dahlia; the extraordinary ravages of the thrip, and the very varying weather, at last followed by frost early in September, militated against success. The flowers exhibited comprised quite an amazing amount, and we never before saw so many flowers of real excellence exhibited on one occasion. The prizes given were most deservedly merited.

We noticed with much satisfaction the great improvement which has taken place in regard to the properties of the fancy Dahlias. These begin to rival the perfection of self-coloured varieties, both in form of petal and general outline of the flower. Their lively and attractive appearance in borders and shrubberies will make this description of Dahlia a great favourite with all lovers of flowers.

In the *Amateurs' Class*, for stands of twenty-four dissimilar varieties, the 1st prize was awarded to Mr. Howard, of Burnham, for Lady Leicester, Fulwood Glory, Queen of Roses, Standard of Perfection, Miss Vyse, Essex Triumph, Marquis of Aylesbury, Yellow Standard, Queen of Sheba, Admiral Stopford, Gloria Mundi, Princess Radziwill, Prince de Joinville, Minn, Marchioness Cornwallis, Nonpareil, Sarah, Louis Philippe, Beauty of Hants, Cassandra, Essex Rosy Lilac, Beauty of Sussex, Berryer, and Beeswing; 2nd prize to Mr. Hopkins, of Brentford, for Madame Zehler, Essex Triumph, Caractacus, Beauty of Sussex, Louis Philippe, Biondetta, Marquis of Worcester, Scarlet Gem, Eximia, Yellow Standard, Cleopatra, Miss Sarah, Felix, Marquis Cornwallis, Berryer, Beeswing, Princess Royal, Northern Beauty, Captain Warner, Orange Superb, Enterprise, Queen of Roses, and Nonpareil; 3rd prize to Mr. Proctor; 4th prize to J. Edwards, Esq., Holloway; 5th prize to Mr. Frisby, gardener to the Rev. H. Chaplin. Class 1, for twelve blooms, the 1st prize was awarded to Mr. Robinson, Pimlico, for Beauty of Sussex, Eximia, Optimus, Standard of Perfection, Essex Triumph, Antagonist, Mrs. Shelley, Lady St. Maur, Dr. Graham, Cleopatra, Bathonia, Beauty of Sussex; 2nd prize, Mr. Hilder, of Eaton; 3rd prize, Mr. Hyde; 4th prize, Mr. Proctor, jun.; 5th prize, Mr. Jewell, Foot's Cray. For six fancy Dahlias, *Amateurs' Class*, 1st prize, J. Edwards, Esq., for Adolph Dubras, Hermione, Adonis, Vicomte des Ressiqueur, Roi des Pointillés, Queen of the French; 2nd prize, Mr. Ford, Maidenhead, for Surprise, Adolph Dubras, Vicomte des Ressiqueur, Bouquet de Bruell, Roi des Pointillés, and Mimosa; 3rd prize, Mr. Shepherd, Hornsey-road. In the *Nurserymen's Class*, twenty-four dissimilar varieties; 1st prize, Messrs. Cutter and Co., for Lady of the Lake, Victory of Sussex, Raphael, Beeswing, Lillywhite, Yellow Standard, Nonpareil, Marquis of Aylesbury, Beauty of Sussex, Essex Rosy Lilac, Springfield Rival, Sarah, Princess Radziwill, Essex Triumph, Mrs. Shelley, Beauty of Hants, Admiral Stopford, Louis Philippe, Captain Warner, Empress of Whites, Lady Stopford, Andromache, Captivation, and Standard of Perfection; 2nd prize, Mr. Turner, Chalvey, for Beauty of Hants, Turner's Louis Philippe, Rose d'Amour, Madame Rianzes, Marquis of Aylesbury, Turner's Berryer, Raphael, Beeswing, Cloth of Gold, Turner's Miss Vyse, Nonpareil, Indispensable, Fulwood Scarlet, Minn, Princess Radziwill, Beauty of Sussex, Queen, Turner's Scarlet Gem, Lillywhite, Essex Triumph, Admiral Stopford, Mrs. Anderson, Miss Sarah, and Cassandra; 3rd prize, Mr. Bragg; 4th prize, Mr. Barnes; 5th prize, Mr. Gaines.

FANCY DAHLIAS, twelve dissimilar varieties; 1st prize to Mr. C. Turner, of Chalvey, for Adolph Dubras, Roi des Pointillés, Coquette, Prisseus Koearde, Pems, Mimosa, Baron Hugel, Vicomte de Ressiquier, M. Wallner, Master G. Clayton, Hermione, Pantaloon. Mr. Harrison, of Richmond, received a prize for Adolph Dubras, Stein von Elstherstal, Roi des Pointillés, Venus, Ober Justisrath von Westerhoof, Mimosa, Vicomte des Ressiquier, Minerva, Admirable, Captivation, Surprise, and Narcissus. Mr. Bragg received an equal

prize. An extra prize, a silver cup, presented by subscription, was awarded to Mr. Cook, Notting-hill, for twelve dissimilar blooms, consisting of Miss Vyse, Scarlet Gem, Cassandra, Caractacus, Widnall's Queen, Standard of Perfection, Optimus, Dr. Graham, Louis Philippe, Lady of the Lake, Madeline, and Bermondsey Bee. An extra prize, presented by Mr. C. Turner, of Chalvey, for six blooms of Dahlias sent out in 1847, was awarded to Mr. Howard, for Minn, Delicata, Miss Vyse, Marquis of Worcester, Louis Philippe, and Yellow Standard. *Seedlings of 1846*: first-class certificates were awarded to the following flowers,—to Mr. Collinson, of Bath, for a variety named Shylock, deep bright scarlet, good centre, and good show flower, something between Nonpareil and Scarlet Gem; a useful show flower, which would be more desirable if it differed more from the flowers above mentioned: to Mr. Gaines, of Battersea, for Mont Blanc, a full-sized white: to Mr. Keynes, of Salisbury, for Dodd's Walter Hilston, novel in colour, being a bright orange-buff; this flower is much cupped, but the centre is rather low, and sometimes confused; it is a desirable flower, and the best of its class when in perfection: to Mr. Barnes, Danecroft Nurseries, for Boule de Feu, a first-rate flower, fine in form, round, with the centre well up; in colour it is of a peculiar orange-red: to the same, for a fancy variety named Jenny Lind, a flower of good form, white and light maroon stripes, very distinct. An extra prize, silver cup, presented by Mr. J. G. Waite, of High Holborn, was awarded to Mr. Oakley for Gem, pure white, distinctly margined with rosy-lilac; very round, deep, and well formed; petals good and well arranged; eye a little low, yet compact centre; a very desirable flower, the best of its class; the marginal colour was somewhat irregular in the blooms at this exhibition, but we saw it earlier in the season when it was perfect in every petal. An extra prize, presented by Mr. Bragg, was awarded to Mr. Elphinstone, for the best Fancy Dahlia not out, named Mrs. Shaw Lefevre, a flower of good form, well up in the centre, colour red and white. An extra prize was also presented by subscription, and awarded to Mr. Pope, of Chelsea, for the third best Dahlia of 1846, a large primrose-coloured flower named Nell Gwynne, but the centre is low. We noticed also, from Mr. Barnes, a neat well-formed dark maroon, of fine shape and medium size, named Samuel Girling; and a fancy flower, white and dull scarlet, named Remembrancer, both good flowers in their respective classes. *Seedlings of 1847*: a first-class certificate was awarded to Mr. Turville for a seedling named Fire King, novel and striking in colour, being a bright scarlet-orange; large, fine in form, good petal, and fine outline; centre rather low: to Mr. Rudd, for a white flower named Jenny Lind, a neat bloom, of good properties, which promises to be a desirable flower of its class; and a well-formed flower, of a dull scarlet colour, named Sir Robert Peel, from Mr. Collinson, of Bath.

TO PROPAGATE THE RHODODENDRON FROM SEED.

BY A NURSERYMAN.

FEBRUARY is the season that the seed of this beautiful plant is ripe, and it should be gathered on a dry day, and spread on paper, laid in a warm place or before a fire until the capsules open, which will be in the course of eight or ten hours, when the seed may be easily shaken out. In March, choose a piece of ground in a sheltered situation and shaded from the midday sun. Prepare a piece of ground by digging and breaking it very fine, then lay six inches of fine sifted turf mould all over. Sow the seed thick on the surface, and cover it with dried moss finely chopped and rubbed small. Then give a hearty watering with a fine rose, in order to wash the seeds into their mould. The use of the moss is to protect the young plants, and should not be removed. The plants will be ready to plant in nursery rows the third year after sowing, and should be planted in the same sort of mould as directed for the seed.

ON PROPAGATING THE DOUBLE WHITE MOSS ROSE.

BY J. R.

THIS beautiful Rose is somewhat difficult to cultivate successfully, and not readily increased. I served my apprenticeship as a gardener, &c., with Mr. Henderson, the celebrated and clever gardener at Wood Hall, Lanarkshire, in Scotland, and under his management this Rose was cultivated most admirably.

The part of the garden occupied by the White Moss Rose, and some other choice plants, at Wood Hall, was low and sheltered, the soil consisting almost wholly of rotted bark, or tan, formerly used in the hot-houses and melon frames. This substance is not congenial to the growth of plants so long as it contains any of the tannin or matter which renders bark useful to tanners; but being decomposed, and reduced to a black mould, is superior to every other for these plants. In this they were planted, and having established themselves a year or two, his method was to layer them—not in the usual way, by bending down the branches, and inserting a part in the soil—but he bent down every branch, and covered them with about an inch and a half of the mould. Had he left a single shoot uncovered, his opinion was that the tendency of the sap being to flow upward, too much of it would find a passage in that direction; but when all the branches were covered each received a like impulse; and his theory was borne out by the fact that every eye pushed forth a vigorous shoot which took root below the surface; so that more plants were produced from a given number of stools in a single season than could be produced in ten years by the old or common method.

The produce of the Tree Peony, too, by similar treatment, was truly astonishing. A single shoot, which was raised for the purpose of proving the excellence of the method, had twenty-seven rooted plants attached to it; nor have I the least doubt that many of my friends in

the nursery line, profiting by these hints, will raise these plants in such quantity as to enable all who take an interest in fine plants to possess themselves of ones so very desirable.

REMARKS ON THE ARTIFICIAL LAKES IN THE PLEASURE GARDENS OF THE CHINESE.

BY A FOUR YEARS' RESIDENT IN CHINA.

I HAVE been pleased to observe remarks in late Numbers of this Magazine upon the flowers and gardens of China; and as nothing has appeared of a very interesting feature in their gardening ornaments, I send some particulars of the artificial lakes they construct with admirable effect.

Some of these are very small, sufficient only to contain one or two weeping willows, birch, larch, laburnum, or some other pendant plants, whose branches hang over the water; but others are large, highly cultivated, and enriched with lawns, shrubberies, thickets, and buildings: or they are rugged, mountainous, and surrounded with rocks and shoals being covered with fern, high grass, and some straggling large trees, planted in the valleys; amongst which are often seen stalking along the elephant, the tin-hyung or man-bear, the rhinoceros, the dromedary, the ostrich, and the sin-sin or black giant baboon.

There are other islands, raised to a considerable height, by a succession of terraces, communicating with each other by various flights of magnificent steps. At the angles of all these terraces, as well as upon the sides of the steps, are placed many brazen tripods, that smoke with incense; and upon the uppermost platform is generally erected a lofty tower for astronomical observations; an elegant temple, filled with idols, the colossal statue of a god, or some other considerable work: serving, at the same time, as an ornament to the garden, and as an object to the whole country.

They also introduce in their lakes large artificial rocks, built of a particular fine coloured stone, found on the sea-coast of China, and designed with much taste. These are pierced with many openings, through which you discover distant prospects: they have in them caverns for the reception of tortoises, crocodiles, enormous water-serpents, and other monsters; with cages for rare aquatic birds; and grottos, divided into many shining apartments, adorned with marine productions, and gems of various sorts. They plant upon these rocks all kinds of grass, creepers, and shrubs, which thrive in such situations, as moss, ground-ivy, fern, stone-crop, common house-leek, and various other sorts of the sedum, crane's-bill, dwarf box, rock roses, and broom; with some trees rooted into the crevices; and they place on their summits, hermitages and idol temples, to which you ascend, by many rugged, winding steps, cut in the rock.

But far the most extraordinary, as well as the most pleasing of their aquatic constructions, are the Hwei-ta, or submerged habitations, con-

sisting of many galleries, cabinets, and spacious halls, built entirely under water; their walls are decorated with beautiful shells, corals, and sea-plants of all sorts, formed into many singular shapes, and sunk into various irregular recesses; in which are placed, in due order, Fung-shang, God of the Winds; Bonghoy, Monarch of the Sea; Shu-Kong, King of the Waters; with all the inferior powers of the deep. The pavements are laid in compartments of jasper, agate, and madrepores of Hay-nang, of the many extraordinary kinds: the ceilings are entirely of glass, which admits the light through the medium of the water, that rises several feet above the summits of these structures; the glass is of various bright colours, very strong; and the different pieces, artfully joined, to resist the pressure of the fluid with which they are loaded. The use of these habitations is the same as that of Miaoting, before described: they are resorted to, in very hot weather, to feast and enjoy; and it is singularly entertaining, in the intervals of pleasure, to observe, through the crystal ceilings, the agitation of the waters, the passage of vessels, and sports of the fowl and fishes, that swim over the spectators' heads.

On the borders of their lakes are seen extensive porticoes, and many detached buildings, of different forms and dimensions, accompanied with plantations, sea-ports with fleets of vessels lying before them, forts with flags flying, and batteries of cannon: also thickets of flowering shrubs, meadows covered with cattle, corn lands, cotton and sugar plantations, orchards of various fruit trees, and rice grounds, which project into the lakes; leaving, in the midst of them, passages for boats; and in some places the borders consist of lofty woods, with creeks or rivers for the admission of vessels, whose banks are covered with high grass, reeds, and wild-spreading trees, forming close gloomy harbours, under which the vessels pass. From these harbours are cut many vistas through the woods, to distant prospects of towns, bridges, temples, and various other objects, which successively strike the eye, and fill the mind with expectation; when suddenly a farther progress is rendered impracticable by rocks, strong branches, and whole trees lying across the channel, between which the river is still seen to continue, with many islands; whereon, and also in the water, appear the remains of ancient structures, monumental inscriptions, and fragments of sculpture; which serve to give an edge to curiosity, and to render the disappointment more affecting.

Sometimes, too, instead of being intercepted in your passage, the vessel, together with the whole river, are, by the impetuosity and particular direction of the current, hurried into dark caverns, overhung with woods; whence, after having been furiously impelled for some time, you are again discharged into daylight, upon lakes encompassed with high hanging woods, rich prospects on mountains, and stately temples, dedicated to Tien-ho and the celestial spirits.

Upon their lakes the Chinese frequently exhibit sea-fights, processions, and ship-races; also fire-works and illuminations; in the two last of which they are more splendid and more expert than the Europeans. On some occasions, too, not only the lakes and rivers, but all the pavilions, and every part of their gardens, are illuminated

by an incredible number of beautiful lanterns, of a thousand different shapes, intermixed with lampions, torches, fire-pots, and sky-rockets; than which a more magnificent sight cannot be seen. Even the Girandola, and illumination of St. Peter's of the Vatican, though far the most splendid exhibitions of that sort in Europe, are trifles, when compared to these of China.

At the Feast of Lanterns, in particular, all China is illuminated during three days: it seems as if the whole empire were on fire; every person lights up a number of painted lanterns, of various beautiful forms; sometimes of horn, glass, or mother-of-pearl, but most commonly framed of wood, carved, varnished, and gilt, upon which is strained thin silk, painted with flowers, birds, and human figures, that receive an uncommon brilliancy from the number of lights within: some there are likewise made like our magic lanterns, representing, by coloured shadows, ships sailing, armies marching, horses galloping, and birds flying: others are full of puppets, representing mountebanks, buffoons, boxers, wrestlers, and dancers, which are moved by imperceptible threads, the actions being accompanied by the voice of the operator, modified in different manners; all so conformable to the size and gestures of the figures, that they seem really to speak.

There are likewise lanterns made in the form of tigers, dromedaries, and dragons, of an enormous size, which are painted in transparency, and filled with lights; these are moved about the streets by men concealed within them, who artfully give to the machine every motion of the animal it represents; others there are seen floating upon the lakes and rivers, built like boats and vessels of various kinds, or shaped like dolphins, alligators and porpoises, that swim and curvet upon the water; others, again, that resemble birds fluttering amongst trees, or perched on the summits of the houses, on all parts of their temples, triumphal arches, and public structures of different kinds: in short, there is scarcely any form that can be imagined, which is not given to some of these lanterns, all executed with the greatest taste and neatness, often at a very considerable expense, some even to the amount of a thousand tael, or near three hundred and fifty pounds.

It is likewise upon this festival that the most splendid of their fire-works are exhibited; it would be tedious to describe them particularly, as they resemble, in many things, our European ones; but what is related on that head, by one of the missionaries, is curious, and may here be inserted, to give the reader an idea of Chinese skill, in works of this sort.

“I was extremely surprised,” says the father, “at a fire-work which I saw at Peking, representing an arbour of vines; it burnt for a considerable time, without consuming; the grapes were red, the leaves green, and the colour of the stem and branches variegated, in imitation of nature; all the forms were represented with the utmost precision, in fires of different colours; the whole was executed with amazing art, and had the most pleasing effect imaginable.”

Their rivers are seldom straight, but winding, and broken into many irregular points; sometimes they are narrow, noisy, and rapid; at other times deep, broad, and slow. Their banks are variegated, in

imitation of nature; being in some places bare and gravelly, in others, covered with woods quite to the water's edge; now flat and adorned with flowers and shrubs, then steep, rocky, and forming deep winding caverns, where pigeons of the wood and water-fowl build their nests.

OBSERVATIONS ON PLANTING SHRUBS, &c.

BY A THIRTY YEARS' NURSERY PRACTITIONER.

THE proper season for planting shrubs has often been a subject of inquiry, and having, as the foreman of a large shrub nursery establishment, had thirty years' experience, I am enabled to furnish a portion of information that may be useful to some of the readers of the FLORICULTURAL CABINET.

Deciduous shrubs and trees are those which shed their leaves in autumn; and as soon as the foliage begins to fall, which is usually by the middle of October, this class of plants may not only be safely planted, but it is the very best period to perform it in. Such as are then planted strike root immediately, and being thus established at the following spring season, they push shoots at once, and the first year become objects of satisfactory display. The next best months are November, February, and March. When planted in December, January, and April, they do not succeed near so well.

The evergreens, in general, if taken up with due care, may be successfully planted at any period of the year, excepting June and July, but even those months also, if with balls of soil, attention to sprinkling over-head with water every evening, shading, &c. There are, however, particular seasons when they succeed far the best.

If the situation be dry, and the soil light and sandy, they should be planted (with the exception of Hollies) in October and November, if the weather be mild; on the other hand, if the situation be low and the soil retentive of moisture, they should be planted early in May. In both cases it is indispensable that all large trees and shrubs be removed with good balls, and that the roots be not injured. Hollies should always be removed from the end of May to the end of June.

In planting evergreens, whether it be done in a dull day, a wet day, or a dry day, it is necessary to keep in view the expediency of keeping the plants for as short a time out of the ground as possible—if only a few minutes, so much the better; and in all cases, when it can be done, when great numbers are to be planted, we should, if possible, have some men stationed to take up the plants, others to carry them, and a third set to put them in the ground.

In all seasons, situations, and soils, the plants should be well soaked with water as soon as the earth is put about the roots. Where the water is not at hand, so that it may be easily carried or wheeled by men, a horse with a water-barrel on wheels should be used. As soon as the plant has been put into its place, the earth should be filled in, leaving a sufficient hollow round the stem, and as far as the roots extend, to hold water, which should then be poured in in sufficient quan-

tity to soak the ground down to the lowest part of the roots; in short, the whole should be made like a kind of puddle.

By this practice, which is particularly necessary in spring and autumn planting, the earth is carried down by the water, and every crevice among the roots is filled. Care must always be taken to have as much earth above the roots of the plants as will prevent them from being exposed when the water has subsided. The best plan is to take an old birch broom, or anything similar, and laying it down near the root pour the water upon it; this breaks the fall of the water, and prevents the roots from being washed bare of such earth as may adhere to them; in this way time is saved, for the water may be poured out in full stream from a pail, a watering-pot, or even from a spout or pipe in the water-cart or barrel, when the situation is such that this can be brought up to the plant.

After the first watering has dried up, the earth should be levelled round the stem of the plant, and as far out as the water has been put on, but not trod. If the plants are large, a second watering is sometimes necessary; but in ordinary-sized plants one watering is quite sufficient; and after remaining twenty-four hours, more or less, according to the nature of the soil, the earth about the stem and over the roots should be trod as firm as possible, and, after treading, should be dressed with a rake.

The Situations in which the Plants will thrive.—With regard to the situation in which each shrub should be planted little can be said here; to form a correct judgment of this, a knowledge of the natural habitats of each is required; this knowledge may be easily obtained by referring to a botanical catalogue, and other works treating on the subject. Some shrubs love a dry and elevated situation, and will not thrive if crowded with others,—some are rather tender, and must have warm and sheltered places,—others are very hardy, and will thrive planted anywhere,—others, again, will not grow freely unless they are placed in low, damp ground,—and others do not flourish if much exposed to the rays of the sun.

The kind of Soil best suited for them.—With respect to soil, hardy shrubs may be divided into two kinds, viz., first, shrubs requiring common soil, and, second, those shrubs constituting the American garden. A rich light hazel loam undoubtedly suits the greater part of the first class of plants, although many of the stronger growing kinds will make fine bushes on almost any kind of soil. The American plants, as *Kalmias*, *Rhododendrons*, *Andromedas*, &c. &c., make the finest plants and the best show if they are planted in a soil composed for the most part of sandy peat; but, in the absence of this, a very good compost may be made for them of light hazelly loam, river sand, and vegetable or leaf mould, equal parts, or a little peat earth mixed with it. After having taken out the original soil from the proposed border to about a foot and a half deep, substitute the above mixture in its place.



IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

DAHLIA seeds are best retained in the heads as grown, spread singly where they will not be liable to mould, and kept in a dry but not too hot a situation; being thus kept in the chaff, the small seeds will not shrivel, but be kept plump. The roots must be dried well before being put away, or will be liable to rot.

SHRUBS, ROSES, &c.—Now plant as early as possible; be careful to secure them, so that winds do not loosen the roots.

Herbaceous border plants may still be divided and replanted.

Straw or reed hurdles ought now to be prepared for covering frames, &c., in the depth of winter.

DUTCH BULBS.—Plant immediately. (See articles upon in former volumes.)

PANSIES.—In order to preserve plants securely through winter, some of each kind should be potted and be kept in a cool frame during winter. If there be not such convenience, but are retained in beds, then hoops and mats, thrown over in severe weather, must be used. If stock for next year is required, that provision should now be secured.

IN THE GREENHOUSE, &c.

All greenhouse plants should have a free supply of air admitted, except when it is frosty. The plants should not be watered in the evening, but in the early part of the day, so that the damps may be dried up before the house is closed, as they are, during the night, prejudicial to the plants. The soil in the pots should frequently be stirred at the surface, to prevent its forming a mossy or very compact state. The plants must not be watered overhead. *Luculia gratissima* is the finest ornament for the greenhouse and conservatory, now and through the winter.

The plants of the Cactus that have been kept in the open air during the summer may be brought to bloom successively by taking such as are desired to bloom immediately into the heat of a forcing pine-house. Other plants, to bloom afterwards, should be kept in a greenhouse, protected from the frost. Any shoots still growing, break off the end to check it.

Plants of the *Calceolaria* that have been grown in the open borders during the summer months, and now taken up and potted, should be kept in a cool frame, or cool part of the greenhouse, being careful not to give too much water; just sufficient to keep the soil moist will only be necessary. Offsets will be found rooted; take them off and pot them.

Dutch bulbs, &c., may be successfully planted this month. (See articles on best mode of the culture of each, in former numbers of the CABINET.) Many persons who take a delight in growing some showy Hyacinths or other bulbous plants, for adorning a room or window, &c., in winter or early in spring, have been frequently disappointed by the abortiveness of some and weakness of others. This principally arises from the inability of the plant to develop itself with a rapidity equal to the quantity of moisture it imbibes, on account of its upper surface being acted upon too immediately by the atmosphere, &c.; hence arises the necessity of covering the bulb. That such is a fact is evidenced by the admirable and certain success of nearly every bulb, especially Hyacinths, that is covered with about six inches of old spent bark. This or some similar light material should always be used. Even bulbs intended to bloom in glasses we prefer starting in the old bark, and then transferring them to the glasses when the shoots are about two inches long. Where such covering is not adopted, it is of advantage to have the pots or glasses kept in a dark place till the shoots are two or three inches long.

Plants of some of the Chrysanthemums that are grown in pots and taken into the greenhouse will be found to have pushed a number of suckers. If the offsets are wanted for the increase of the kind, it is advisable to pinch off the tops, so as to prevent their exhausting the plant, to the weakening of the flower. If the flower-buds are thinned out freely, it conduces to the increased size of those left. If the offsets are not wanted, it is best to pull up the suckers entire. Attention will be required to watering, as the roots absorb much, if given; give manure water occasionally. If the plant is allowed to wither, it checks the flowers, whether in bud or expanded. So much do we admire this handsome genus of flowers, that we are fully persuaded their beautiful blossoms, exhibited in form and colour, will most amply repay for any labour that may be bestowed on the plants.

SHRUBS, &c., FOR WINTER BLOOM.—Such as are to bloom early should be gradually prepared, potted immediately, if required, and by the middle of the month introduce such as are desired to bloom by Christmas into the house or pit. The kinds which are well deserving such attention are Roses, Honeysuckles, Jasmines, Azaleas, Kalmias, Persian Lilacs, Andromedas, Carnations, Pinks, of which Anne Boleyn is the best, Rhododendrons, Rhodora, Deutzias, Ribes, Spirea prunifolia, Mezereum, Gardenias, Cupheas, Heliotropes (the new blue is fine), Scarlet Pelargoniums, Cactus, Eranthemums, Justicias, Salvia, Gesnereas, Corraeas, Chinese Primrose, Aconites, Mignonette, Primroses, Cinerarias, Stocks, Persian Iris, Crocus, Cyclamens, Sweet Violets, Hyacinths, Lily of the Valley, &c.

In the final arrangement of the stock of plants in winter quarters, guard against crowding it; drawn stock is not endured in these days; it is far better to throw a portion entirely away than to spoil superior specimens. Much of second-rate character, which requires another season's growth, may be preserved in good dry pits, at least until the middle of December, when, if very hard weather occurs, they may have a chance of removal, perhaps, to some of the other structures,

until the end of January. It ought ever to be a maxim in regular plant-houses that no two plants touch; still we must confess that many who would admit the propriety of the principle are frequently compelled to practice otherwise, through want of sufficient accommodation.

The Camellias which had been forced into growth in February and March will shortly be ready to open their buds. Let them be liberally supplied with clear and weak liquid manure. We use soot-water and guano in a liquid state, the latter in very small quantities. Nothing can exceed the healthy appearance of the plants so treated. The application of liquid manures is frequently wrongly conducted. There is no such wholesale manuring in Nature as we see practised in an artificial way. The ammonia of the atmosphere is presented in very weak doses, but in a continuous way. May we not take Nature as a model?

ON A LOVE OF FLOWERS.

BY FLORA.

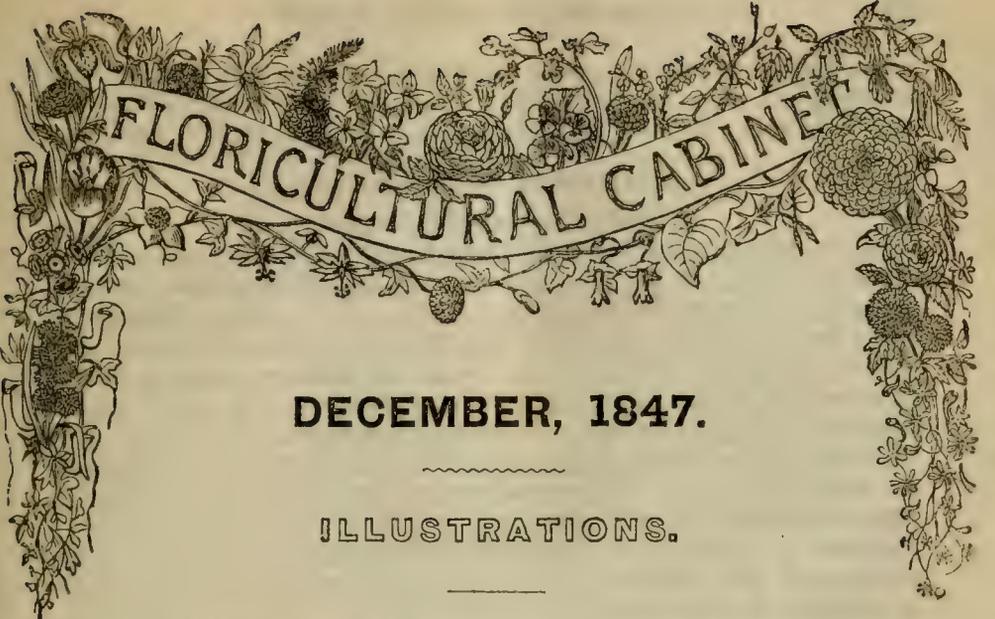
THE productions of the vegetable kingdom are among the first objects that forcibly attract the attention of young children, becoming to them the source of gratifications which are among the purest of which our nature is capable, and of which even the indistinct recollection imparts often a fleeting pleasure to the most cheerless moments of after-life.

Who does not look back with feelings which he would in vain attempt to describe to the delightful rambles which his native fields and meadows afforded to his earliest years? Who does not remember, or at least fancy that he remembers, the eager activity with which he was used to strip Nature's carpet of its embroidery, nor ceased to cull the scattered blossoms till his infant hands were incapable of retaining the accumulated heap? Who, on even seeing the first violet of returning spring, much more on inhaling its sweetness, or in catching the breeze that has passed over the blossom of the bean or of the woodbine, does not again enjoy the very delights of his early childhood?

It may be said that the pleasure of such recollections is, for the most part, of a moral and intellectual nature; but the pleasure of the original enjoyment appears to be principally of a physical character, and is, no doubt, intended to produce at the moment a highly beneficial, though merely physical effect; for while the eye of the child is attracted by the unexpected forms and colours of the plants and flowers presented to his view, and his mind is instigated to gratify the eager desire of possessing them, he necessarily subjects his limbs to that degree of exercise and fatigue which contributes to the general health of his body. Nor let such pleasures be undervalued in their consequence; they give that moderate stimulus to the whole system which even the early age of infancy requires; and by shutting out the listlessness that would arise from inactivity, they become eventually the source of moral and intellectual improvement.



Anemone japonica.



FLORICULTURAL CABINET

DECEMBER, 1847.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

ANEMONE JAPONICA—JAPAN ANEMONE.

THIS new species of the beautiful tribe of Anemone is a valuable one, and we are indebted to the Horticultural Society for its introduction, along with many other handsome flowers, to this country, their collector in China having forwarded it from Shanghee, the Japanese part of China. Dr. Siebold states it inhabits damp woods on the edges of rivulets, on a mountain called Kifune, near the city of Mako, in Japan. It is a perennial plant, grows freely, and blooms profusely when properly cultivated. It flourishes in the open border during the summer; the flower stems rise from half a yard to two feet high, and when grown in masses is handsome in such situations. We find it to be more valuable grown in pots in the greenhouse, especially so as an autumn and winter-blooming plant; it then forms an object of much beauty, and is very showy. It may be procured at a cheap price, and, being very easy of culture, deserves to be in every collection.

NOTES ON NEW OR RARE PLANTS.

AQUILEGIA LEPTOCERAS—SLENDER-HORNED COLUMBINE.

Ranunculaceæ. Polyandria Trigynia.

“A dwarf herbaceous plant, not growing more than nine inches high, with slender purplish green stems, thinly coated with scattered hairs. The leaflets of the triternate leaves are wedge-shaped, rounded, with about three lobes at the end. Each stem bears one or two flowers, on slender pedicels rather more than two inches long. The flowers are a pale bright violet, with the tips of the sepals greenish, and of the short petals a clear bright straw colour. It is a native of Siberia, beyond the lake Baical, according to Messrs. Fischer and Meyer. It is found to be a hardy perennial, growing best in a mixture of light sandy loam

and a little leaf mould. It is increased [freely by seed sown as soon as ripe. It must be considered a neat and very pretty plant, well suited for rockwork.]—*Jour. Hort. Soc.* (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 64.)

BLETIA GEBINA—JAPANESE BLETIA.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

A delicate looking terrestrial Orchid, bearing a near connexion to *B. hyacinthina*; it is thus described in the Horticultural Society's Journal:—"leaves broad, plaited, rising up the stem, from six to eight inches long, or more, and two inches wide, the uppermost acuminate, the lowest obtuse. The flowers are about as large as *Bletia hyacinthina*, from six to eight in a spike, two inches and a half in diameter, nearly white, with a faint tinge of blush. The lip is a pale delicate violet, obtusely three-lobed, with seven plates upon its surface, of which two at the side are confined to the middle lobe, and the five others are extended to the base, which is a little stained with yellow." We saw it in bloom at Messrs. Loddiges' nursery, Hackney, in the spring, and were informed the plant is sufficiently hardy to be grown in the cold frame or greenhouse.

BROWALLIA JAMESONI—JAMESON'S BROWALLIA.

Scrophulariaceæ.

This very distinct and handsome shrubby plant was produced in bloom last summer by Messrs. Veitch, at one of the meetings of the Horticultural Society. It grows from two to four feet and upwards in height, and is clothed with soft pubescence. It is furnished with small rough ovate shining leaves, and sub-corymbose cymes of somewhat crowded deep yellow and orange-coloured blossoms, which have a long slender tube, and a roundish, somewhat crimped, expanding limb of an inch or more in diameter. The species is a native of New Granada, Ecuador, and Peru. It appears to have been introduced about 1846.

CROWEA LATIFOLIA—BROAD-LEAVED CROWEA.

Rutaceæ. Decandria Monogynia.

This delightful greenhouse shrub was introduced to this country from New Holland upwards of twenty years ago, but it has hitherto been much neglected. It grows more robust, and forms a finer object than even the well known *C. saligna*, and like it blooms freely nearly all the year. The flowers are about an inch across, and of a pretty rosy pink colour. It may be had in some of the London nurseries. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*)

DENDROBIUM CRETACEUM—CHALK-WHITE DENDROBE.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

From their collectors of Moulmein plants, Messrs. J. Veitch and Son, of Exeter, received this distinct species, which bloomed in their nursery in July last. It has a very peculiar appearance when in flower, by the dead chalky-whiteness of its blossoms. It appears also to possess a particular distinction in producing its flowers solitary, and

not in pairs or threes. The flowers are two inches across, the lip is neatly pencilled with crimson, and densely covered all over with a short white fur. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 62.)

DIPLADENIA NOBILIS—NOBLE DIPLADENE.

Apocynaceæ. Pentandria Monogynia.

This is a worthy addition to the species already in our gardens, of this fine tribe of climbing stove plants. It is a native of South America, and was received from a Belgian nursery by Mr. Glendenning, of Chiswick, in whose establishment it has recently bloomed. The plant possesses a large woody dark-coloured tuber, from which the shoots proceed; and after having attained a length of three or four feet, produce flowers in terminal one-sided racemes of six or more blooms, which are a beautiful white, slightly tinged at the edges with pink. The throat is a deep carmine colour, gradually shaded off down the centre of each lobe. The base of the tube is a bright wax yellow colour. Each flower is two inches long, and spreads out to about two inches in diameter. The foliage is of a bright glossy green, with numerous prominent curved veins. Another kind is named by M. Morreu, in the "Annales de la Societé de Gand," with flowers entirely crimson, larger and more expanded, the lobes of the corolla more acuminate, a wider orifice, and the base of the tube still more contracted. Both kinds are very distinct, and highly deserve to be grown.

ERIA CONVALLARIOIDES—LARGE CLOSE-HEADED WOOLWORT.

Orchidaceæ. Gynandria Monandria.

This variety is distinguished from the original kind by its larger size, and by the flowers being much more globose and nearly closed; it may therefore be considered as an improvement. The flowers are of a pure ivory white, and are produced in oblong heads of about two inches in length. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 63.)

EUCALYPTUS MACROCARPA—LARGE-FRUITED GUM TREE.

Myrtaceæ. Icosandria Monogynia.

Found by Mr. Drummond in the Swan River colony, where it forms a considerable portion of a large forest, surrounding an immense open sandy desert called Guangan. Plants were raised from seeds in 1842, in the Royal Gardens at Kew, and having reached near six feet high during the past summer, they produced bloom. The flowers are about two inches across, and of a bright red colour, which, as the entire genus is apetalous, belongs to the stamens alone. The plant has a remarkable appearance by the light colour of its foliage, which is entirely covered everywhere by a glaucous white powder. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4333.)

HOLLBOLLIA ACUMINATA—TAPER-LEAVED HOLLBOLLIA.

Lardizabalaceæ.

This is an evergreen twining plant, with the habit of *H. latifolia*, from which it differs in having very taper-pointed, not blunt, leaflets,

and racemes whose stalks are much shorter than those of the leaves, and in its purplish flowers not half so large as in *H. latifolia*, but, like that plant, deliciously fragrant, resembling the perfume of the orange. It is a neat greenhouse plant, raised from Nepal seeds, presented to the Horticultural Society by the Hon. East India Company, about 1845 (?). The flowers are produced in the spring. (Figured in *Journ. Hort. Soc.*, 2, 313.)

IRIS AUREA—GOLDEN IRIS.

Iridaceæ. Triandria Monogynia.

Messrs. Whitley and Osborne, of the Fulham nurseries, raised this showy hardy perennial from Indian seeds given to them by Dr. Royle. The flowers are of a deep yellow colour, and of the size of *I. ochroleuca*; it much resembles that kind too in habit. (Figured in *Bot. Reg.*, 59.)

NAVARETTIA SQUARROSA—SQUARROSE NAVARETTIA.

Polemoniaceæ.

A rather pretty hardy annual plant, flowering in August and September, and having considerable general resemblance to *Triptilion spinosum*, but the flowers are less intensely coloured. The plant is covered with hairs, which secrete a viscid matter, and emit a most unpleasant foxy odour. The habit is erect branching; the leaves cut up into many sharp spiny segments; the flowers blue, in close spiny heads among the bracts and calyx lobes. It is a native of New California, and was introduced by Mr. Hartweg, who sent seeds to the Horticultural Society in 1847. It is also called *G. squarrosa*, *Hoitzia squarrosa*, *Ægochloa pungens*, *Gilia pungens*. (Figured in *Journ. Hort. Soc.*, 2, 316.)

RHODODENDRON JAVANICUM—JAVANESE RHODODENDRON.

Ericaceæ. Decandria Monogynia.

This is a very splendid plant, having a strong robust habit, with somewhat broad leaves, of a bright glossy green, and producing large heads of finely formed flowers of a showy orange-yellow colour, marked with several red spots. It is in the possession of Messrs. Veitch, who received it, with another and deeper coloured variety, from Mr. Lobb, their collector. It inhabits high mountains in Java, and was found by Dr. Horsefield, at an elevation of 4000 feet above the level of the sea. It may therefore be grown in the greenhouse, and where, no doubt, it will prove one of the most ornamental objects ever introduced. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4336.)

TRITONIA AUREA—GOLDEN TRITONIA.

Iridaceæ. Triandria Monogynia.

Introduced from Caffraria by Mr. James Backhouse, of York, and is by far the most beautiful of all the genus. The stem rises about two feet high, and is crowned with a large panicle of bright orange-coloured *Ixia*-like flowers, each of which is two and a half inches or more across. Being easy of cultivation, a profuse and long bloomer, it will be a great acquisition to the flower garden, and it is highly deserving of being

generally grown. It was exhibited at the Horticultural Society's rooms in September last.

TROPEOLUM UMBELLATUM—UMBELLATE INDIAN CRESS.

Tropæolaceæ. Octandria Monogynia.

A remarkably distinct and handsome species, having its flowers disposed in umbels of five or six or more in each. It was originally discovered by Professor Jameson, of Quito, growing on the Pilzhum mountain, at an elevation of 7000 feet above the level of the sea. Messrs. Veitch received it from their collector, and flowered it during the last summer in their nursery. It is likely to prove one of the most hardy of the genus; and being a very profuse bloomer, it is certain to become highly appreciated. The flowers are each rather more than an inch in length, of a rich orange-red colour, tipped with yellow and green. The foliage, borne on long flexuose footstalks, is of a bright light green, about three inches across, and deeply five-lobed. It is a very novel and beautiful acquisition. (Figured in *Bot. Mag.*, 4337.)

THE ROSE.

FROM the first day of November to the middle of December is the best period in which to plant the Rose—the earlier the better. Each season we are favoured with valuable additions to this lovely tribe of flowers, and in the lists sent us this autumn we notice many such described. We took notes of most, from our own stock as well as those of others, a list of which we insert.

The catalogues of Messrs. Rivers, Francis, Paul, and Lane, contain valuable collections, and useful notes on the cultivation of various sections.

In Mr. Rivers' we observe the following judicious particulars, which we extract.

“Standard Climbing Roses are the most beautiful objects the Rose-garden can show; they form, in the course of two or three seasons, large umbrageous heads, drooping in the blooming season with abundance; they should never be pruned, but left entirely to Nature. Owing to the luxuriance of their growth, they seem to take off all the sap the stem of the Dog-rose can furnish, consequently, rarely is a sucker, those pests to the Rosarium, seen. The stems of some Standard Crimson Boursaults, four years old, now growing here, are eight inches in girth, and their heads spread over a space of ten feet in diameter; they continue to flower all the summer, owing, as I am inclined to think, to the vigour they derive from the stock, for on their own roots they seldom bloom but once in the season.

“I may, perhaps, venture to give the results of some experiments made these three last seasons with Roses. I have found night-soil, mixed with the drainings of the dunghill, or even with common ditch or pond water, so as to make a thick liquid, the best possible manure for Roses, poured on the surface of the soil twice in winter, from one to two gallons to each tree. December and January are the best

months. The soil need not be stirred till spring, and then merely loosened two or three inches deep with the prongs of a fork; for poor soils, and on lawns, previously removing the turf, this will be found most efficacious. For protecting the Bourbon, Chinese, Tea-scented, and other Roses, on their own roots, nothing can be better than moss procured from shady banks or woods. It should be placed round each plant, one or two inches from the stem and branches, not closer, about nine inches or a foot thick. This prevents the ground from being frozen; and, although the tops of the shoots may be killed, they grow vigorously from the root on the return of mild weather. This covering may be applied early in December, and remain around the plants till the end of March, or even later, if a cold backward spring.

“All the Tea-scented and other Roses on short stems, for potting, should have their roots closely pruned. If potted before the close of November, they will bear gentle forcing the first season; after potting, they should be placed on a gentle hotbed, the pots plunged two inches above their rims in sawdust or old tan; they should remain there till the beginning of January; if the frost is very severe, their heads may be protected with hay or litter. When removed to the forcing-house, their heads should be cut in to within three or four buds. Placing the plants in bottom-heat makes them put forth young roots, so that they will bear gentle forcing nearly as well as if established one year in pots. For gentle forcing, the house should have fire-heat during the day only, unless frosty, and in February and March a free admission of air; in sunny weather, syringe the plants in the morning at nine o'clock.

“As Roses are now annually exported to a large extent, I feel that I ought to mention the most eligible modes of packing, the result of considerable experience. For the East and West Indies, and all distant warm climates, the only safe method is to plant them in a Ward's case, in a small quantity of mould, with moss carefully fastened to its surface, so as to prevent any disturbance. For North America and all parts of the continent of Europe, they may be sent with perfect safety from November till February, the root of each plant closely enveloped in dry moss, and packed in a strong close case. Roses from pots should be taken out of their pots, and the ball of earth closely packed in dry moss. The early autumnal months are the most favourable for exporting all descriptions of Roses grown in pots.”

Speaking of China Roses, Mr. Rivers gives the following excellent advice:—“For beds for the flower garden, on their own roots, these Roses ought to be cultivated in preference to many annuals, they are so constantly in flower during the summer and autumn, and give so little trouble. China Roses form beautiful low standards for a group; to insure their succeeding perfectly, these should be taken up about the end of November, and placed against a north wall, their roots placed in the ground with their heads resting against the wall, over which a mat should be nailed in severe weather. They may be planted out towards the end of March, and they will bloom in great perfection during the summer and autumn. The same treatment is recommended for Standard, Tea-scented, and other tender Roses.”

Mr. Francis' catalogue contains the following observations:—

“ In cultivating Roses, nothing delights in rich soil more than this handsome flower. They should always be planted in a composition of stiff loam, rotten dung, or leaf-mould. Where Roses have grown strong after three or four years' standing, they may be taken up, the ground well renewed, the roots pruned, as well as their shoots very much thinned, and then planted in the same situation; they will then produce as fine blooms as when first transplanted from the nursery. This should always be done in the early part of November. Roses bloom well the first year after being transplanted, if carefully attended to. They should, when transplanted, have a strong stake attached to each standard, to preserve them from the wind moving them, and then well mulched round. If dry weather the ensuing spring and summer, they should be occasionally watered with liquid manure.

“ In pruning Roses, much requires to be observed. With the exception of Teas and Chinas, December and January are considered the best months for pruning; many sorts, such as the Hybrid China, Hybrid Bourbon, with some of the strongest growing Noisettes and Bourbons, require very little pruning; about every third year they should be pruned in close, so as to make them produce new wood, and to prevent the plants getting too old and ugly in appearance. The Persian Yellow requires merely to have just the top of the shoots taken off, it being found to flower only on the last year's wood. Another excellent plan for Standard Hybrid Chinas, many of the Pillar Roses, and Standard Climbers, is to prune them in pretty close just after they have done flowering. They will then produce new shoots the same summer, and flower abundantly the next season. February and March are considered the best months for pruning Teas and Chinas.

“ In protecting Roses, the past severe winter has fully proved the necessity for protecting all the Tea kinds, with many of the Chinas, such as *Sulphurea superba*, *Infidelites de Lisette*, *Alexina*, &c. Very few young plants have survived, except where protected. Dry litter or short dung should be laid round the plant, while branches of fir or fern should be stuck round, to break the severity of the frost.”

ROSA HARRISONII.

A MAGNIFICENT plant of the *Rosa Harrisonii* has brought to perfection at Coleshill House, Berks, the seat of the Earl of Radnor, upwards of 350 blooms. Mr. Cowie, the gardener, states, that, along with other Roses, it had been subjected to a gentle heat, and to all appearance the blooms were more perfect than when produced out of doors. The plant in question is a standard, about four feet in diameter, and forms a fine conservatory ornament at this season. It has been treated strictly in conformity to its habits; after it has done flowering, it is partially cut back and planted out of doors in rich soil, and is well supplied with liquid manure during the growing season; if required, it is again taken up in autumn for forcing, or allowed to bloom out of doors.

THE METROPOLITAN DAHLIA SOCIETY.

WE have much pleasure in stating that a considerable number of nurserymen and amateur Dahlia growers, in conjunction with Mr. Glenny, are forming in London, upon a large scale, a Society bearing the above title. The meeting for the arrangements of the schedule of prizes will take place in January, on the day of the annual meeting of the horticulturists of Great Britain. About fifty members are already enrolled, the trade members subscribing five guineas annually, and the amateur members half a guinea. Several persons of distinction have become patrons, and it is certain that, the object being single and popular, the greatest harmony will prevail. A proof of this has fully appeared in the Dahlia exhibitions which we have visited the past season, where the greatest cordiality and delightful interest prevailed.

In recent copies of the *Edinburgh Weekly Journal*, we observe some articles from Mr. Glenny, who conducts the horticultural department of that newspaper, relative to the necessity of forming such a Society, and its advantages to the floral public. Adverting to the late dissolution of the Metropolitan Society of Florists, it is stated:—

“ There was a time when the Metropolitan Society of Florists comprised the flower of the nursery business and the best of the amateur cultivators; but twelve or fifteen leading men, who were, in 1832, the ornament of the science, have departed this life, and broken so many links of a chain that could not be repaired. The Society encouraged the cultivation of florists' flowers, not of one kind, but of all kinds. When there were as many Pink, Pansey, and Tulip growers as there were of Dahlia cultivators—when the Rose, Geranium, and Ranunculus had their share of admirers—when the Carnation and Picotee were supported with as much zeal as any other subject, then there was no difficulty, because there was no jealousy; but of late years the Dahlia growers have so far preponderated that they were naturally sore at the expenditure among Panseys, Pinks, and Tulips, of funds that they considered to belong to the more popular flowers, and, seeing this, there was but one way to meet the exigency and save the science from degradation. The constitution of a society that was all it ought to be when floriculture was in the shade, ceased to be so when it had set the example to hundreds of other societies that sprung up all around it. Each flower now has its enthusiasts and its societies. No mixed objects can be entertained where the flowers find their own funds. The horticultural and botanical associations take no entrances, ask for no sacrifices, and as they invite people to compete for prizes, without charging them any entrance fee, there will always be plenty to show (as people would take lottery tickets as a gift), and wait with patience for the award of the judges (as the ticket holders would for the drawing of the blanks and prizes). The awards only stand for so much luck, good or ill, as the case may be. Nobody feels it any discredit to lose, or honour to win; but as a matter of profit, without the chance of a loss, the thing might go on for years, without any disparagement.

“ When, however, a society is looked up to as an authority—when, in a general way, it is an honour to be a winner, and a slur to be far

behind, there is abundant room for the exercise of that jealousy which any supposed wrong creates, and nothing is considered a greater wrong to the enthusiastic growers of one flower than to devote the funds of a society to another. The Metropolitan Society had arrived at this state two years ago. The Dahlia-growing members increased, the lovers of other flowers decreased, and the former felt annoyed when their subscriptions, or any part of them, were devoted to prizes for such other flowers. Besides, there was a supposition abroad that a society like that would, if in bad hands, be a powerful auxiliary to the unfair trader. It would have been made instrumental in forcing on the public bad things as good ones. Those who have seen the Metropolitan Society looked up to by everybody as a fine test for novelties, and respected its objects and its character, were anxious to see the last of it, instead of its becoming in other hands the means of defrauding the public. It was right that the president and secretary, and the respectable members of the committee who meant to retire, should see the formal dissolution of the Society before they deserted their posts; and, strange as it may appear, out of the good materials will be formed several societies for the encouragement of so many different flowers; and as all the jealousy and grounds of dissatisfaction will be avoided, there is little doubt that there will be more members to each than there ever was to the whole of the Metropolitan Society as it stood. The recent formation of the Royal Metropolitan Dahlia Society was the work of scarcely an hour, and already there is more subscribed than there used to be for the whole of the flowers. The meetings will not be so frequent; the rules will be well defined; the proceedings will be under the direction of those who supply the means of being liberal, and we do not fear the result; the entrance fees of showers will be less than heretofore; but there will be one class interesting to the smallest cultivators, even those who only grow a dozen plants. A class for the best six new flowers, let out by subscribers only, will be thrown entirely open, at a nominal entrance of one shilling, to all members and non-members who enter for that class before the first Tuesday in September. This class will have certainly not less than two prizes, but the plan of giving two-thirds of the stands prizes will be adhered to, however many there be. Here, then, is a field open to the whole country, even to people who have only a sod of ground, and can barely grow a dozen of the new flowers. The prizes in this class will be 50s., 45s., 40s., 35s., 30s., 25s., 20s., 15s., 10s., 5s., and the rest, up to two-thirds of the class, 2s. 6d. each. The establishment of this class, of which we have well considered the effect, will induce hundreds of young beginners to commence with the new flowers instead of old ones; and if they who have new flowers to let out act wisely, they will add their names to the list of five-guinea subscribers. The amateurs will find that, by confining the subscriptions to this one flower, the entrances will be lower than usual. The entrance, however, of non-members will be in all cases three times as much in each class, so that it is as well that those who usually exhibit enrol their names at once, or at least signify their intention so to do. The list of all the new flowers let out by the subscribers will be constantly kept before the

amateur, that he may see how many varieties are eligible to be shown in this class. This alone should induce any person interested in a new flower to enter his name as a member, and thus reap the advantage of publicity in the prospectuses of the Society. Thus has arisen, phoenix-like, from the ashes of the old Society, an institution that will do more for the Dahlia than the rest of the societies put together, and, more particularly, if the liberality of those in the trade who rarely come forward enable the Society to increase the encouragement by appropriately liberal prizes."

FLORAL EXHIBITIONS.

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

October 5.—Among subjects of exhibition was a fine collection of Orchids from the nursery of Messrs. Loddiges, of Hackney, comprising, among other things, *Cattleya bicolor*, a scarce species, with deep violet lip and tawny-green petals; *C. granulosa*; *Angræcum pertusum*, *Odontoglossum grande*, the latter particularly well coloured; and, by way of contrast, two specimens of *Cymbidium giganteum*, one flowered in a hothouse, the other in a cool well-aired greenhouse. The latter was richly coloured, while the former was comparatively colourless, a fact which conclusively proves the beneficial effects arising from cool and airy treatment, more especially when the plants are coming into blossom. From the same collection were also two fine plants of *Platycerium grande*, a noble-looking Fern, and one of the very easiest to cultivate; and a small plant of *Anopterus glandulosus*, a new ever-green greenhouse plant, from New Holland. A Knightian medal was awarded for these, and a similar award was also made to Mr. Catleugh, of Chelsea, for magnificent plants of *Aphelandra cristata*, and the larger variety of *Justicia carnea*, than which it would perhaps be difficult to find better examples of good cultivation. The *Aphelandra* was dwarf and bushy, each branch surmounted with brilliant comb-like flowers; the *Justicia* was about three feet in height and four feet through, bushy to the very pot, and loaded with blossoms. Along with these was also a *Heliotropium*, known in the nurseries by the name of *Voltaireanum*, a fine deep purple variety, raised on the Continent, and much handsomer than the common *Heliotrope*. A certificate was awarded it. A fine specimen of the Chinese *Renanthera coccinea* was communicated by Mr. Woodham Death, Nettleswell, Harlow; it was stated that this was the third time the same plant had bloomed within these twenty-three months; it had been kept in a cool house, fully exposed to the sun. A Banksian medal was awarded it. Of novelties, Messrs. Veitch and Son, of Exeter, contributed a new *Vanda*, which had been sent by Mr. T. Lobb from Java, under the false name of *insignis*; it approaches *V. Roxburghii* in appearance, but is distinct from that as well as from all others at present in cultivation. A Banksian medal was awarded it. The same nurseryman also received a certificate for a plant sent from Peru by Mr. W. Lobb as a *Nolana*, but which appeared to be a *Petunia*, or a plant nearly allied to

Petunia. The flowers are delicate pink, becoming deeper in the centre; the foliage larger and very different from that of the Petunia, and also quite free from smell. From Mr. Glendinning, of the Chiswick Nursery, was a new tuberous-rooted Dipladenia called *nobilis*, with delicate pink flowers, which assume a deeper hue in the throat; though, perhaps, not so handsome as *D. crassinoda*, it is nevertheless a very beautiful species, very different from any at present in cultivation. A Banksian medal was awarded it. Messrs. Jackson, of Kingston, contributed a little lilac-flowered *Primula* from Nepal, and some *Achimenes*, which were, however, much injured by travelling. Mr. Craggs, gardener to Sir T. Acland, Bart., M.P., sent from Kilmington, Devonshire, a fine specimen of *Miltonia Clowesii*, which was, however, unfortunately, a little past its best. A Banksian medal was awarded it.

Of FLORISTS' FLOWERS, Messrs. Paul and Sons, of Cheshunt, exhibited boxes of autumnal Roses, of which the following are a few of the best:—*Perpetual*, *La Reine*, *Baronne Prevost*, *Prince de Galles*, *Duchess of Sutherland*, and *Duc d'Aumale*. *Noisette*, *Ophirie*. *Tea*, *Safranot*, *Comte de Paris*, *Adam*, *Mirabile*, *Pactolus*, *Goubault*, and *Niphetos*. *Bourbon*, *Souchet*, *Dupetit Thouars*, *George Cuvier*, *Souvenir de la Malmaison*, and *Marianne*.

METROPOLITAN SOCIETY OF FLORISTS.

THE Grand Dahlia Show of the above Society took place on Tuesday, the 28th of September, at the Crown and Anchor Tavern, Strand, when prizes were awarded as follows:—

To Amateurs for the best stand of twelve Varieties.—1st prize, to Mr. Howard, Burnham, for—*Marquis of Worcester*, *Competitor*, *Miss Sarah*, *Essex Triumph*, *Nonpareil*, *Delicata*, *Marquis of Aylesbury*, *Yellow Standard*, *Louis Philippe*, *Marchioness of Cornwallis*, *Queen of Roses*, and *Miss Vyse*; 2nd prize, to Mr. Ford, Maidenhead, for—*Metropolitan*, *Essex Triumph*, *Andromeda*, *Springfield Rival*, *Beeswing*, *Princess Radziville*, *Lady Leicester*, *Miss Vyse*, *Marchioness of Cornwallis*, *Aurantia*, *Berryer*, and *Nonpareil*; 3rd prize, to Mr. Bird, for—*Victory of Sussex*, *Essex Triumph*, *Marquis of Worcester*, *Miss Vyse*, *Nonpareil*, *Princess Radziville*, *Beeswing*, *Captain Warner*, *Star*, *Essex Rosy Lilac*, *Queen of Perpetuals*, and *Berryer*.

To Amateurs for the best stand of twelve Varieties.—1st prize, to Mr. Proctor, Bermondsey, for—*Mrs. Shelley*, *Gloria Mundi*, *Essex Triumph*, *Lady St. Maur*, *Berryer*, *Victorine*, *Lady of the Lake*, *Biondetta*, *Marchioness of Cornwallis*, *Scarlet Gem*, *Star*, and *Louis Philippe*; 2nd prize, to Mr. Cooke, of Notting-hill, for—*Lady St. Maur*, *Mrs. Shelley*, *Essex Triumph*, *Cleopatra*, *Beeswing*, *Miss Vyse*, *Nonpareil*, *Marquis of Worcester*, *Standard of Perfection*, *Dr. Graham*, *Scarlet Gem*, and *Louis Philippe*; 3rd prize, to Mr. Robinson, Pimlico, for—*Optimus*, *Mrs. Shelley*, *Antagonist*, *Caractacus*, *Queen*, *Beeswing*, *Beauty of Sussex*, *Marchioness of Cornwallis*, *Dr. Graham*, *Athlete*, *Admiral Stopford*, and *Prometheus*.

To Amateurs for the best stand of six new Varieties.—1st prize, to

Mr. Proctor, for—Lady of the Lake, Victorine, Goldfinder, Louis Philippe, Marquis of Worcester, and Miss Vyse; 2nd prize, to Mr. Howard, for—Victorine, Miss Vyse, Venusta, Louis Philippe, Marquis of Worcester, and Delicata; 3rd prize, to Mr. Ford, for—Rosetta, Yellow Standard, Berryer, Fulwood Scarlet, Miss Vyse, and Captivation; 4th prize, to Mr. Taylor, of Bath; 5th prize, to Mr. Cook, of Notting-hill.

To Nurserymen, for the best stand of twenty-four Varieties.—1st prize, to Mr. Barnes, Stowmarket, for—Dowager Lady Cooper, Madame Zehler, Cleopatra, Beeswing, Nonpareil, Alexandrina, Marquis of Bath, Miss Sarah, Marquise de Peyreuse, Standard of Perfection, Essex Rosy Lilac, Raphael, Victorine, Caractacus, Griselda, Eboracum, Conspicuum, Rembrandt, Ophir, Mrs. Anderson, Queen of Roses, Minerva, Miss Vyse, and Berryer; 2nd prize, to Messrs. Bragg and Bright, of Slough, for—Beeswing, Goldfinder, Duchess of Richmond, Aurantia, Lady of the Lake, Sir E. Antrobus, Venusta, Mrs. Anderson, Athlete, Marchioness of Cornwallis, Essex Rosy Lilac, Princess Radziville, Marquis of Aylesbury, Lady St. Maur, Essex Triumph, Gloria Mundi, Empress of Whites, Marquis of Bath, Queen of Roses, Beauty of Bath, Nonpareil, Star, Lady Leicester, and Standard of Perfection; 3rd prize, to Mr. Drummond, of Bath, for Beeswing, Prometheus, Andromeda, Gloria Mundi, Box, Mrs. Shelley, Pandora, Marquis of Worcester, Marchioness of Cornwallis, Essex Triumph, Aurantia, Miss Vyse, Admiral Stopford, Captain Warner, Biondetta, Burnham Hero, Standard of Perfection, Nonpareil, Louis Philippe, Miss Sarah, Yellow Standard, Rose d'Amour, John O'Gaunt, and Rembrandt.

FANCY DAHLIAS. To Amateurs for the best six Varieties.—1st prize, to Mr. Ford, for—Coquette, Vicomte de Ressiquier, Alba, Purpurea Grandiflora, Madame Wachy, Adonis, and Roi des Pointelles; 2nd prize, to Mr. Shepherd, Hornsey Road, for—Queen of the French, Bouquet de Breuil, Madame Walner, Miss Watson, Adolphe Dubras, and Roi des Pointes; 3rd prize, to Mr. James, for—Adolphe Dubras, Madame Walner, Hermione, Captivation, Goldfinch, and Admirable.

To Nurserymen for the best twelve Varieties.—1st prize, to Mr. Harrison, of Richmond, for—Captivation, Surprise, Mimosa, Vicomte de Ressiquier, Herherzog, Stephen, Minerva, Miss Watson, Hermione, Admirable, Desdemona, Roi des Pointes, and Adolphe Dubras; 2nd prize, to Mr. Barnes, for—Bouquet de Breuil, Coquette, Queen of the French, Madame Walner, Elegans, Mimosa, Purpurea Alba Superb, Adolphe Dubras, Minerva, Admirable, Herherzog, Stephen, and Hermione; 3rd prize, to Messrs. Bragg and Bright, for—Bouquet de Breuil, Queen of the French, Admirable, Delicata, Minerva, Miss Watson, Ober Justizrath, Von Werlhoff, Hermione, Madame Wachy, Adonis, Adolphe Dubras, and Roi des Pointes.

First-class certificates were awarded to the following seedlings:—To Mr. Barnes, of Stowmarket, for a seedling named Samuel Girling; a dark variety. To Mr. Turville, for a seedling named Charles Turner; a blush white, tipped with purple. To Mr. Gaines, Battersea, for a white seedling named Mont Blanc. To Mr. Collisson, of Bath,

for Shylock; a scarlet variety. To Mr. Keynes, of Salisbury, for War Eagle; a heavy scarlet. To Messrs. Bragg and Bright, of Slough, for a seedling named Forest Flower; a deep lilac variety. To Mr. Drummond, of Bath, for a seedling named Mrs. Ashley; a deep lilac. To Mr. Barnes, of Stowmarket, for a *fancy* variety named Jenny Lind; crimson, tipped with white. To Mr. Harrison, of Richmond, for a *fancy* variety named Jenny Deans; a reddish crimson, edged with white. To Mr. G. Smith, Hornsey Road, for a seedling Verbena—Fairy. To Mr. Robinson for Defiance; a scarlet variety. To Mr. Barker, for St. Margaret; a very good variety, colour a reddish scarlet, with ruby centre: also a certificate for a seedling named Lady of the Lake; a large light rose.

PROPAGATION OF GLOXINIAS.

THESE may be raised either from seeds or by cuttings of the young shoots, or by leaves. The seeds should be sown in shallow pans of sandy soil, on a thin bed of silver sand, a little of which should afterwards be dusted over them. Place the pan in a brisk hotbed, and cover it with a bell glass until the seeds vegetate. The cuttings should be taken off when the young shoots are about three inches long; plant them in silver sand, and set them in a hotbed. Leaf propagation may be done in two ways:—1. Insert a leaf in sand, like a cutting, the base soon forms a knob, from which a bud is subsequently developed. 2. Cut the principal rib at the back of the leaf through with a knife, in several places, an inch or more part; then press the leaf flat upon the sand, and place a few small stones on the top, near the incisions, to keep it down flat; the ribs are to be placed downwards; then cover with a bell glass, and place in a brisk heat; little knobs will be formed at the incisions, which, in due time, will put forth buds. Keep them all, while growing, in a warm moist atmosphere, and when their leaves are mature allow them to become comparatively dry, in which state they may be set away in a cool frame for a month or two; after which they should be potted in fresh soil, of equal parts sandy peat and leaf-mould, set in a warm pit, and gradually watered until they are fairly started, when they must have plenty of heat, light, and water, and a little weak liquid manure once or twice a week.

NATURE'S HINTS TO FLORISTS.

How singular but unerring a lesson is given us in the constant struggle of Nature to resume her sway! When man has been permitted to lead her out of her usual course, whether it be in the crossing of the races of animals, or the hybridizing or high cultivation of flowers and plants, the animal and vegetable kingdom alike yield to the constant attention and skill of man, and alike revert to their own original character the instant man relaxes in his care. Does it not seem a beautiful object of contemplation that man is rewarded for his skill and ingenuity in being sanctioned in his endeavours to improve the races of animals and vege-

tables? Here is a fact which speaks volumes. Nature scatters her beauties in abundance, but all things have individually only a small share; man is endeavouring to collect the shares of many subjects into one individual. Agriculturists obtain, by cross-breeding and high feeding, the good points of several animals in one; the gardener obtains in a single fruit the good qualities of several; the florist rests not until he has monopolised in a single flower the good qualities that have been divided among many. Take any popular subject for an illustration: to the *Rhododendron* family Nature has been bountiful, but her favours have not been lavished on one; to *R. ponticum* she has given the valuable quality of hardiness, but the flower is mean, the foliage poor; to *arboreum* she has given a brilliance of colour not to be surpassed. The florist has, by means of his art and science, so cross-bred these two kinds as to have obtained in one individual both the hardiness and the brilliant colour; and having attained this object, he is permitted to multiply the new branch of the family to any extent, and the subject is established in perpetuity. Plant out one of the individuals wherever it will grow, and it will not degenerate, as man calls it; it will not revert to its former ill-shaped, mean-looking flower and foliage, on the one hand, nor will it lose its hardiness, on the other. But man is permitted to go farther than this; by a different mode of culture he is allowed to increase the vigour of a plant, and, by seeding from it in the state of excitement, to produce a disposition to sport; to select from the progeny such as deviate from the natural habit, and, according to his finite notions, are improved in form, texture, or colour, and by bits from the plant itself to multiply the same thing to any extent; but as this is no longer concentrating the individual beauties which Nature had already supplied, but creating out of her abundant powers new ones contrary to the original properties of the plant, the instant man relaxes his watchfulness, and withholds that management which has produced the change, he loses the character which he has established. But we have yet one feature in this change that rarely enters the mind of the thoughtless. The change is wrought; the individual variety is multiplied, and passes into the hands of the idle, as well as the industrious; the former puts his pet plant into the ground, and leaves it there, uncared for, unattended; the latter continues the care which produced the change. The idle one sees Nature claiming her wandering subject, and the flower go back as near as may be to the original simple form; the industrious florist preserves his in all its beauty and integrity. To bring this home by example: the Pansy has been changed from its native deformity—if it be not impious to call anything in nature deformed—to a bold, circular, velvety, rich flower; continue propagating by cuttings and rich feeding, and it remains true; plant it out on poor, natural soil, and leave it untouched, and it will go back to a form, and diminish to a size, that no florist would tolerate in his garden. Pinks, Carnations, and Picotees are in this particular the same; place them in natural ground, and leave them there, and you will see them diminish in size and doubleness, and get worse in form, until they become like wild ones, instead of garden varieties. Again, sow seed from any of these highly-bred flowers; Nature struggles so

hard to regain her sway, that nine-tenths of the seedlings are more like the original flower than like the improved one. The vigilance of the florist is obliged to step in; he destroys all that go back a single step, and retains only those which maintain their improvement. Let him save seed from the whole collection, bad and good, and his relaxation this one season is fatal. They will nearly all be degenerated, as we thoughtlessly call it, meaning, however, they will have gone back to their original state. It would seem as if it were designed for an important lesson. Assiduity, skill, and perseverance, are rewarded by the accomplishment of great objects. After they have been accomplished for the benefit of all who desire to enjoy them, they are preserved to the careful and lost to the idle man. Nobody can look with indifference on these things; they may be idle, careless, vicious, and not look at all; but if they do look, they must see in them the language of a monitor. No matter to what flower we turn, wherever there has been attained the greatest alteration from Nature, there will be found the necessity of exercising the greatest vigilance. The finest Pansy, Pink, Carnation, Picotee, Tulip, Auricula, Ranunculus, Polyanthus, anything greatly improved by culture, may be placed side by side, and left a season or two, and nobody would know them again; and, supposing there were none but them to show what had been done, it would take many years to recover the loss and retrograde movement of two neglected seasons.—*Horticultural Magazine*.

REMARKS ON THE TULIP.

BY MR. JOHN SLATER, FLORIST, CHEETHAM HILL, MANCHESTER.

WHAT measures shall I take with my Tulips? This is an important question with Tulip growers, and I have no doubt that it has often suggested itself to the amateur during the present disastrous season. The oldest grower does not remember one so unfavourable, and we have some growers in our neighbourhood fifty years old; many collections are reduced to one-half, and how to manage the remaining portion is the subject of this article. There are but a few who have been fortunate, although I am one of the number, having had only twelve roots which died down in the best beds, containing 199 rows; my greatest loss has been in seedlings. The subject has occupied my attention daily, lest disaster should fall to my lot next season; and, after much consideration, I am convinced that the greater the change of soil the better would be the chance of success. Since last April I have been busy preparing for next planting season. Some will say, how is this to be done? I am not in a neighbourhood where soil may be obtained. Money in most instances will, however, purchase it, and what is 20s. or 40s. to secure your roots? The plan I propose to put into execution is as follows:—being so fortunate as to have five different qualities of rotten grassy turf, I intend to put under them three inches deep of soil such as I have never used before for growing Tulips, to mix the other four together to cover with, and the soil at the top I shall put at least two feet deep; this, I am convinced, is the

only way of preventing any consequences which are likely to arise from this season. Where this cannot be effected, however, the only way is to change the soil entirely, and to substitute fresh from another part of the garden; I have seen three inches of the top soil of an onion bed, as well as soil from the potato ground, used with good effect, the ground having been enriched by manure. But I should not advise soil from the potato ground to be used, as there is a disease in some Tulips similar to that affecting the potato crop. All soil ought to be well exposed to the sun and air, and should be very frequently turned over; the greatest losses have arisen in collections where soil of the previous year has been employed, thus showing the necessity of changing it every year. I am now, however, giving advice that I do not strictly follow; I am only enabled to change the soil of three beds eighteen yards long; the other three are upwards of four feet deep, and I remove the earth from three to four feet in length, and the width of the bed, trenching it and bringing fresh soil to the top. If the bed is intended for breeders, I manure it, and turn it over twice or three times, and sow it over with turnips; but if for broken varieties, I keep turning it over until planting time. This plan I have followed some years.

ON WILD ROSE STOCKS FOR BUDDING UPON TO FORM STANDARD ROSES.

BY AN EXTENSIVE PROPAGATOR.

CONSIDERABLE attention is now paid to the cultivation of the Rose, particularly as standards, in order to form that very ornamental appendage to the lawn and shrubbery; and though I am not a nurseryman, I annually propagate a great number. My efforts have been very successful, and I am therefore induced to send the particulars of my procedure. For the forthcoming number I now transmit my mode of treatment relative to providing stocks for budding upon, it being the season to procure them, &c.

Selection of Stocks.—Any time from the end of October to the middle of February, plants of the wild English Rose are procured. I find, however, that the earlier the better. There are several varieties of stocks to be had: those I prefer being far the best, and of a very upright growth, making shoots nearly half an inch in diameter, and growing several feet high in one season. The colour of such is either wholly green barked, or green slightly tinged with brown. The ripe fruit of both is of a long oval shape. These kinds are generally to be met with in plantations or woods, and occasionally in hedges. There is a spreading, bushy-growing kind, which has a red bark, and a small roundish fruit; this I find does not answer near so well as the others, the buds not taking so freely, nor, if they take to uniting at all, do they grow so kindly afterwards.

In getting up the wild stocks, I have always given strict orders to my gardener to get them up with as much length of root as convenience would admit. This attention is necessary in order to get some fibrous roots; and, after all, it will often occur that not a single fibrous root

will be found upon the main roots. They are, however, very free to grow under either circumstance; only the former ones afford the advantage of making more and stronger lateral shoots the first season, and also better-placed shoots for budding upon.

Stocks of different sizes and heights are procured, in order to suit a vigorous, or less so, growing kind, to be inserted by budding, and to have some worked from two to five feet high. Care is taken to get such stocks as are free from large knots, some such being found upon the stocks when of several years' growth. It certainly adds to the beauty of the tree, to have a straight free-growing stock.

Having got up the stocks on a day that is not frosty, I have them brought as soon as convenient, that the tender roots may not be damaged by exposure to a cool air.

In planting them I select a good soil about a foot deep, and have a portion of well-rotted dung dug into it. The strongest growing kinds of stocks I plant in one piece of ground, and the less so in another. This is easily ascertained by observing what strength the lateral shoots have previously grown before removal. The necessity of this selection is requisite, because if a very vigorous growing kind were inserted into a small stock, the bud would take all the support, and grow to a single shoot, or form a poor head.

Before planting I have the stocks dressed, cutting *clean* away all lateral shoots to the height at which I wish the stock to be kept, and cutting off the head about a quarter of an inch above a bud, in a sloping direction from the bud. Any damaged roots are finished with clean cuts, either by a knife or fine-toothed saw. The top cut of the stock I always cover over with a mixture of bees' wax and pitch, to keep out wet.

The stocks are planted in rows at from two to three feet apart, arranging the tallest in the back row, and the lower ones in the front proportionably. A trench being made, the roots are regularly disposed, and covered from four to six inches deep, treading the soil gently upon the roots, and close up to the stem, to fasten it properly. I then have a stake fixed so as to tie it to its place, and prevent its being shaken with the wind. I have observed in some nurseries a long stick, fixed horizontally at the height of three feet, and to which the stocks were tied; but this does not answer so well as each having a separate stake to keep it in an upright position, the wind driving those secured in the cross-bar manner in a falling direction.

Nothing more is required till the stocks push shoots in March, or early in April.

NEW CHRYSANTHEMUMS.

BOTH in-doors and out, the flowers of this delightful tribe have been, and still are, displaying their gaiety and loveliness in great variety and distinctive beauty, rendering them the brightest of Flora's ornaments at this season of the year. Within a few years, very surprising additions have been raised by seed, both in this country and by our floral friends in France and Belgium. Several of the newest and best we

have in bloom, and we can assure our readers they are valuable acquisitions, and ought to be in every collection. The following are some of these:—

KING OF THE CRIMSONS (Salter's).—A very rich dark crimson, flower large, petals broad, very double, and remarkably showy. A most desirable variety.

TEMPLE OF SOLOMON (Salter's).—A large double magnificent golden-yellow flower. A most valuable addition to its class.

ENGLAND'S QUEEN (Freestone's).—A most magnificent flower, large, very double, deep; petals broad, and a rich deep lilac. Ought to be in every collection.

FLEUR DE MARIA (Salter's).—Pure white Anemone-formed flower, with a middle-sized centre of the short florets, similar to a German Aster. Very neat and beautiful; well deserving to be in every collection.

PONIATOWSKI (Salter's).—Crimson-red, large double, petals broad, free bloomer. A superb variety, and very ornamental.

VULCAN (Salter's).—A rich deep crimson, very double, petals broad. A superb close-formed flower, and a profuse bloomer. Ought to be grown in every collection.

COMTE DE RANTZAU (Salter's).—Chestnut-crimson, large, good-formed flower; very showy and highly ornamental.

ENDYMION.—Very good form, and a fine rosy-pink flower; a very distinct and useful variety.

NANCY DE SERMET.—A handsome Anemone-flowered variety, large, outer flat petals pure white; the German Aster-like, tube-shaped inner ones, white, tipped with yellow. It is a very singular and distinct sort.

GENERAL ROCHAMBEAU.—Deep rosy-red, large, fine broad petals, and superb shape. A handsome addition.

HECUBA.—Cinnamon, tinged with yellow; large, very double, fine petals; blooms profusely in clusters. A very showy and handsome variety.

RIGOLETTE.—Nankeen and yellow, with a brown tinge; large, very double, and superb form. It blooms profusely, and is very ornamental.

SPHYNX.—A rosy-crimson, middle size, very double, petals broad; superb shape. Blooms very profusely in clusters; highly ornamental.

PLUTON.—A dark cinnamon-brown, very double, petals broad, superb shape, and very showy. A valuable acquisition.

STRIATUM.—We remarked upon this very pretty variety in our last year's particulars of New Chrysanthemums, but as some of our present readers might not have seen them, we just say here that it is a great novelty, white striped with crimson-purple; flowers of the Ranunculus shape, very double and perfect, blooming freely. Ought to be in every collection.

ZOE.—Beautiful rosy-lilac, large, petals broad, double. A valuable variety, deserving to be in any collection.

MADAME POGGI.—Crimson-claret, large, petals broad, very double, and superb form. It is a profuse bloomer, and very showy.

DECRIQUE.—A rich bright purple, middle size, fine petals, very

double, and superb shape. A profuse bloomer, very ornamental, and ought to be in every collection.

REMARKABLE (Freestone's).—A very striking Anemone-flowered variety, five inches across; the outer petals deep crimson, the inner ones same colour, but are very beautifully tipped with gold. It merits a place in every collection; blooming profusely renders it particularly ornamental.

ANNIE (Salter's).—This variety has been out for three years, but it is so very neat, and of the yellows is the best-formed flower we have seen, that we recommend it to those who want one of its class. Flower middle size, very double, petals broad, fine shaped. Blooms profusely, and is a valuable acquisition.

QUEEN VICTORIA (Freestone's).—In our last year's descriptions we noticed this very beautiful variety, but its merits are such as to deserve it to be recommended again. It is a most distinct colour from any other we have seen, a clear bright lilac, broad petals, very double, superb form, and a profuse bloomer. It ought to be grown in every collection.

EMILIE LABOIS.—Flower good size, petals broad, incurving, very double, and superb form; rose colour, with whitish margins, and the under-side of petals exhibit white tips. It is a free bloomer, very neat and handsome. Ought to be in every collection.

ISABELLE (Salter's).—A dark golden-yellow, large, petals broad, double, good form. Very showy.

REINE BACCHANAL.—Crimson-red, with a tinge and tip of yellow; good form, double. Very showy and ornamental.

PRINCE OF WALES (Freestone's).—Deep golden-yellow edged, and tipped with red; fine broad petals, large, double. A very superb variety, well deserving cultivation in every collection.

NORFOLK CHAMPION.—Beautiful blush, shaded with deep lilac-purple; petals very broad, incurved, large double flower, and a most superb variety. It ought to be in every collection, however select.

NONPAREIL.—Beautiful crimson-violet, with a light-coloured centre; petals broad, very double, compact, and superb form. It is a very handsome variety, deserving to be in every collection.

DUCHESS D'AUMALE.—Blush and white; petals broad, very double, and an excellent flower. Distinct and handsome.

NINI POMPON.—A very pretty rose, with white tips. Very good form, and handsome.

(*To be continued.*)

HYBRID PERPETUAL ROSES WHICH BLOOM TO THE END OF NOVEMBER.

In answer to the inquiry of "A Lady" for a list of a few of the best Perpetual Roses, the following are highly recommended; the First Section for training against walls, trellises, or posts, to the height of six or eight feet; the Second Section as standards of any size. They are suited to grow for exhibitions.

FIRST SECTION.

Baronne Prevost, blush, large, and most beautiful.
 Comtesse Duchatel, rosy-blush, free bloomer, beautiful.
 Cornet, beautiful bright pink, large and sweet.
 Duchess of Sutherland, glossy-blush, very beautiful.
 Duc d'Isly, crimson and lake, brilliant and semi-double.
 Earl Talbot, very deep rose-pink, large and fine.
 Glorie de Rosamène, bright crimson, strong grower, good.
 Lilacea, blush, large and good.
 Louis Bonaparte, bright rose, fine.
 Madame Damène, bright rose.
 Madame Laffay, crimson, good.
 Marquise d'Ailsa, crimson, large and fine.
 Mrs. Elliott, crimson, large and beautiful.
 Queen, brilliant rose, very large and beautiful.
 William Jesse, crimson, tinged with lilac, very fine.

SECOND SECTION.

Auberon, pale crimson, superb.
 Baronne Prevost, blush, large, and most beautiful.
 Comtesse Duchatel, rosy-blush, free bloomer, beautiful.
 Duchess of Sutherland, glossy-blush, very beautiful.
 Eugene Sue, shaded crimson, compact, very neat and beautiful.
 Glorie de Rosamène, bright crimson, strong grower, good.
 La Rénoncule, lively crimson, beautiful.
 Lady Alice Peel, rosy-crimson, perfect and good.
 Marquise Boccella, pale pink, beautiful.
 Marquise d'Ailsa, crimson, large and fine.
 Mrs. Elliott, crimson, large and beautiful.
 Queen, brilliant rose, very large and beautiful.
 William Jesse, crimson, tinged with lilac, very fine.

INFLUENCE OF LIGHT ON PLANTS.

AT the recent meeting of the British Association, Mr. Hunt, who is so well known for his researches on light, read a report "On the influence of Light on the growth of Plants." The author confirms the conclusion, that seeds will not germinate under the influence of light separated from the chemical principle with which it is associated in the sunbeam; that germination being effected and the first leaves formed, light—the luminous rays—become essential to the plant to enable it to secrete the carbon obtained from the carbonic acid of the atmosphere; and that the increased action of the heat rays are essential to insure the production of the reproductive elements of vegetable life. It is found that the chemical principle of the solar rays is more active, relative to heat and light, during the spring than at any other period of the year: that as summer advances this power diminishes, and luminous force increases, whilst with the autumn both light and actinism are subdued, but the calorific radiation increased. Thus we

find the conditions of the light of the seasons varying to suit the necessities of vegetable life. The production of chlorophyl, or the colouring matter of the leaves, was shown to be due to the joint action of light and actinism—the first being necessary to effect the secretion of the carbon, and the latter for the oxidation of this deposited carbon.

FORCING VIOLETS.

BY E. H.

IN the latter end of September, or beginning of October, I generally commence forming my violets. Being marked out for a one-light box, I commence placing a layer of wood on the surface of the ground, and so continue to the height of three feet; then put on a layer of strawy litter on the top of the wood, so as to prevent the soil falling through; on the top of this I place a layer of turf all over the bed, after which the frame is put on, and filled to about eighteen inches of the glass, with good rich mould. When the mould is settled in a day or so, take the plants up with ball of earth attached to them, and plant them in the frame, putting a little dry earth between the plants, and giving them a good soaking of warm water; the frame is closed up for a day or two, until they have taken fresh roots. After the plants are established in the frame, put a lining of stable-dung all round the frame; the heat of the dung affords a bottom-heat to the violets, and by replacing the lining when required, a degree of heat sufficiently to force the violet to a very high degree of perfection, can always be maintained. I have had hundreds of violets in a one-light box, by following this method.

THE NOBLE CONSERVATORY IN THE ROYAL GARDENS OF KEW.

THIS magnificent building will soon be covered in, and the nearer it comes to completion the more majestic and astonishing it appears. When finished it will far exceed everything of the kind in Europe, and very probably everywhere else. It is built from the design of D. Burton, Esq. It consists of a centre and two wings. The length of the house is 362 feet; the centre portion is 100 feet wide and 66 feet in height; the wings are 50 feet wide and 30 feet high. The whole is of iron, stone, brick, and green-coloured sheet glass. There is an iron gallery all round the interior of the centre part, at 30 feet from the floor. The house will be heated by hot-water pipes and tanks, distributed above and beneath the floor. The smoke will be conveyed by an under-ground flue, within a brick tunnel 6 feet high, to a distance of 160 yards from the house, to a shaft or ornamental tower 60 feet high. There will be 45,000 feet of glass, and it was constructed in the house as to curve, so that it will throw off without sustaining injury, any object of moderate weight that may lay upon it.



IN THE FLOWER GARDEN.

THE beds which are not filled with bulbs, or such as will admit of a pot being sunk between roots of the herbaceous flowers, should now be made as lively as possible, and this is readily done, and at a trifling cost, by plunging in potted plants of Lauristinus, Aucuba, myrtle-leaved, broad-leaved, and variegated Box, Hollies—gold and silver-striped, edged, &c., also the entire green-leaved, the yellow-berried, and dwarf-fruited crimson, &c., Arbutus, Rhododendron, Mahonia aquifolia, Phillyrea, Arbor vitæ, Bay, Kalmia latifolia, dwarf Laurels, Daphne pontica, cedars, &c. A garden thus furnished produces a very cheering appearance, and those who have not seen one so ornamented cannot adequately conceive of its beauty and finished neatness. This attention most amply repays for the small expense, producing a lively appearance, instead of having bare beds for several months. If any Tulip bulbs be still out of ground, plant them as early as possible.

IN THE FORCING STOVE.

Roses, Honeysuckles, Jasmines, Persian Lilacs, Azaleas, Rhododendrons, Carnations, Pinks, Primroses, Mignonette, Stocks, Aconites, Persian Irises, Crocuses, Cyclamens, Rhodoras, Cinerarias, Hyacinths, Ribeses, Sweet Violets, Heliotropes, Narcissus, Tulips, Lilies of the Valley, Correas, Deutzias, Mezereums, Hepaticas, Gardenias, Cupheas, New Blue Heliotropes, Scarlet Pelargoniums, Salvias, Chinese Primroses, &c., required to bloom from January, should be brought in early in the present month. The plants should be placed at first in the coolest part of the house; never allow them to want water. Pots or boxes containing bulbous-rooted flowering plants, as Hyacinths, Narcissus, Persian Irises, Crocuses, &c., should occasionally be introduced, so as to have a succession of bloom. Many persons who take a delight in growing some showy Hyacinths or other bulbous plants, for adorning a room or window, &c., in winter or early in spring, have been frequently disappointed by the abortiveness of some and weakness of others. This principally arises from the inability of the plant to develop itself with a rapidity equal to the quantity of moisture it imbibes, on account of its upper surface being acted upon too immediately by the atmosphere, &c.; hence arises the necessity of covering the bulb. That such is a fact is evidenced by the admirable and certain success of nearly every bulb, especially Hyacinths, that is covered with about six inches of old spent bark. This or some similar light material should always be used. Even bulbs intended to bloom in glasses we prefer starting in the old bark, and then transferring them to the glasses when the shoots are

about two inches long. Where such covering is not adopted, it is of advantage to have the pots or glasses kept in a dark place till the shoots are two or three inches long. Cactus plants that have been kept out of doors, or in the greenhouse, should occasionally be brought into the stove for flowering, which gives a succession. If any of the forced plants be attacked with the green fly, a syringe with diluted tobacco-water will destroy them. If the leaves appear bit, and turn brown (the effect of damage by red spider), a syringe of soap-suds at the under side of the leaves is effectual to destroy them. The glutinous substance remaining, not only kills those it is applied to, but prevents others returning there. The old *Eranthemum pulchellum*, with its fine blue flowers, *Justicia speciosa*, *Gesneriæ zebrina*, *Justicia pulcherrima*, and *Appellandria cristata*, are fine winter ornamental blooming plants.

IN THE GREENHOUSE, &c.

As much fire as will barely keep out frost will be necessary, and for the purpose of drying up damp arising from foggy nights, or from watering. All possible air should be admitted in the day-time, but mind to keep the plants from damage by frost. The plants must not be watered overhead. Some of the *Chrysanthemums* that are grown in pots and taken into the greenhouse will be found to have pushed a number of suckers. If the offsets are wanted for the increase of the kind, it is advisable to pinch off the tops, so as to prevent their exhausting the plant to the weakening of the flower. If the flower-buds are thinned out freely, it conduces to the increased size of those left. If the offsets are not wanted, it is best to pull up the suckers entire. Attention will be required to watering, as the roots absorb much if given: give manure-water occasionally. If the plant is allowed to wither, it checks the flowers, whether in bud or expanded. So much do we admire this handsome genus of flowers, that we are fully persuaded their beautiful blossoms, exhibited in form and colour, will most amply repay for any labour that may be bestowed on the plants. If seed be desired, retain the blooming stems on the plants, and keep them for some time in an airy warm situation to perfect.

Dahlia seed is best retained in the heads as grown, spread singly where they will not be liable to mould, and kept in a dry but not too hot a situation; being thus kept in the chaff, the small seeds will not shrivel, but be kept plump. The roots must be dried well before being put away, or will be liable to rot.

Fuchsias and greenhouse plants, intended to be inured to the open air, will require to have protection at the roots, and probably, for the first winter, over the tops too, by furze branches, canvas, wicker baskets, &c.

If greenhouse plants require watering or syringing over the tops, let it be done on the morning of a clear day, when air can be admitted; and towards evening a gentle fire-heat should be given.

Be careful to protect beds of what are technically called "florists' flowers," should severe weather occur. *Calceolarias* that were cut down and re-potted last month will require attention, not to water too much, or they will damp off. Keep them in a cool and airy part

of the greenhouse or pit. Whilst in a cool and moist atmosphere, the shoots will often push at the under-side numerous rootlets. Where such are produced, the roots should be taken off and potted; they make fine plants for next season, and are more easily propagated now than at any other season. Protect the stems of tender climbing Roses, and other kinds, by tying a covering of furze over them, that, whilst it fully protects, admits sufficiency of air for the well-being of the plant.

Auriculas and Polyanthus will require plenty of air in fine weather, and but little water. The like attention will be required to Carnations, Pinks, &c., kept in pots. Dahlia roots should be looked over, to see if any are moulding or likely to damage. Let the roots be dry before they are laid in heaps. Newly-planted shrubs should be secured, so that they are not loosened by the wind. The pots of Carnations and Picotees should be placed in a situation where they may have a free air, and be raised above the ground. If they are under a glass case, it will be much better than when exposed to the wet and severity of the winter, or many will, in all probability, be destroyed. Where it is desirable to leave patches of border flowers undistributed, reduce them to a suitable size by cutting them round with a sharp spade. When it is wished to have a vigorous specimen, it is requisite to leave a portion thus undisturbed. Ten Weeks Stocks and Mignonette, in pots for blooming early next spring, to adorn a room or greenhouse, must not be over-watered, and be kept free from frost. A cool frame, well secured by soil or ashes at the sides, and plenty of mats or reeds to cover at night, will answer well. Tender evergreens, newly planted, would be benefited by a little mulch of any kind being laid over the roots. During hard frosts, if additional soil be required for flower-beds upon grass lawns, advantage should be taken to have it conveyed at the time, so that the turf may not be injured by wheeling. Pits or beds for forcing Roses, &c., should be prepared early in the month. Tan or leaves are most suitable, unless there be the advantage of hot water or steam. New-planted shrubs of the tender kinds should have their roots protected, by laying some mulch, &c. Suckers of Roses, &c., should now be taken off, and re-planted for making bushes, or put in nursery rows; soils for compost should now be obtained. Beds of Hyacinths, Tulips, &c., should have occasional protection. Any roots not planted may successfully be done, in dry mild weather, till February.

PELARGONIUMS.—Plants for exhibitions should be re-potted by the middle of this month (see articles upon in former numbers); according to the size of the plants must be the pots. The smallest-sized pots in which plants are to be when shown are the 24's; they are eight inches in diameter; and the largest-sized are eleven inches in diameter. The plants need not be potted into these sizes now, but a size less, and in February be re-potted into their final pots. The plants must not be crowded together, but be kept apart.

CINERARIAS are often attacked at this season by the green fly; let the plants be placed in a hot-bed frame, and be fumigated with tobacco smoke at the first appearance of the insects.

INDEX.

A.

AUTHORS.

	Page
A. N. F. G., on the Double Sweet Violet	61
A. S., on changing the colour of Hydrangeas	48
A. Z., on Destroying Wire-worm	66
A Briton, on the Cowslip and Primrose	230
A Constant Reader, query by	24
A Country Squire, on raising Pinuses	205
A Covent Garden Florist, on Pinks for forcing	144
A Flower Gardener, on the tree Mignonette	135
A Four Years' Resident in China, on Chinese artificial lakes	381
A German Propagator in a London Nursery, on increasing Exotic plants	169
A London Amateur Gardener, on Mignonette	86
A London Exhibitor, on the management of Cape Heaths	18
A London (West-end) Florist, on forcing the Provence Rose	16
A Midland Flower Gardener, on planting Flowers in beds	174
A Nobleman's Flower Gardener, on the culture of <i>Leonotis leonurus</i>	207
_____ on the Double-yellow Rose	175
A Nobleman's Gardener, on the culture of Orange, Citron, and Lemon trees	30
A Nurseryman, on propagating the <i>Rhododendron</i> from seed	280
_____ on raising <i>Cedrus Deodara</i>	67
A Practitioner, on Inarching and layering plants	181
_____ on the culture of Orange trees	178
_____ on the culture of Scarlet <i>Pelargoniums</i>	84
A Thirty Years' Nursery Practitioner, on Planting shrubs	284
A Very Extensive Grower, on the culture of Annuals in the open border	34
Amicus, on <i>Meconopsis cambricum</i>	126
_____ on the culture of the Tuberose	58
An Amateur, on destroying Thrip	34
_____ London Florist, on the culture of <i>Martynia fragrans</i>	85
An Ardent Admirer, on the Hawthorn and its varieties	102
_____ Cultivator, on <i>Ixias</i> , &c.	78
An Exhibitor, on the culture of <i>Clematis Siebaldii</i> (bicolor)	44
An Extensive Propagator, on Wild Rose Stocks for budding Roses upon to form Standards	304

	Page
An Old Cultivator, on Bulbous-rooted plants	83
Anael, on Atmospherical changes indicated by plants	13
Annette, query by	72
Austen, Mr. J., reply to	192

ORIGINAL.

Achimenes, on the culture of the	193
———— on the treatment of	7
Ajuga pyramidalis, remarks on the culture of	166
Alchemilla alpina, ditto	158
Allium ursinum, ditto	167
Amaryllis, on the culture of the	90
———— on the general treatment of stove	184
America, Botanical Expedition in South	208
Anemone nemorosa, remarks on	55
———— pulsatilla, ditto	56
Annuals, a list of the best half-hardy	38
———— hardy	36
———— on the culture of, in the open border :	34
Aphides, on the destruction of	91
April, floral operations for	94
Armeria maritima, remarks on the culture of	166
Association, meeting of the British	236
Astragalus hypoglottis, remarks on the culture of	157
Atmosphere, changes of the, indicated by plants	13
August, floral operations for	214

NEW PLANTS.

Abelia floribunda, noticed	231
Abutilon venosum, reference to plate	26
Acacia celastrifolia, noticed	146
———— mæsta, noticed	3
Achimenes cupreata, noticed 150, reference to plate	193
———— venusta, noticed	245
Æchmea discolor, noticed	99
Æschinanthus speciosus, noticed	221
Akbelia quinata, noticed	123
Allamanda grandiflora, noticed	245
Androsace languinosa, noticed	98
Anemone Japonica, noticed	74
Angræcum funale, noticed	98
Anguloa Clowesii, noticed	196
Anigozanthus fulginosa, noticed	98
Ansellia Africana, noticed	3
Aquilegia jucunda, noticed	98
———— leptoceras, noticed	290
Armeria grandiflora, noticed	199
Asystasia coromandeliana, noticed	196
Azalea squamata, noticed	26
———— var., Fielder's White, noticed	150

MISCELLANEOUS.

Page

Aphelexis, remarks on growing	96
Araucaria imbricata, remarks on	71

B.

AUTHOR.

Baker, Mr. W., reply to	71
-------------------------	----

ORIGINAL.

Boronia serrulata, on the culture of	42
Botanical Society, meeting of the	236
Botany, observations on the study of	112

NEW PLANTS.

Begonia fuchsioides, noticed	51
Berberis ilicifolia, noticed	147
Bletia gebina, noticed	290
Bossiæa virgata, noticed	200
Brassia brachiata, noticed	124
Browallia Jamesoni, noticed	244, 290
Brunfelsia nitida, noticed	174

MISCELLANEOUS.

Bouvardia, remarks on the	68
----- triphylla, remarks on the culture of	204
Brugmansia suaveolens, on blooming dwarfy	211
Bulbs and Seeds, answer on	24

C.

AUTHORS.

C. C., reply to	42
Chitty, Mr. William, on the pleasures of gardening	32
----- on the treatment of Achimenes	7
Clarke, Sophia, on plants in dwelling-rooms	115
Clericus, on Bouvardia triphylla	204
----- on Calla Æthiopica	216
----- on perpetuating Double Stocks	47
----- on the study of botany	112
Connelly, Mr. Thomas, on the destruction of Aphides	91

	Page
ORIGINAL.	
Calampelus scaber, on the propagation of	43
Calluna vulgaris, remarks on the culture of	161
Camellia, on the propagation and culture of the	129
Campanula glomerata, remarks on the culture of	161
——— latifolia, ditto	161
——— pyramidalis, on the culture of	65
——— rotundifolia, remarks on	161
Cardamine pratensis, ditto	155
Cedrus deodara, on raising from seed	67
Cheiranthus cheiri, on the culture of	56
Chinese Gardens, remarks on	82
Chlora perfoliata, remarks on the culture of	164
Chorozemas, on the culture of	39
Cicendia filiformis, ditto	164
Cinerarias, a descriptive list of	179
Citron, on the culture of the	30
Clematis Siebaldii, var. bicolor, on the culture of	44
Clianthus puniceus, on growing as a standard	177
Cochlearia officinalis, remarks on	155
Convolvulus sepium, remarks on the culture of	164
Cypripedium calceolus, on the culture of	12
——— ——— remarks on	168

NEW PLANTS.

Cælogyne ochraceæ, noticed	4
——— speciosa, noticed	98
Calanthe circuligoides, noticed	52
Calceolaria amplexicaulis, noticed	124
Caloscordum nerinefolium, noticed	26
Camellia Japonica, var. miniata, noticed	242
Campanula nobilis, noticed	4
Carnations, new varieties, noticed	248
Cattleya bulbosa, noticed	221
Cerasus Japonica, flore pleno, noticed	151
Cereus grandiflorus Maynardi, noticed	124
Cestrum aurantiacum, noticed	124
Chirita Sinensis, noticed	52
——— Walkeri, noticed	262
——— Zeylanica, noticed	26
Chorozema elegans, noticed	201
Cleisostoma ionosum, noticed	196
Clematis bulbosa, noticed	4
Collania dulcis, noticed	147
Columnnea crassifolia, noticed	266
Convolvulus Italicus, noticed	74
Corræas (new seedlings), noticed	221
Crowea latifolia, noticed	290
Cuphea platycentra, noticed	226
——— strigulosa, noticed	226
Cyananthus lobatus, noticed	27

MISCELLANEOUS.

Cacti, answer on	24
Calceolarias, remarks on	24
Calla Æthiopica, ditto	216
Camellia, on forcing the	240
Camellias, remarks on, for stocks	96
Carnations, on the running of	140
China, new hardy plants from	227
Chrysanthemums, list of new	305
Cobæa scandens, remarks on	88
Conservatory in Kew Gardens, account of	309
Cowslip and Primrose, observations on the	230
Crocus, remarks on the	96

D.

AUTHORS.

Dahl, on Fuchsia blooms not expanding	212
—— on the effects of guano on the Fuchsia	192
—— on the Heartsease	233
—— on the preservation of ditto	189
Dawson, Mr. W., reply to	96
December, floral operations in	310
Dianthus, on planting out Pinks in beds	264
Dickson, Mr. H., on Lightbody's seedling Ranunculuses	14

ORIGINAL.

Daphne laureola, observations on	167
Dianthus deltoides, ditto	152
Digitalis purpurea, ditto	165
Drosera rotundifolia, on the culture of	57

NEW PLANTS.

Daviesia latifolia, noticed	200
Dendrobium (nov. spec.), noticed	150
—— chrysotoxum, noticed	196
—— cretaceum, noticed	290
—— Egertonia, noticed	198
—— Kublii, noticed	242
—— mesochlorum, noticed	198
—— tridenium, noticed	27
Deutzia staminea, noticed	75

	Page
<i>Dianthus Hendersonianus</i> , noticed	196
<i>Diosma capitata</i> , noticed	199
——— <i>uniflora</i> , noticed	199
<i>Dipladenia nobilis</i> , noticed	291
<i>Dipteracanthus scandens</i> , noticed	75

MISCELLANEOUS.

Drawings, remarks on botanical	48
--	----

E.

AUTHORS.

E. H., on forcing Violets	309
Errington, Mr. R., on forcing the <i>Camellia</i>	240

ORIGINAL.

<i>Echium vulgare</i> , remarks on the culture of	164
<i>Epilobium hirsutum</i> , remarks on	159
<i>Epiphyllum truncatum</i> , on propagating	87
<i>Ericas</i> .—See also Heaths.	
——— on the culture of hardy	162
<i>Erophila vulgaris</i> , on the culture of	56
<i>Eupatorium cannabinum</i> , remarks on	160
<i>Euphrasia officinalis</i> , remarks on the culture of	165
Exhibitions, metropolitan floral	131, 185, 234, 253, 277, 298, 299

NEW PLANTS.

<i>Echeveria retusa</i> , noticed	267
<i>Echinocactus cinnabarinus</i> , noticed	267
<i>Echites Franciscea</i> , noticed	125
<i>Edgworthia chrysantha</i> , noticed	99
<i>Epacris lævigata</i> , noticed	200
——— <i>miniata</i> , noticed	199
——— <i>mucronata</i> , noticed	200
——— <i>paludosa</i> , noticed	200
——— <i>pulchella</i> , noticed	200
——— <i>miniata</i> , noticed	200
——— <i>Tauntoniensis</i> , noticed	267
<i>Epidendrum plicatum</i> , noticed	52
——— <i>pyriforme</i> , noticed	52
<i>Eranthemum strictum</i> , noticed	242
<i>Eria convallarioides</i> , noticed	291
<i>Eriopsis biloba</i> , noticed	52
<i>Erythrina Bidwillii</i> , noticed	53

	Page
Escallonia Organensis, noticed	4
Eucalyptus macrocarpa, noticed	291
Eutaxia myrtifolia, noticed	200
Exagonum purga, noticed	53

F.

AUTHORS.

Flora, on growing Clianthus puniceus	17
—— on the love of flowers	288
Florista, on soils for flower beds	106
—— on the running of Carnations	140
Fox, Mr. Richard, on blooming Thunbergia chrysops	20
Fyfe, Mr. A., on Fuchsia flowers not expanding	188
—— on growing and exhibiting the Pansey in pots	233

ORIGINAL.

February, floral operations for	45
Floricultural Society, exhibition of the Royal South London	185, 277
Florists, Metropolitan Society of, exhibition	299
Flowers, a list of choice florist	180
—— observations on double	42
—— on a process for preserving	44
—— on bulbous-rooted	83
—— on drying specimens of	64
—— on planting in beds	174
—— on the colours of	63
—— on the love of	249, 268, 288

NEW PLANTS.

Forsythia viridissima, noticed	150
Franciscea augusta, noticed	4

MISCELLANEOUS.

Floral meetings, metropolitan	120, 185, 234, 298, 299
Florists, Nature's hints to	301
Flowers, on crowns of	89
—— on grouping	261
—— on wintering half-hardy	255
Forcing Violets, remarks on	309
Foxglove Tree, remarks on the	71
Fuchsia, on the blooms of the, not expanding	188, 212

G.

AUTHORS.

G. L., on Colæa scandens	88
—— query by	72
Greyson, Mr. G., on drying specimens of flowers	64

ORIGINAL.

Galeopsis versicolor, remarks on	166
Gardeners' Society, meeting of the Regent's Park	134
Gardening, remarks on Chinese	200
——— the pleasures of	32
Gentiana amarella, remarks on	163
——— campestris, ditto	163
——— filiformis, ditto	163
——— pneumonanthe, ditto	163
Geranium phæum, remarks on the culture of	156
——— pratense, ditto	157
——— sanguineum, ditto	156
Gesneraceous Plants, general treatment of	7
Gladiolus, on the culture of the	171
——— remarks on ditto	78
Glass, remarks on coloured	252
Glechoma hederacea, remarks on	166
Gloxinias, remarks on cultivating	49
——— on propagation of	301
Gnaphalium dioicum, remarks on	160

NEW PLANTS.

Galeandra Baueri, noticed	100
Gardenia Devoniana, reference to plate	265
——— longistyla, noticed	243
——— malliefra, noticed	147
Gastrolobium villosum, noticed	222
Gesneria elliptica lutea, noticed	198
Gloxinia albo-sanguinea, noticed	199
——— Fyflana, noticed 147, reference to plate	49
——— Handleyana, noticed	148

MISCELLANEOUS.

Gardeners, rules for	261
Grafting, remarks on	89
Guano, on the effects of, on Fuchsias	192
Guard, remarks on a new, for slugs	44

H.

AUTHORS.

H. D., reply to	24
Hale, Mr., on the culture of Boronia serrulata	42
Hunt, Mr R., on coloured glass	252

ORIGINAL.

Hawthorn, on the	102, 136
Heaths, see also <i>Ericas</i> .	
——— on the management of Cape	18
Heating, remarks on	257, 272
<i>Helianthemum vulgare</i> , observations on	155
Herbert, the Hon. and Rev. William, decease of	258
Horticultural Society, exhibitions of the	131, 253, 298
——— meetings of	137, 234
<i>Hyacinthus nonscriptus</i> , observations on	167
<i>Hydrangea</i> , on the blue-flowered	227
——— on the change of colour in the	60
——— <i>hortensis</i> , on the colour of	85
<i>Hypericum humifusum</i> , observations on	153
——— <i>perforatum</i> , ditto	153
——— <i>pulchrum</i> , ditto	153

NEW PLANTS.

<i>Heliophila trifida</i> , noticed	5
<i>Henfreyia scandens</i> , noticed	148
<i>Hibiscus grossulariæfolius</i> , noticed	267
——— <i>moscheutos</i> , noticed	53
<i>Hollobollia acuminata</i> , noticed	291
<i>Hoya campanulata</i> , noticed	267
——— <i>imperialis</i> , noticed	5
<i>Hydrolea spinosa</i> , noticed	5
<i>Hypocyrtia leucostoma</i> , noticed	197

MISCELLANEOUS.

Heartsease, see also <i>Pansey</i> .	
——— remarks on the	233
Heating, query on the Polmaise system of	24
<i>Hyacinths</i> , on forcing	256
<i>Hydrangeas</i> , on changing the colours of	48

I.

ORIGINAL.

<i>Iris pseudo-acorus</i> , on the culture of	167
<i>Ixias</i> , remarks on ditto	78

NEW PLANTS.

<i>Impatiens platypetala</i> , noticed	6
<i>Ipomea muricata</i> , noticed	125
——— <i>pulchella</i> , noticed	148
<i>Iris aurea</i> , noticed	292
<i>Irissetosa</i> , noticed	53
<i>Isopogon sphaerocephalus</i> , noticed	268

	Page
<i>Ixora Griffithii</i> , noticed	243
— hydrangoformis, noticed	198
— Javanicum, noticed	198

J.

AUTHORS.

J. B., on propagating the double-white moss Rose	280
— reply to	96
Johnstone, W., Esq, on British plants	11

ORIGINAL.

January, floral operations for	21
July, ditto ditto	190
June, ditto ditto	143
<i>Juniperus communis</i> , remarks on	167

NEW PLANT.

<i>Jaquemontia canescens</i> , noticed	125
--	-----

K.

AUTHOR.

K. C., on Wardian Cases	140
-----------------------------------	-----

L.

AUTHORS.

Letitia, query by	213
Lucy, on blooming <i>Brugmansia suaveolens</i>	211
— on the propagation of <i>Calampelus scaber</i>	43
— reply to	24

ORIGINAL.

Lakes, remarks on Chinese artificial	281
Lawns, remarks on cleaning	62
Lemon, on the culture of the	30
<i>Leonitis leonurus</i> , ditto	207
<i>Leschenaultias</i> , ditto	1
Lily of the Valley, ditto	62
<i>Linaria cymbalaria</i> , remarks on	165
<i>Linnæa borealis</i> , ditto	160
<i>Lychnis dioica</i> , ditto	156
— fulgens, on the culture of	172

NEW PLANTS.

Page

Lemonia spectabilis, noticed	125
Leschenaultia arcuata, reference to plate	2
————— splendens, ditto	1
Leucothoe pulchra, noticed	197
Liebegia speciosa, noticed	222
Lisianthus acutangulus, noticed	243
Lonicera discolor, noticed	222
Lyonia Jamaicensis, noticed	6

MISCELLANEOUS.

Lantana mutabilis, remarks on	93
Lime, on the effects of	83
———— superphosphate of, as manure	96

M.

AUTHORS.

Mary, on <i>Lychnis fulgens</i>	173
Mayen, Dr., on Chinese gardening	82
Meta, on the culture of the <i>Gladiolus</i>	171

ORIGINAL.

March, floral operations for	68
Martynia fragrans, on the culture of	85
May, floral operations for	118
Meconopsis Cambicum, on the culture of	56, 126
Malampyrum arvense, remarks on ditto	165
Melittis melisophyllum, on the culture of	12
Menyanthes trifoliata, observations on	152
Menziesia polifolia, ditto	162
Mignonette, on the tree	135
———— on the winter culture of	59, 86

NEW PLANTS.

Martynia fragrans, noticed	100
Medinilla speciosa, noticed	199
Mirbelia illicifolia, noticed	199

MISCELLANEOUS.

Mammillaria pulchra, on treating as an aquatic	210
Metropolitan Dahlia Society	296

	Page
Mice, on destroying	142
Morphology, on vegetable	138
Moss, to destroy	204

N.

AUTHOR.

Newport, on Calceolarias	24
------------------------------------	----

ORIGINAL.

November, floral operations for	286
---	-----

NEW PLANTS.

Navarettia squarrosa, noticed	292
Nepenthes Rafflesiana, noticed	75
Niphæa albo-lineata, noticed	53

MISCELLANEOUS.

Nature's Hints to Florists	301
--------------------------------------	-----

O.

AUTHOR.

Observer, a select list of Ranunculuses by	88, 180
--	---------

ORIGINAL.

October, floral operations for	262
Orange, on the culture of the	30, 104, 178
Orchis mascula, ditto	167
Oxalis acetosella, remarks on	157
Oxytropis Uralensis, ditto	157

NEW PLANTS.

Odontoglossum hastilabium, noticed	6
Oncidium Barkeri, noticed	148
Onobrychis radiata, noticed	197

P.

Page

AUTHORS.

P., on the protection of plants in winter	66
Propagator, an Extensive, on Wild Rose Stocks for budding upon	304
Purdie, Mr., botanical expedition of	208

ORIGINAL.

Pansy, see also Heartsease.	
——— on growing, in pots	233
——— on the modes of propagating the	122
Parnassia palustris, remarks on the culture of	154
Pelargonium citriodra, on the	271
——— on the culture of the scarlet	84
Physiology, remarks on vegetable	9, 92
Picotees, exhibitions of	218
Pinks, on planting out in beds	264
Pinguicula grandiflora, on the culture of	12
Plants, observations on British, for rockeries	126
——— on the culture of British	11, 54, 152, 229
——— on exposing greenhouse	151
——— on increasing by inarching, &c.	181
——— exotic	169
——— on the protection of, in winter	66
——— on the repose of	277
——— remarks on, in dwelling-rooms	115
——— in pots	288
Poinsettia pulcherrima, on the culture of	211
Polygonum amphibium, remarks on	167
——— bistorta, ditto	167
Potentilla anserina, ditto	159
——— verna, ditto	159
Primula Scotica, ditto	166
Pyrolas, remarks on the culture of	162

NEW PLANTS.

Pansy, Blue Fringe, reference to plate	121
Passiflora Kermesina, var. Lemicheziana, noticed	222
Pelargonium Tom Thumb, noticed	144
Pelargoniums, new varieties, noticed	223
——— seedlings, noticed	225
Pentstemon gentianoides alba, reference to plate	241
——— Gordoni, noticed	223
——— miniatus, noticed	77
Pharbitis cathartica, noticed	77
Picotée, Edmond's Jenny Lind, reference to plate	217
——— new varieties, noticed	245
Plumbago (nov. spec.), noticed	199
Polygalea juncea, noticed	199
Porphyrocome lanceolata, noticed	100

	Page
Primula Munroi, noticed	77
Pterostigma grandiflora, noticed	247
Puya Altensteinii, var. gigantea, noticed	197

MISCELLANEOUS.

Panseys, on cultivating in pots	117
——— on the preservation of	189
Paulonia imperialis, remarks on	71
Pelargoniums, a list of for forcing	24
Pink, criterion of a good	139
——— on forcing the	144
Pinus, on raising from seed	205
Planting, query on	72
Plants, exhibition of American	210
——— on the nature of	192
——— influence of Light on	303
Primrose, observations on the	210
——— on the culture of the Chinese	228

R.

AUTHORS.

Riscemara, query by	72
Rosa, answer by	189
——— on the culture of various kinds of Roses	40

ORIGINAL.

Ranunculus alpestris, remarks on	155
Ranunculuses, a descriptive list of the best	180
——— a select list of	88
Rhinanthus crista-galli, remarks on	165
Rhodanthe Manglesii, on the culture of	106
Rose, on forcing the Provence	76
——— on propagating the double-white Moss	230
——— on pruning the Banksian	237
——— on the Moss	107
——— on the old double-yellow	175
——— remarks on the cultivation of	293
Roses, on the culture of summer	61
——— various kinds	40
——— Hybrid Perpetual, which bloom to the end of November, list of	307

NEW PLANTS.

Raphistemma pulchellum, noticed	77
Rhododendron arboreum, var. Paxtoni, noticed	148

	Page
Rhododendron fastuosum, flore pleno, noticed	150
———— Javanicum, noticed	244, 292
———— metropolitana, noticed	150
———— mutabilis, noticed	150
Ribes Menziesii, noticed	268
Rigidella orthantha, noticed	197
Roses, new varieties, noticed	246
Ruellia macrophylla, noticed	77
———— Purdieana, noticed	125
———— violacea, noticed	199

MISCELLANEOUS.

Ranunculuses, on seedling	141
Rats and mice, to destroy	67
Rhododendron, on propagating from seed	280
Root, remarks on grafting the	80
Rosa Harrisonii	295
Roses, a list of	72
———— answer on	189
———— on the culture of China	144
———— query on	72
———— to destroy moss on	104

S.

AUTHORS.

Sandford, Mr. Richard, on the Camellia	129
Senex, on the repose of plants	276
———— on the sap of plants	79
Short, Mr. T., reply to	24
Slater, Mr., on the Tulip	303

ORIGINAL.

Salvia verbenaca, remarks on	166
Sap, remarks on, of plants	79
Saxifraga hypnoides, remarks on	160
———— oppositifolia, on the culture of	13, 160
Sedum anglicum, noticed	160
September, floral operations for	238
Shrubs, on planting	284
———— remarks on transplanting	63
Silene acaulis, remarks on the culture of	154
———— inflata, ditto	154
Solanum dulcamara, remarks on	165
Sparaxis, remarks on the cultivation of the	78
Spergula nodosus, remarks on	156
Spizæa filipendula, ditto	158

Stocks, on perpetuating double-flowering	Page
Sun-flower, on the Annual	47
	110

NEW PLANTS.

Saccolabium miniatum, noticed	268
Salvia Camertonii, noticed	6
——— dulcis, noticed	149
——— gesneriflora, reference to plate	97
Scutellaria, (nov. spec.), noticed	248
——— cordifolia, noticed	77
——— ventenati, noticed	6
Siphocampylus cordatus, reference to plate	73
——— glandulosus, noticed	268
——— microstoma, reference to plate	73
Smithia purpurea, noticed	53
Solanum jasminoides, noticed	149
Spiræa prunifolia pleno, noticed	100
——— pubescens, noticed	150
Stachytarpheta aristata, noticed	248
Statice eximia, noticed	27
Stephanotus Thomasii, noticed	248
Swainsonia Greyiana, noticed	7

MISCELLANEOUS.

Scale, remarks on destroying	142
Seeds, answer on New Holland	213
——— query on ditto	213
Soils, remarks on, for flower-beds	106
Spider, to destroy the red	71
Spiræa prunifolia pleno, remarks on	20

T.

AUTHORS.

The Manager of a Floral Establishment, on culture of Chorozemas	39
Thompson, Mr., on the culture of the Orange	104
Thorne, Mr. Frederick, on Poinsettia pulcherrima	211
——— on the culture of the Amaryllis	90
——— tree Violet	125
Todd, Mr. J., on vegetable physiology	9, 92

ORIGINAL.

Thrip, on destroying the	34
Thunbergia chrysops, on blooming	20
Tobacco-water, on the danger of using	91

	Page
Trollius European, on the culture of	56
Tuberose, on the culture of the	58
Tulip Society, exhibition of the Amateur	158
Tulipa sylvestris, on the culture of	13

NEW PLANTS.

Thibaudia pulcherrima, noticed	149
Tigridia conchiflora, noticed	100
Torenia Asiatica, noticed	226
Tritonia aurea, noticed	293
Tropæolum speciosum, noticed, 149; reference to plate	195
——— tricolorum, var. Jarrattii, noticed	199
——— umbellatum, noticed	293
Trymalium odoratissimum, noticed	199

REVIEWS.

The Ranunculus, and How to Grow it, reviewed	57
Three Years' Wanderings in the Northern Provinces of China, reviewed	200

MISCELLANEOUS.

Thrip, on destroying the	202
Thuja pyramidalis, remarks on	24
Tropæolum Lobbianum, ditto	203

V.

AUTHOR.

Viola, on cultivating Panseys in pots	117
---	-----

ORIGINAL.

Vaccinium vitæ-idaea, remarks on	162
Verbascum thapsus, ditto	165
Veronica chamædrys, ditto	164
Vicia cracca, ditto	158
Villarsia nymphæoides, ditto	164
Viola hirta, remarks on the culture of	155
Violet, on the culture of the double sweet	61
——— tree	125

NEW PLANTS.

Vanda Lowii, noticed	101
——— violacea, noticed	149

	Page
Verbenas, new varieties, noticed	245
Vernonia axilliflora, noticed	247
Viburnum (nov. spec.), noticed	150
————— plicatum, noticed	244
Viminaria denudata, noticed	198

MISCELLANEOUS.

Verbena, answer on the scarlet	72
————— query on ditto	72
Victoria regia, noticed	27, 48
Violets, on forcing	309

W.

AUTHORS.

W. A., An Amateur, on blue-flowered Hydrangeas	227
Wild, Mr. J., remarks by	96

ORIGINAL.

Weigela rosea, on the culture of	145
--	-----

NEW PLANT.

Weigela rosea, noticed, 151 ; reference to plate	145
--	-----

MISCELLANEOUS.

Wardian Cases, remarks on	105, 140
Willow, remarks on the weeping	96
Wire-worm, on destroying the	66, 203

X.

AUTHOR.

X, Y., on the colours of flowers	63
--	----

Z.

NEW PLANT.

Zichya villosa, noticed	200
-----------------------------------	-----

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	Plate.	Reference.
<i>Abutilon venosum</i>	25	25 —
<i>Achimenes cupreata</i>	193	193 —
<i>Anemone Japonica</i>	289	289 —
<i>Gardenia Devoniana</i>	265	265 —
<i>Gloxinia Fyfiانا</i>	49	49 —
<i>Leschenaultia arcuata</i>	1	2 —
————— <i>splendens</i>	1	1 —
<i>Pentstemon gentianoides alba</i>	241	241 —
————— <i>Gordoni</i>	241	241 —
————— <i>M'Ewani</i>	241	241 —
<i>Picotee Jenny Lind</i>	217	217 —
<i>Salvia gesneriflora</i>	97	97 —
<i>Siphocampylos cordatus</i>	73	73 —
————— <i>microstoma</i>	73	73 —
<i>Tropæolum speciosum</i>	193	195 —
<i>Viola tricolor</i> , var. <i>Blue Fringe</i>	121	121 —
<i>Weigela rosea</i>	145	145 —

LONDON:
Printed by WILLIAM CLOWES and SONS
Stamford Street.

